CATALOGUE
OF
THE YORK GATE
GEOGRAPHICAL AND COLONIAL
LIBRARY
SECOND EDITION
1886
BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME FROM THE
SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND
THE GIFT OF
Henry W. Sage
1891

Cornell University Library

2/3/1903
The original of this book is in the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924029590274
CATALOGUE OF

The York Gate

GEOGRAPHICAL AND COLONIAL

Library
Everything connected with our great Colonies, and especially with our Australian ones, cannot fail to be of deep interest to the English people, and all we require is to have the facts concerning these distant Colonies brought more prominently before us. . . . Anything which tends to interest the Mother Country in our Colonies must always be a matter of the greatest importance.

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, Speech at the Royal Colonial Institute, 16th March, 1885.
CATALOGUE

OF THE

 YORK GATE LIBRARY

FORMED BY

MR. S. WILLIAM SILVER

AN INDEX TO THE LITERATURE OF GEOGRAPHY
MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY
COMMERCΕ AND COLONISATION

BY

EDWARD AUGUSTUS PETHERICK
MEMBER OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
F.L.S., F.R.G.S., ETC.

SECOND EDITION

London
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET
1886
A.165815

EICHARD CLAY AND SONS,
LONDON AND BUNGAY.
TO

SIR HENRY BARKLY, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,

WHO THROUGH A LENGTHENED CAREER OF MORE THAN FORTY YEARS, AS

STATESMAN AND COLONIAL GOVERNOR,

IN THE WEST INDIES, IN VICTORIA, AND IN CAPE COLONY,

HAS FULFILLED THE MOST DIFFICULT OF PUBLIC POSITIONS

WITH DIGNITY AND WISDOM,

EVER EXHIBITING THE HIGHEST CHARACTERISTICS OF AN

ENGLISH GENTLEMAN;

AND TO

MR. GEORGE ROBERTSON,

THE EMINENT BOOKSELLER AND PUBLISHER OF MELBOURNE,

WHOSE NAME IS A HOUSEHOLD WORD THROUGHOUT

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES;

This Work is respectfully inscribed by

THE COMPILER.
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

If a man be ambitious to improve in knowledge and wisdom he should travel in foreign countries.

_Philostatus Apoll._

He that will passe over the Sea, to go to the City of Jerusalem, he may go by many Weyes, both on See and Londe.

_Maundeville, 14th Cent._

It hath bin lately maintained in an Academicall Dispute, That the best Travelling is in maps and good Authors: because thereby a man may take a view of the state and manners of the whole world, and never mix with the corruptions of it. A pleasing opinion for solitary prisoners, who may thus travell over the world, though confined to a dungeon.

_Profitable Instractions for Travellers, 1633._

By the Study of Geography, a man that hath not opportunity nor means of travelling, may with as much benefit, but far les danger and expence, acquaint himself with the particular descriptions of Kingdoms, Provinces, Cities, Towns, and Castles, with all things considerable in the same, together with the customes, manners, and dispositions of all Forrain Nations: and that too in as full a manner, as if he hadSurvey'd the one, and observed the other, by a personall visit of the places represented to him.

_Peter Heylyn, Cosmographic, 1652._

The Books which relate to Voyages and Travels are among the most precious in our libraries. I speak, of course, of well authenticated Travels; and not of such stuff as the fictions of Psalmanazar, and the fabrications of Damberger. Within the precincts of his Library, the Collector of Voyages and Travels makes himself acquainted with all countries, climates, and characters. The sea always carries him to his destined port in safety; and the land is always secure from banditti. He sits "in his easy chair" and associates with warriors, legislators, philosophers, or savages; he now scales the perilous height, and now traverses the plain with
equal impunity. To him, the wild beast of the forest, and the reptile of the desert, is equally innocuous. Nor do physical causes present either harm or impediment. The snows of the Alps or the Andes, and the fires of Vesuvius or Aetna neither freeze his blood nor scorch his skin. He knows not hunger or thirst: although hundreds of his fellow-creatures are perishing from both causes. If it be the season of winter, he draws close his crimson curtain, stirs his wood-coal fire, trims his lamp, sinks upon his couch—and throws himself into sunny regions, where the line, and tamarind, and pomegranate, yield their refreshing juices. Or, should the summer dart its heat upon his head, he seeks the northern arbour of his garden; and cool, beneath the mixed foliage of the holly, and ivy, and clematis—ever the whole of which the woodbine throws its sweet-scented tendrils—he spreads his folio or his quarto upon the rustic table; now gazes upon the highly-wrought plates, and now buckles himself to the uninterrupted perusal of the instructive text. In such a recess he is cooled by the fancied breezes of Kamschatka or Spitsbergen; and thus, turning over the pages of Cook or Parry, the hours steal away, and the sun is sinking low in the horizon. But, whether winter or summer, the volumes of Hakluyt and of Purchas will never fail to afford an inexhaustible fund of amusement.

Rev. T. F. Dibdin, Library Companion, 1824.

Books taken indiscriminately, are no cure to the diseases and afflictions of the mind. For hypochondria and satiety, what is better than a brisk alternative course of travels—especially early, out-of-the-way, marvellous, legendary travels! How they freshen up the spirits! How they take you out of the humdrum, yawning state you are in. See, with Herodotus, young Greece spring up into life; or note with him how already the wondrous old Orient world is crumbling into giant decay; or go with Carpini and Rubruquis to Tartary, meet “the carts of Zagathai laden with houses, and think that a great city is travelling towards you.” Gaze on that vast wild empire of the Tartar, where the descendants of Jenghis “multiply and disperse over the immense waste desert, which is as boundless as the ocean.” Sail with the early northern discoverers, and penetrate to the heart of winter, among sea-serpents and bears, and tusked morses, with the faces of men. Then, what think you of Columbus, and the stern soul of Cortes, and the Kingdom of Mexico, and the strange gold city of the Peruvians with that audacious brute Pizarro! and the Polynesians, just for all the world like the Ancient Britons! and the American Indians, and the South Sea Islanders? How petulant, and young, and adventurous, and frisky your hypochondriac must get upon a regimen like that!

Lord Lytton, The Caxtons, 1849.

Of voyages and travels, I would also have good store, especially the earlier when the world was fresh and unhaackneyed, and men saw things invisible to the modern eye. They are fast sailing ships to waft away from present trouble to the “Fortunate Isles.”

James Russell Lowell, Address at Chelsea, Mass., Dec. 22nd, 1885.
GREAT BRITAIN AND HER COLONIES.

O Thou that after the impetuous rage of five bloody Inundations, and the succeeding Sword of intestine Warr, soaking the Land in her owne gore, didst pity the sad and ceaseles revolution of our swift and thick-comming sorrows when wee were quite breathlesse, of Thy free grace didst motion Peace, and termes of Cov'nant with us, and having first shewn us from Antichristian thralldome, didst build up this Britannick Empire to a glorious and enviable height with all her Daughter Hands about her, stay us in this felicite.


Colonies are the Seeds of Nations, begun and nourish'd by the Care of wise and populous Countries; as conceiving them best for the Increase of humane Stock, and beneficial for Commerce. Some of the wisest Men in History, have justly taken their Fame from this Design and Service. . . . Nor did any of these ever dream it was the way of decreasing their People or Wealth. For the Cause of the Decay of any of those States or Empires was not their Plantations, but their Luxury and Corruption of Manners. . . . With Justice therefore I deny the vulgar Opinion against Plantations, that they weaken England; they have manifestly enrich'd and so strengthen'd her. . . . Those that go into a Foreign Plantation, their Industry there is worth more than if they'd at home.

Penn, The Benefit of Plantations or Colonies, 1680.

Colonies are a Strength to their Mother-Kingdom, while they are under good Discipline, while they are strictly made to observe the Fundamental Laws of their Original Country, and while they are kept dependant on it. . . . Not that we think the Greatness these Colonies may arrive at, in a Natural Course, and in the progress of Time, can be dangerous to England. . . . Generally speaking, our Colonies while they have English Blood in their Veins, and have Relations in England, and while they can get by trading with us, the stronger and greater they grow, the more this Crown and Kingdom will get by them; and nothing but such an Arbitrary Power as shall make them desperate, can bring 'em to rebel.

Davenant, Discourse on the Plantation Trade, 1698.

Colonies and Plantations are both Strength and Riches to their Mother Country, while they are strictly made to observe the Laws of it; and while ours have British Blood in their Veins, and Relations in Great Britain, and can get by Trading with us, the stronger and greater they grow, the more the Crown and this Kingdom will get by them; and nothing but our Arbitrary Treatment of them, and our Mifgovernment, can make them otherwise than beneficial and Advantages to us.

Wood, A Survey of Trade, 1718.
My hold of the Colonies is in the close affection which grows from common names, from kindred blood, from similar privileges, and equal protection. These are ties, which, though light as air, are strong as links of iron. Let the colonies always keep the idea of their civil rights associated with your government;—they will cling and grapple to you; and no force under heaven will be of power to tear them from their allegiance. . . . As long as you have the wisdom to keep the sovereign authority of this country as the sanctuary of liberty, the sacred temple consecrated to our common faith, wherever the chosen race and sons of England worship freedom, they will turn their faces towards you. The more they multiply, the more friends you will have; the more ardently they love liberty, the more perfect will be their obedience.

Burke, Speech on Conciliation with the Colonies, 1775.

The colony trade is more advantageous to Great Britain than any other; and the monopoly, by forcing into that trade a greater proportion of the capital of Great Britain than what would otherwise have gone to it, has turned that capital into an employment more advantageous to the country than any other which it could have found.

Adam Smith, The Wealth of Nations, 1784.

A deadly fear of Population . . . a grim shadow of hunger . . . too dense inhabitants. . . . Too crowded indeed! Meanwhile, what portion of this inconsiderable terraqueous globe have ye actually tilled and delved, till it will grow no more? . . . Where now are the Hengists and Alarics of our still-glowing, still-expanding Europe; who, when their home is grown too narrow, will enlist, and, like Fire-pillars, guide onwards these superfluous masses of indomitable living Valour; equipped not now with the battle-axe and war-chariot, but with the steam-engine and ploughshare! Where are they?

Carlyle, Sartor Resartus, 1831.

Colonisation is not only a manifest expedient for, but an imperative duty on, Great Britain. God seems to hold out His finger to us over the sea: But it must be a National Colonisation, such as was that of the Scotch to America: a Colonisation of Hope, and not such as we have alone encouraged and effected for the last fifty years—a Colonisation of Despair.

Coleridge, Table Talk, 1833.

Political power, maritime strength, commercial opulence, mental activity, internal security, and general prosperity and happiness—all spring from the possession of colonies wisely chosen, generously fostered, and justly governed. . . .

A vast power it has pleased Almighty Providence to bestow on Britain: no nation, of which we have any record in sacred or profane history, ever enjoyed the advantages and blessings of this Empire—in its immense extent—its varied inhabitants—its abundant fertility—its diversified products, and felicitous position in every part of the globe. . . .

In our colonies will be found the richest fields for the increase of our power; these are the genuine sources of national wealth; and their cultivation is, in reality, the true policy of England.

Montgomery Martin, 1840.
When I ask you to colonize, what do I ask you to do but to carry the superfluity of one part of our country to repair the deficiency of the other; to cultivate the desert by applying to it the means that lie idle here; to convey the plough to the field, the workman to his work, the hungry to his food.

CHARLES BULLY, *Speech in the House of Commons*, 6th April, 1843.

Why should there not be an "Emigration Service" and Secretary, with adjuncts, with funds, forces, idle Navy ships, and ever increasing apparatus; in fine, an *effective system* of Emigration; so that, at length, every honest willing Workman who found England too strait, and the "Organization of Labour" not yet sufficiently advanced, might find likewise a bridge built to carry him into new Western Lands, there to "organize" with more elbow-room some labour for himself? There to be a real blessing, raising new corn for us, purchasing new webs and hatchets from us; leaving us at least in peace,—instead of staying here to be a Physical-Force Chartist; unblessed and no blessing. Is it not scandalous to consider that a Prime Minister could raise within the year, as I have seen it done, a Hundred and Twenty Millicans Sterling to shoot the French; and we are swept short for want of the hundredth part of that to keep the English living! The bodies of the English living, and the souls of the English living; these two "Services," an Education Service and an Emigration Service, these with others will actually have to be organized!

A free bridge for Emigrants... every willing Worker that proved superfluous, finding a bridge ready for him. This verily will have to be done; the Time is big with this. Our little Isle is grown too narrow for us... Fourteen hundred years ago, it was by a considerable "Emigration Service," never doubt it, by much enlistment, discussion and apparatus, that we ourselves arrived in this remarkable Island.

CARLYLE, *Past and Present*, 1843.

To appreciate the benefits of colonization, it should be considered in its relation, not to a single country, but to the collective economical interests of the human race. The question is in general treated too exclusively as one of distribution; of relieving one labour-market and supplying another. It is this, but it is also a question of production, and of the most efficient employment of the productive resources of the world... The exportation of labourers and capital from old to new countries, from a place where their productive power is less, to a place where it is greater, increases by so much the aggregate produce of the labour and capital of the world. It adds to the joint wealth of the old and new country, what amounts in a short period to many times the mere cost of effecting the transport. There needs be no hesitation in affirming that Colonization, in the present state of the world, is the very best affair of business, in which the capital of an old and wealthy country can possibly engage.


Colonies are not to be picked off the streets every day; not a Colony of them but has been bought dear, well purchased by the toil and blood of those we have the honour to be sons of; and we cannot afford to cut them away... we propose through Heaven's blessing to retain them a while yet! Shame on us for
unworthy sons of brave fathers if we do not. Brave fathers, by valiant blood and sweat, purchased for us, from the bounty of Heaven, rich possessions in all zones. 

... England looking on her Colonies can say: "Here are lands and seas, spice-lands, corn-lands, timber-lands, overarched by zodiacs and stars, clasped by many-sounding seas; wide spaces of the Maker's building, fit for the cradle "yet of mighty Nations and their Sciences and Heroisms. Fertile continents "still inhabited by wild beasts are mine, into which all the distressed populations "of Europe might pour themselves, and make at once an Old World and a "New World human. By the eternal fnt of the gods, this must yet one day "be; this, by all the Divine Silences that rule this Universe, silent to fools, "eloquent and awful to the hearts of the wise, is incessantly at this moment, "and at all moments, commanded to begin to be. Unspokable deliverance, "and new destiny of thousandfold expanded usefulness for all men, dawns "out of the Future here. To me has fallen the god-like task of initiating all "that: of me and my Colonies, the astruse Future asks, Are you wise enough "for so sublime a destiny? Are you too foolish?" 

CAELLYE, Latter-Day Pamphlets, 1850.

Since first the dominion of men was asserted over the ocean, three thrones, of mark beyond all others, have been set upon its sands: the thrones of Tyre, Venice, and England. Of the First of these great powers only the memory remains; of the Second, the ruin; the Third, which inherits their greatness, if it forget their example, may be led through prouder eminence to less pitiful destruction.

RUSKIN, The Stones of Venice, 1851.

These islands cannot bear a larger population than they have at present without peril to soul and body. It appeared as if the Genius of England, anticipating the inevitable increase, had provided beforehand for the distribution of it. English enterprise had occupied the fairest spots upon the globe where there was still soil and sunshine boundless and life-giving; where the race might for ages renew its mighty youth, bring forth as many millions as it would, and would still have means to breed and rear them strong as the best which she had produced in her early prime. ... I have travelled through lands where patriotism is not a sentiment to be laughed at ... where I never met a hungry man or saw a discontented face; where in the sweetest and sweetest air, and in an unexhausted soil, the fable of Midas is reversed; food does not turn to gold, but the gold with which the earth is teeming converges itself into farms and vineyards, into flocks and herds, into crops of wild luxuriance, into cities whose recent origin is concealed and compensated by trees and flowers—where children grow who seem once more to understand what was meant by "Merry England." Amidst the uncertainties which are gathering around us at home—a future so obscure that the wisest men will least venture a conjecture what that future will be, it is something to have seen with our own eyes that there are other Englands besides the old one, where the race is thriving with all its ancient characteristics. ... Let Fate do its worst, the family of Oceana is still growing, and will have a sovereign voice in the coming fortunes of mankind.

J. A. FROUDE, Oceana, 1885.
PREFACE.

The present Catalogue embraces the Geographical and Colonial portions of a somewhat extensive miscellaneous library, which I have gradually accumulated during the past thirty years.

Although no traveller myself, I have always taken great interest in the work of travellers; an interest which has been kept up by the friendly personal relations, which it has been my privilege to enjoy, with many of the most illustrious explorers of our generation. To some of them I am indebted for presentation copies of their works and for specimens of Natural History, Economic Botany, and Ethnology, contributed to a private Museum of the products of various countries which I have also been engaged in forming.* It is natural, therefore, that I should have desired to possess a library of geography and travel, and I have endeavoured to make it as complete as the means and opportunities at my disposal permitted.

The idea of publishing a Catalogue of this part of my library originated in the want which I have often felt of a book of reference giving something more than brief titles arranged in alphabetical order. The present Catalogue gives, in order of their date and classified according to countries, the full titles of geographical books, including the contents of miscellaneous Collections, such as those of Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, Burney, and others. At first intended to include the Australasian sections only, its scope has been enlarged, and it now embraces Discovery and Travel as well as

* A separate Catalogue of this Collection has been printed, under the title of "Catalogue of the Nature and Art Collection," Letcombe Regis, 1876.
Colonization in all parts of the world. Believing in its utility, as far as the extent of my own library goes, I now offer it to collectors and students. While it in no section pretends to be complete or exhaustive, the titles, being in chronological order, are sufficient in several of the geographical sections to mark the course of discovery and exploration, and, in the colonial sections, to indicate the progress and history of each dependency. It thus forms a useful index to a knowledge of the varied circumstances, physical and political, of the countries and peoples of the world, and shows still more clearly the vast extent and ever increasing importance of the numerous possessions of our own unbounded Empire. It may, I hope, possibly draw attention to the prospects and resources of our Colonies, a subject with urgent claims upon the study of the politician and the statesman as well as the merchant and the capitalist. And, not as mere dependencies, but as component parts of the Empire which, at no distant future, must become of greater importance in the world than the mother-country herself.

For assistance in collecting and the labour involved in the compilation of the Catalogue I am much indebted to my friend Mr. E. A. Petherick, F.R.G.S., a gentleman who has made the history and bibliography of this branch of literature, particularly as regards the British Colonies, his especial study. He has devoted much care and time to the task, and spared no pains to render it complete, adding to the Catalogue proper two Alphabetical Indexes, one of countries and the other of authors, which will greatly facilitate reference.

The plan of the Catalogue is one I should like to see extended to much larger collections, or, indeed, to the whole literature of geography; for by it a student, with very little trouble, may learn what books, or what memoirs and articles buried in miscellaneous collections, periodicals, and in Transactions of Societies, have been published on any country regarding which he may be in search of information.

S. WM. SILVER.

3, York Gate, Regent's Park, N.W.
August, 1882.
During the last four years the accessions to the Library have been very numerous, and advantage was taken of the opportunities afforded by the Beckford, Hamilton, Ellis, and Wodhull sales, to secure some of their typographical treasures and rarities. Among these will be noticed the Collections of De Bry (Latin), Ramusio (Italian), and Thevenot (French); the Berlinghieri and Serveti Ptolemies, the works of Vadianus, Munster, Ortelius, Mercator, and later cosmographers; the Floras of Hooker, the magnificent works of Gould on the “Birds” and “Mammals” of Australia—prizes for which acknowledgment is hereby made to the eminent bibliopoles, Messrs. Quaritch and Ellis. Among other and scarcely less important acquisitions are the “Australians,” “New Zealanders,” and “Kaffirs” of Angas, with some of the Artist’s original sketches, and the Reports of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of the “Challenger.” Editions of Peter Martyr, Barros and Da Couto, Herrera with John Stevens’ translation, Valentyn, Campbell’s edition of Harris, Navarrete, and De Jonge, render the early voyages of the Portuguese, Spaniards, and Dutch more complete. Jomard’s Monuments de Géographie, Humboldt’s Examen Critique, with R. H. Major’s Index, kindly presented by that gentleman; the Atlas du Moyen Age of Lelewel; the noble volume Cartas de Indias, published by the Spanish Government;—these, with Smith and Grove’s Ancient Atlas, further illustrate the History of Geography, and the works of Fergusson, Duncker, Schliemann, Perrot and Chipiez, that of Antiquity; while the numerous references attest the value and usefulness of the new edition of the Encyclopædia Brittanica upon kindred subjects.
The additions, especially those mentioned, have very greatly extended the Catalogue and necessarily enlarged its scope. To increase its usefulness as a work of reference, in this edition the titles of memoirs and papers in the several Collections of Voyages and Travels have been distributed under the countries or subjects to which they refer. The Catalogue proper is rearranged in three parts, viz:—

1. General Geography, Science, Economics and Politics,
2. Transactions of Societies and Collections,
3. Voyages and Travels in different parts of the World,

and subdivided into one hundred sections. At the end (§99) is a list of books on Missions and Travels by Christian Missionaries. The Index of Authors is also much enlarged and will be found useful in all libraries possessing copies of Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, and the other great Collections, the contents of these works being here comprehended in one alphabet. A few extracts from eminent writers are prefixed and affixed—those relating to “Great Britain and her Colonies” may serve as winged arrows for present-day Politicians.

Another feature, adding to the beauty of the present Catalogue, is a series of illustrations of rare titles and facsimiles, slightly reduced by photo-lithography from the originals.

The Library now contains nearly 5000 volumes and pamphlets, including many early productions of the Colonial press, and I hope that the time and labour bestowed upon the Catalogue will be thought not unworthy of the Collection. It has been to me a labour of love—a labour now crowned by the appearance of the work in its present handsome form. I cannot part from it without testifying to the liberality which enhances the work so much. English Bibliography is not often indebted to the rich and wealthy for patronage and encouragement. Though only an amateur bibliographer, I venture on behalf of the craft to make this small acknowledgment to one who has not only founded a truly representative library of Geography, but has spent worthily upon the Catalogue.

EDWARD A. PETHERICK.

“YARRA YARRA,” BRIXTON HILL, LONDON, S.W.
October, 1886.
CONTENTS.

PREFACE ........................................ vii
PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION ....................... ix
CONTENTS ....................................... xi
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS ........................... xv
ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS ... xvii
ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF AUTHORS ................ xxi to cxxxii

CATALOGUE.

PART I.—GENERAL GEOGRAPHY; POLITICAL, HISTORICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND PHYSICAL; INCLUDING NATURAL SCIENCES, ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, &c. (Pp. 1—38).

§ 1. ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY and ANTIQUITIES .......... 1
§ 2. MEDIEVAL GEOGRAPHY .......................... 3
§ 3. MODERN GEOGRAPHY ................................ 5
§ 4. THE ART OF TRAVEL, NAVIGATION, &c. .......... 8
§ 5. HISTORY OF DISCOVERY, COMMERCE, and COLONIZATION .... 10
§ 6. ECONOMICS and POLITICS; including International and Colonial Law, Emigration, Trade, Commerce, Industry, and Statistics .... 15
§ 7. PHYSIOGRAPHY and BIOLOGY; including Physical Geography, Astronomy, Zoology, Geology, and Palaeontology ....... 28
§ 8. Botany and Floras ............................... 35


§ 10. COLLECTIONS of VOYAGES and TRAVELS; including Ramusio, De Bry, Hakluyt, Purchas, Thevenot, Churchill, Harley, Harris, Burney, Navarrete, the Hakluyt Society, Encyclopaedia Britannica, &c. . 40
## CONTENTS.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ 11. Voyages and Circumnavigations</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 12. The Arctic Regions; including Voyages for the Discovery of the North-East and North-West Passages</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 13. The Antarctic Regions</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 14. Travels over the Continents and in Several Parts of the World</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.

| § 15. Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Lapland | 122 |
| § 16. Iceland, The Faroe Islands, &c. | 125 |
| § 17. The British Islands | 124 |
| § 18. Spain and Portugal | 129 |
| § 19. Madeira and the Azores | 131 |
| § 20. France | 132 |
| § 21. Switzerland | 135 |
| § 22. Corsica and Sardinia | 134 |
| § 23. Italy, Sicily, Malta, &c. | 134 |
| § 24. Holland, Belgium, the Rhine, and Germany | 138 |
| § 25. Austria, Hungary, Transylvania, Dalmatia, &c. | 138 |
| § 26. Turkey in Europe; Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Albania, Greece, the Archipelago, and Cyprus | 139 |
| § 27. Russia in Europe, and Poland | 142 |

### ASIATIC COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.

| § 28. The Caucasus | 144 |
| § 29. Siberia and Manchuria | 145 |
| § 30. Bokhara and Russian Turkestan | 146 |
| § 31. Tartary, Eastern Turkestan and Mongolia | 148 |
| § 32. Tibet | 149 |
| § 33. China | 150 |
| § 34. Corea and Loo-choo Islands | 154 |
| § 35. Formosa | 154 |
| § 36. Japan. | 155 |
| § 37. Indo-China, Tonquin, Siam, Annam, Cambodia, Malay and the Straits Settlements | 156 |
| § 38. Arracan and Burmah | 158 |
| § 39. India | 159 |
| § 40. Ceylon | 168 |
| § 41. The Maldives, Laccadives, and Minicoy | 169 |
| § 42. Andaman and Nicobar Islands | 169 |
| § 43. Kafiristan | 170 |
| § 44. Afghanistan | 170 |
| § 45. Beloochistan | 171 |
| § 46. Persia | 171 |
CONTENTS.
xiii
§ 47. Asia Minor, Armenia, and Mesopotamia; including Researches in Assyria and Babylon .................................................. 174
§ 48. Syria, Palestine, and Sinai Peninsula ........................................ 178
§ 49. Arabia and the Red Sea .................................................... 183

AFRICAN COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS.
§ 50. Egypt and Nubia .............................................................. 185
§ 51. The Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin ......................... 188
§ 52. Abyssinia ................................................................. 189
§ 53. Barbary States; Tripoli, Fezzan, Tunis, Algeria, and Morocco .... 191
§ 54. West Africa, The Sahara, and Nigritia; including Senegambia, Sierra Leone, Ashantee, Dahome, Upper Guinea, Cabalar, the Canary and Cape Verde Islands ......................................... 194
§ 56. Western Equatorial Africa; Lower Guinea, Loango, Congo, Angola, Benguela ......................................................... 200
§ 57. Eastern Equatorial Africa; Somailand, Zanzibar, Nyanza and Tanganyika Lake Regions ........................................... 202
§ 58. Tropical South Africa; Sofala, Mozambique, Nyassa, Zambesi Basin, Matabele, Namaqua, and Damara Land ...................... 206
§ 59. South African Colonies; Cape Colony and Kafraria ................ 209
§ 60. Natal and Zulu Land .......................................................... 213
§ 61. Orange Free State and The Transvaal .................................... 215
§ 62. Madagascar ...................................................................... 216
§ 63. Mauritis, Réunion, Rodriguez, the Comoros, Seychelles, Chagos, Cocos, Amsterdam and St. Paul’s, Marion, Crozet, and Kerguelen Islands ........................................... 218

AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.
§ 64. Eastern Archipelago; Sumatra, Java, Banda, The Moluccas, &c. 220
§ 65. The Philippine Islands ...................................................... 223
§ 66. Borneo ............................................................................ 224
§ 67. New Guinea ................................................................. 225
§ 68. Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia .................................... 237
§ 69. The Hawaiian Islands ........................................................ 239
§ 70. Australian Discovery, Exploration, and Natural History ......... 234
§ 71. The Australian Aborigines .................................................. 240
§ 72. The Australian Colonies: New South Wales, and incidentally of the other Australian Colonies and New Zealand ..................... 242
§ 73. Victoria ........................................................................... 256
§ 74. South Australia .................................................................. 261
§ 75. North Australian Settlements ................................................ 264
§ 76. Queensland, formerly Moreton Bay District ......................... 264
§ 77. Western Australia, Swan River Settlement, Australian, &c. .... 266
§ 78. Tasmania, formerly Van Diemen’s Land .................................. 267
§ 79. New Zealand; Historical and Descriptive .............................. 271
§ 80. The Fiji Islands ................................................................ 282
### CONTENTS

**AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 81.</td>
<td>The Dominion of Canada</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 82.</td>
<td>Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, and Prince Edward Island</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 83.</td>
<td>Manitoba and North-West Territory</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 84.</td>
<td>British Columbia and Vancouver Island</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 85.</td>
<td>Newfoundland and the Labrador Coast</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 86.</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 87.</td>
<td>The United States</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 88.</td>
<td>Mexico and Lower California</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 89.</td>
<td>West India Islands; Cuba, Haiti, Jamaica, the Bahamas, Windward and Leeward Islands, &amp;c.</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 90.</td>
<td>Central America; Yucatan, Guatemala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, the Isthmus of Panama and Darien</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 91.</td>
<td>Colombia, Venezuela, Ecuador, and Galapagos Islands</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 92.</td>
<td>Guiana, British, French, and Dutch</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 93.</td>
<td>Brazil and the Amazonas</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 94.</td>
<td>States of the River Plate; The Argentine Provinces, Paraguay, and Uruguay</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 95.</td>
<td>Peru and Bolivia</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 96.</td>
<td>Chili and Juan Fernandez</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 97.</td>
<td>Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, and Terra del Fuego</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 98.</td>
<td>The Falkland Islands</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| § 99.   | Christian Missions                                                  | 325  |
| § 100.  | Bibliography and Catalogues                                         | 332  |
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The World, from the Berlinshieri Ptolemy (1489)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Munster's Cosmographie, 1554</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Atlas Geographicus (Moll)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Cunningham's Cosmographicaall Glaspe</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Selden's Dominion of the Sea</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontispiece to the same work—&quot;Britannia&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title—Ramusio, Delle Navigationi et Viaggi, Vol. I</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The World, from Title, De Bry's Grands Voyages, Part VIII, 1599</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—De Bry's Petits Voyages, Part 1., Pigafetta's Congo, 1598</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title—Hakluyt's English Voyages, Vol. I, 1599</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Purchas, His Pilgrimes, Vol. I, 1625</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration of the Dodo, &amp;c., from Bontekoe's Voyage—Thevenot, Vol. I</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—De Bry's Petits Voyages, Part IV., Linschoten's Voyages, 1601</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontispiece to Yule's Marco Polo, Vol. I—Return of the Polos after 26 Years' Sojourn in the Orient</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved Title—Coryat's Crudities</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontispiece to Yule's Marco Polo, Vol. II.—Marco Polo telling his Story of Quinsai and the Great Caan in the Prison at Genoa, 1298</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title—Lycett's Australia, with View in Bathurst Plains, 1824</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North View of Sydney in 1821, from Lycett's Views</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

Abeokuta, 197-199.
Aborigines and Colonization, 19, 20.
Aborigines of Australia, 249-242.
—————Tasmania, 269-271.
Abyssinia, 189-191.
Acadia (Nova Scotia), 288, 289.
Acclimatisation, 34.
Aden, 183-185.
Afghanistan, 170, 171.
Africa and Islands, 115-121, 185-219.
Africa, Travels in, 185-216.
———Equatorial Eastern, 202-206.
———South, Colonies of, 209-216.
————Tropical, 206-209.
———West, 194-199.
African Association Proc., 39, 192.
Alaska, 298-300.
Albania, 139-142.
Algeria, 191-193.
Alps (The), 133.
Amazons (River), 318-315.
Amboyna, 220-223.
Amboyna and Dutch Cruelties, 221.
America and West Indies, 284-322.
America, Early Voyages, 93-96.
———Geography of, 5-7.
———North, 284-309.
————Indians, 294, 297, 300.
————British Colonies, 254-294.
————Central, 307-309.
———South, 309-322.
Amsterdam and St. Paul's Is., 219.
Anatolia, 176, 177.
Ancient Geography, 1-3.
——History, 2, 3.
Andaman Islands, 169.
Angora, 176.
Assam, 168.
Antarctic Regions, Voyages to, 114.
Animal Distribution, 31, 34.
ANNUALS, Year Books, &c., 25.
——Australian, 254, 269.
——Canadian, 256.
——South African, 212, 215.
Archaeology, 2.
Archipelago (Indian), 220-223.
——(Greek), 139-142.
Arctic Voyages, 106-114.
Argentine Republic, 315-317.
Armenia, 174-177.
Armenian, 158, 159.
Ascension Island, 200.
Ashango Land, 208-209.
Ashanile, 194-199.
Asia and Islands, 144-185.
Asia, Early Travels in, 115-116.
——Geography of, 1-7.
——Modern Travels in, 144-185.
——Northern and Central, 145-150.
——Eastern and Southern, 150-174.
——Western, 174-185.
Assan, 168.
Assyrian Researches, 174-177.
Astronomy, Physical Geog., &c., 28-35.
Atlantic Ocean, 32.
Atlantic, 174-177.
Atlasses, Gazetteers, &c., 1-7, 12, 13.
Atlas Mountains, 193.
Australasia and Polynesia, 220-283.
Australia, Discovery of, 234-240.
——Exploration of, 234-240.
——Aborigines of, 249-242.
——Natural History, 234-240.
——Botany and Flora, 35-38.
——Colonies of, 242-267.
——North, 264.
——South, 261-264.
——Western, 266, 267.
Austria-Hungary, 138, 139.
Azores, 131, 132.

Babylonia, Researches in, 174-177.
Badakhshan, 170.
Baden, 137.
Bagdad, 174-177.
Bahama Islands, 303-306.
Balearic Islands, 130, 131.
Baltic Sea and Countries, 33, 35, 122, 126, 136-138, 142-144.
Banda, 220-223.
Barbados, 303-307.
Barbary States, 191-193.
Barometer, Use of, 8-10.
Bavaria, 136-137.
Bengal, 159-169.
Belgium, 138.

Bolivian, 308-309.
Beloochistan, 171.
Bengal, 160-168.
Bennin, 194-199.
Bermuda, 295-299.

Bible Society (B. & F.), 326, 329.
Bibliography and Catalogues, 332.

Biologie and Phylography, 25-58.
Bohemia, 135, 139.
Bokhara, 146-148.
Bolivia, 317-320.
Borneo, 224, 225.
Botany and Flora, 35-58.

Batam, 154.
Brazil, 313-315.
Buenos Aires, 315.
Buenos Ayres, 315-317.

Bukovina, 158.
Bulgaria, 139-142.

Bull of Pope Alexander VI., 16.
Burma, 165, 166.

Cabul, 170, 171.
Calabar, 194-199.
California, Oregon, &c. 294, 298-300.
Cambodia, 156-158.
Cameroon, 197-199.
Canadá, Dominions of, 284-292.
Canada, North-West, 289, 290.

Canary Islands, 194-199.
Canterbury Settlement, 275, 276.
Cape Breton, 288, 289.
Cape of Good Hope Colony, 289-291.
Cape Verde and Islands, 194-199.
Carinthia, 138.
Caroline Islands, 227-232.

Cartago, 191.
Cashmore, 192-193.
Caucasus (The), 144.
Cayenne, French Guiana, 311, 312.
Celebes, 220-223.
Central America, 307-309.
Ceylon, 165, 169.

Chagos Islands, 219.
Chaldea, 174-177.

“Challenger” Voyage, 32, 83, 85.
Chatham Islands, 273, 281.
Chili, 320, 321.
China, 150-154.

Chincha Islands, 318, 329.
Chinese Empire, 148-154.
Chinese Immigration, 23, 255, 265.
Chryse, 156, 157.
Church in the Colonies, 325.
Circassia, 143, 144.
Circumnavigations, 93-106.

Cochin-China, 156-158.
Cocos Islands, 218, 219.
Collections of Voyages, &c. 40-92.
Colombia, 309, 316.

Defences, 22, 23.

History, 12-15.

Institute Proceedings, 40, &c.
Colostral Law, 23, 24.
Colorado, 226-300.

Columbia, British, 291-292.
Commercio, History of, 16-15.

Commonwealth, 219.

Constantinople, 139-142.
Corea, 154.
Corsica, 134.
Costa Rica, 307-309.
Cretes, 139-142.
Crime and Criminal Law, 18, 23, 25.

Crimea, 142-144.
Croatia, Servia, &c., 138, 139.

Crozet Islands, 213, 219.

Crosses, 116, 175, 177.
Cuba, 203, 307.
Curia Maria Islands, 184.

Currency and Exchange, 15-32.

Currencies, Tides, &c., 25, 33-52.

Cyclones, &c., 38.

Cyprus, 139-142.

Dakhan, 194-199.

Delmar, 138, 139.
Denmark Land, 306-309.
Dalmatia, Principalities, 139-142.

Dalmatia, 188, 189.
Danien, 307-309.

Denmark, 122, 123.

Diego Garcia, 219.

Discovery, Maritime and Inland, 10-15.

Dolomite Mountains, 138.

Druses, 180, 182.

Dutch in the East, 71, 98, 169, 290-293.
INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

| Early Voyages and Travels, 93, 115. | Grisons, 133. |
| Ecuador, 309, 310. | Guinea Coast, 194-199. |
| England and Wales, 124-129. | Gypsies of Spain, 120. |
| Ephesus, Researches in, 176. | —— English, 120. |
| Equipment of Expeditions, 9, 10. | —— in Moldavia, 142. |
| Ethiopia, 189, 190. | Hand-Books for Explorers, 8-10. |
| —— Northern, Travels in, 122, 123. | Hayti, or St. Domingo, 303-307. |
| —— Eastern, 139-142. | Herat, 170, 173. |
| Evolution, 30. | Herzegovina, 138, 139. |
| Exodus of Israel, 181, 182. | Himalayas (The), 182-188. |
| Explorers' Hand-Books, 8-10. | Hints to Travellers, 8-10. |
| Falkland Islands, 222. | History of Discovery, 10-16. |
| Fiji, 282, 283. | Hudson's Bay Territory, 289, 290. |
| Flora and Botany, 35-38. | Hydrography, 8-10. |
| Florida, Early Voyages to, 284. | Iceland, 123, 124. |
| Forestry, 36-38, 128. | Iliiria, 158, 159. |
| Formosa, 154. | Incas (The), of Peru, 317-320. |
| France, &c., 132, 133. | India, 159-169. |
| Franklin Search Expeditions, 109-113. | Indo-China, 156-158. |
| French in North America, 12, 284, 294. | Instruments for Observation, 9, 10. |
| —— the South Seas, 99, 228-232. | Ionian Islands, 140-142. |
| Gaboon (River), 200-202. | Irawaddy River, 159. |
| Galapagos Islands, 311. | Ireland, 124, 129. |
| Gambia, 194-199. | Japan, 155, 156. |
| Geographical Education, 7. | Jesuits in Japan, &c., 81, 156. |
| Germany, the Rhine, &c., 136-138. | Kashgar, 168-169. |
| Greece, 139-142. | Khiva, Khokand, &c., 146-148. |
| —— in Moldavia, 142. | Khotan, 170, 171. |
| —— English, 120. | Kordofan, 188, 189. |
| —— in Moldavia, 142. | Kula, 145, 149. |
| —— English, 120. | Kuristan, 175-177. |
| —— in Moldavia, 142. | Kuria Muria Islands, 184. |
xx
INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

Labrador, 292, 293.
Lacalduine Islands, 169.
Land and Land Laws, 21-25.
Laos, 156-158.
Lapland, 122, 123.
La Plata, 315-317.
Lebanon, 170-182.
Leeward Islands, 303-307.
Liberia, 194-196.
Linnean Society's Publications, 40.
London, 124-125.
Lochoo Islands, 154.
Macedonia, 139-142.
Madagascar, 216-218.
Madeira, 131, 132.
Magellan Strait, 321, 322.
Magna Charta, &c. 17.
Magyars, 138.
Malacca, 155-158.
Malaya, 156-158.
Mlayan Archipelago, 220-223.
Maldive Islands, 169.
Malta, 134-136.
Mammals, 28-34.
Man, Natural History of, 28-35.
Manchuria, 145, 146.
Manitoba, 282-291.
Mauritius, 150.
Mediterranean, Early Voyages to, 98.
Mediterranean Populations, Early History of, 3.
Mexico, 227-232.
Merry, 146-148.
Mesopotamia, 174-177.
Meteorology, 30, 35.
Mexico, 301, 302.
Micronesia, 227-232.
Midian, 183, 184.
Mincio, 169.
Mishne Hills, 150.
Missions in Africa, Asia, America, India, West Indies, S. Seas, 323-351.
Moab, 181, 182.
Modern Geography, 5-7.
Mohammedan Empire, 139-142, 171-180, 292-296.
Moldavia, 139-142.
Moluccan Archipelago, 220-223.
Mongolia, 143-149.
Montenegro, 138, 139.
Morocco, 191-193.
Mozambique, 206-209.
Mycone, 176.
Namaqualand, 206-209.
Natural History, 28-34.
Navigation, Art of, 5-10.
Navigation Laws, 16-17.
Navigators' Islands, 227-232.
Nebraska, 299, 300.
Nepal, 163-165.
Netherlands, 136-138.
New Brunswick, 288, 289.
New Caledonia, 227-232.
Newfoundland, 292, 293.
New Guinea, 220, 222.
New Hebrides, 227-232.
New South Wales, 242-256.
Nina, 179-182.
Indies, 181.
Nineweh, 176-177.
North Australia, 264.
North-East and North-West Passages, 106-114.
Norway, 122, 123.
Nova Scotia, 288, 289.
Nova Zembla, 106-114.
Nubia, 135-157.
Nyanza, 202-209.
Nyasaland, 292-293.
Ock, Red Sea, 185.
Ocean, Physical Geog. of, 28-35.
Ontario, 284-288.
Ophir, 53, 156.
Orange Free State, 215-216.
Origin of Species, 29, 30.
Ormus, 171-174.
Ornithology, 28-35.
Ottoman Empire, 139-142, 171-189.
Outlets for Explorers, 9-10.
Oxus (River), 146-149.
Pacific Ocean, Voyages, 16th to 19th century, 81-85; 227-232.
Paleontology, &c. 28-35.
Palestine, 175-176.
Pamir (The), 147, 148.
INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country/Subject</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>397-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>315-317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patagonia</td>
<td>321-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauperism, Poor Laws, Charity, &amp;c.</td>
<td>18-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pega</td>
<td>156-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelé Islands</td>
<td>227-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penang</td>
<td>156-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendjeh</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru Province</td>
<td>2, 171, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persia</td>
<td>171-174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perú</td>
<td>317-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>3, 171, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>28-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIOGRAPHY and Biology</td>
<td>28-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisciculture</td>
<td>35, 270, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzcarrald Island</td>
<td>190-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Distribution</td>
<td>39, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>142-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polar Seas and Regions</td>
<td>105-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICS and ECONOMICS</td>
<td>15-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynesia</td>
<td>227-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynesian Mythology</td>
<td>228-232, 276, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pompeii</td>
<td>135, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porto Rico</td>
<td>305-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Phillip</td>
<td>226-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>129-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese in the East</td>
<td>159-161, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primogeniture</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
<td>288, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection, Maps, Globes, &amp;c.</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection, Free Trade, &amp;c.</td>
<td>15-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prussia</td>
<td>136-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptolemy</td>
<td>1, 3, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramids of Egypt</td>
<td>155-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrenees</td>
<td>130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Charlotte Islands</td>
<td>291, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>264-266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Sea</td>
<td>183-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reptiles</td>
<td>38-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Réunion</td>
<td>218, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhine (The), Germany, &amp;c.</td>
<td>159-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Plate Republics</td>
<td>315-317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodriguez</td>
<td>218, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome</td>
<td>134-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roumania</td>
<td>139-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roumelia</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE, 27, 34, 40, 213, 215, 256, 258-258, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S Publications, 39, and throughout the Catalogue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupert's Land</td>
<td>280, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia and Poland</td>
<td>142-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--- in Asia</td>
<td>144-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Empire</td>
<td>142-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saghalin</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahara</td>
<td>194-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa, or Navigators' 1st</td>
<td>227-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Salvador</td>
<td>327-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwich Islands</td>
<td>232, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santo Domingo</td>
<td>303-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarawak</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>289-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td>122, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>121-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea, Physical Geogr. of</td>
<td>28-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegambia</td>
<td>194-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>159-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shan States</td>
<td>157, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopping, History of</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siam, 150-158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siberia</td>
<td>115, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>134-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>194-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikkim</td>
<td>163-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinai</td>
<td>157-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>156-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sistan</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledge Travelling</td>
<td>111-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socotra</td>
<td>183-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofala</td>
<td>206-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>227-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somaliland</td>
<td>220-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan (Egyptian)</td>
<td>188, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan (Western)</td>
<td>194-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa Colonies</td>
<td>209-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>251-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Sea Islands</td>
<td>227-232, 283-283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--- Voyages, 16th to 19th centuries</td>
<td>81-85, 227-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain, 129-131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Discoveries in South Sea</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitzebergen</td>
<td>106-114, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Papers, Colonial</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Paul's Rocks (Atlantic)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strabo</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straits Settlements</td>
<td>156-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strez Canal</td>
<td>186, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunastra</td>
<td>220-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying and Instruments, 8-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan River</td>
<td>266, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>122, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>172-172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti</td>
<td>227-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonganya (Lake)</td>
<td>292-296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarahash</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tartary (Chinese)</td>
<td>145-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>207-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmanian Natives</td>
<td>299-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehuanetepac</td>
<td>307-309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenerife</td>
<td>195-198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra del Fuego</td>
<td>321, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>237-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet</td>
<td>149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Countries and Subjects</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tides, Currents, &amp;c., 28, 33-35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbuctoo, 194-199.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor, 299-300.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiryns, 176.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga Islands, 227-232.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongus, 158-158.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Commerce, 15-23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions of Societies, 39, 40.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, 19, 20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal, 215, 216.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transylvania, 138, 139.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels over the Continents, 115-121.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travellers’ Guides, Art of Travel, Hints to Emigrants, &amp;c. 8-10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad, 305-307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli, 191-193.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tristan D’Acunha Islands, 200.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, 191-193.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkestan (Russian), 146-148.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkestan (Chinese), 145, 146.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey in Asia, 174-185.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———— Europe, 139-142.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrol, 187, 188.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States of America, 294-300.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay, 315-317.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver Island, 291-292.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Diemen’s Land, 267-271.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———— Arctic, 106-114.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———— Antarctic, 114.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela, 309, 310.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice, 154-156.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Colony of, 256-259.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia, Early Voyages to, 294-296.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages and Circumnavigations, 93-166.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———— Arctic, 106-114.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakhan, 170.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales, 124-128.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waziristan, 171.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesley, Province, 178.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, 295, 267.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West India Islands, 303-307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winds, Tides, &amp;c., 28, 35, 34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windward Islands, 303-307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Suffrage, 24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Woollens, 20, 23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarkand, 148, 149.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen, 184.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yucatan, 307-309.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zamboas Basin, 206-209.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanzibar, 202-206.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology, &amp;c. 28-35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zululand, 213-215.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zulu War, 212, 214.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

This Index includes all the Voyages and Travels to which authors' names are prefixed in the Collections of RAMUSIO, DE BRY, HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, THEVNOT, CHURCHILL, HAREL, HARRIS, BURNEY, CASSELL and the HAKLUYT SOCIETY; Papers in the Journals and Proceedings of the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY and of the ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE; of the principal Geographical and Scientific Articles in the new edition of THE ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA; and of many works published anonymously.

**ABBREVIATIONS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burney</td>
<td>B. C. V. T. S.</td>
<td>BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassell</td>
<td>C. I. T.</td>
<td>CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED TRAVELS, edit. by H. W. BATES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churchill</td>
<td>C. C.</td>
<td>CHURCHILLES COLLECTION OF VOYAGES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Bry</td>
<td>D. G. P. V.</td>
<td>DE BRY'S GRANDS ET PETITS VOYAGES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ency. Brit.</td>
<td>E. B.</td>
<td>ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA, NINTH EDITION.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakluyt</td>
<td>H. C.</td>
<td>HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF ENGLISH VOYAGES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakluyt Soc.</td>
<td>H. L. S.</td>
<td>PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlby</td>
<td>H. L.</td>
<td>THE HARBILAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>H. C.</td>
<td>HARRIS'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, edit. by Dr. CAMPBELL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. R. C. I.</td>
<td>P. R. C. I.</td>
<td>PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. R. G. S.</td>
<td>P. R. G. S.</td>
<td>PROCEEDINGS OF ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1855 TO 1878.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. R. G. S. (N. S.)</td>
<td>P. R. G. S. (N. S.)</td>
<td>IDTTO, NEW MONTHLY SERIES, FROM 1879.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchas</td>
<td>P. H.</td>
<td>PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramusio</td>
<td>R. D. N.</td>
<td>RAMUSIO, DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. in Catalogue.

A—— (Capt. T.) The Azores, or Western Islands. 4to. 1813 ... ... ... [5054]
Aa (R. van der) On Colonies: Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864 ... ... ... [1517]
— Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guine, 1871-76. 8vo. ... ... ... [4517]
Abbadie (A. T.) Notes on Names of Places in Red Sea—J. R. G. S. ix. 317. ... ... ... [1869]
—— Sources of the White Nile—J. R. G. S. xvii. 48 ... ... ... [1878]
Abbott (Archip.) Brief Description of the World. 18mo. 1864 ... ... ... [1207]
—— (Rev. J.) Philip Musgrave. Church Missionary in Canada. 12mo. ... ... ... [5714]
—— (K. E.) Notes of a Tour in Armenia. 1837—J. R. G. S. xii. 207 ... ... ... [1872]
—— Journey in Persia, 1849-50—J. R. G. S. xxv. 1 ... ... ... [1885]
—— Shiraz to Pesia and Darrah, 1859—J. R. G. S. xvii. 149 ... ... ... [1887]
—— Province of Ghilan, 1859—P. R. G. S. iii. 390 ... ... ... [1840]
Ab-de-Razzak, Voyage to Hindoostan, 1442—HAKLUYT SOC. ... ... ... [2134]
Aberdare (Lord) Presidential Addresses, 1881-85—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. &c. [1902-66]
Abich (H.) Country between Caspian and Black Sea—J. R. G. S. xxi. 1 ... ... ... [1881]
About (Edmond) Le Bois des Montagnes. 12mo. 1868 ... ... ... [3238]
Abrahall (C. H.) Arctic Enterprise : a Poem. 12mo. 1856 ... ... ... [2960]
Abraham (A. B.) Settlement of Waste Lands—WESTM. DISC. ... ... ... [1522]
Abramof (Maj.-Gen.) Lake Nor-Zaisan, Central Asia—J. R. G. S. xxxv. 55 ... ... ... [1895]
—— The Principality of Karategin—J. R. G. S. xii. 338 ... ... ... [1901]
Abulfeda, Les Climats Al-hend et Al-send—THEVNOT, i. No. 16 ... ... ... [2077]
Acanote (Sieur) Voyages sur la Riviere de la Platte—THEVNOT, ii. 20 ... ... ... [2078]
Acheson (Fred.) On Storage of Water in Victoria (Prize Essay) 1860 ... ... ... [5125]
Alexander the Great, Conquests of—Purchas, i. 81 [2071]; Vigney ... 1168
Alexander VI., Bull touching New World, 1493—Purchas, i. 13 [2072] & 1320
Alexanderson (G.) On the River Quanza, 1876—J.R.G.S. xvi. 428 ... 1906
Alfred the Great's Works, Jubilee edition, 2 vols. 8vo. 1852 ... 1706
— Description of Europe, Royal Svo. 1855 ... 1167
Alhacen, Life and Martial Travels of Tamerlane—Purchas, iii. 160 ... 2074
Allan (John H.) Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean. 4to. 1843 ... 2845
Allen (Charles H.) Gold Fields of Queensland, 1869—P.R.G.S. i. 94 ... 2001
— A Visit to Queensland, 12mo. 1870 ... 2244
——— (Capt. Bird) Eastern Coast of Central America—J.R.G.S. xi. 76 ... 1871
——— (H. J.) Journey through Formosa, 1857—P.R.G.S. xxxi. 258 ... 1958
——— (James) History of Australia, 1787-1882. 12mo. ... 5039
——— (W.) Colonies at Home. Lindfield, 1832. Pamp. ... 1452
——— (Capt. Wm.) Picturesque Views on the Niger (1822-33). 4to. 1840 ... 4092
——— Old Calabar: Is it a Branch of the Quorra?—J.R.G.S. viii. 198 ... 1807
——— The Yea and Chadda, possible Outlet of L. Chad—J.R.G.S. viii. 239 ... 1808
——— Narrative of the Niger Expedition, 1841. 2 vols. 8vo ... 4096
——— River of Camerons—J.R.G.S. xxi. 1 ... 1873
——— Ancient Harbour of Seleucia—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 157 ... 1883
——— Island of Ruad, North Syria—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 154 ... 1883
——— Drainage of the Basin of the Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 153 ... 1883
Allman (G. J.) Ptolemy: Astronomy of—Enc. Brit. xx. 87 ... 2289
Allwood (Rev. R.) Papal Claim of Jurisdiction in Australia. 8vo. 1843 ... 1885
Alured (Bp. of Worcester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058—Hakluyt, ii. 8 ... 2062
Alvares (F. O.) Discopertimento della Nuova Spagna—Ramusio, iii. 247 ... 2029
Alvares (Franc. J.) Viaggio fatto nell' Ethiopia, 1520—Ramusio, i. 189 ... 2027
——— Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—Hakluyt Soc. ... 2178
——— (Pedro) Navigatione da Lisboa in Calicut—Ramusio, i. 121 ... 2027
America—see "Vasquez"
Ames (G. G.) and Lesley (J. F.) Pennsylvania—Enc. Brit. xviii. 498 ... 2278
Amherst (Lord) Embassy to China, by Henry Ellis. 4to. 1817 ... 3871
An (Prof. Sheldon) Colonies and Colonial Government—Westm. Dis. ... 1532
Ams, and others, Voyages to Virginia—Hakluyt, iii. 246-249 ... 2064
Anaguya (Pascoal de) Relacion, &c.—Nevire, iii. ... 2110
——— Earliest Notice of Peri—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. ... 2140
Anderson (Adam) History of Commerce. 6 vols. 8vo. 1790 ... 1350
——— (Alex. C.) The Dominion at the West: B. Columbia, 1672—Pamp. ... 3841
——— (And. A.) Geography of S. Central Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 19 ... 1366
——— (Arthur) Observations on Ship Canal at Suez, 1843—Pamp. ... 3918
——— (David, Bp. of Rupert's Land) Moose and Albany. 12mo. ... 5804
——— Notes on the Red River Flood, 1852. 12mo. ... 5805
——— (John) Acheen and Sumatrta Ports. 8vo. 1840 ... 4449
——— (J. S. M.) History of the Church in Colonies. 3 vols. 8vo ... 9258
——— (J. W.) Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia. 8vo. 1880 ... 5629
——— (Dr. J.) The Irawaddy and its Sources—J.R.G.S. x. 386 ... 1900
——— (Ruthe, D.D.) The Hawaiian Islands. 8vo. 1864 ... 4606
——— Foreign Missions, their Relations and Claims. 12mo. 1867 ... 9275
——— (Capt. S.) British N. American Boundary—J.R.G.S. xlv. 226 ... 1906
——— On the Freezing of Streams in N. America—J.R.G.S. xv. 367 ... 1875
——— Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 18; xxvi. 321 ... 1880-87
Anderson (C. J.) Route from Wallisich Bay to 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxv. 79 ... 1855
——— Lake 'Ngami. Royal 8vo. 1856 ... 4176
——— Ascent of Tige River, L 'Ngami—P.R.G.S. iv. 63 ... 1941
——— The Okavango River. 8vo. 1861 ... 4181
——— Map of Damara Land: Baines on—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 247 ... 1896
Andrade (Ant.) Journey, Agra to Tibet (1624)—Murray, Asia, i. 424 ... 1334
——— (F. Perez, and Simon, and Thome Perez de) Voyages to Canton, 1517-18
——— Barbos, Sec. iii. lib. vi. [1539]; Muray, Asia, iii. 262 ... 1344
——— (Fadja) Journey to Zambesi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 572 ... 1903
——— Mixtana and the Mazes, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 417 ... 1335
Andrew (Sir W. P.) The Indus and its Provinces. 8vo. 1857 ... 3548
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andreyev (A.)</td>
<td>Survey of Lake Ladoga—P.R.G.S. xiii. 375</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angas (G. French)</td>
<td>A Ramble in Malta and Sicily, 1841. Imp. 8vo.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and N. Z. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>South Australia Illustrated. Folio. 1846-47</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>New Zealanders Illustrated. Folio. 1847</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Kaffirs Illustrated. Folio. 1849</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Kaffirs: Original Sketches (Ten)</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Australia; its Physical Features, &amp;c. 12mo. 1865</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Polyomia; its Physical Features, Inhabitants, &amp;c. 12mo. 1866</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglos (Ch.)</td>
<td>Of the Condition of the Greeks—PURCHAS, i. 154</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelo (M.) and D. Carl</td>
<td>Voyage to Congo, 1665-67—CHURCHILL, i. 555</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angiolello (Gio. Maria)</td>
<td>Deeds of King Usunam Cassando—HAKLUTT Soc...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Della vita e fatti d'Usunamosan, 1462-1524—RAMOS, ii. 65</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anley (Miss Charlotte)</td>
<td>The Prisoners of Australia: a Narrative. 12mo. 1843</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angon (Lord George, Commodore)</td>
<td>Voyage Round the World, 1740-44</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansparc (Rev. L. A.)</td>
<td>History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1827</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansted (Prof. D. T.)</td>
<td>The Gold Seeker's Manual. 12mo. 1849</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Jordan Islands in 1868. 8vo.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>A Few Days in the Camargue, 1899—CASSELL, i.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>From Allace to the Harz, 1870—CASSELL, ii...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Natives of Algeria, the Kabyle, Arab, &amp;c., 1870—CASSELL, ii.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>River Basin of the Po, 1870—CASSELL, ii...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Mont Cenis Pass and Tunnel, 1871—CASSELL, iii...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Mountains and Valleys of Virginia, 1874—CASSELL, vi...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armagayo (Avelino)</td>
<td>Bolivia—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arber (Edw.)</td>
<td>First Three English Books on America. 4to. 1885</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbonnet (Th.)</td>
<td>Tahiti et les Iles Adjacentes. 12mo. 1867</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbonnet and Daumas</td>
<td>Tour N.E. of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1848</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anstlenton (Lient.-Col.)</td>
<td>Letters on Imperial Defence, 1877—PAMP...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer (Gabriel)</td>
<td>Voyage to Virginia, 1609—PURCHAS, iv. 1733</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Prof.) Paper; Wool—BRIT. M. INDUSTRIES...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Queensland, History, Resources—P.R.C.I. x. 281... [1922] and</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(W. H.) Statistical Register of Victoria. 8vo. 1854</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Colony of Victoria: a Statistical Sketch (Exhib. Essay), 1861</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Progress of Victoria: a Statistical Essay. 1867—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armatia, Pilgrimage to Holy Land (705)—Early Travels in Palestine</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardagh (Col.)</td>
<td>The Red Sea Petroleum Deposits—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) viii. 509</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argal (Sir S.)</td>
<td>Voyages to Virginia, 1610-24—PURCHAS, iv. 1758 &amp;c.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argensola (B.)</td>
<td>Conquest of the Moluccas and Philippines. Small 4to.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll (Deize)</td>
<td>Of the Afghan Question, 1841-78. 12mo.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arias (J. L.)</td>
<td>Memorial to Philip III. on the Southern Land—HAKLUYT Soc...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmus (Valentine)</td>
<td>Notes on London and Westbrook, 1617...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlott (W.)</td>
<td>Survey of the Canary Islands, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi. 285</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armasda, Vanquishing the Spanish Armada, 1588—HAKLUYT, i. 591</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong (Sir A.)</td>
<td>Discovery of the North-West Passage. 8vo. 1857...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Prof.) Meldola (R.) Butler (J. H.) Chemistry—ENQ. BRIT. v.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnrugim (Jones)</td>
<td>Iceland, 1669—HAKLUYT, i. 515 [2061; PURCHAS, iii. 654</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold (Arthur)</td>
<td>Through Persia by Caravan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Free Trade and Reciprocity, 1879—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Edwin) India Revisited. 12mo. 1886</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armou (L.)</td>
<td>Pottery—BRIT. M. INDUSTRIES...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arria's Orphius of the Euxine, &amp;c.—RENRELL (see p. 2)...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrowsmith (Rev. A.)</td>
<td>Geographical Dictionary of the Bible. 8vo. 1856</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo. Folio. 1816</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Inaccuracies in W. Australian Papers, 1848—J.R.G.S. xviii. 74</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Map of Central Asia, 1872—J.R.G.S. xlv. 420</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Sir George) Observations on Secondary Punishments. 8vo. 1859...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Rev. William) What is Fiji! 1859—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>The Outbreak in Jamaica, 1865—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arundel (Earl of)</td>
<td>Voyage to Holy Land, 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 32...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsobin and others, Mission to the Tartars—HAKLUYT, i. (see p. 118)...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xxvi
INDEX OF AUTHORS.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</th>
<th>xxvii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashe (Major) &amp; Capt. Wyatt-Edgell, The Zulu Campaign.</td>
<td>8vo. 1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asher (G. M.)</td>
<td>Henry Hudson the Navigator—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashmore's Antiquities of Berkshire, 3 vols. 12mo. 1719</td>
<td>3294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashmun (Jehudi, Colonial Agent in Liberia) Life of. 8vo. 1835</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth (Caldwell) Canada; Progress and Development—P. R. C. I. x. 71</td>
<td>3016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astete (Miguel de)</td>
<td>Expedition to Pachacamac—Hakluyt Soc. xlvii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athelard of Bath, Voyage to Egypt and Arabia, 1190—Hakluyt Soc. ii. 15</td>
<td>3062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkins (Rev. T.)</td>
<td>Wanderings of a Clerical Ulysses (1836-47). 12mo. 1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson (Edward)</td>
<td>The Distribution of Products. 12mo. 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (James) Agriculture and Grazing in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1844</td>
<td>3485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (T. W.) Alas-tu Mountains—P. R. G. S. iii. 127</td>
<td>1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (T. W.)</td>
<td>Oriental and Western Siberia, Mongolia, &amp;c. 8vo. ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Upper and Lower Amoor. Imp. 8vo. 1860</td>
<td>3294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubé (Peter) China; its Laws, Government, &amp;c. 8vo. 1834</td>
<td>3372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubertin (J. J.)</td>
<td>Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal. 12mo. 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubry (M.) Shea and the Gall Country—J. R. G. S. (N.S.) viii. 525</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland (Lord)</td>
<td>New Holland and Banishment. 8vo. 1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland and Elleborough (Lords), by a Bengal Civilian. 1845—Pamp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aughey (Prof. S.)</td>
<td>Nebraska—Enc. Brit. xvii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auldh (E. O.) &amp; Buchan (J. H.) Silver Mines, Fresnillo, Mexico. 8vo. 1854</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austell (H.) Travels through Turkey, Moldavia, &amp;c. 1856—Haxl. ii. 194</td>
<td>3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austen (J. B.)</td>
<td>The Mines of South Australia. 8vo. 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (W. P.) Bishop of Guiana Visitatio Tour, 1851—Church of Colombia</td>
<td>3277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avila (Francisco de)</td>
<td>Rites of Indians of Huarocho—Hakluyt Soc. xlviii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayton, Paper on Abyssinia; Notes on, by Dr. Beke—J. R. G. S. xxix. 1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayton (the Armenian)</td>
<td>Of Asia and the Tartars—Purbioras, iii. 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Bell Origine e Successione de Gran Cau—Ramusio, ii. 61</td>
<td>3028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayliff (John)</td>
<td>On Kafr Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


— China, Physical and Social—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) v. 441 |

Babington (Benj. G.) Sculptures at Mahâmolâjâpur, 1820 |

— Barr (Sir G.) Land Expedition in Search of Ross—J. R. G. S. ii. vii. 1829-66 |

— Arctic Land Expedition, 1833-35. 8vo. 1836 | 3241 |

— Late Voyage of the “Terror”—J. R. G. S. vii. 457, 460 |
— Expedition in H. M. S. “Terror,” 1836-37. 8vo. 1838 |
— and others, Hints to Travellers—J. R. G. S. xlviv | 1894 |

— Backhouse (James) A Visit to the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1843 |
— The Mauritius and South Africa. 8vo. 1844 |
— Christian Address to Free Inhabitants, N. S. W. Sydney, 1837—Pamp. |

Bacon’s Large Scale Map of London and Suburbs. Folio. 1890 |

— Bacon (Dr. F.) Cape Palmas, and the Mina or Krommen—J. R. G. S. xii. 1872 |

— Baden-Powell (G. S.) New Homes (Australia and New Zealand). 8vo. 1890 |
— England and her Colonies, Fraser’s Mag., 1878—Pamp. |
— Protection and Bad Times. 8vo. 1879 |
— Imperial Defence in Our Time—P. R. C. I. xiii. 341 |
— National Unity—P. R. C. I. xvi. 43 |

— Badger (G. F., D. L.) An English-Arabic Lexicon. 4to. 1881 |
— Travels of Ludovico di Varthema—Hakluyt Soc. |
— Imânns and Savvids of Oman, 1661-1856—Hakluyt Soc. |
— Visit to Mesopotamia and Kurdistan, 1842-44 and 1850 |
— The Nestorians and their Rituals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1858 |
— Story of the British Captives in Abyssinia, 1863-67 | 3957 |
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Badnia (Ali Bey) Travels to Mecca, &c., 1830-3—Murray, Asia, ii. 201 ... [1844]
—— Russian Expeditions to Novaja Zemlia—J.R.G.S. viii. 411 ... [1868]
Baffin (W.) Voyages towards the North West, 1612-22—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2074]
—— Edited with Notes, &c., by Markham—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2177]
Bagster (C. Birch) Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1861 ... [5779]
Bailie (W. H.) Trips to the River Niger, 1834—J.R.G.S. xxi. 108 ... [1885]
—— Exploring Voyage up the Kwo'a and Reno, 1854. 8vo. 1856 ... [4045]
—— Niger Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 83 ; vii. 23 ; viii. 66 ; xvi. 49. 1858-67 [1839-48]
—— Journey to Kano and Hausa—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 92 ... [1897]
Baillie-Cochrane (Alex.) Young Hairy! 12mo. 1859 ... [3134]
Bally (J.) Isthmus between Lake Granada and Pacific—J.R.G.S. xiv. 127 [1874]
Bain (Mr.) Journey to the Amazondas (1829)—Bannister ... [1455]
Baines (Thomas) The Limpopo River—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 288 ... [1854]
—— On N. Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. iii. 3 ... [1893]
—— Explorations in South West Africa. 8vo. 1864 ... [4185]
—— The Victoria Falls of the Zambezi. 8vo. 1865 ... [4185]
—— On Anderson's Map of Damara Land—J.E.G.S. xxxvi. 247 ... [1896]
—— Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambezi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100 ... [1901]
—— and Lord, Shifts and Expeditions of Camp Life. 8vo. 1876 ... [1290]
Baker (Leant-Col. James) Turkey in Europe. 8vo. 1877 ... [3239]
—— Northern Frontier of Greece—J.R.G.S. vii. 81 ... [1867]
—— (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne. 12mo. 1845 ... [4899]
—— (Julian A.) Khedive's Expedition to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xiv. 37 ... [1904]
—— (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles. 8vo. 1877 ... [1759]
—— (J. W. T.) Ferns—Encyc. Brit. ix. 100 ... [2260]
—— (Sir Samuel) Rifles and Hound in Ceylon. 8vo. 1854 ... [3638]
—— Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon. 8vo. 1855 ... [3637]
—— The Atbara Nile Tributaries—P.R.G.S. vii. 21 ... [1944]
—— The Nile (1862) and 1863—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 237 ... [1896]
—— Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. x. 279 ... [1947]
—— Discovery of Albert Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1 ; P.R.G.S. x. 6 ... [1947]
—— The Albert N'Yanza and the Nile Sources. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1876 ... [4122]
—— The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia. 8vo. 1865 ... [3265]
—— Ismailia: Expedition for Suppression of Slave Trade. 2 Vols. 1873 ... [3931]
—— White Nile, Letter on Sir S. Baker's Expeditions—P.R.G.S. xv. 92 ... [1952]
—— Cyprus as I Saw It in 1879. 8vo. ... [3257]
Balfour (Gaspardo) Journey from Aleppo to Pug—De Brit. ... [5049]
—— Voyage to Pug—Peregrina, ii. 1729 ... [2073]
Baldeus (Philipp) Description of Malabar, &c. (1649)—Churchill, iii. 501 ... [3083]
Baldwin (Consul) Political Recollections Relative to Egypt. 1801—Pamp. ... [3918]
Baldwin (Alp.) Voyage to Syria, &c., 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 28 ... [2902]
Ballour (J. H.) Alps—Encyc. Brit. i. 507; Botany, iv. 79-163. ... [2021, 64]
—— (J. O.) Sketch of New South Wales. 12mo. 1845 ... [4898]
—— (Surg.-Gen.) Cyclo. of India and Eastern Asia. 3 Vols. 8vo. 1885 ... [3597]
Ball (John) The Alps, 1875—Encyc. Brit. i. 619 ... [2261]
—— Lucerne, Lake, Canton, Town—Encyc. Brit. xx. 40 ... [2275]
—— Origin of the flora of the Alps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 564 ... [1960]
—— Gravitatin—Encyc. Brit. xi.; Nebular Theory—xvii. 310 ... [2271, 77]
—— (and Hooker) Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. 8vo. 1875 ... [3996]
—— (L. Henry L.) Discoveries W. Pacific, 1788—Phillips's Voyage. ... [4824]
—— (V.) Report on Museums of America and Canada, 1824—Pamp. ... [5051]
Ballantyne (James) Homes and Homesteads in Victoria. 12mo. 1871 ... [5138]
—— Our Colony [Victoria] in 1880. 12mo. ... ... [5150]
Ballen (John) Antarctic Discoveries, 1839—J.R.G.S. ix. 517 ... [1899]
Banister (J. Hudson Bay Comm.) with Vancouver—I. P.R.G.S. i. 263 ... [1838]
—— (Thomas) Voyage into Persia, 1569—Hakluyt, i. 394; Hakluyt Soc. ... [2184]
—— (Thomas) and Mossman, Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. ... [4940]
—— On Labour and Sale of Lands in Austral-Asia, 1833—Pamp. ... [5071]
Banks (H.) The Gold Fields of Uruguay—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 399 ... [1899]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Banks (Sir Joseph) Voyage to Newfoundland, 1766 (MS.). Small 4to... [5851]
— Journal of a Visit to Lisbon, 1766 (MS.). Small 4to... [5852]
Bannister (Saxo) Humane Policy: Justice to Aborigines. 8vo... [1453]
— British Colonization and Coloured Tribes. 1833... [1468]
— Memoir on the Colonisation of Natal. 1839—PAMP... [1439]
— Doings in Downing Street. 1841—PAMP... [1636]
— Protection of Aborigines—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 442... [1479]
— Privy Council Control of Affairs. 1844—PAMP... [1636]
— (Capt. Thom.) Journey Frequentable to K. George's Sound, 1836-31... [1715]
Baratti (Giacomo) Journey to Abyssinia (1555)—Murray, *Street*, ii. 63... [1344]
Barbaro (Joseph) Viaggio della Tana, Persia, 1436-57—Ramusio, ii. 91... [2026]
— Travels through Russia to Persia—Hakluyt Soc... [2161]
Barbadois, Voyage to the South Sea, 1714—Burney, iv. 508... [2194]
Barbosa (Odoardo) Libro di dell' Indie Orientali, 1514—Ramusio, i. 288... [2027]
— Navigazione d'un Portoghese, che fu sopra la Nave Vittoria, attorno il Mondo, 1512—Ramusio, i. 370 [2027]; Hakluyt Soc. ii... [2164]
— (Jos.) Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, 1514—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv... [2147]
Barbot (J.) Coasts of Guinea, Guiana, &c.—Churchill, v. 1... [2085]
Barclay (Robt.) Agricultural Tour, U. States and Canada, 1842—PAMP... [5051]
Bardeen (J) Greenland in the 14th Century—Hakluyt Soc... [2162]
Barclay (W.) Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 1694-96—Hakluyt Soc. iv... [2198]
— Navigation... al Settentrino—Ramusio, iii. 398... [2029]
Barf (Prof.) Glass and Silicates—Brit. Industries... [1573]
Barham (Wm.) Descriptions of Niagara, from Travellers. 8vo... [5996]
Barling-Gould (G.) Iceland: its Scenes and Sagas. Royal 8vo... [2893]
— Germany, Past and Present. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879... [5316]
Barker (And.) Voyage to Honduras, 1576—Hakluyt, iii. 528... [2064]
— (Lady) Station Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1859... [5504]
— Station Anniversaries in New Zealand. 12mo. 1873... [5631]
— Letters to Guy (from Western Australia). 12mo. 1855... [5297]
— (W. B.) Journey to the Sources of the Orontes—J.R.G.S. vii. 95... [1867]
— Harar, its Probable Position—J.R.G.S. xii. 238... [1872]
— On East Africa—J.R.G.S. xviii. 130... [1878]
Barley (G.) Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1865—Purchas, iii. 625... [2074]
— (H. C.) Between the Danube and Black Africa. 12mo. 1876... [3257]
— Bulgaria before the War. 12mo. 1877... [3295]
Barkly (Sir Henry) Speeches on Colonial Subjects—P.R.I... [2009, &c.]
— Speech, House of Commons, June 18, 1845—Debate on N. Z... [5495]
— Despatches relating to Burke and Wilks—P.R.G.S. vi... [1943]
— Administrative Unity—Imperial Federation... [1636]
Barney (Nath.) British Navy, History and Personnel—Ency. Brit. xvii... [2277]
Barra (J. W.) Subterranean Water, Belochistan—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 338... [1387]
— Physical Geography of Baffulpore State—J.R.G.S. xiii. 390... [1362]
— Baron (S.) Description of the Kingdom of Tonquetse—Churchill, vi. 1... [2086]
Barrand and Travers, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio... [5599]
Barrett (H. J.) Social Life of the Boers—P.R.I. i. 175... [2201]
— Barrett (Rev. A.) Life of Rev. J. H. Bumby, Missionary in N. Z. 12mo... [5404]
— (and Berge) Speeches at Meeting of Planters, &c. 1832—PAMP... [6069]
Barringdon (Hon. Daines) Miscellaneous. 4to. 1781... [1332]
— Possibility of Approaching the North Pole. 8vo. 1775 [2068] and 1382
— (George) Voyage to New South Wales. 8vo. 1803... [4832]
— History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1810... [4832]
— Barron (J.) The Cadastral Survey of India—R.G.S. Supp. P. i. 1886... [1912]
— (Prof. Wm.) Colonization of Free States of Antiquity. 4to. 1777... [1437]
— Political Connection between England and Ireland. 4to. 1780... [1487]
Barros (Giov.) della Historia—Ramusio, i. 354... [2027]
Barros and da Cotta. Da Asia, Nova Edizione. 24 vols. 12mo. 1778-88... [1292]
Barrow (Sir G.) Caylon, Past and Present. 12mo., 1857... [3639]
— (Sir John) Travels in South Africa, 1795-96. 2 vols. 4to... [4215]
— Arctic Voyages and Discoveries. 2 vols. 8vo. [2613] and 2648
— State of the Colony Swan River. Jan. 1, 1839—J.R.G.S. i. 1... [1561]
— Mutiny of the "Bounty." 12mo. 1831... [2398]
— Life of Lord Anson. 8vo. 1839... [2344]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Barrow (John) Excursions through Russia, Finland, &c., 1830, 1833. 12mo. [2844]
--- Visit to Iceland and Norway in 1834. 12mo. ... ... [2844]
--- Tour Round Ireland, 1835. 12mo. ... ... [2844]
--- Tour in Austrian Lombardy, &c. 1840. 12mo. ... [2844]
--- Life, Voyages, and Explet of Sir Francis Drake, 12mo. [3816-17]
Barry (W. J.) Up and down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experience (1828-78) [5541]
Barter (Miss) Alone among the Zulus. 12mo. 1870 ... [4318]
Barth (Dr. C.) History of Christian Missions. 2 vols. 1858 ... [6226]
--- On the Mission to C. Africa—J. R. G. S. xxii. 190; xxiv. 283 ... [1883-84]
--- Travels in Africa, 1849-55. 5 vols. 8vo. and Atlas. Folio. [4047]
--- North Central Africa—P. R. G. S. ii. 217 ... ... [1899]
--- State of Human Society, North Central Africa—J. R. G. S. xxx.112 ... [1899]
Bartholomew (Capt.) Azores and C. Verde Is. 1829—J. R. G. S. iv. 220 ... [1864]
--- (E. G.) Seven Months in the Balearic Islands, 1863—Cassel, i. ... [2521]
Bartlett (Thomas) New Holland. 12mo. 1843 ... ... [4889]
Bartley (G. C. T.) The Rhine, illustrated. 4to. 1878 ... [3714]
--- Toys—BRITISH INDUSTRIES. ... ... ... [1673]
Barton (Dr. A.) Expedition up the Yang-tse-Kiang—J. R. G. S. xxi. 20 [1892]
--- (Elw.) Journey to Constantinople, 1596—Puchas, ii. 1354 ... [2073]
--- (G. E.) Literature in New South Wales. 8vo. 1866 ... [4982]
--- Poets and Prosse Writers of N. S. Wales. 8vo. 1868 ... [4982]
Bass (George) Discovery of the Strait—Collins's New South Wales [4830]
Basevi (Capt. J.) Account of Island of Minoiy—J. R. G. S. xliii. 368 [1902]
Bastable (C. E.) Money—Ency. Brit. xvi. ... ... [2276]
Bastian (Dr. A.) Ruined Cities of Cambodia—J. R. G. S. xxv. 74 ... [1895]
Bat (J.) The Suez Canal and its Prospective Results—P. R. C. I. ii. 78 ... [2102]
Bateman (W.) The Colonist; or, Past and Present of N. Z. 8vo. 1881 ... [5849]
Bates. —Sandwich Island Notes. By a Hals. 12mo. 1854 ... ... [4656]
--- (H. W.) The Naturalist on the Amazonas. 2 vols. 12mo. 1868 ... [6124]
--- Collection of Objects of Natural History—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 306. ... [1897]
--- Illustrated Travels. 6 vols. 4to. 1869-74—Cassel, ii. ... [2521-55]
--- The Fresh-water Turtle of the Amazonas—Cassell, ill. ... [2523]
--- The Finding of Livingstone by Stanley—Cassell, iv. ... [2524]
--- Livingstone's Last Journey and Death—Cassell, vi. ... [2525]
--- Coronation of King Gey sposób—Cassell, vi. ... [2526]
--- Central America, West Indies, and S. America. 8vo. 1879 ... [1255]
Bataghate (Alex.) Colonial Experience (in Otago). 12mo. 1874 ... [5520]
--- (Hon. J.) New Zealand; its Resources and Prospects. 1880—Pamm. [5606]
Batan (John) Journal of Port Phillip (1835) [5121]; ... [5857-85]
Battell (A. D.) Angola, Loango, Ape-monster Pongo, &c.—Puchas, ii. 970 [2073]
Batuta (Ibn) Travels to Egypt, India, &c., 1322-55—Yule's Cathay ... [2349]
Baudin (Michael) Court of the King of China, 1610—Harley, ii. 1 ... [2088]
Baumgarten, Travels, 1567—ChurcheU, i. 381; Puchas, ii. 1876 ... [2073]
Bauer (Rev. W.) Religious Life in Germany. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870 ... [3170]
Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia. 12mo. 1885 ... [1590]
Beatty (Capt. G.) Sea Life Sixty Years Ago. 12mo. 1885 ... [2440]
Beadle (R. A.) Journey of the Pomerines, Angola to Cunhusi ... [4132]
Beale (Thomas) A Whaling Voyage and N. History Sperm Whale. 12mo. [2458]
Beardall (W.) Explor. of Ruifio R., Zanzibar—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) ii. 641 ... [1826]
Beauchamp, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1596—Harkut, ii. 10 ... [2062]
Beauchesne, Voyage to the South Sea, 1693—Burnet, iv. 375 ... [2164]
Beauchesne, Expid. to East Indies, 1619-22—Harriss. i. 777; Florentot, i ... [3077]
Beaumont (Joseph) The New Slavery in B. Guiana. 8vo. 1871 ... [5097]
Beuplun, Ukraine and the Cossacks, 1640—Churchill, i. 515 ... [2081]
Beauvoir (Marquis De) Voyage Round the World. 3 vols. 12mo. 1870-72 ... [2506]
Beavan (Capt.) Country between Candahar, &c.—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. 548 ... [1961]
Beaver (Capt.) Memoranda relative to W. African Settlement, 1792. 4to. [4017]
Visit to Quilos (1812)—Murray, Africa, ii. 377 ... ... [1844]
Beazley (M.) Journey through S. Formosa, 1875—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. i ... [1966]
Becher (Capt.) On the Voyages of Frobisher—J. R. G. S. iii. 1 ... [1872]
--- The Land Fall of Columbus—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 189 ... ... [1886]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Beckford (Alex.) Expedit. beyond Caspian (1717)—MURRAY, A., ii. 344 [1344]
Beckford (Wm.) Letters from Italy, 1786, Spain, &c. 1787. 2 vols. 8vo. [3121]
Becroft (Capt. J.) Letter on River Quorra—J.R.G.S. vi. 424 ... [1866]
— Benin and Upper Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. xi. 184 ... [1871]
— Old Calabar River, 1841—J.R.G.S. xiv. 269 ... [1874]
Bedingfield (Capt.) On the Congo—P.R.G.S. iv. 66 ... [1901]
— Journey to Osö in Ybna Country—P.R.G.S. vii. 195 ... [1944]
Bell (W. T.) Conchology of Port Darwin—HAREC'S S. Australia [2965]
Beecham (John) Christianity the Means of Civilization. 12mo. 1837 ... [6251]
— Colonisation of New Zealand, 1838—PAMP. ... [5606]
— Remarks on Official Documents relating to N.Z., 1858—PAMP. ... [5606]
— Ashantee and the Gold Coast. 12mo. 1841 ... [4009]
Beechy (Adm. F. W.) Instruments for Observation—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 357. [1884]
— Voyage to Pacific and Behring Strait, 1825-8. 2 vols. 4to. ... [2444]
— Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. xxvi. p. cx ... [1886]
Beechey and Back's Voyages, by Robert Huish. 8vo. ... [2344]
Beekman (Daniel) Voyage to Berne. 12mo. 1718 ... [4452]
Beerbohm (Julius) Wanderings in Patagonia. 8vo. 1879 ... [6226]
Beestly (A. H.) Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1881 ... [2729]
Begbie (M. B.) Journey into British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 237 ... [1891]
— Valley Terraces of British Columbia—P.R.G.S. vi. 173 ... [1905]
Begg (A.) Seventeen Years in the Canadian N.-West—P.R.C.I. xv. 181 ... [2015]
Behn (Dr.) Livingstone's Exploration Upper Congo—P.R.G.S. xvii. 21 ... [1954]
Behring's Voyages, 1725-26—HARRIS, ii. [2905]; BURNET ... [2314]
Belby (J. W.) Auriferous Drifts in Australia, 1865—PAMP. ... [4791]
Beke (Dr. C. T.) Routes in Abyssinia, 1837—J.R.G.S. x. 589 ... [1897]
— Geography of Southern Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 84 ... [1872]
— Route from Ankobar to Dima, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 245 ... [1872]
— Route from Tajurrarah to Ankobar, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 182 ... [1873]
— Constructions of Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 254 ... [1873]
— Continuation of Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiv. 1 ... [1874]
— The Nile and its Tributaries—J.R.G.S. xviii. 1 ... [1877]
— Notes on Mr. Ayton's Abyssinian Paper—J.R.G.S. xx. 289 ... [1880]
— The Sources of the Nile and Nilotic Discovery. 8vo. 1860 ... [4117]
— Letters on Abessinia and Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... [3955]
— Voyages of Parentis to the Arctic Regions—HAKLUT Soc. [2125] and [2168]
— Excursion to Haran, Pagan Aram—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 76 ... [1902]
— Regions of the Caserme, 1870—CASSELL, ii. ... [2922]
Mount Sinai a Volcano—PAMP. 8vo. 1873 ... [3790]
— Journey of Monteiro and Gamitto—LANDS OF CAZEMBE ... [4112]
Bekr-es-Siddik (Ibn) Routes in North Africa, 1856—J.R.G.S. vi. 100 ... [1866]
Belcher (Sir E.) Survey W. African Coast (1839-42)—J.R.G.S. ii. 278 ... [1872]
— Voyage Round the World in the "Sulphur," 1839-42. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2490]
— Voyage of the "Samorang" in the Archipelago, 1843-46. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2478]
— Arctic Voyage in H.M.S. "Assistance," 1852-4. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2667]
— (Lady) The Mutineers of the "Bounty." 12mo. 1870 ... [4394]
Bell (Chas. X.) Mosquito Territory—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 242 ... [1892]
— (Sir F. D.) and Young (Fred.) On New Zealand Flax, 1842—PAMP. ... [5606]
— Indebtedness of the Australasian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 13 ... [2014]
— (John) Travels through Siberia to China—MURRAY, Asia, iii. 424 ... [1344]
— (E.) Recent Surveys of Hudson's Bay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 577 ... [1902]
— (S. Smith) Colonial Administrations of Great Britain. 8vo. 1859 ... [1509]
— (W. A.) The Colorado Basin, N. America—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 95 ... [1899]
— Journey in Southern Arizona—CASSELL, i. ... [2951]
Bellairs (Seaforth) On Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell, P., Essay ... [9699]
Bellay (Dr. G. da) The Caboon, 1869—CASSELL, i. ... [2951]
Belmonius and Ruter (Chr.) Travels—PUNCH, ii. 1376 ... [2073]
Belloc (Lt.) Memoirs and Voyages in the Polar Seas. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855 ... [2666]
Belville (A.) A Journey to Borders of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. xx. 74 ... [1957]
Belon (M.) Observations made in a Voyage to Egypt, Crete, &c.—RAY ... [2680]
Belzoni's Researches in Egypt and Nubia—MURRAY, Africa, ii. 207 ... [1344]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Biddle (George) Forest Destruction in Coorg—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 77 ... [1859]
Benedict (Louis de) Expedition of De Soto to Florida—HAKLUYT Soc. 2121
Bigg-Wither (T. P.) Valley of the Tityag, Brazil—J.R.G.S. xlv. 293 ... [1860]
— Pioneering in South Brazil. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... [6132]
Bigge (J. T.) Reports of N. W. Commission of Inquiry. Fol. 1822-23 4816
Bingham (Hiram) The Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1857 ... [4658]
Bingle (John) Letter to Lord Glenelg. 12mo. 1837 ... [4869]
Binney (Thomas) Church Life in Australia. 12mo. 1860 ... [4908]
Birch (E. W.) The Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 203 ... [1907]
— (Dr. J. W.) Commentaries of Dalboqueque. 4 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. 2165
— Egypt, from the Earliest Times to A.D. 300. 12mo. ... [1124]
Bird, State of the Cape of Good Hope, 1822. 8vo. ... [4223]
— (Isabella, now Mrs. Bishop) The Hawaiian Archipelago. 12mo 4668
— Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1859 ... [3448]
— The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither. 8vo. 1883 ... [3469]
— (James) Arabian Shores of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. iv. 152 ... [1864]
Birdwood (Sir Geo. C. M.) The Industrial Arts of India. 8vo. 1886 ... [3552]
Birkbeck (Morris) Journey to Illinois, 1817. 8vo. 1818 ... [3589]
— Letters from Illinois. 8vo. 1818 ... [3587]
Birkmire (Wm.) Table of Remarkable Specimens of Native Gold ... [5120]
Bischoff (James) Sketch of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1832 ... [1863]
— History of Wool, Woollens, and Sheep. 2 vols. 8vo. 1842 ... [1453]
Biscoe (John) Discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean—J.R.G.S. iii. 105 ... [1863]
Bisset (Lient.-Gen.) Sport and War in South Africa, 1834-67. 12mo. ... [4254]
— South African Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 86 [2907]; P.A.M. ... [4258]
Black (C. B.) and Walters (Fred.) Chile—Exct. Brit. v 618 ... [655]
— (C. E. D.) Kashgar, 1882—Enc. Brit. xiv. 7 ... [2274]
— (J. F. D.) Treasurer's Report, City of Montreal, 1875—P.A.M. ... [5570]
Blackmore (Troyen) A Visit to Fez, 1871—CASSELL, iii. ... [2253]
— Gebel-Mousa, North Western Barbary—CASSELL, iii. ... [2253]
— (Wm.) Colorado; its Resources, Parks, and Prospects. 4to. 1859 ... [5619]
Blackney (W.) Ascent of the Yangts-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xxx. 98 ... [1890]
Blackwell (T. E.) Water Highways of Canada. 1874—P.A.M. ... [5720]
Blaine (James G.) Twenty Years of Congress, Lincoln to Garfield. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5689]
Blair (David) History of Australasia. 4to. 1879 ... [5623]
— Cyclopædia of Australasia. 4to. 1881 ... [5653]
— (N. A.) Birds, Materials of Otago. 8vo. 1879. ... [3552]
Blake (Edw.) "A National Sentiment": Speech at Ottawa, 1874—P.A.M. ... [5720]
Buckston (Capt. T.) Journey in Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xlii. 77 ... [1902]
Bian (Dr. H.) Route through Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 36 ... [1859]
Blanchard, Memo. on Globe at Frankfurt, date 1520—J.R.G.S. xviii. 45 ... [1878]
Blanckley (Mrs. H. S.) Six Years in Algiers, 1866-12. 12mo. ... [3087]
Bland (Wm.) Letters from Australian Patriotic Association. 8vo. 1849 ... [4918]
Blandford (W. J.) Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia. 8vo. 1870 ... [3860]
Blankley (Capt.) Island and Province of Chiloe—J.R.G.S. iv. 341 ... [1859]
Blaquié (Edw.) Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, &c. 8vo. 182; ... [6074]
Blaxland (John) and others, Crossing of the Blue Mountains—Woodes ... [4756]
Blaze de Bury (Baroness) Germania; its Courts, &c. 2 vols. 1850 ... [3167]
Bleeck (Dr. W. H. J.) Catalogue Sir G. Grey's Philological Library. 8vo. ... [6328]
Bleeker (Dr. P.) Fishes of Van Diemen's Land (Dutch). 4to. 1855 ... [4725]
Blenkins (D.) Iceland and Greenland—PUNCHAS, iii. 643 ... [2074]
Blencoe (Rev. G.) Physical Geog. Zulu Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 324 ... [1900]
Bigh (Lient.) Voyage to the South Sea in the "Bounty." 4to. 1762 ... [2385]
— Matiny of the "Bounty" (see p. 169). ... [2385-94]
— Deposing of, from N. S. W. Government—PATERSON'S N. S. W. ... [4897]
Bliss (Henry) The Colonial System; Statistics B. N. America, 1833—P.A.M. ... [5770]
— (Rich.) Maps in R. G. Soc. Publications, 1830-83. 8vo. ... [6345]
Blome (Richard) Britannia. Folio. 1675 ... [2958]
Blouesse (Marquis) Colonisation Pénale en Australie (1831). 8vo. ... [4857]
Blount (Henry) Voyage into the Levant. Small 4to. [2819]; HARLEY, i. 511 ... [2887]
Blumhardt (C. T.) Manual of Christian Missions. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [9255]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3648</td>
<td>Blunt (Lady Anne) Bedouins of the Euphrates Valley, 2 vols. 8vo. 1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650</td>
<td>(Mrs. J. E.) The People of Turkey. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3654</td>
<td>(W. S.) Visit to Jebel Shammar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3675</td>
<td>Prospects of the African [of Liberia and West Africa]—P.A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>Blyth (Sir A.) South Australia and her Land Laws—P.R.C.I. xi. 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011</td>
<td>Bock (Carl) The Head Hunters of Borneo. 8vo. 1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4445</td>
<td>Bond (George) Egypt, the Egyptian Pyramids, and Temples and Elephants: Journey, Upper Siam and Laos. 8vo. 1884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Boddam—Whetham (J. W.) Peals of the Pacific. 8vo. 1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4609</td>
<td>Bonsiria, British Guiana, and the West Indies. 8vo. 1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610</td>
<td>Bode (Baron) Claims for Indemnification, 1829—P.A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4636</td>
<td>Bocler (R. D.) Notes with Chart of Niger Delta—J.R.G.S. xvi. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4802</td>
<td>Bolingbroke (Henry) Voyage to the Demerary, Essequibo, &amp;c. 8vo. 1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6091</td>
<td>Bollingbroke (Henry) Voyage to the Demerary, Essequibo, &amp;c. 8vo. 1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>Geography of Texas, 1850—J.R.G.S. xx. 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Geography of Southern Peru—J.R.G.S. xxi. 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Observations on Coal Formation in Chili—J.R.G.S. xxv. 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Additional Notes on Southern Peru—P.R.G.S. xii. 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2084</td>
<td>Bolland (Capt. K.) Str. of Gibraltar and Tides, 1675—Churchill, iv. 782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2086</td>
<td>Boul (Edw. A.) Russia at the Close of the 16th Century—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2132</td>
<td>(G.) Account of P. Jackson, and Murder of Mr. Clode. 1806—P.A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5071</td>
<td>(Henry) The Longitude Found by an Easy Way. Small 4to. 1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1256</td>
<td>Boner (Charles) Transylvania and its People. 8vo. 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3197</td>
<td>Bontocu (Joseph) Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia. 4to. 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3893</td>
<td>Bontekone—Voyages aux Iles Orientales, 1618—Thrénod., i. 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2077</td>
<td>Bower (James) Gold Digger's Guide, 1852—P.A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5171</td>
<td>Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5086</td>
<td>The Bushrangers of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5334</td>
<td>William Buckley, the Wild White Man. 8vo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5056</td>
<td>Early Days of Melbourne, 1857—P.A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5171</td>
<td>Western Victoria: A Tour in 1857. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5118</td>
<td>John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. 12mo. 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5087</td>
<td>The Last of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5342</td>
<td>Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5342</td>
<td>Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. 12mo. 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4991</td>
<td>The Tasmanian Lily: A Tale. 12mo. 1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5344</td>
<td>A Rumble about Honolulu, 1879—Cassell, v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2253</td>
<td>Stranded in the Hellsapont, 1873—Cassell, v.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2256</td>
<td>Victorian Aborigines, 1874—Cassell, vi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2526</td>
<td>Mike Hew, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5345</td>
<td>Pyramidal Faws and Pencles. 12mo. 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3902</td>
<td>Egyptian Religion and Modern Thought. 12mo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3009</td>
<td>Our Nationalities: Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English. 12mo. 1889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td>The Resources of Queensland. 12mo. 1889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6256</td>
<td>Climate and Health in South Africa. 12mo. 1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4271</td>
<td>First Twenty Years of Australasia [1867-1880]. 12mo. 1882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5041</td>
<td>Port Phillip Settlements of 1863, 1896, and 1895. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5085</td>
<td>The Lost Tasmanian Race. 12mo. 1884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5358</td>
<td>Climate and Health in Australasia. 12mo. 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5065</td>
<td>British Colonies in Australasia, and their Resources, &amp;c. 12mo. 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6001</td>
<td>French Colonies and their Resources. 12mo. 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>Queensland, 1886—Ency. Brit. xx. 171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2250 | ———
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Booth (E. Carton) Another England [Victoria]. 12mo. 1889 ... [1514]
— Australia Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1876 ... ... [5909]
Boothby (Josiah) Statistical Sketch of South Australia. 8vo. 1876 ... [5204]
— Directory and Almanac of South Australia (Annual). 12mo. ... 1872 [5211]
Bordier (A.) La Colonisation Scientifique et Les Colonies Françaises. 8vo. ... [1589]
Borri (R. F. Chr.) Account of Cochyn-China—CHURCHILL, ii. 721 ... [2082]
Borrow (George) Works.—(see p. 129) ... ... ... [2261]
Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to African Islands. 12mo. 1895 ... [4018]
Bose (Sahib Chundra) The Hindoos as they are. 8vo. 1881 ... [5529]
Bowman (Fred.) Yule's History—HUTTON'S Tour of Africa, vol. ii. ... [1216]
Bowes (James) Journal of a Tour in Corsica. 8vo. 1768 ... [5382]
— Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides, 1773, with Dr. Johnson. 8vo. ... [1985]
Boteler (Capt.) Prince's L. and Annobon Right of Bhaira.—J.R.G.S. ii. 274 [1862]
Botta (E.) Discoveries at Nineveh. 8vo. 1859 ... ... [3732]
Boucher de la Richarderie, Bibliothèque des Voyages. 6 vols. 8vo. 1898 ... [6323]
Bougassville, Voyage to the Falklands, 1763-66—BURNET, v. 143 [2105]
— Voyage Round the World, 1766-69. 4to. ... ... [2232]
Bouldsell (Wm. de) Travels—MURRAY, Asia, iii. 163; YULE'S CATHAY, i. ... [1214]
Bourchier (W.) Narrative of Passage, Bombay to England. 12mo. 1834 ... [3922]
Bourinot (J. G.) Marine and Fisheries of Canada, 1873—P.R.C.I. iv. 54 ... [2000]
— National Development of Canada, 1859—P.R.C.I. xi. 88 ... [2011]
— Intellectual Development of the Canadian People. 12mo. 1881 ... [6748]
Bourne (Alfred) and others, Official Hist. N.S. Wales. 8vo. 1883 ... [5643]
— (F. S. A.) The Imperial Manusela, Peking—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 23 ... [1964]
— (H. R. Fox.) The Story of Our Colonies. 12mo. 1896 ... ... [1368]
— (Stephen) Trade, Population, and Food. 8vo. ... ... [1569]
— Extended Colonisation a Necessity—P.R.C.I. xi. 1 [2011]; P.A.M. [1636]
Bousfield (Wm.) Government by an Imperial Parliament, 1877—P.A.M. ... [1636]
Boutkoff (Alexis) Survey of the Sea of Azul—J.R.G.S. xvii. 93 ... [1883]
— Delta of the Amu-Daria or Oxus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 152 ... [1897]
Bouttell (Rev. C.) Gold Working—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... [1573]
Bouvet, Search for Lands in the Atlantic Ocean, 1738-9—BURNET, v. 30 ... [2105]
Bouzã (Don F.) Heights of various points in Spain—J.R.G.S. ii. 269 ... [1862]
Bowdich (T. E.) Mission to Ashantee. 4to. 1819 ... ... [4092]
— Anglo and Mozambique. Portuguese Discoveries. 8vo. 1824 ... [4093]
Bowen (Sir George) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
— Speech on the Mauritius—P.R.C.I. xiii. ... ... [2017]
— Federation of the British Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... [2017]
— (T. J.) Central Africa. Missionary Labours, 1849-1556. 12mo. ... [4046]
Bowman (Hildebrand) Travels into Carnovirria, &c., N. Zealand. 8vo. ... [3869]
Bowring (Sir J.) Kingdom and People of Siam. 2 vols. 8vo. 1857 ... [3466]
— Visit to the Philippine Islands. 8vo. 1859 ... ... [4474]
Boyd (Nelson) The Danubian Principalities (Roumania)—CASELLI, iii. 1871 ... [2253]
— Sketches of Chili and the Chilian. 12mo. 1861 ... ... [6216]
Boydell (Alberman) The River Thames: Plates. Folio. 1794—9 ... [2954]
Boyle (C. J.) Far Away in the Mauritius. 12mo. 1857 ... ... [4418]
— (Fred.) To the Cape for Diamonds. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [4356]
Boyin (Michel) La Religion Chrétienne . . . . à la Chine—THEVENOT, 33 ... [2078]
Brabanon (Lord) State Directet Colonization; its Necessity, 1856—P.A.M. ... [1636]
Bracken (Thomas) The New Zealand Tourist, 1876—P.A.M. ... [6090]
Brackenbury (Capt.) The Ashanti War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874 ... [4093]
Braddock (Lt. John) Guide to the Sculptures at Manâlaïjûr, 1844 ... [3551]
Bradshaw (B. F.) Notes on the Chobe River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 208 ... [1962]
— (John) New Zealand As It Is. 8vo. 1889 ... ... [4601]
— (T.) Views in the Mauritius, or Isle of France. 4to. 1832 ... ... [6412]
Brady (Charles) Corresponding to the Cultivation of Silk, 1870—P.A.M. ... [5071]
— (Rev. J.) Vocabulary Native Language, W. Aust., 1845—P.A.M. ... [4812]
Brain (T. H., D.D.) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1840 ... [4904]
— New Homes in the Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1879 ... ... [4965]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. in Catalogue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Braithwaite (Capt.) Revolutions in Morocco. 12mo. 1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bransen (John) Travels to Egypt, Syria, Greece, &amp;c., 1814. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brand (Charles) Voyage to Peru, and Passage across the Andes. 8vo. 1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Journey through Kurdistan, 1885—J.R.G.S. x. 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brassev (Sir T.) Colonial Naval Volunteer Force—P.R.C.I. ix. 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — (Lady) Voyage in the “Sunbeam.” 8vo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — In the Tropics, and the “Roaring Forties.” 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Tahiti. With 31 Photos by Col. Stuart-Wortley. 4to. 1882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brawen (H.) Voyage to Chili—CHURCHILL, L. 455 ; BURNLEY, iii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Breen (H. S.) Lucia ; Historical, Statistical, &amp;c. 8vo. 1844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brees (S. C.) Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand. Folio. 1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Illustrations to Wakefield’s New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Guide to Panorama of New Zealand, 1850—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bremer (Fredrika) Two Years in Switzerland and Italy. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brenchley (J.) Jottings during a Cruise in the South Seas. Royal 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bonn (G. S.) Index to J.R.G.S. Vols. x.-xx. 8vo. 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Breton (R. M.) Upper Class Colonies in California, &amp;c., 1875—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brewood (Ed.) Languages and Religions of the World. Small 4to. 1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in New South Wales, &amp;c., 1830-33. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brett (W. H.). Indian Tribes of Guiana. 8vo. 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brawer (J. N.) Beauties of Ireland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bridget (Horatio) Journal of an African Cruiser. 12mo. 1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bridges (Ronald) Summer Trip up the River Amoor—COSSEEL, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Friendly Islands and Tongatabu, 1856—J.R.G.S. xxi. 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Briggis, Probability of a Passage to the South Sea—PURCHAS, iii. 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Briggs (H. F.) Providence 1885—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — (Thomas) Direct Taxation : Prize Essay, 1849—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — The Peacemaker : Free Trade, Free Labour, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bright (John, M.R.C.S.) New Zealand and its Prospects. 12mo. 1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bruich (Hen.) Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1747—BURNLEY, v. 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brins (Adj. Lindsay) Visit to Santorin or Thera—P.R.G.S. x. 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brisbane (Sir T.) Twelve Months’ Meteorological Obs., N. S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Briscoe (M. de) Travels in the Sahara—MURRAY, Africa, l. 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Britton (Henry) Fiji in 1876—PAMPLETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Loloma; or, Two Years in Cannibal Land. 12mo. 1834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Broadfoot, Christianity among the Korowai, S. Africa. 12mo. 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Broadhurst (Henry) Leasinghold Enfranchisement. 12mo. 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Broadley (A. M.) Tunis, Past and Present. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brock (W. E.) Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits, 1839—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brocklehurst (T. U.) Mexico To-Day, and the Prehistoric Remains. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brooke (Berty.) Voyage ... JERUSALEM, &amp;c., 1432-33—HAKLUYT SUPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Travels to Jerusalem, &amp;c.—WRIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brodie (Walter) Remarks on New Zealand. 8vo. 1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. — Picton Island and the Islanders in 1850. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bronzeena, Description of the Crimeea—PURCHAS, iii. 652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Bronkhuurst (H. V. P.) Origin of the Guaymi Indians, 1881—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R.G.S. Brooke (Sir Arthur de Capell) Sketches in Spain and Morocco. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Brooke (Rajah). Letter from Borneo: Notices of the Country, &c. 1832—PAMP. [4484]
— Journals. By Capt. Mundy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848... [4486]
— Private Letters. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853... [4496]
— Facts and Fallacies: Alleged Piracies of the Dutch—PAMP. [4484]
— Letter on his Proceedings by Joseph Hume, 1853—PAMP. [4484]
— Vindication of his Character and Proceedings, 1858—PAMP. [4484]
— Account of the Rajah of Sarawak, by Miss Jacobi. 2 vols. 1876... [4483]
— (Ralph) Errors in Camden's Britannia. Small 4to. 1724... [2056]
— (Rich.) Liverpool as it was during the Eighteenth Century. 8vo. 1855... [2890]
Brooks (Henry) and Dr. Mann. Nat. 8vo. 1876... [4489]
Broome (Sir F. Napier). A New Zealand Snow-Storm—CASELLA, ii. 2292
— Western Australia, 1855—P.R.C.I. xvi. 189... [2016]
Broomhall (Jeremiah). Journey in New Zealand (3,536 miles). 4to. 1857... [5531]
Brookes (Pres. de) Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756 [3888-90]
Brougham (Lord) Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. 1809... [1445]
Broughton (Mrs. Eliz.). A Six Years' Residence in Algiers. 1806-12. 12mo. 1838... [3987]
— (J. Cam Hobhouse, Lord.) Journey thro' Albania, 1859-10. 2 vls. 4to. 1860... [5209]
— (W. B.) Byron (Australia) Visit Journal, 1843-45 [6257]. PAMP. [5071]
— (W. R.) Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean, 1795-98. 4to. 1838... [2413]
Brown (Hendrick). Expedition to Chili, 1643—BURY, ii. 115... [2303]
Browlee (Charles) On Kafr Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858... [4216]
Brown (A.). Voyages to East Indies, &c., 1817-22—PUNCHAS, ii. 1851... [2079]
— (Larrington) Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazon. 8vo. 1875... [6103]
— (Chas. B.) Kaimeteur Waterfall, B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. xii. 77... [1901]
— (F. C.) Cobbins as a Place of Trade—J.E.G.S. iii. 268... [1363]
— (Rev. Geo.) New Britain and New Ireland—J.R.G.S. xviii. 137... [1907]
— New Ireland and Neighbouring Is.—J.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 213... [1902]
— (Henry) Victoria as I Found It. 12mo. 1862... [5129]
— (Isaac B.) Australia for the Consumptive Invalid. 12mo. 1865... [3970]
— (Jas. B.) Views of Canada and the Colonists. 12mo. 1851... [3719]
— (J. Crewe) History of South Africa. 8vo. 1875... [2953]
— Reboisement in France: Replanting of the Alps, &c. 8vo. 1876... [1758]
— Pine Plantations on the Sand-Wastes of France. 8vo. 1878... [3070]
— (J. E.) Tree Culture in South Australia. 8vo. 1881... [1765]
— (Richard) History of Cape Breton. 8vo. 1886... [5782]
— (Robert) Botany of Terra Australis. 4to. 1831-[1729]; [1759] &c—PAMP. [2445]
— Prodromus Florae Nova Hollandiae et Insulae Van Diemen. 8vo. 1758... [1728]
— Botany of Victoria of Swan River—[1759]; J.R.G.S. i. 17... [1901]
— Miscellaneous Botanical Works. 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. 1760... [3769]
— (Robert) Queen Charlotte Islands—J.R.G.S. xii. 981... [1950]
— Journey across Cascade Mountains into Oregon—J.R.G.S. xi. 84... [1948]
— Journey across Vancouver Island—CASELLA, i... [2281]
— Life Among the North American Indians—CASELLA, iii... [2280]
— Formation of Fjords, Canyons, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxix. xli... [1901]
— The Echino, their Habits, Language, &c.—ENCY. Brit. viii. 548... [2205]
— Greenland; its Climate, Physical Geog., &c.—ENCY. Brit. xii. 166... [2271]
— Heigoland. 1859—ENCY. Brit. xi. 650... [2271]
— (William) New Zealand and its Aborigines. 12mo. 1845... [2549]
— (Rev. Williams) History of Christian Missions. 3 vols. 8vo. 1854 [6622]
Browne (Edw.) Travels in Holland, Germany, &c. 1665—HARRIS, ii... [2095]
— (Rev. Geo.) History of the B. and F. Bible Soc., 1804-54. 2 vols. 8vo. 1826... [6266]
— (G. A.) Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. 1878... [5048]
— The Miner's Right; a Tale of the Gold Fields—Colonies and India... [1959]
— Australian Grazier's Guide. 2 vols. 12mo. 1831... [5056]
— Old Melbourne Memories [with Poems]. 12mo. 1884... [5153]
— Live Stock Husbandry in Victoria. 1886... [5164]
— (Patrick) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica. Folio. 1756... [5668]
— (W. G.) Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792-98. 4to. 1837... [3872]
Browning (Oscar) Carthage and the Carthaginians—ENCY. Brit. v. 160... [2205]
Breyon-Mirambo (P.) Description of Unyamwezi—P.R.G.S. xx. 28... [1957]
Franz (James) Travels to Source of the Nile, 1769-73. 7 vols. 1795... [3961]
— (Philip, H.) Survey of the Ceylon, 1725—MACLAY, Asia, i. 346... [1341]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
<th>Title and Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Bruce, Voyages to Senegal, Timbuctoo, &amp;c. 1697-1715—Murray, Africa, i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3908</td>
<td>Brugsch’s Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Brunner (T.) Explorations in New Zealand—J.R.G.S. xx. 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2043</td>
<td>Burke’s (Sam.) African Voyage, 1611—Appx. to De Bry’s “Figgatetta”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2070</td>
<td>Bruton (W.) News from the East Indies—Supplement to Hakluyt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>——Harley, ii. 267 [279] [2088]; Murray, Asia, ii. 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>——Bryce (J. Aman) Burma the Latest Addition to the Empire—P.R.G.S. xvii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>——Burma, the Country and People—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2275</td>
<td>——(Rev. Prof. George) Manitoba. 12mo. 1882 [586]; Ency. B. xv. 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2059</td>
<td>——(James) Armenia and Mt. Ararat—P.R.G.S. xxii. 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2615</td>
<td>Buchan (Alex.) Atmosphere; Barometer; Climate; Meteorology—E. B. [2562], &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2618</td>
<td>——(Capt. D.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1818. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2570</td>
<td>Buchanan (Claudius, D.D.) Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment. 8vo. 1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>——(J. Y.) Distribution of Salt in the Ocean—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>——Physical Geography of the Great Oceans—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2859</td>
<td>Buckhurst (W. F.) Jottings by an Australian Abroad. 12mo. 1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>——Beckingham (Sikh) and his Travels—Martin’s Col. Mag. iv. 417, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1671</td>
<td>——Bucklaid (Frank) Curiosities of Natural History. 4 vols. 12mo. 1872-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5375</td>
<td>——Buckler (Dug.) Colony of Tasmania, 1853—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5228</td>
<td>——Buckton (T. J.) Western Australia. 12mo. 1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5006</td>
<td>——Buddle (Rev. Thomas) The Maori King Movement, 1869—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2826</td>
<td>——Bust (Dr.) Aeroid Baronet for Surveying in India—J.R.G.S. xxl. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2041</td>
<td>——Curia Maria Isles—P.R.G.S. iv. 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2256</td>
<td>——Bulger (Major G. E.) Notes of a Naturalist in Burmah—Cassell, vi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2297</td>
<td>——Bunting and Cook’s Loss of the “Wager.” 8vo. 1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>——Bull (J. W.) Experiences in South Australia. 12mo. 1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1478</td>
<td>——Buller (Charles) Responsible Government for Colonies. 12mo. 1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636</td>
<td>——Speech on Systematic Colonisation, April 6, 1833—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8224</td>
<td>——(Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand. 8vo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5524</td>
<td>——(Sir W. L.) History of the Birds of New Zealand. 4to. 1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1676</td>
<td>——Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. Royal 8vo. 1882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1677</td>
<td>——Bullock (Miss E. M.) Missionary Work in the Colonies. 12mo. 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4273</td>
<td>——(T. L.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P.R.G.S. xx. 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>——Bunby (J. H.) Missionary in New Zealand. 12mo. 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5464</td>
<td>——Bunbury (E. H.) History of Ancient Geography. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>——Asia Minor; Cappadocia; Caucasus; Cilicia; Cirensis; Crete; Cyprus;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4812</td>
<td>Italy; Latium; Lydia; Numidia; Phœnix; Pontus; Ptolemy;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2292—81</td>
<td>Pythias; Rhodes; Samnites; &amp;c.—Ency. Brit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4736</td>
<td>——Bunce (Daniel) Language of the Australian Aborigines, 1856—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4812</td>
<td>——Australasian Reminiscences. 12mo. 1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2077</td>
<td>——Buratini (Tito Livio) Description des Monies d’Egypte—Therienet, i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494</td>
<td>——Gardens of the Sun (in Borneo, &amp;c.). 12mo. 1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3842</td>
<td>——Burrekhardt (J. L.) Travels in Nubia, Syria and Arabia, &amp;c. 5 vols. 4to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5071</td>
<td>——Burford (Robt.) Description of a View of Sydney, 1839—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5875</td>
<td>——Description of a View of Hobart, 1831—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4365</td>
<td>——Burger’s (President) Replies to Sir Henry Barkly’s Despatches, 1874—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1441</td>
<td>——Burke (Edm.) Select Speeches. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>——Reflections on the French Revolution. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4791</td>
<td>——(R. O’Hara) and Wills (W. J.) Exploring Expedition, 1850—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>——Expediton to Gulf of Carpentaria—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4750</td>
<td>——and the Australian Expedition. By Jackson. 12mo. 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4754</td>
<td>——Narrative of the Expedition, 1860-61. 8vo. 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3262</td>
<td>——(Ulick R.) An Autumn Tour in Andalusia, 1872—Cassell, iv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2255</td>
<td>——Venice to Florence, 1873—Cassell, v.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burn (David)</td>
<td>Van Diemen's Land—Martin's Col. Mag. 1840-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval Command for Australasia—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plays and Pugitive Pieces. Svo. Hobart, 1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(J. T.) Population, Emigration, Home Colonisation, &amp;c. 12mo. 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Robert) Rome and the Campagna. 4to. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnaby (General Fred.)</td>
<td>A Ride to Khiva. Svo. 1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. Svo. 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns (Sir Alex.)</td>
<td>Geogr. Memoir on the Indus—J.R.G.S. i. 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Map of the Indus—J.R.G.S. iii. 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Countries on the N.W. Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. iv. 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Travels into Bukhara, Cabul, Persia, &amp;c. 3 vols. Svo. 1834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maritime Communications of Natives of India—J.R.G.S. vi. 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sind, 1837—J.R.G.S. vii. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Narrative of a Residence in Cabool, 1836-38. 8vo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(James) Visit to the Court of Sinde—J.R.G.S. i. 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnett (George) View of the Present State of Poland. 12mo. 1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Gilbert) Travels in Switzerland. Italy, &amp;c. 1855-66—Harris, ii. 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burney's Collection of Voyages to the South Seas.</td>
<td>5 vols. 4to 2101-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of the Bucaneers. 4to. 1816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Capt. W.) Voyages of Discovery by the Russians, &amp;c. 8vo. 1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns (Dawson, D.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burgh (Thomas) Grey's Exploratory Journey to Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burrough (Stephen) Voyages to River Ohi, &amp;c.—Hakluyt, i. 274, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Capt. Richard F.) Geo, and the Blue Mountains. 2 vols. 12mo. 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journey to Medina and Mecca—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 208; xxv. 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trip to Harar—J.R.G.S. xxv. 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Footsteps in East Africa. 8vo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilgrimage to Nebi and Medina. 3 vols. Svo. 1st. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(and Speke) Voyage, Mombasa to E. Fuganji—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(and Speke) East African Expedition—J.R.G.S. iii. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Regions of Central Africa. 2 vols. Svo. 1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abeokuta and Camaroes Mountains—J.R.G.S. vi. 49, 64, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aboekuta and Camaroes Mountains. 2 vols. Svo. 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elephant Mountains, W. Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mission to Golele, King of Dahome. 2 vols. Svo. 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the Nile Basin. 8vo. 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanganyika, Ptolemy's Nile Reservoir—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Highlands of Brazil. 2 vols. Svo. 1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zanzibar, City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. Svo. 1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ussurias Lake—P.R.G.S. xvi. 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volcanic Region East of Lebanon, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xlii. 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reconnaissance of Anti-Libanus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake) Unexplored Syria. 2 vols. Svo. 1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locard's Journey to Cazembe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ultima Thule; or a Summer in Iceland. 2 vols. Svo. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Etruscan Bologna. Svo. 1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sind Revisited, Anglo-Indian Army, &amp;c. 2 vols. Svo. 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities N.W. Arabia. 8vo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Memoir on Map of Midian—J.R.G.S. xlix. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land of Midian Revisited. 2 vols. Svo. 1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit to Liass and Pelagosa—J.R.G.S. xlix. 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captivity of Hans Stade among tribes of Brazil—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cameroon's Liasada, travel with Commentary. 6 vols. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kong Mountains, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burton (W. W.)</td>
<td>State of Religion, &amp;c., in New South Wales.</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>8vo (4850)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government of N. S. Wales—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 332</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1479]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society and Crime in N. S. W.—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 421; ii. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1479]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bury (Viscount)</td>
<td>Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. 8vo</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1539]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inaugural Address, 1869—P.R.C.I. i. 51</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2001]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On the Treaty of Washington, 1872—P.R.C.I. iv. 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2004]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bashy (James)</td>
<td>Culture of the Vine. 12mo.</td>
<td>Australia, 1825</td>
<td>[4845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Vine Dresser's Manual. 12mo. Sydney, 1850</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4890]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Authentic Information Relating to N. S. Wales and N. Z., 1832—C.P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand, 1866</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5496]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Case of: Address to House of Representatives, 1869—Pamph.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5606]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basheil (S. W.)</td>
<td>Journey in N. China, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xiv. 73</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1904]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck (R. H.)</td>
<td>Lakes of Western Hungary—Cassell, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2252]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bussell (J. C.)</td>
<td>Excursions in S. W. Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4715]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler (Annie E.)</td>
<td>Glimpses of Maori Land. 12mo.</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>[5572]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(E. D.) Hangary, 1881—Ency. Brit. xxi. 361...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F. H.) Echinodermata—Ency. Brit. vii. 629...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1877]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Mariner's Compass—Ency. Brit. vii. 225...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1877]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Samuel) Hand-Book for Australian Emigrants. 18mo.</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>[4877]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A First Year in the Western Settlement. 12mo.</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>[5489]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Major W. F.) The Great Lone Land (N. W. America). 8vo. 1872...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5806]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(William J.) Colonial Policy of the Ancients. Prize Essay. 8vo.</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>[1405]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton (Sir Thomas)</td>
<td>Voyage to North West, 1612—Harl. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[3117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buxton (Sydney)</td>
<td>The Imperial Parliament Series. 12mo.</td>
<td>1885-86</td>
<td>[1590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buzzuott (Rev. J.)</td>
<td>Mission Life in the Islands of the Pacific. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4857]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byam (George)</td>
<td>Wild Life in the Interior of Central America. 12mo.</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>[6045]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wanderings in Western Republics. 12mo.</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>[6049]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byles (Sir J. B.)</td>
<td>The Sophisms of Free Trade. 12mo.</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>[1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byott and Ballon</td>
<td>Voyage to the N. W., 1615-16—Harl. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[3117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne (J. C.)</td>
<td>Twelve Years in the British Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron (Commodore)</td>
<td>Voyage to South Seas and Patagonia, 1740-46. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2846-47]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyage to Straits of Magellan, 1764-65. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2848 and 5335]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Admir. Lord) Voyage to Sandwich Islands, 1824-25. 4to</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Ro.) History of Barbary—Purchas, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2073]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabot (John and Seb.)</td>
<td>Voyages—Harl. Soc. iii. [2042]—Purchas, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2074]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyage towards the North West, 1496—Harl. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyage to America, 1498—Harl. Soc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2219]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of their Discovery of America. By Major. 4to. 1870</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Seb.) Navigatione nelle Parte Setentrionale, 1566—Ramunio, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2928]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Jean et Sebastien) leur Origine et leurs Voyages, par Harisse. 8vo. 1882</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2306]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabral (Pedro Alvarez)</td>
<td>Discovery of Brazil (1500)—Harris, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2060]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabrillo (J. R.)</td>
<td>Voyage to North of California, 1542—Bunney, i. 220</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2101]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedamoso (Alvise)</td>
<td>Navigationes, 1450—Ramunio, i. 96</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2927]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic Voyages, 15th Cent.—Stanlier Claraer (see p. 93)</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1840, &amp;c.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadell (Capt. T.)</td>
<td>Navigation of the R. Murray, 1853—J.R.G.S. xxv. 177</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1885]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Grey and Stanley Range—P.R.G.S. vi. 55...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1943]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callilé, Through C. Africa to Tsimbaace and Morocco, 1824-28. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4026]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caine (W. S.)</td>
<td>Local Option. 12mo. 1855</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caddleigh (Alexander)</td>
<td>Travels in South America, 1819-21. 2 vols. 8vo. 1855</td>
<td></td>
<td>[6115]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calder (J. E)</td>
<td>Forests of Tasmania—P.R.C.I. iv. 173 ; v. 166</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2004-5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account of the Native Tribes of Tasmania. 12mo. 1875</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5347]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell (H. C.)</td>
<td>Exploration of Darien—P.R.G.S. i. 484</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1935]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun (Major A. R.)</td>
<td>The Great Canon of the Colorado—Cassell, i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2951]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callander's Coll. of Voyages to Terra Australis, 3 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2061-93]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis [New Britain]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colls (F.)</td>
<td>Cattley—Brit. Industries</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1573]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvert (James) and others, Events in Feejee. 1856—Pamph.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5645]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fiji and the Fijians (Mission History). 12mo. 1858</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5621]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Camaro (A. de) Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539—Burney, i. 186 ... [2101]
Cambridge (Rev. O. P.) Arachnida.—Ency. Brit. ii. 271 ... ... [2262]
Camden (Wm.) Britannia, Gough's Edition, 4 vols. Folio. 1806 ... [2984]
— Remarks Concerning Britain. Small 4to. 1836 ... ... [2933]
— Answer to Brooke's "Errors." Small 4to. 1724 ... ... [2996]
Cameron (A. M.) A Visit to Borneo. 1872—Cannell, iv. ... [2254]
— (Duncan) On the Caracassus. 1862—P.R.G.S. vi. 6 ... ... [1943]
— (J.) Kastrio and Паловеа Iles. 1865—P.R.G.S. ix. 30 ... [1946]
— (P.) Hymenoptera.—Ency. Brit. xii. 571 ... ... [2272]
— (V. L.) Letter: Journey across Africa—P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304 ... [1957]
— Across Africa—J.R.G.S. xv. 184, 197 ... ... ... [1905]
— Across Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. ... ... [4134]
— Colonization of Central Africa, 1876—P.R.C.I. vi. 274 ... [2007]
Camoes' Lusianis, &c., Englished by Capt. Burton. 4 vols. 12mo. ... [1378]
— Life and Geog. Commentary, by Capt. Burton. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [1378]
Campbell (Arch.) Voyage Round the World, 1866-68. 8vo. 1616 ... [2439]
— (Colin) History of the Balearic Islands. 8vo. 1719 ... [3020]
— (Donald) Journey Overland to India, 1792—Murray, Asia, i. 410 ... [1844]
— (Duncan) History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1875 ... [5784]
— (Edward) Resources and Prospects of New Zealand, 1840—Pam. ... [5606]
— (Sir Geo.) Climatography and Capital of India—P.R.G.S. xi. 54 ... [1948]
— On Site for a Capital—P.R.G.S. xi. 255 ... ... [1948]
— A Sketch by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]
— (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. iv. 128 ... [1864]
— Shoranur Valley, &c., Afghanistan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 620 ... [1291]
— (Lord George) Log Letters from the "Challenger." 8vo. 1876. ... [2530]
— (Jas.) Notes on Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 182 ... ... [1890]
— Political Survey of Britain. 2 vols. 4to. 1774 ... ... [1435]
— (Rev. John) Travels in South Africa, 1812-13 and 1819. 3 vols. 8vo. ... [1317]
— Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions. 8vo. 1840 ... ... [0252]
— (Rev. John) Introd. to Official Hist. N. S. Wales. 1853. ... [5043]
— (J. L.) Pescadores: Early Days of N. Z. Colonisation. 12mo. 1851 ... [5548]
— (Thos.) Letters from the South [Algeria]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1857 ... [3900]
— (William) The Crown Lands of Australia. 8vo. 1855 ... ... [5107]
— India in Six, Australia in Sixteen Days—P.R.C.I. xiv. 228 ... [2014]
Campanella (Alberto) Letter intorno le Cose di Moscovia—Ramusz, ii. 126 ... [2028]
Camus (A. G.) Memoire sur la Collections de Bry et Therond. 4to. 1803 ... [1830]
Canfield (G.) Account of the Island of Formosa—Churchill, i. 479 ... ... [2081]
Candid (Sir T.) Voyages, 1566-93—Harley, iii.[2064]; De Bry, G. V. viii. ... [2037]
— Purchas i. pt. ii. 70 [2072]; iv. 1192 [2073]; Burney, ii. 64, 59 ... [2102]
— Candler (John) Journal in Jamaica (two parts). 1840—Pam. ... ... [0606]
— Carrer (T.) Voyage to Virginia, 1605—Purchas, iv. 1566 ... [2075]
— Cantova, Description of the Carolina Islands, 1722—Burney, v. 18 ... ... [2165]
— Capel (H.) and Evans (R.) Bengal to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832 ... [4102]
— Capper (Col.) Journey, Aleppo to Bassorah (1775)—Murray, Asia, i. 409 ... [1344]
— [Henry] South Australia. 12mo. 1839 ... ... [3189]
— (John) Australia, a Field for Capital, Skill, and Labour, 1854—Pam. [5071]
— Carder (P.) Voyage by Str. of Magellan, 1577-8—Purchas, iv. 1187 ... ... [2075]
— Careri (J. F.) Genefielli Travels through Europe, 1658—Churchill, vi. 41 ... [2066]
— Voyage Round the World, 1693-99—Churchill, iv. ... ... [2084]
— Carey (Sir G.) Fight against Spanish Ships, 1581—Harley, iii. 565 ... [2064]
— (Lient. Col.) Narrative of the War in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1863 ... [5488]
— Cargill (Mrs.) Wife of Missionary to Fiji (Memoir of). 1860. 1855 ... [5617]
— Carles (W. R.) Recent Journeys in Corea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 299 ... [1905]
— Course of Hurricane on Malabar Coast, 1847—J.R.G.S. xix. 76 ... [1879]
— Carleton (Hugh) Life of H. Williams, Archde. of Walmgate. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5524]
— Carl (Denis) Mission to Congo, 1669-73—Churchill, i. ... ... [2085]
— Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields. 12mo. 1878 ... [4204]
— (Thomas) Works. New Edition. 18 vols. 12mo. 1872 ... ... [1148]
— Carmichael (Rev. H.) Hints to Emigrants—N. S. W. Calendar. 1834 ... ... [4862]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Carnarvon (Earl) Portugal, Galicia, and Basque Provinces, 1827. 12mo... [3030]

(180) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo... [1348]

Caron (Francis) Relation du Japon—Trentino, i. No. 30... [2077]

Carpenter (W. B.) Oceanic Circulation, Gulf Stream, &c.—P. R. G. S. xv. 54 [1952]

— Further Inquiries on Oceanic Circulation—P. R. G. S. xviii. 501 [1955]

— Recent Observations, Ocean Temperature—P. R. G. S. xix. 493 [1956]

— Temperature of the Sea Bottom—P. R. G. S. xxi. 289... [1959]

— Atlantic Ocean; Baltic Sea; Black Sea; Caspian Sea; Formamitiera: Indian Ocean; Microscope—En6. Brit... [2202, &c.]

Carpini (John de Piano) Long and Wonderfull Voyage; Mission to the Tartars—Hakluyt, ii. [2061]; Purchas, ii. [2074]; Hareni, i. 576... [2085]

— Murray, Asia, i. 106 (1844); En6. Brit. v. 182... [2086]

Carr (Sir John) Travels Round the Baltic. 1804. 4to... [3012]

— Tour through Holland and Up the Rhine, 1806. 4to... [3013]

Carrington (George) Colonial Adventures in Queensland. 12mo. 1871... [2074]

Carter (Mrs. R.) Victoria, the British El Dorado, 1849. 12mo... [2086]

— (George) Narrative of the Loss of the "Grovenor." 1782. 8vo... [2122]


Carteret (Capt.) Voyage Round the World, 1766-69—Hawkesworth... [2055]

— Cartier (Jacq.) Terra Nuova detta la Nuova Francia, 1534—Ramunio, iii. 209... [2089]

— Navigations per lui fatta all' di Canada, &c., 1535—Ramunio, iii. 209... [2089]

— Voyages to Canada, 1534-40—Hakluyt, iii. 201 [2064]; Parkman [1876]

Cartwright (Peter) The Backwoods Preacher. 12mo. 1858... [2070]

— (John) Travels in Persia, &c.—Purchas, ii. 1422; Hakluyt, i. 709... [2087]

City's Travellers' Company: England and Wales. 12mo. 1826... [2088]

Cassell's Illustrated Travels, edited by H. W. Bates. 6 vols. 4to... [2251-56]

— Old and New Londen, illustrated. 6 vols. 4to. 1875-86... [2090]

— Great Industries of Great Britain. 3 vols. 4to. 1878-80... [1874]

— Our Own Country, illustrated. 6 vols. 4to. 1879-83... [2087]

— Old and New Edinburgh, illustrated. 3 vols. 4to. 1881-83... [3000]

— Greater Londen, illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1883-84... [2999]

Castella (Hubert de) Victoria as a Wine Producing Country... [1514]

— Atlantic Boole Vineyard: Australian Sketches. 1886... [1515]

Castle (W.) Discovery of part of the North American Coast—Hakluyt, ii. 733... [2088]

Castro (Don John) Voyage from Goa to Suez, 1540-41—Purchas, ii. 1122... [2073]

Catlin (George) North American Indians. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1842... [2066]

— Portraits of Illustrations of the North American Indians. Folio... [2097]

Cattanach (A. C.) The Colonies and the Parent State—P. R. C. I. ii. 68... [2096]

Caucho (Francis) Voyage to Madagascar, &c., 1638-45. Small 4to... [1837]

Caulfield (Gen.) Letters on Recent Transactions in India, 1842—Pamp. [3626]

Cavendish (Sir Thomas) Voyages, 1586-92—see "Candish.

— (Sir H.) House of Commons Debates on Canada, 1774. 8vo... [5700]

Ceruti (Capt. F. E.) Peru, Spain, and the Chinae Islands, 1864—Pamp. [5706]

Cesar de Federici, Viaggio nell' India Orientale, 1563-81—Ramho, iii. 209... [2079]

— Extracts of—Hakluyt, ii. 213 [2062]; Purchas, ii. 1702... [2073]

Chagel Memel, Travels in Country of Great Can—Purchas, ii. 164... [2074]

Chai (Prof. Paul) Additions to Oography—J. R. G. S. x. 575... [1870]

— On the Rhone and Geneva—J. K. G. S. xiv. 322... [1874]

— Geographical Notes on the Nile—J. R. G. S. xix. 143... [1879]

— Last Census of Switzerland—J. R. G. S. xxiv. 313... [1884]

— Hannibal's Passage of the Alps—J. R. G. S. xxv. 182... [1885]

— Hydrography of the Valley of Arve—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 227... [1887]

Chalmers (George) History of the Revolt of the American Colonies. 8vo... [5899]

— (James) Work and Adventure in New Guinea, 1857-58. 12mo... [4332]

Chaloner (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Algiers, 1581—Hakluyt, ii. 99... [2063]

Chamberlain (Sir N.) A Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire 1555

Chambers (William) Sculptures and Ruins at Mavallipuram, 1788... [3551]

— Emigrant's Manual: Australia [and V. D. Land]. 12mo. 1850... [4924]

— Emigrant's Manual: B. America and United States, 1851—Pamp. [5770]

Chamomov (L. A.) The New Zealand Question, &c. 12mo. 1543... [5442]

— Facts v. Fallacies: Alleged Piracies of the Dyaks, 1850—Pamp. [4484]

Champain (Col.) Commun. C. Persia and the Sea—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 121 [1964]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Chisnall (G.F.) Pyrenees; Roumania; Saratonia; Servia—ENCY. B. xx. xxi. [2280-51]

— Rudler (F. W.) and Ramsay (Sir A. C.) Europe—STANFORD... ... [1250]

Cholmley (Sir Hugh) A discourse of Tanjier, 1662. 4to. 1787 ... [1978]

Cholmondeley (T.) Ultima Thule: Thoughts on N. Z. 12mo. 1854 ... [5462]

Christaller (Rev. J. C.) Basin of the E. Volta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 246... [1967]

Christian (Fletcher, of the "Bounty") Voyages and Travels. 12mo. 1797 ... [2397]

Chrisis (W. D.) Reply to Lord Malmsbury on Brazil, 1856—PAMP... ... [6135]

Christison (Dr. I.) Journey to Central Uruguay—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. 569 [1961]

Christopher (W.) East Coast of Africa—J. R. G. S. xiv. 76 ... ... [1874]

Chuck (T.) Reply to A. Trollope's Remarks on Victoria, 1874—PAMP... ... [5171]

Church (Prof.) Acids and Alkalies—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1573]

Churchill's Collection of Voyages. 6 vols. Fcap. (pp. 72-73) [2061-6]

— (Col.) Mt. Lebanon; Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52. 3 vols. 8vo... [5775]

— The Druses and Maronites. 8vo. 1852 ... ... [3779]

— (Chas.) Missionary Life in Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1845 ... ... [5776]

Cieza de Leon (Pedro) Travels in Peru, &c., 1852-50—HAKLUYT Soc... [2145]

Clain (P. Paul) Letter from Missisipi, 1697—BURNET, v. 5... ... [2205]

Clapperton (H.) Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 1822-24. 4to... [4025]

— Second Expedition to Socotera. 4to. 1829 ... ... [4028]

— Last Expedition by H. Landor. 2 vols. 12mo. 1820 ... ... [4027]

Clark (D. K.) Railways and Tramways—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ... ... [1570]

— (G. B.) British Policy towards the Boers, 1881—PAMP... ... [4305]

— The Transvaal and Boechuanaland, 1883—PAMP... ... [4305]

— (H. J.) Trinklad; a Field for Emigration, 1886—PAMP... ... [6036]

— (J. A.) Glimpses of the Old World [Europe, &c.]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847 [2847]

— (J. Leslie) Emigration to Venezuela Guayana, 1866—PAMP... ... [6034]

— (W. George) Gazpacho; or Summer Months in Spain. 12mo. 1850... [3006]

Clarke (Sir Andrew) A Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1553]

— Report on the Suez Canal—P. R. G. S. xiv. 239 ... ... [1961]

— (Col. A. R.) Figure of the Earth—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 597 ... ... [2297]

— Geodesy—ENCY. BRIT. x. 163 ... ... [2270]

— Mathematical Geography—ENCY. BRIT. x. 167 ... ... [2270]

— Projection of the Sphere—ENCY. BRIT. x. 209... ... [2270]

— (Edward) On Emigration—WESTMINSTER DISC. 1871 ... ... [1952]

— (E. D.) Tour through England, Wales, and Ireland, 1794. 8vo... [2832]

— Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1799-1802. 11 vols. 8vo... [2832]

— Life, by Rev. Wm. Otter. 2 vols. 8vo ... ... [2832]

— (Major F. C. H.) Kajibi—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. 459 ... ... [1303]

— Khiva—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 62 ... ... [2274]

— The Merc Oasis—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 41 ... ... [2276]

— (Henry) Concise Treatise on the Usury Laws, 1824—PAMP... ... [1636]

— Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P. R. G. S. iii. 57 ... [1194]

— Financial Resources of our Colonies—P. R. C. I. iii. 131 ... [2003]

— Early History of the Mediterranean Populations, 8vo. 1882 ... [1129]

— (Rev. J.) Months of the K. Jamoor, Camerons—J. R. G. S. xvi. 253... [1876]

— (Stanley) Progress of Maritime Discovery to 1550. 4to. 1802... ... [1240]

— (Marcon) For the Terra of his Natural Life. 12mo. 1874... ... [5346]

— Old Tales of a Young Country [Australia]. 12mo. 1871 ... ... [4998]

— (Percy) The "New Chum" in Australia. 12mo. 1886 ... ... [5056]


— Claye (Gonzalez de) Embassy to Court of Timour—HARLEQUIN Soc... [2128]

— Hand-Book of New Zealand. 12mo. 1885... ... [5579]

— Clayborn (H.) Arboculture—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 317; FORESTS, ix. 397 [2262, 69]

— (John) On the Water of Wick—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 230 ... ... [1887]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Colomb (Capt. J. C. B.) Defence of Great and Greater Britain. 8vo. 1889 [1559]

Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War—P.R.C.I. viii. 304... [2008]

Imperial Federation, Naval and Military, R. U. S. Inst., 1886—P.AMP... [1636]

COLONIAL (ROYAL) INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS, 1859-86. 8vo... [2001-17]

Colonies (The) and India [Newspaper] ... ... ... ... [see p. 28]

Constitution Circular—P.AMP... [1856]

Colquhoun (A. R.) South China to Bumnah—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 713... [1983]

Across Chrysé; Explorations in S. China, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883... [3470]

The Truth about Tenquin [French Policy, &c.]. 12mo. 1884... [3472]

The Opening of China: Letters to the Times, 1884—PAMP... [1893]

Amongst the Shans, with Hist. Sketch by Hallet, &c. 8vo. 1886... [3470]

Burma and the Burmans. 12mo. 1885... ... ... ... [3499]

Colhurst (Miss) Standards of Vertical Distances—J.R.G.S. xix. 192... [1879]

Columbus (Chr.) Conjectures of a New World—Purchas, i. ii. 8... [2072]

(Death.) Offer of Discovery to Henry VII.—HAKLUYT, ill. 2... [2064]

(Chr.) Relaciones, Cartas, y otros Documentos—NAVARETE, i. ii... [2110]

... and his Companiás, by Washington Irving. 4 vols. 8vo... [2306]

Life and Discoveries, by his Son—CHEURLIN, ii. 501... [2302]

Select Letters, &c. Edited by Major... ... ... ... [3216 & 2060]

Facsimile Letters of Columbus—Cartas de Indias... ... ... ... [1373]

Comber (T. J.) Excursion Cameroons to Makutta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 225... [1960]

Journeys in Interior of Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 15... [1962]

East Journey Round Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 71... [1965]

Combes (Edw.) Material Progress of New South Wales—P.R.C.I. xvii. 46 [2017]

Comte (Levis Le) Ten Years' Travels in China. 8vo. 1788... [3368]

Conder (Capt.) Tent Work in Palestine. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878... [3793]

Galleries—ENCY. BRIT. x. 27; Jerusalem—xiii. 696... [2287, 70]

Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. 4to... [3580]

... and Kitchener) Survey of W. Palestine. 3 vols. 4to... [3801]

Conner (Bernard) Account of the Kingdom of Poland—HARRIS, ii. 508... [2065]

Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Overland Journey to India, 1836. 2 vols. 8vo... [3527]

Constantine the Great. Voyage to Greece, Egypt &c.—HAKLUYT, ii. 2... [3262]

Constantini (Ambrosio) Viaggio nella Persia, 1747-77—RAMUSIO, ii. 112... [2828]

Travels to Persia—HAKLUYT Soc... ... ... ... [2161]

Conti (Nicolò) Viaggio nelle Indie Orientali, 1449—RAMUSIO, i. 338... [2027]

Travels to India—HAKLUYT Soc... ... ... ... [2134]

Cook (Capt. James) Three Voyages. 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas, folio [2555-58]

... Journal of First Voyage by Parkinson. 4to... ... ... ... [2360]

... Second Voyage by Forster. 2 vols. 4to... ... ... ... [2365]

... Third Voyage by W. Ellis. 2 vols. 8vo... ... ... ... [2371]

... Account of Third Voyage by Ledyard. 8vo... ... ... ... [2381]

... Views taken during Third Voyage by Webber. Folio... [2375]

... Specimens of Cloth Collected in the Three Voyages. 4to... [2375]

... Life of Capt. Cook, by Andrew Kippis, D. D. 4to. 1785... [2359]

... Three Voyages, Library Edition, revised. 7 vols. 8vo. 1821... [2378]

... (H.) Climate and Geology of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. xiv. 158... [1851]

... (John) Buccaneering Voyages, 1683-84—BURNET, iv. 141... [2104]

... (Thos.) Indian Tours, with three maps, 1881—PAMP... ... ... ... [3626]

Cook (Edward) Journey to the South Seas, &c., 1768-71. 12mo... [2326]

Cooky (W. D.) History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. 3 vols. 12mo... [1846]

... The Tribes near Delagos Bay—J.R.G.S. iii. 311... ... ... ... [1885]

... Geography of L. Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xv. 185; xvi. 135... [1875-76]

... Regio Chusumuiders of the Aztecs—J.R.G.S. xiv. 166... [1879]

... Inner Africa Laid Open. 8vo. 1852... ... ... ... [4114]

... Physical Geography. 12mo. 1876... ... ... ... [1875]

Coquilidge (W. A. B.) The Jura Mountains—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 781... [2273]

Cooper (Sir D.) Sketch of N. S. Wales, 1788-1876—P.R.C.I. ix. 86... [2009]

... (Frederic de Brebant) Wild Adventures in Australia. 12mo. 1857... [457]

... (H.) Trade Route, Gambia to Timbukto—P.R.G.S. xx. 78... [1957]

... (H. Stour-mere) Coral Lands of the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880... [4615]

... Our New Colony Fig. 1882—PAMP... ... ... ... [5045]

... (Joseph) The Lost Continent; or, The African Slave Trade. 1875... [4182]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crawfurd (John) History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols. 8vo. 1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (and Raffles) Description Géographique . . . L'Archipel Indien. 4to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Geography of Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, &amp;c. 8vo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruikshank (Brodie) Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise (R. A.) Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand. 8vo. 1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham (Rev. Alex.) The Future of Africa; Addresses in Liberia. 12mo. 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cust Crum (C.) Journey from Mokha to San'ad, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 367 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Tribes of the Somali Coast, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 138; xix. 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruz (G. da) China and Adjacent Regions, 1556—Purchas, iii. 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Crystal (Prof. G.) Electricity; Electronometer—Ency. Brit. vii. 3, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuban (Pedro) Travels Round the World—Murray, Asia. i. 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen (Dr.) Tub Indians on Darien Coast—J.R.G.S. xxi. 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland (Earl) Voyages to W. Indies, 1856-1600—Purchas, iv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Royal African Company's East Africa Voyage—Purchas, iv. 1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming (J. G.) The Isle of Man. 12mo. 1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummings' Cruise of the &quot;Tuscarora,&quot; N. Pacific, 1872-74. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham (Wm.) The Cosmographical Glass. Folio. 1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunnigham (Albyn) Botany of New South Wales—Field's Memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Vegetation of W. Coast Terra Australis—King, ii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Progress of Discovery in N. S. Wales—J.R.G.S. ii. 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Gen. A.) Ancient Geography of India ; Buddhist Period. 8vo. 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (James) Obs. on the Island of Chusan, 1701—Harris, ii. 852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Joseph D.) A History of the Siucks. 8vo. 1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Peter) Two Years in New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (R. O.) The Straits of Magellan and Patagonia. 12mo. 1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham (Sir A. T.) Travels in the E. Canoas, &amp;c. 8vo. 1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curley (Edwin A.) Nebraska. 8vo. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curr (E.) Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Edward M.) Reconstructions of Squatting in Victoria, 1841-51. 8vo. 1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Sir Donald) Thoughts on S. Africa—P.R.C.I. viii. 380—Pamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis (Rev. C. G.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Constantinople, and its History—Ency. Brit. vi. 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon (Cardinal J.) Voyage to Damietta, 1218—Hakluyt, ii. 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Hon. Robert, Lord Zouche) Monuments of the Levant. 8vo. 1849...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Armenia: a Year at Erzeroum, &amp;c. 12mo. 1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cust (A.) Fortnight among the Deolomites—Cassell, vi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Rambles in Rome—Cassell, vi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (R. N.) Modern Languages of the East Indies. 8vo. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Language as Illustrated by Bible Translation. 8vo. 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daintree (Richard) Queensland; its Territory, Climate, &amp;c. 8vo. 1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 343; P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— New Guinea; its Fitness for Colonization—P.R.C.I. x. 43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Dalboquerque—see “Albuquerque (Alphonse).”

Dale (Ensign Richard) Excursions to Helena River, W. Australia, 1829 ... (4715)

— Experiments E. of Darling Ranges, W. A., 1839-81 ... (4715)

— Experiments to N. of King George’s Sound, W. A... (4715)

— Panorama of King George’s Sound, 1834 ... (5280)

— (Sir T.) Letter from Virginia, 1814—PUNCH, iv. 1768 ... (2075)

Dell (W. H.) Travels in Alaska, Royal Svo. 1876 ... (3921)

D’Almeida (W. B.) Perak and Selangore Malaya—J.R.G.S. xlii. 527 (1906)

Dalrymple (Alex.) Collection of Dutch and Spanish Voyages, 4to. ... (2096)

— Proposal to Convey Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to N. Zealand, 1771 ... (5401)

— Letter to Dr. Halkesworth [on Cook’s Voyage], 4to. 1775 ... (2368)

— On Intended Thief Colony at Botany Bay, 8vo. 1769 (M.S.) ... (4820)

— (G. E.) Settlement, Rockingham Bay, N. Aust.—P.R.G.S. x. 33 (1947)

— R., Burdekin, M. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 3; P.R.G.S. vi. 13, vo. ii. 1896, &c.

— Syrian Great Eastern Railway to Indus, 1875—PAMPH. ... (3626)

— (Sir J.) Plan of Internal Defence, 1794—PAMPH. ... (1899)

Dalcon (Rev. J. N.) PP. Albert Victor and George, Cruise of “Bacchant.” ... (2521)

Daly (D. D.) Explorations in Malays, 1875-82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 399 ... (1963)

Dalzell (R. A. O.) Earthquake of Erzerum, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 234 ... (1895)

Danbecker (C. F.) Travels. C. of G. Hope to Morocco (Fictitious). Svo... (4213)

Dampier (Capt.) Voyages Round the World, &c., 1687-1705. 4 vols. 8vo. ... (1878)

— Observations on Coast of N. Holland, 1657-88—HAKLUYT Soc. xxi. 2137

Dana (James D.) Corals and Coral Islands. 8vo. 1872 ... (1669)

— (R. H.) Two Years Before the Mast, and 21 Years After. 12mo. ... (2405)

Dandini (Father Jerom) Voyage to Lebanon, &c., 1596—HARLEY, i. 561 ... (2087)

Danilev’s Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa. Folio. 1831 ... (8166)

— (Wm. F.) Western Africa: Medical Topography of Guinea. 8vo. ... (4040)

Dunson (J. T.) The Wealth of Households: Text-Book on Economics. 12mo. ... (1588)

D’Aunou (Miss Mengens) Heroes of S. Africa Discovery. 12mo. 1876 ... (4252)

Dapper, Description des Isles de l’Archipel. Folio. 1703 ... (3258)

D’Avignon’s Travels in Arabia the Desert. 12mo. 1718 ... (3838)

Davies (G. P.) Berlin, its Buildings, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 583 (2263)

— (John M.) Los Angeles; Resources, Climate, &c. Stepney, 1854—PAMP. ... (5281)

— (W.) Discovery of the River Amazonas—PENCIS, iv. 1257 ... (2375)

— (William) The Pilgrimage of the Tiber. Svo. 1875 ... (3144)

D’Aviller (Spain). Illustrated by Gustave Doré. 4to. 1876 ... (5044)

Davis (Capt.) Explo. to Gold Mines, S. Amer. 1702—D’ANVILLE, ii. 462 (2396)

— (Edw.) New Spain, Peru, &c. 1684-88—BUXTON, iv. 150 ... (2104)

— (John) Voyages and Works—HAKLUYT Soc. lx. ... (2172)

— World’s Hydrographical Description, 1595—HAKLUYT SUPP. 51 ... (2070)

— Rutter for the East Indies—PUNCH, i. pt. ii. 444 ... (2072)

— (John) Tracks of McKinlay & Party across Australia. 8vo. 1885 ... (4722)

— (J., E.) Antarctic Discoveries and Transit of Venus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 91 x869)

— North Polar Discovery—CASSELL, i. ... ... (2321)

— “Challenger” Expedition—CASSELL, v. and vi. (2255-66)

— Journal of the “Fox’s” Telegraphic Voyage—CASSELL, vi. ... (2256)

— Boat Cruise in Greenland—CASSELL, vii. ... (2356)

— Labour and Labour Laws—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 165 ... (2324)

— Police; Poor Laws, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 392, 462 ... (2379)
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Davis (Sir John Francis) The Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836 ... [3373]

Chuan, with map—J. R. G. S. xxii. 242 ... ... ... [1383]

Canton, Hong Kong, and E. Coast, China—P. R. G. S. i. 530 ... ... [1958]

(N. Darnell) Chiefs, and their Wars, in West Africa, 1876—Pamp ... [4077]

(Rev. Richard) Missionary in N. Z. (Memoir of). 12mo. 1865 ... [5449]

(W.) Eight Years' Captivity in the Gallies—Harley, L. 475 ... [2087]

Desilver (Simpson) Gold Deposits in Australia. 8vo. 1861 ... [4745]

Dey (Sir Humphry) Salmonia; or, Days of Fly-Fishing. 12mo. ... [2841]

Consolations in Travel. 12mo. ... ... ... [2842]

(John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-15—Purchase, L. 440 ... [2072]

Dawkins (W. Boyd) Cave Dwellings—Excur. Brit. v. 266 ... [3285]

Dawson (Sir W.) Notes Scotia and New Brunswick, 1871—P. R. C. I. ii. 113 ... [2092]

(James) Australian Aborigines. 4to. 1881 ... ... [4807]

(Robert) Present State of Australia. 8vo. 1831 ... [4858]

Day (Francis) The Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. 1878-79 ... [1680]

(S. P.) Down South at the Seat of War. 2 vols. 12mo. 1862 ... [5915]

Desea (P.) Arctic Discoveries, 1837-39—J. R. G. S. vii. 213; jx. 225; x. 268 [1586-70]

De Brosses, Navigation aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756 [2089]

De Biot (T. and J. T.) Collections of Voyages (Latin), 1650-1684 [2000-53]

De la Chaux, Relation des Chrétiens de S. Jean—Pevreux, L. 55 ... [5078]

Decken (Baron) Snowy Mountains W. Equatorial Africa—P. R. G. S. vii. 5 [1945]

Death of, on the Juba River—P. R. G. S. x. 109 ... [1947]

De Beke (Dr. W.) and A. S. Murray, Etruria—Excur. Brit. viii. 635 ... [2288]

Defoe, Tour through Great Britain. By a Gentleman. 3 vols. 8vo. 1724-27 ... [2346]

Plan of the English Commerce. 8vo. 1739 ... ... ... [1426]

De Grey and Ripon (Earl) Presidential Address—J. R. G. S. xxx. c. ... [1890]

Delamere, Views in Buenos Ayres: Fourteen Photographs. Obl. 4to. 1889 ... [6184]

Delano (Andrew) The Voyages Round the World. 4to. 1825 ... [4025]

Delarue (L.) Relation respecting Virginia, 1611—Purchas, iv. 1762 ... [2075]

De Lisa (Alfred) Proposed New Bankruptcy Law, 1881—Pamp ... [1666]

Del Mar (Alex.) History of Money in Various Countries. 8vo. 1885 ... [1393]

1835-36—Pamp ... [9425]

De Morgan (A.) and Hughes, Our Ocean Highways. 8vo. ... ... [1295]

Dempster Brothers' Journey, Western Australia—P. R. G. S. vii. 11 ... [1943]

Denny (Major Dixon) Travels in Africa. 4to. 1859 ... [4025]

Denson (S. C.) Is the Ballet a Mistake? 1838—Pamp ... ... [1636]

(Sir Wm.) Varieties of Vice-Regal Life (1847-66). 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2860]

On Colonization—P. R. C. I. ii. 124 ... ... ... [2002]

— Two Lectures on Colonization, 1870—Pamp ... ... [3922]

Denny (Sir W.) The Folklore of China. 4to. 1876 ... ... [3922]

Denson (John) A Peasant's Voice to Landowners. 1830 ... ... [1452]

D'Entrecasteaux (Adm. Bruni) Voyage in Search of La Perouse [2408-10]

De Fugit (L.) Exploration of Darien, 1865, 1866—J. R. G. S. xxxvii. 69 ... [1899]

De Ricci (J. H.) How about Fiji? 1874—Pamp ... ... [5842]

Fiji, Our New Province in the S. Seas. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [5628]

Dermier (Thomas) Voyage to the South Seas, 1830—Purchas, iv. 1775 ... [2075]

D'e Escamps (Henri) Histoire et Géographie de Madagascar. 8vo. 1884 ... [4596]

Desideri (P.) Journey to Tibet, 1714—Letters Edifiantes ... ... [3202]

De Salis (Nicolas) Mappemonde, 1566 ... ... ... [1195]

De Soto's Discovery and Conquest of Florida, 1611—Hakluyt Soc ... [2121]

De Ve (A.) Voyage to the Strait of Magellan, 1676—Burney, iv. 76 ... [2104]

De Vere (L. A. A.) Triukkad. 8vo. 1885 ... [3004]

Des Voeux (Sir Wm.) Correspondence, Mission Lands in Fiji, 1878—Pamp ... [5645]

De Winton (Sir Francis) The Congo Free State—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 609 ... [1967]

De Witt (John) The Interest of Holland. 12mo. 1702 ... ... [1422]

Diaz (Bartholomeu) Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, 1487 ... [2009]

Stanier Clarke [1340] Major [1362]: Bettencourt ... ... [1379]

Bernal Diaz del Castillo) Memoirs of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1844 ... [5981]

Footnote of Letters by—Cartas de Indias ... ... ... [1373]
INDEX OF AUTHORS

Dibble (Sheldon) History of the Sandwich Islands. 12mo. 1843 ... [4653]
Dibdin (Rev. T. F.) The Library Companion. 8vo. 1815 ... 6324
Dickson (C. H.) Journey from Tripoli to Ghadhama—J. R. G. S. xxii. 131 ... 1882
-------- Account of Ghadhama Tripoli—J. R. G. S. xxx. 255 ... 1890
-------- (J. V.) Caylon—Enc. Brit. v. 359 ... 12265
Dieffenbach (Ernest) Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843 ... 54277
-------- Account of Chatham Is.—J. R. G. S. xl. 195; xlii. 142 ... [1871-72]
Diggles (Silverstein) Synopsis of the Birds of Australia. 4to. 1877 ... 16855
Dilke (Ashton) Valley of the Ilb, Kulda—P. R. G. S. xviii. 246 ... 1952
-------- (Mrs. Ashton) and Woodhill (Wm.) Women's Suffrage. 12mo. 1885 ... 1586
-------- (Sir C.) Greater Britain: Travel in 1886-67. 2 vols. 8vo. ... 25886
Dillon's (Chev.) Discovery of the Fate of La Perouse. 2 vols. 1829 ... 2439
Dingman (Benj. S.) Ten Years in Peru and Bolivia—Pamp. ... [6206]
Dixey (Rev. H. P.) Labrador Mission, 1850—Chirvak in the Colodies ... [19575]
Dixey (Lady Florence) Defence of the Zulu King, 1882—Pamp. ... 6494
Dixon (Capt. G.) Voyage to N. W. Coast of America, 1785-88. 4to. ... 23911
-------- (Capt. J.) Voyage to N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. 12mo. 1822 ... 48485
-------- Map of New South Wales. 1837 ... 1871
-------- (John) Conditions and Capabilities of V. D. Land, 1829—Pamp. ... 6377
Dobbs (Arthur) Account of Hudson's Bay. 4to. 1744 ... 29001
Dobson (Sir W. L.) Tasmania as ii Is, 1886—P. R. C. I. xvii. 252 ... 2017
Dobson (W.) Russel in the Northern American Lakes, 1895—Pamp. ... 2072
Dobson (Rev. W.) The Ancient Life of the Tasmanian Aborigines. 12mo. ... 2072
Dood (John) The Sandwich Islands and their People. 12mo. 1866 ... 4662
Donnelly (Ignatius) Atlantis, the Antediluvian World. 12mo. 1882 ... 1135
Doolittle (Rev. Justus) Social Life of the Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1867 ... 5385
D'Orleans (P. J., S. J.) Tartar Conquerors of China—Harl. Soc. xlvii. ... 21259
Dorville (P.) Journey from Pekin to Agra, 1661—Thevenot, ii. 40 ... 30785
Douglas (C. M.) N. W. Arabia and Nejd—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vi. 262 ... 1865
-------- Travels in Northern Arabia, 1876-77. Vol. i. 8vo. ... 9581
Douglas (Gov. J.) East Coast of Vancouver Island—J. R. G. S. xxiv. 245 ... 1884
-------- (Mr.) Letter from Oskua to Capt. Sabine—J. R. G. S. iv. 353 ... 1874
-------- (Rev. C.) On the Identity of Zayton—J. R. G. S. xiv. 129 ... 1884
-------- (Keith) Considerations on State of the W. I. Colonies, 1839—Pamp. ... 2039
-------- (R. K.) China ; Geography, History, &c., 1876—Enc. Brit. v. 626 ... 9265
-------- The City of Canton ; its Trade, &c.—Enc. Brit. v. 37 ... 2205
-------- Mongolia; Manchuria; Nanking; Peking; Shanghai—Enc. Brit. [2275-81]
Douglas (Arthur) Ostrich Farming in South Africa. 12mo. 1881 ... 1473
Doutre (Joseph, G. C.) The Constitution of Canada. 8vo. 1880- ... 5741
Dow (John L.) The Australian in America, 1884—Pamp. ... 9565
-------- Agriculture in Victoria, 1889 ... 9514
Dover (J. J.) New General Atlas. 4to. 1850 ... 1252
Dowling (Edw.) Australasian Statistics: Official Hist. N. S. W. 1883 ... 5643
Downe (W.) Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 249 ... 1891
Downwell (Capt. N.) Voyage to Red Sea, 1858—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 374 ... 2076
-------- Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 590 ... 2072
Dowson (Prof. John) Indian Inscriptions—Enc. Brit. xiii. 118 ... 9273
Doyle (J. A.) American Colonies Previous to Independence. 8vo. 1869... 5802
Drake (C. F. Tyrwhitt) and Burton, Unexplored Syria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 ... 3755
-------- (Sir Francis) Voyages to W. Indies, 1597—Hawkins' Voyages ... 2170
-------- Voyages to Nombre de Dios, &c., about 1572—Hawkins, iii. 525 ... 2004
-------- Voyage to S. Sea and About the Globe, 1577-89—Hawkins, iii. 780 ... 2064
-------- Descr. Imerum Francisci Draken—De Bry, G. V. viii ... 2037
-------- Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577-89—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 46 ... 2072
-------- The World Encompassed—Harley, ii. 483 ... 2088
-------- Voyage Round the World—Harris, i. 14 [2064]; Burney, i. 305 ... 2101
-------- The World Encompassed, with Intro. by Varé—Harl. Soc. xvi. ... 2128

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Drake (Sir Francis) Expedition to the West Indies, 1585-86—Halk. iii. 534 [2064]
— Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits Performed, 1587—Halk. ii. pt. i. 121 [2063]
— Last Voyage to W. Indies, and Death—Halk. iii. 583 ... [2064]
— Voyage, 1595, Attack on Porto Rico, and Death—Halk. Soc. iv. ... 2116
— A Historie of his Voyages, 1567-95—Furchas, iv. 1179 ... [2075]
— Life, Voyages, and Exploits by John Barrow, ... [2316.17]
— (Geo.) Voyage to the isle of James, 1593—Halk. iii. 193 ... [2064]
— (John) Voyage up the River Plate, 1582—Halk. iii. 726 ... [2064]
— (Samuel G.) The North American Indians. 8vo. 1837 ... 3992
Dresser (Christopher) Carpets—Brit. Industries. ... 1573
Drummond (A. T.) Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees, 1885—Pamp. ... 5770
Drury (Robert) Madagascar: Fifteen Years' Captivity on that Island. 8vo. ... 4379
Du Cane (Sir Charles) Tasmanian Past and Present, 1877—Pamp. ... 8575
Du Chaillu (Paul R.) Adventures in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1861 ... 4004
— Western Equatorial Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 108 ... ... 1942
— Second Journey into W. Africa—P.R.G.S. x. 71 ... ... 1947
— Journey to Ashango Land. 8vo. 1867 ... ... 4095
— The Land of the Midnight Sun; Sweden, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881 ... 2908
Ducked (Jeffrey) Travels to Peru—Halk. i. [2061]; Halk. Soc. ... 2184
Duclos (Guyot) Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1753—Burney, v. 136 ... 2105
Dudley (Sir R.) Voyage to Trinidad, &c., 1594-5—Halk. iii. 574 ... 2084
Duff (Robert) British Guiana. 12mo. 1866 ... 9984
Dufferin (Earl of) Letters from High Latitudes, &c., in 1856. 8vo. ... 2921
— Canada for the Emigrant: Speeches by Lord Dufferin, &c. 1874—Pamp. ... 5770
— Speech on the Dominion (Canada), 1874—P.R.C.I. v. 252 ... 2005
— His Administration in Canada, by Wm. Leggo. 8vo. 1878 ... 5735
— Canada Under the Administration of, by G. Stewart. 8vo. 1879 ... 5794
— A Sketch of, by St. Leger Herbert—Pilars of the Empire ... 1559
— Speeches in Canada, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... ... 1577
Duffield (A. J.) Needleless Mines at Home. 12mo. 1850 ... ... 5742
Dugald Stewart (Sir) Our Early Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1856 ... 4246
— Voyage Pitttoisique Autour du Monde. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1834-35 ... 2450
Dumont (G. M. B.) Histoire des Colonies Angloises. 2 vols. 12mo. 1755 ... 5884
Duncan (David) Voyage to Davis Strait, 1826-27. 8vo. 1827 ... ... 2934
— Types of Lowest Races, Australians, &c. Follo. 1874 ... ... 4094
— (John) Journey from Annamboo, Dec. 1844—J.R.G.S. xv. 348 ... 1875
— Cape Coast to Whylah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 143 ... ... 1876
— Journey from Whylah to Adoofoobah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 154 ... ... 1876
— (P. Martin) Old South American Geographies—Cassell, iii. ... ... 2253
— Speculations Concerning former Geographies—Cassell, iii. ... ... 2253
— The Musk-Ox and the Wolverine—Cassell, iii. ... ... 2253
— Formation of the Main Land—P.R.G.S. xx. 68 ... ... 1157
— On Mainland Masses—P.R.G.S. xxii. 68 ... ... 1359
— (E. G.) On Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell P. Essay ... 6069
Duncker (Max) History of Antiquity, by Evelyn Abbott. 6 vols. 8vo. ... 1128
Dunn (J. F.) Massacres of the Mountains: Indian Wars. 8vo. 1880 ... 5940
Dunnings (John) Tobacco—Brit. Industries. ... 1559
Dunstan (J.) Journal of the Salloc Fleet, 1836-37—Halk. ii. 491 ... 2988
Duquesne (M.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91. 12mo. ... 3514
Durham (Earl) Speeches in Scotland and Newcastle, 1834. 1835—Pamp. ... 1036
— Report and Despatches, British North America. 8vo. 1839 ... 5709
— Facts versus Lord Durham: Prince Edward Island, 1839—Pamp. ... 5735
Durnford (Liet.-Col. Edw.) History of the Zulu War. 8vo. 1880 ... 4330
— (H.) Explorations in Central Patagonia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 84 ... 1964
Dutton (Francis) South Australia and its Mines. 8vo. 1848 ... 5186
Dutau (Jules) Histoire de l'Emigration ... an XIXth Siege. 8vo. 1862 ... 1516
Dyer (T. H.) Ruins of Pompeii; with Photographic Views. 4to. 1868 ... 3139
— (W. Thistleton) Plant Distribution, &c.—P.R.G.S. xx. 412 ... 1957
— Botanical Enterprise of the Empire—P.R.C.I. xi. 271 ... 2011
— Distribution of Plants—Ency. Brit. vii. 286 ... ... 2267
— and Baker (J. G.) Ferns—Ency. Brit. ix. 100 ... ... 2269
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Elliott (Sir Walter) Account of the Remains at Sâlavan Kuppanm. 1844 ... [5551]
(— (Wm.) Horticulture—BRITISH INDUSTRIES ... ... ... ... [5154]
Ellis (Capt. Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 1746-47. 8vo. ... ... [2606]
— (Henry) Lord Amherst's Embassy to China. 4to. 1817 ... | [3271]
— (John) Note concerning Peru. 1593—Purchas, iv. 1415 ... [2075]
— Voyage through Magellan's Strait, 1593—Purchas, iv. 1415 ... | [3275]
— (W.) Narrative of Cook's Third Voyage. 1776-80. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3271]
(Rev. Wm.) Tour through Hawaii, Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1824 ... [4545]
Polyenian Researches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... [4545]
— Vindication of South Sea Missions. 8vo. 1831 ... ... ... | [6248]
— Evidence on Aborigines, House of Commons, 1837 ... ... ... | [6531]
— History of Madagascar. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838 ... ... ... ... ... ... | [4383]
— History of the London Missionary Society. 8vo. 1844 ... | [6254]
— Three Visits to Madagascar, 1855, 1854, and 1856. 8vo. ... | [4385]
— American Mission to the Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1866 ... | [4661]
— Anekva and the Royal Cities, Madagascar—J.R.G.S. x. 55 ... | [1947]
— Madagascar Revisited. 8vo. 1867 ... ... ... ... ... ... | [4389]
— The Martyr Church of Madagascar. 12mo. 1870 ... | [4390]
— Life of William Ellis; by his Son, John Etmeo Ellis. 8vo. 1873 ... | [6282]
— (Mrs.) The Island Queen, and the French at Tahiti. 12mo. 1846 ... | [4547]
— Madagascar; its Social and Religious Progress. 12mo. 1863 ... | [4386]
Elliston (W. Gore) Hobart Town Almanac, 1857-38. 12mo. ... | [5318]
Elphinstone (Lord) Mission to Cabul, 1808—Murray, Asia, ii. 488 ... | [3344]
— Account of the Kingdom of Cabul, 4to. 1815 ... | [3671]
Elton (C. L.) Primogeniture—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 733 ... | [2679]
— (John) Journey to Persia, 1743—Murray, Asia, i. 345 ... | [1344]
— (Capt. J. F.) Exploration of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xiii. 1 ... | [1902]
— East African Coast, South of Zanzibar—J.R.G.S. xiv. 227 ... | [1904]
— Country between Dar Es Salam and Kilwa—J.R.G.S. xix. 110 ... | [1905]
— Travels in Eastern and Central Africa. 8vo. 1879 ... | [4138]
Emery (Lient.) Mombas and Neighbouring Coast—J.R.G.S. iii. 280 ... | [1863]
Empoli (Giovanni da) Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503—Hamusto, i. 145 ... | [2027]
ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA, Ninth edition. Vols. i. to xx ... | [2263-80]
Enderby (Charity) Zambesi Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 171 ... | [1399]
Englemann (P. F.) Embassy to Persia, 1785—Murray, Asia, iii. 400 ... | [1344]
English (Geo. B.) Isaac Pasha's Exped. to Dongola and Sennar. Svo. 1822 ... [3925]
Erfgen (John) Voyage to Athens, in 585—Hakluyt sup. ii. 5 ... | [2062]
Erman (Prof. A.) Note on Map of Kamtschatka—J.R.G.S. ix. 508 ... | [1866]
Erskine (Comm. J. E.) Journey over Darling Ranges, Sept. 1839 ... | [4715]
— Proceedings at the South Sea Islands—J.R.G.S. xxii. 229 ... | [1881]
— Cruise among the Western Pacific Islands. 8vo. 1853 ... | [4259]
— (C. F.) Exploration to Mouth of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xix. 282 ... | [1399]
— Uzïla's Journey to S. E. Africa, 1871-72—J.R.G.S. xiv. 45 ... | [1905]
— Two Journeys in Gaza Land, Mozambique—J.R.G.S. xivii. 25 ... | [1908]
Escolar (P. F. A. de) Province of Vera Paz, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xi. 89 ... | [1841]
Escott (T. H. S.) Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Observation, 1871 ... | [1553]
Espejo (Ant. de) Voyage to New Mexico, 1682—Hakluyt, iii. 383-90 ... | [2064]
Esquemeling (Jas.) History of the Buccaneers of America. 18mo. 1810 ... | [5986]
— See also Burney, iv. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | [2104]
Essex (Earl of) Voyage to and taking of Cadiz—Purchas, iv. 1827 ... | [2075]
— Omissions of Calas Voyage—Hakluyt supp. 863 ... | [2070]
— Voyage to the Azores, 1597—Purchas, iv. 1858 ... | [2075]
Essex (John) Slavery, Sovereignty, Secession, &c. 1863—Pamp. ... | [5951]
Estcourt (H. Whatley) Six Years in Seychelles. Small 4to. 1885 ... | [4420]
Etheridge (Robert, jun.) Catalogue of Australian Fossils. Svo. 1878 ... | [4776]
— (and Jack) Catalogue of Geological Works on Australia. 1881 ... | [4771]
Ethersey (J. H.) Roe in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 196 ... | [1868]
Espejo (John Chetwode) Classical Tour through Italy. 1802. 4 vols. 8vo. ... | [3124]
Evans (A. J.) Herzegovina: Features, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xi. ... | [2271]
— (Capt. Sir F. J.) Magnetism of the Earth—P.R.G.S. xxii. 188 ... | [1957]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Ferguson (James) The Peril of Portsmouth, 1858—Pamp. ... [1117]
— Portsmouth Protected, 1856—Pamp. ... [1117]
— The Suez Canal (Edin. Rev. Jan. 1856)—Essays ... [1117]
— Indian Chronology: Our Indian Empire (1858), &c.—Essays ... [1117]
— Mammalia at Harrowasus Restored. 4to. 1862—Pamp. ... [1117]
— The Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple at Jerusalem. Svo. 1862 ... [1117]
— Recent Changes in the Ganges Delta, 1863—Essays ... [1117]
— On the Study of Indian Architecture, 1867—Pamp. ... [1117]
— Description of the Amazons Taos, 1867—Pamp. ... [1117]
— Rude Stone Monuments in All Countries. Svo. 1872 ... [1117]
— Brochs and Rude Stone Monuments of the Orkneys. Svo. 1877 ... [1117]
— Tree and Serpent Worship in India. Follo. 1878 ... [1117]
— Cave Temples of India. 4to. 1889 ... [1117]
— History of Architecture. 4 vols. 1874-76 ... [1117]
— Temples of the Jews and other Buildings at Jerusalem. 4to. 1878 ... [1117]
— (Wm., M.D.) Recollections of a Professional Life. Svo. ... [1117]

Fernandez de Quirós—see “Quirós.”

Fernandez (Juan) Voyages in South Sea, 1567-1576—Dalrymple, i. ... [2096]
— Discovery of “Juan Fernandez”—Burney, i. 274 ... [201]
Fernandez de Velasco (Juan) Visit to England, 1604 ... [2027]
Field (Barrow) Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales. Svo. 1821 ... [4717]
Finschi (Giovanni) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1814—Appendix to Burton ... [3845]
Fitch (John) On Natural Boundaries of Empires. 12mo. 1841 ... [1485]
— (K.) Letter on Voyage to Pechora, 1611—Puchans, iii. 534 ... [2074]
— (W.) Observations on Sierra Leone, &c.—Puchans, i. pl. ii. 414 ... [2073]
Fitch-Hatton (Hon. Harold) Advance Australia. Svo. 1865 ... [5046]
Fidlay (A. G.) Probable Sources of the Nile—P.R.G.S. xi. 232 ... [1945]
— On the Gulf Stream—P.R.G.S. xiii. 102 ... [1950]
— On the Koil and the C. American Canal—P.R.G.S. xiii. 217 ... [1885]
— Probable Course of Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 26; P.R.G.S. i. 21 [1856, &c.]
— Livingstone’s Journey to White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 193 ... [1897]
Fine (Oronce) Sphaera Mundi, &c. De Speculo ustorio. 4to. 1551 ... [1281]
Finlay (W. F.) History of the Jamaica Case, 1870—Svo. ... [3034]
Finn (James) Sopharmin, or, the Jews in Spain and Portugal. 12mo. 1841 ... [3034]
Finch (Otto) Beitrag zur Fauna Centralpolynesiens. Svo. 1867 ... [1668]
— Die Papageien Monographisch Bearbeitet. 3 vols. Svo. 1867-68 ... [1668]
Fisher (T. A.) Travels in Spain, 1797-98. Svo. ... [3024]
— (Dr.) Journey in Massi Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 76 ... [1866]
Fisher (Alex.) Arctic Voyage in the “Alexandra.” ... [2618]
— Arctic Voyage in the “Hela” and “Gripper,” 1819-20. Svo. ... [2629]
— (L.) Voyage of the “Marigold” to Cape Breton, 1583—Hakluyt, iii. 191 ... [2064]
Fison (Lottnor) Kamilaroi and Kurnali: Australian Tribes. Svo. 1880 ... [4806]
Fitch (R.) Travels to E. Indies, 1583—Hakluyt ii. 250 [2062]; Puchans ii. 1730 [2076]
Fiton (E. B.) New Zealand; its Prospects and Resources. 12mo. 1858 ... [6471]
— (W. H.) Geology of Australia.—Appendix to King’s Voyages ... [4711]
Fitzgerald (Gov.) Exp. to Merchison River, W. A.—J.R.G.S. xxii. 71 ... [1892]
— (J. E.) Vancouver I. Hudson Bay Co. and Government, 1848—Pamp. ... [5841]
— (and others) Canterbury [N. Z.] Rhymes. 12mo. 1858 ... [5562]
— J. F. L. Foster) The Colony of Victoria. 12mo. 1851 ... [5100]
— Australia. 12mo. 1851 ... [5090]
Fitch (R.) Australian Orchids. Folio ... [1754]
Fitzgerald (Mary) A Trip to Manitoba, 1889—Pamp. ... [5821]
Fitz-Herbert (Capt. H.) Description of Banda, 1821—Puchans, i. pt. ii. 697 ... [2072]
Fitzroy (Adm. K.) Abrolhos Bank, Coast of Brazil—J.R.G.S. ii. 315 ... [1862]
— Voyages of the “Adventure” and “Beagle”—J.R.G.S. v. 311 ... [1856]
— Attempt to Ascend Santa Cruz River—J.R.G.S. vii. 314 ... [1867]
— M. Anekaguana, in Chili—J.R.G.S. vii. 145 ... [1867]
— Voyage of the “Beagle,” 2 vols. 1839 ... [2459]
— Remarks on New Zealand in February, 1846. Svo. 1846 ... [5438]
— Isthmus of Central America—J.R.G.S. xx. 161; xxii. 171 ... [1880, 83]
— and Raper (Henry) Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 828 ... [1854]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Flanagan (Roderick) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862 [1973]
Fleming (O.) Travels in Manchu Tartary. Royal 8vo. 1863 ..... [3534]
—— (P.) Financial Condition of N. Z.—The Bubble Bursted. 1879—PAMP. [1506]
—— (Sir Sandford) Canada, its Undeveloped Interior—P.R.C.I. ix. 225. [23009]
Fleming (Rev. F. P.) Mauritius; or, the Isle of France. 12mo. 1869 ..... [6041]
Fletcher (Andrew) Defence of Scots Settlement at Darien. 8vo. 1869 ..... [1415]
—— (Giles) Of the Russian Commonwealth, 1591—HARLEY Soc. ..... [2152]
—— (James) History of Poland, 8vo. 1851 ..... [3327]
—— (J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians. 8vo. 1857 ..... [6122]
—— (Robert) England and her Colonies. 12mo. 1857 ..... [1507]
Flentrien (C. P. C.) French Discoveries in the South Seas, 1768-69. 4to. ..... [2552]
Flinders (Matthew) Voyages. Imp. 4to. (L. F.) and Atlas 3 vols. [2495]
Flinter (Major George) History of Revolution in Caracas. 8vo. 1819. ..... [6072]
Floris (P.) Voyages to East Indies, Siam, &c., 1610-15.—PURCHAS, i. ii. 319 [2072]
—— Relation de Floris Viliamsson—TREVENOT, i. 17. [2077]
Fisher (W. H.) Horse; Kangaroo; Lion; Llama; Mammalia; Marten; Otter; Platypus; Rhinoceros—ENC. BRIT. xii. xx [2272-80]
Foryer (E. A.) Mekran Route from Jask to Banapur—J.R.G.S. xiv. 168. [1906]
—— Unexplored Baluchistan; Mekran, Bashkird, &c. 8vo. 1882 ..... [5685]
Foigni (Gabriel) Aventures de Jacques Sadeur. 18mo. 1852—483. [4835]
—— Engl. transl. Terra Incognita Australia. 18mo. 1853 ..... [4815]
Fouilla, Voyage from the Moluccas to Europe, 1667—BURY, ii. 299 [2103]
Foullianche (John) Revised Opinion on Baron de Bode's Case, 1834—PAMP. [1636]
Foussca (J. X.) The City of Goa. 8vo. 1878 ..... [3575]
Fonte (Bartholomew) Voyage to the S. Sea, 1610—BURY, ii. 148 [2103]
Forbes (Chas.) Physical Geography Vancouver I.—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 154. [1894]
—— Vancouver I.; its Resources and Capabilities, 1862—PAMP. ..... [5841]
—— (C. J. F. S.) British Burma and its People. 12mo. 1878 ..... [3495]
—— Languages of Further India, &c. 12mo. 1881 ..... [3498]
—— (David) Geology of Bolivia and Southern Peru, 1861—PAMP. [6296]
—— (Dr. F.) Shigar Hills and the Yendi, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 409. [1899]
—— Khosravan; Turbat Haidari to Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145 [1874]
—— (Lt. F. E.) The African Blockade, April to Oct., 1848. 12mo. 1849 ..... [4038]
—— Vei Language and Vocabulary—J.R.G.S. xx. 89. ..... [1880]
—— Dahomey and the Dahomans. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ..... [4041]
—— Iceland; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers. 12mo. 1868 ..... [2922]
—— (H. O.) Cocoos or Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 777. [1900]
—— Oporto and its Industries—ENC. BRIT. xvii. 795. [2577]
—— The Teneriff Islands, 1834—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) vi. 113 [1895]
—— Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago. 8vo. 1856. [4457]
—— (James) Oriental Memoir, 2 vols. 8vo. 1834 ..... [5250]
—— Recent Disturbances in Ceylon, 1850—PAMP. ..... [3652]
—— (Linton) Two Years in Fji. 12mo. 1875 ..... [6627]
—— Navigators Islands—P.R.G.S. xxxi. 140. [1955]
—— Ford (Richard) Gatherings in Spain. 12mo. 1861. [30037]
— Forester (Thomas) Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia. Roy. 8vo. 1858 ..... [3111]
—— Forandier (A.) Account of the Polynesian Race. 3 vols. 8vo. 1878-81. [4622]
—— Forrest (Alex.) Expedit. in S. W. Australia, 1871—J.R.G.S. xiii. 288. [1902]
—— (John) Search for Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. xx. 190 [1952]
—— Explorations in Australia. 8vo. [4762]; J.R.G.S. xiii. 361; xiv. 249 [1901, 5]
—— (Capt. Thomas) Voyage to New Guinea, Moluccas, &c., 1774-76. 4to. [2386]
—— (P. W.) Topography of Troy—J.R.G.S. xii. 25. [1872]
—— (Anthony) South Australia, its Progress and Prosperity. 1866 [5201]
—— (Rev. C.) Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1844 [3844]
—— One Primeval Language. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ..... [3844]
—— (J. K.) Philosophical Observations on the South Sea Islands. 4to. [1721]
—— (George) Voyage Round the World [with Cook]. 1777-78. 2 vols. 4to. [3296]
—— Letter to the Earl of Sandwich. 4to. 1778 ..... [2367]
—— Autograph Letter to Sir Joseph Banks ..... [2367]
—— Journey, Lahore to Herat, 1798—MURRAY, Asia, ii. 480. [1344]
### INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forster (Rev. T. H.)</td>
<td>Voyage to Tasmania, 1844, and Itinerary.</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>5375: 6257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(William, N.S.W.)</td>
<td>Fallacies of Federation—P.R.C.I. vii. 79</td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Presentments, 1878.</td>
<td>12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information for Australian Emigrants, 1879—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. E.)</td>
<td>Imperial Federation (from the Nineteenth Century), 1885...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth's (Sir D.) Mission to Kashgar—CASSELL. vi.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xviii. 414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buried Cities of the Desert of Gobi—J.R.G.S. xvii. 1...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoq. Results of the Mission to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xviii. 173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Asian Lakes—Prejevalsky's Kolia...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarkand Expedition, 1879, by Henderson and Humé.</td>
<td>8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Joseph) Italy in 1862 and 1863.</td>
<td>8vo...</td>
<td></td>
<td>3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortis (Abbe Alberto) Travels in Dahomey, fc. 4to.</td>
<td>1778...</td>
<td></td>
<td>3190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune (Robert) Three Years in Northern Provinces of China.</td>
<td>8vo. 1847</td>
<td></td>
<td>3377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China. 2 vols.</td>
<td>12mo. 1853</td>
<td></td>
<td>3378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence among the Chinese (Third Visit, 1853-56).</td>
<td>8vo. 1857</td>
<td></td>
<td>3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yedo and Peking, Visits to Capitals of Japan and China.</td>
<td>8vo. 1856</td>
<td></td>
<td>3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster (Birket) Pictures of English Landscape.</td>
<td>4to. 1863.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. le Neve) Journey up the Orinoco. 1869—CASSELL, I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F. le Neve) Photography—BRIT. INDUSTRIES...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. S.) Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand, 1880—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Nicholas) Late Horrid Rebellion in Barbadoes. 1650.</td>
<td>PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotherby, Voyages of Discovery to the N. 1614—PUNCHAS, lii. 720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler (Frank) Southern Lights and Shadows in [Australia].</td>
<td>12mo. 1859.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxes (Joseph) Sydney in 1848.</td>
<td>4to.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox (Capt. Lake) Voyage towards the N.W. 1632—HAKHUYT SOC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir W.) Six Colonies (Provinces) of New Zealand. 18mo. 1851</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand (1876)—P.R.C.I. vii. 247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and others, Botuma and the Thermal Springs. 4to. 1882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lady) Illustrations to Wakefield's Adventure in N. Z. 1845</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxall (F. W.) Financial Statements: Official Hist. N. S. Wales. 1883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxe (J.) Voyages to Gibraltar, 1663, Alexandria, 1577—HAKHUYT, li. 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France, Results of the detto crescimento del Niho—BANERIO, i. 264 (1887)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franc (Mande Jeanne) Tales of South Australian Life. 9 vols.</td>
<td>12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France (M. A. de) Prisoners of Abd el-Kaiyer. 1836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis (Francis) Angling—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco de los Santos' Description of the Escorial. 4to. 1760...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco (Johno) Journey to Cannado, 1841—J.R.G.S. xxx. 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin (James) Present State of Hayti (Saint Domingo). 12mo. 1828</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir John) Voyage to Polar Seas, 1819-22. 4to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Expedition to Polar Seas, 1825-27. 4to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search Expeditions. See pp. 169 to 111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery of his Fate, &amp;c. by Sir Leopold McClintock. 8vo. 1859</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lady) Letter on Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklyn (H. Mortimer) Glance at Australia in 1886. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser (Rev. Donald) Canada as I remember it—P.R.C.I. vii. 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H. A.) The Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa, 1872—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. Baillie) Northern Khurasan—J.R.G.S. viii. 309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey from Constantinople to Tehran, 1833. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Tuluiog (Capts.) Across Isthmus of Krau—P.R.G.S. vii 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick (Duke of Wurtemberg) Excursion to England, 1592</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeing and Hack, Explorations South Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Sanford): a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freemou (E. A.) Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Impressions of the United States. 12mo. 1883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Normans and Normandy—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo : History, &amp;c.—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F.) A plea for Africa. 12mo. 1838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J.) Missionary Visit to Ashante, Dabone, &amp;c. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Kaffir War: A Letter to Earl Grey, 1851—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(and D. John) the Persecution in Madagascar. 12mo. 1840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pejas (Stein) Voyage to Mauritania, 1666. 18mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Fremont (Capt. J. C.) The Rocky Mountain Expeditions, 1812-14. 8vo... [5904]
French (Bishop of Lahore) a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 [15531]
— (J. O.) Argentine Province of Rioja, 1826-28—J.R.G.S. ix. 381... [18694]
Froe (Sir Barthol.) a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879... [15549]
— Notes on the Rann of Cutch—J.R.G.S. xi. 181... [1900]
— Pandurang Hari: Memoir of a Hindoo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873... [3355]
— Zanzibar and East Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 343... [1954]
Froger, et al.—Eastern Africa, a Field for Missionary Labour. 12mo. 1874... [4150]
— Bengial Families and How to Prevent Them. 12mo. 1874... [3565]
— Indian Missions. 12mo. 1874... [3560]
— Presidential Address, 1874—J.R.G.S. xliiv. 1864... [1904]
— Speech at Bouquet, Cape Town, June 11, 1873—PAMP... [4298]
— Correspondence Relating to his Recall, 1859—PAMP... [4298]
— Afghanistan and South Africa, 1881—PAMP... [1836]
— Union of Various Portions of South Africa—P.R.C.I. xii. 134... [2012]
— On Temperate South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1... [1893]
— (Miss) Old Ocean Days: Legends of Southern India. 12mo. 1870... [5622]
Fresnield (Douglas W.) Journey in the Caucasus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 50... [1899]
— Travels in the Caucasus and Bashan. 8vo. 1869... [3275]
— The Caucasus—CASSELL, ii. 1973... [3325]
— Giant Cities of Bashan—CASSELL, iii... [2953]
— The Engadine—ENCY. BRT. viii. 213... [2265]
— The Grisons—ENCY. BRT. xi. 204... [2271]
— Recent Russian Travels in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 597... [1869]
— Further Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 176... [1867]
— The Alpine Pass of Hannibal—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 658... [1967]
— The Place of Geography in Education—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 696... [1967]
— Preyhet (Louis) and Peron (F.) Voyage aux Terres Australes, 1800-4 [2423-24]
— Preizer, Relation du Voyage de La Mer du Sud, 1712-14. 12mo...[2380]
— Voyage to the South Sea, Chili, Peru, &c. 4to...[2380]
Friedrichshalt (C. E.) L. Nicaragua and Chontales—J.R.G.S. xi. 97... [1871]
Friend (C.) Bay of Atrato to Bay of Cupica, 1575—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 191... [1853]
Frobisher (Martin) Voyages in Search of N.W. Passage—HARLEY SOC...[2310]
— On the Voyages of, by Binns. BECKER—J.R.G.S. xil. 1... [1872]
Proger, Voyage to the Coasts of Africa, 1695-97—HARLEY, ii. 585... [2088]
Froude (C. E.) Country E. of Flinders' Range, S. Aust.—J.R.G.S. xiv. 283... [1874]
Frost (John) History of the United States. 12mo. 1838... [5963]
— Froude (J. A.) Two Lectures on South Africa. 8vo. 1859... [4270]
— Oceana: or, England and her Colonies. 8vo. 1855... [5048]
Fry (Rev. H. P.) Apostolic Ministry and Tradition of Church. 8vo...[1885]
— Penal Discipline in Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1859... [5330]
Fryer (John) East India and Persia: Nine Years' Travels, 1872-81. Folio...[3702]
Fucu (Juan de) Voyage to N.W. Coast of America—BUENNY, ii. 110... [2102]
Fuente (Don. M. E.) Province of Tarapaca, Peru—J.R.G.S. xxi. 229... [1886]
Fuentes (M. A.) Lims: Sketches of Peru. Imperial 8vo. 1:66... [3193]
Fuchterius, Caesar's Actes of Pilgrimes, 1505-1515—PERUGESS, ii. 1290...[2073]
Fuller (Francis) Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. 12mo. 1850... [5479]
Funnelli (W.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1703-6—DAMPIER, a, iv...[2326]
Fuentes (Capt.) Voyage Round the World—Cook's Second Voyage...[2356]
Fyfe (L. K.) and Sinclair (A. C.) Hand-Book of Jamaica. 8vo...[6025]
Fyndee (F. B.) Economic Features of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 16...[1904]
Fyntche (Lieut.-Gen.) Burma, Past and Present. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878... [3496]

G—(K. E.) Muscinex (Liverworts and Mosses)—ENCY. BRT. xvii. 65 [2377]
G—(R. B.) Bible Societies, 1875—ENCY. BRT. iii. 649... [5228]
Gaetan (Juan) Discopr. dell'Isola Molucche, 1542-45—RAMUSIO, i. 375... [2027]
Gages (Thomas) Relation du Mexique—BREVNET, ii. No. 49... [2078]
Gairdner (Dr.) Geography of Columbia River—J.R.G.S. xi. 250... [1871]
Gaina and Justinian's Institutes—HUNTER'S Roman Law...[1407]
Galindo (Col. Don Juan) River Usaminta, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. iii. 59... [1863]
— Notice of the Caribs in Central America—J.R.G.S. iii. 290... [1863]
— Eruption of Cosiguiua, Nicaragua—J.R.G.S. v. 357... [1865]
— On Central America—J.R.G.S. vi. 119... [1866]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gordon (Lady Duff)</td>
<td>The French in Algiers. 12mo. 1861</td>
<td>[3869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lieut. R. N.) Coal in the Island Formosa—J.R.G.S. xix. 22</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Robert)</td>
<td>The Carnatic River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 292</td>
<td>1866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Col. T. E.)</td>
<td>Watershed of Central Asia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 381</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon and Gotch's Australian Hand-Book (Annual). 8vo.</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon-Cunning (Lieut.-Col.) Wild Men and Wild Beasts. 4to. 1871</td>
<td>5563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. F.)</td>
<td>From the Himalayas. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876</td>
<td>3865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Home in Fiji. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882</td>
<td>2938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire-Fountains: Hawaii, its Volcanoes and Missions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorges (Sir A.)</td>
<td>Voyage to the Azores—Purchas, iv. 1838, Harl. Supp.</td>
<td>2070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorloff (V.)</td>
<td>Journey in the Algerian Sahara—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 358</td>
<td>3085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorrie (Sir John)</td>
<td>As It Is—P.R.C.I. xiii. 360</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goringe (Henry H.)</td>
<td>Egyptian Obelisks. 50 Illustrations. 4to. 1885</td>
<td>3908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorst (Sir John E.)</td>
<td>The Mutai King. 12mo. 1894</td>
<td>5401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosch (Chas. A.)</td>
<td>Denmark and Germany since 1815. 8vo. 1862</td>
<td>2903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosnol (Capt.)</td>
<td>Voyage to Virginia, 1692—Purchas, iv. 1847</td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosse, Expeditions W. Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 51; J.R.G.S. xvii. 328</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E. W.)</td>
<td>Denmark; History and Statistic. 1877—Eng. Brit. vii.</td>
<td>2287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E. A.</td>
<td>Cordova to Mombasa, 1857—J.R.G.S. ix. 407</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourger (Robert)</td>
<td>A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1853</td>
<td>1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia in 1837-38. 12mo.</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulburn (F.)</td>
<td>Meteorological Obs. N. S. W.—Field's Geo. Memoirs</td>
<td>4710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould (John)</td>
<td>The Birds of Australia. 8 vols. Folio. 1848-60</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Plates in Gould's Birds of Australia [MS.]. 4to.</td>
<td>3481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis of the Birds of Australia. 4to. 1837-38</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-Book to the Birds of Australia. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1855</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mammals of Australia. 3 vols. Folio. 1863</td>
<td>1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8vo. 1863</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Nathaniel)</td>
<td>Trade of British America, 1835—Pamp.</td>
<td>5770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould u. Oliver: Deck Loads, 1839—Pamp.</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourdon (W.)</td>
<td>Voyages to Pechora, &amp;c., 1811-15—Purchas, iii. 530, 533</td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gouges (Dominique de)</td>
<td>Florida Amer. Provinces, &amp;c.—De Bry, G. ii.</td>
<td>2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyage to Florida, 1667—Harl., iii. 356 [1904]; Purchas, iv.</td>
<td>2075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Harris, ii. [2925]; Murray, N. Amer. i. [1844]; Parkman</td>
<td>1376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourney (Matthew)</td>
<td>Voyage against the Moors of Algeria—Harl., ii. 67</td>
<td>2063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowen (J. R.)</td>
<td>Emigration to Swan and Canning Rivers, 1829—Pamp.</td>
<td>3507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyder (G. W.)</td>
<td>Exploration in S. Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 19</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graaf (Nicholas)</td>
<td>Visit to Patna, 1666—Murray, Asia, ii. 168</td>
<td>3844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grash (Capt.)</td>
<td>Search for the Lost Greenland Colonies, 1828-50. 8vo.</td>
<td>2639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graberg (Count)</td>
<td>Names of Places in Morocco—J.R.G.S. vii. 295</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham (Cyril)</td>
<td>Explorations in Syria, &amp;c. 1857—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 288</td>
<td>1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John)</td>
<td>Laurence Struibby, Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1863</td>
<td>4977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C.)</td>
<td>On Haurin—P.R.G.S. ii. 173</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W.)</td>
<td>Brass, Tin, and Zinc—Brit. Industries</td>
<td>1573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. W.)</td>
<td>Ascents in the Himalaya—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 429</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granby (J. B.)</td>
<td>Barbary and Algiers, 1819—Purchas, iv. 1501</td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandi (Alfredo)</td>
<td>Explorations in Madagascar—Cassell, iv. and v.</td>
<td>2294-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandy (Lieut.)</td>
<td>Amhriz to San Salvador and Congo—P.R.G.S. xix. 75</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant (A. C.)</td>
<td>Bush Life in Queensland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851</td>
<td>3255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A. H.)</td>
<td>Glimpses of Madagascar and its People, 1885—Pamp.</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Anthony)</td>
<td>The Crimea: Historical and Descriptive Sketch. 12mo. 1855</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. M.)</td>
<td>Journey from Pekin to Petersburg—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 167</td>
<td>1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Colesworthy)</td>
<td>Rural Life in Bengal. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. 1860</td>
<td>3549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun</td>
<td>Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 268; xxx. 268 [1857-91]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Little, Col. Hunter)</td>
<td>Canada and the North-West—P.R.C.I. xiii. 149...</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(James)</td>
<td>Old and New Edinburgh. 3 vols. 4to. 1881-83</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(James, Lieut.)</td>
<td>Voyage of the &quot;Lady Nelson.&quot; 4to. 1803...</td>
<td>2422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Col. J. A.)</td>
<td>A Walk Across Africa. 8vo. 1864</td>
<td>4123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Region Exploratories—J.R.G.S. xiii. 243</td>
<td>1803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xlii. 10</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route, Berber to Koresko, 1863—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 326</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Grant (Baron) History of the Mauritius and Neighbouring Islands. 4to. 1801 [4409]

(Sir Robert) History of the East India Company. 8vo. 1813 ... [3519]

(S.) and Foster, Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand, 1849—Pamph. [6966]

Grant-Duff (M. E.) : a Sketch—Eccott's Pillars of the Empire ... [1559]

Grafton (John.) Voyage to Batavia, 1858-59—P.R.G.S. 8vo. i. 284 ... [1324]

Grasser (Johann Jacob) Notes on England, circa 1600 ... [2397]

Graves (Capt. T.) Gulls of the Northern Atlantic—J.R.G.S. viii. 428 ... [1988]

The Isle of Skye—J.R.G.S. xiv. 152 ... [1879]

Gray (Rev. J. H.) China and the People. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... [3393]

(Bishop) Journals of Visitsation, 1848-50. 18mo. ... [4242]

Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town, 1847-75. 2 vols. 8vo... [4256]

(Robert Kaye) Telegraph Cable Expeditions, 1851-82. 4 vols. 8vo. [2557-50]

(S. O.) British Sea-Weeds. 12mo. 1857 ... [1372]

Greaves (J.) The Pyramids—Treas. i. ; Ray ; Churchill. ii. 622 ... [2082]

Measures and Weights of the Ancients—Churchill. ii. 675 ... [2082]

Latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes—Ray ... [2080]

Grosh (Major Adolphus) Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 171 ... [1969]

Relief Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 221 ... [1969]

The Rescue of Grecy by Schley and Soley. 8vo. 1855. ... [2727]

Exploration of the Greenwich Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 156 ... [1967]

Three Years of Arctic Service, 1851-54. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2729]

Green (F.) Exped. in Search of the Runnymede—P.R.G.S. ii. 356 ... [1939]

(J. Baker) The Burelig Migration from Egypt. 8vo. 1883. ... [3805]

(W. S.) The High Alps of New Zealand. 12mo. 1883. ... [5560]

Southern Alps of New Zealand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 57 ... [1965]

Greenough (G. B.) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. vii. xi. p. xxxix ... [1870]

Greenwell (William) British Barrows and Sepulchral Mounds. 8vo. 1877 [2993]

Greeves (A. F. A.) Hunting the Blacks—Smith's Aborigines of Victoria [4804]

Greg (Riv.) and Batihone (C. G.) Cruise among the Faroes, 1854. 4to. [2920]

Greg (R. John) Missions Amongst the Moreton Bay District. 8vo. 1843 ... [1372]

Gregory (Capt.) Attempt of Native to reach Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 214 ... [1951]

(Sir Aug. C. and F. T.) Australian Explorations, 1848-61. 8vo. 1884 ... [4743]

Expedition in Western Australia, 1841—J.R.G.S. xviii. 26 ... [1873]

Expedition North-westward of Perth, 1843—J.R.G.S. xxii. 57 ... [1882]

North Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S.; J.R.G.S. xxvii ... [1882]

Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party, 1858—P.R.G.S. iii. 18 ... [1940]

Western Australian Expedition, 1857-58—P.R.G.S. iii. 54 ... [1940]

North Australian Expedition, 1855-56—P.R.G.S. v. 2 ... [1942]

Exploration of the R. Buntzka—P.R.G.S. v. 121 ... [1942]

Expedition N. W. Coast of Australia, 1861—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 373 ... [1892]

(Benj.) The Thorough Business Man ; W. Powell, Melbourne. 12mo ... [5139]

(Rev. Wm.) Second Voyage and Capture of the "Duff." 8vo. 1850 ... [2410]

Grenfell (Rev. George) The Cameroons District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 555 ... [1963]

Explorations on the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 555. ... [1860]

Tributaries of the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 627 ... [1967]

Greenville (Sir R.) Fight in the "Revenge," 1591—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 169 ... [2069]

Voyage to Virginia, 1585—Hakluyt, iii. 251 ... [2064]

Greswol (Wm.) Education of South African Tribes—P.R.G.S. xvi. 68 ... [2015]

Creston (Mrs. G.) The Englishwoman in Italy. 12mo. 1892 ... [3137]

Greville (Edward) Official Year Book and Directory of Australia. 8vo. v. d ... [6052]

Grey (Lord Howick, Earl) Speech, June 18, 1845, Debate on New Zealand [4583]

Colonial Policy of Lord Russell's Administration. 2 vols. 8vo. 1858 [5100]

(C.) Italian Travels in Persia, 15th & 16th Cent.—Hakluyt Soc. [2161]

(Sir G.) Expedition N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 444 ... [1863]

Expeditions into N. W. and W. Australia, 2 vols. 8vo. ... [4720]

Vocabulary of the Dialects, S.W. Australia, 1841—Pamph. [4612]

Macart Mementos and Addresses to Sir G. Grey. 8vo. 1855 ... [5468]

Poleyns Mythology. 12mo. 1855 ... [5469]

Catalogue of Sir George Grey's Library : Philosophy. 8vo. 1858-59 [6528]

Grinell (Rev. J. B.) Black Boat Comedy; Aboriginal Life in Australia. 12mo. [4809]

Grieve (J.) History and Description of Kamatschka. 4to. 1764 ... [3296]

Griffin, Memoirs of Capt. Wilson, with Voyages of the "Duff." 12mo. ... [2419]
INDEX OF AUTHORS:

Griffin (Sir Lepel) Famous Monuments of Central India. 4to. 1886 
Griffis (W. E.) The Mikado's Empire: a History of Japan. 8vo. 1876 
Griffith (Charles J.) State and Prospects of Port Phillip. 12mo. 1845 
Griffith (T. R.) Sierra Leone, Past, Present, Future—P.R.C.I. xiii. 56 
Grigorovici and Alvarado, Voyage to the Moluccas, 1557—Burney, i. 150 
Grimes (Charles) Survey of Port Phillip, 1862-3—Shillinglaw's Records 
Grotius, Rights of War and Peace, Notes by Barbyetac. Folio. 1738 
Grove (Sir Geo.) and Dr. Wm. Smith, Atlas of Ancient Geography. Folio. 
Grove (Capt.) Arguin, West Coast of Africa—J.R.A.N. xvii. 162 
Gruyer, M. de; and O'Conor (P. P.) Voyage à la Chine—Thevenot, ii. 
Guadal (Percy) Voyages, 1593-81—Burney, ii, 55; v. 164; Hakluyt, iii. 442 
Guaitler, Relazioni Ambasciatori Giapponesi à Roma, 1526 
Guarradito (M. P.) Excursion from Betara to Artivo—J.R.G.S. xx. 296 
Gubbins (Charles) Notes on the Ruins at Mahalibaharam 
Guilanda (Joseph) Ascent of Fuji-Yama, Japan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 78 
Guizar (J.) Chromolithographs of New Zealand Scenery. Folio. 1877 
Gunst (Dr.) Explorations in North Madagascar—P.R.G.S. ix. 289 
Gunther (Albert) Flying Fish; Ichthyology; Reptiles, &c.—Enct. B. [2960, &c. 
Gurley (R. K.) Life of Jehu Ashmun, Colonial Agent in Liberia. 8vo. 1856 
Gurney (H. F.) Chronicle of Port Phillip, 1770-1849. 8vo. 1876—Pamp. 
Gurney (Joseph J.) A Winter in the West Indies. 8vo. 1840 
Guzman (Nuño de) Relation of New Spaine, 1550—Purchas, iv. 1505 
Gutesfield (Paul) The Chili-an-Argentina Andes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 658 
Gustafson (Axel) The United States and the Panama Canal, 1882—Pamp. 
Guthmann (von) Fersa; Greek & Parthian Empires—Enct. Brit. xviii. 
Gutiere, wife of Baldwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1097—Hakluyt, ii. 10 
Gutzlaff (Chas.) Siam and the Coast of China—J.R.G.S. iii. 291 
— On the Country of the Free Lao—J.R.G.S. xix. 33 
— Geography of Cochim-China—J.R.G.S. xix. 55 
— Tibet and Szechuan—J.R.G.S. xx. 191 
Gayford (Sir Richard) Pylgrymage to the Holy Land, 1506. 4to. 1851 
Guyot (Arnold) Creation, or the Biblical Cosmogony. 12mo. 1884 
Guyot Duclos, Voyage to Chili and Peru, &c.—Burney, v. 136 
Guzman (A. L. de) Adventures in Spain, Peru, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxix. 
Guyotz (Reys) Relation des Martyrs du Japon—Thevenot, 1. 31 
H— (G.) New Zealand Colonisation, 1840—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 206 
H— (T. W.) Expedition 100 miles E. of Swan River, 1851—Stirling...
— Mountains and Glaciers of Canterbury—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 87 
— Topography of the Southern Alps, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. x. 459 
— Descriptions to Gully's N. Z. Scenery. Folio. 1877 
— Geology of Canterbury and Westland, N. Z. 8vo. 1879 
Hawfield (Wm.) Brazil, River Plate, and the Falklands. 8vo. 1858 
Hauske (L.) Southern Affluents of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. v. 90 
Hague (A.) Nederlandse Nieuw Oeine en Papoesche Eilanden. 2 vols. 8vo. 
Hague (Geo.) Imperial Federation: Position of Canada, 1886—Pamp. 
Hahn (Rev. C. Hugo) Search for Curune River—P.R.G.S. ii. 350
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haley (S. B.)</td>
<td>S. and E. Coasts of Arabia—J. R. G. S. ix. 125; xv. 104 (1865, 75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Variations at Aden</td>
<td>J. R. G. S. xxiv. 225 (1884)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages Supplementary to Hakluyt, &amp;c.</td>
<td>4to. 1812 ... (1870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages Touching the Discovery of America</td>
<td>Hakluyt Soc. vii. (1879)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakluyt Society’s Publications</td>
<td>1847-86 (pp. 99-92) ... (1873-84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcombe (Mr. P.)</td>
<td>New Zealand—P. R. C. I. xi. 317 (1901)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale (Rev. E.)</td>
<td>Place of Geography in Education—P. R. G. S. xvi. 450 (1905)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hor.) Ethnology &amp; Philology</td>
<td>U. S. Exploring Exped. 1838-42. 4to. (1866)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halford (Prof.)</td>
<td>The Cranis of Australian Natives—Smith ... (1880)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halliburton (T. C.)</td>
<td>History of Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825 ... (1873)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bubbles of Canada.</td>
<td>Svo. 1832 ... (1875)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R. G.) Diplomacy and its Fruits; Transatlantic Britains, 1872-Pamp. ... (1878)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Decline of U. States—P. R. C. I. iii. 194; and Pamp ... (1873)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Protection &amp; Canadian Reciprocity—P. R. C. I. vi. 205 ... (1869)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Atlas, and its Traditions, 1858—Pamp. ... (1866)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Colonies in British N. America—P. R. G. S. (N.) vii. 25 ... (1862)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall (Capt. Basil)</td>
<td>Voyage to Corea and Loo-Choo. 4to. 1818 ... (1842)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragments of Voyages and Travels.</td>
<td>Svo. 1844 ... (1869)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages to the N. West, 1612—Rundall ... (1872)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bp.) Mundins Alter et Ideum sive Terra Australis. 12mo. 1607 ... (1873)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. C.) Visit to Corea, 1852—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) v. 274 ... (1884)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mr. &amp; Mrs. S. C.) Ireland: its Scenery, &amp;c.</td>
<td>3 vols. 8vo. 1841 ... (1875)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. A. S.) Description of the Island of Rapa—P. R. G. S. xiii. 35 ... (1867)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett (Holt S.) Railway, Bumnah to China—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) viii. 1 ... (1872)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall (E.)</td>
<td>Voyage to the S. Atlantic, 1693-1700—Burney, iv. 280 ... (1904)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humel, Deser. of Corea, 1666—Churchill, iv. 573 [2084]; Burney iii. 199 ... (1903)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliburton's Mexican Journey-Book.</td>
<td>8vo. 1843 ... (1872)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alex.) Letters from Phocion to Considere Citizens, 1784—Pamp. ... (1893)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Andrew) Sixteen Months in the Danish Isles.</td>
<td>2 vols. 12mo. 1603 ... (1866)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Arch.) On the Colonies. (Statistical Society.)</td>
<td>1872—Pamp. ... (1873)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. J.) Nova Scotia and N. Brunswick Industries—Pamp. ... (1875)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Franz.) Artificial Miser—Umbas, Asia, ii. 471 ... (1844)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(George) Voyage Round the World in the “Pamela.”</td>
<td>Svo. 1793 ... (1878)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lord George): a Sketch—Escott’s Pillars of the Empire ... (1853)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H. G.)</td>
<td>Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay—J. R. G. S. xii. 245 (1873)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. C.)</td>
<td>The Prairie Province; Ontario to L. Winnipeg. 12mo. 1876 ... (1873)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. E. V.)</td>
<td>Coast of Labrador—P. R. G. S. ix. 131 ... (1846)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Water in the Polar Basin—P. R. G. S. xiii. 234 ... (1850)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Morrow’s Antarctic Voyage, 1823—P. R. G. S. xiv. 145 ... (1861)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. J.)</td>
<td>On the Position of Tavium—J. R. G. S. vii. 74 ... (1867)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journeys in Asia Minor, 1836-37—J. R. G. S. vii. 34; viii. 137 ... (1867-68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia.</td>
<td>2 vols. 8vo. 1842 ... (1871)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquities of Asia Minor, Pontus, &amp;c.—J. R. G. S. xiii. 148 ... (1873)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French MSS., Books, &amp;c. on Madagascar—J. R. G. S. xx. 75 ... (1850)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. xvii. p. xxxii; xix. p. xxxiii. ... (1878-79)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. R.) Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. vii. p. i. xii. p. xiii ... (1878-79)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauser (Baron von)</td>
<td>Ruins of Al Hadhr—J. R. G. S. xii. 261 ... (1878)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamond (W.) Madagascar: Arguments for Planting a Colony there.</td>
<td>1650 ... (1876)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humor (Ralph)</td>
<td>Province Virginia, Pocahontas, &amp;c.—De Bry (G. V. x. 225 ... (1809)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes of Virginia Affairs, 1614—Purchas, iv. 1766 ... (1875)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausr (Rev. J. C. S.) Mission to Australian Aborigines, 1835—McArthur ... (1868)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hann (W.)</td>
<td>Expedition in N. Queensland—P. R. G. S. xvii. 57 ... (1865)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna (Rev. S. W.)</td>
<td>Notes of a Visit to Hayti. 12mo. 1856 ... (1866)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</td>
<td>lvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannahford (Samuel) Sea and Riverside Rambles in Victoria. 12mo. 1860</td>
<td>[5123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannay (James) History of Acadia. Svo. 1880</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannibal’s Passage of the Alps, by Prof. Paul Chaix—J.R.G.S. xxv. 182...</td>
<td>[1885]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— by Douglas Freshfield—P.K.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 638</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, Navigation on the part of Africa—Rambus, iii. 2005</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Voyage—Purchas, i. 87 [2971]; Harris, i</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— See also Vincent, Rennell, Stanley Clarke, Bunbury</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanssen, Route of Gen. Nightingall to Khansar. Svo. 1830</td>
<td>3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanway (Jona) Journey to Persia, 1745—Murray, As. i. 350</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guinea, 1605—11—Purchas, iv. 1267</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Description of New England, Virginia, &amp;c.—De Brey, xiii.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Capt. A. F. P.) On the Himalayan Valleys—J.R.G.S. xli. 245</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (Wm.) South Australia; its History, Resources, &amp;c. Svo. 1876</td>
<td>5205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Hand-book for Emigrants to S. Australia, 1875—Pam.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardine, Voyage of 200 Christian ships to Joppa, 1102—Hakluyt, ii. 12</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding (J.) The Desert of Atsama—J.R.G.S. xviii. 250</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwicke (Capt.) Journey to Surinam, 1790—Murray, As. ii. 385</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy (Lt. W. H.) Travels in Mexico, 1825—28. Svo. 1829</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haie (S.) Voyage to Brazil, 1580—Hakluyt, iii. 704</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborne (Ambassador) Voyage to Constantinople, 1582—Hakl. ii. 165</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Journey, Constantinople to London, 1585—Hakluyt, ii. 289</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargreaves (R. H.) Australia and its Gold Fields. 12mo. 1875</td>
<td>4923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargreaves, Geology of Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 32</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hariat (T.) De Commodis et Incolarum Etibus Virginiae—De Brey</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harelian Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1747. (pp. 74, 75)</td>
<td>[2078-83]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrington (Sir J.) Occas. Popular Government, &amp;c. L. P. Folio. 1757.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (Alex.) Settlers and Convicts; 16 Years in Australia. 18mo. 1847</td>
<td>4906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Guide to Port Stephens Settlement. 18mo. 1849</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (A. C.) India—Enc. Brit. xiii. 813</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (D.) Collection of Voyages, by Campbell, 2 vols. Folio. 2004-95</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (W. J.) Commercial Advantages of Federation—P.R.C. xiii. 209</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Capt. W. C.) Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836-37. Svo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison (Robert) Colonial Sketches in South Australia. 12mo. 1863</td>
<td>5188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry (Thomas) Northern Territory of S. Australia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 383</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart (Chas. H.) City of Philadelphia, 1859—Ency. Brit. xviii. 789</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartog (Dirk) Discoveries W. Australia, 1616—Bunney, ii. 460</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartwig (Dr. Geo.) The Sea and its Living Wonders. Svo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Polar World: Man and Nature in Arctic and Antarctic Regions.</td>
<td>[1690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Subterranean World: Volcanoes, Cave Dwellings, &amp;c. Svo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Tropical World: Man and Nature in Equatorial Regions. Svo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Aerial World: Phenomena of the Atmosphere. Svo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (Emile) La Nouvelle Zelande. Roy. Svo. 1853</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey (Rev. M.) Labrador—Ency. Brit. xiv. 175</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland, 1834—Ency. Brit. xvii. 382</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Across Newfoundland with Gov. Lorne, 1879—Pam.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (W. H.) Physiography Australasia. 5 vols. Roy. Svo. 1858-63</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassell (Joseph) From Pole to Pole; a Hand-Book of Migrations. 12mo. 1866.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch (Arthur) Occurrences in Japan, 1625—Purchas, ii. 1896</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1616—21—Purchas, i. 618</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatherleigh (R.) St. Lawrence Canals and N.W. Trade, 1877—Pam.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatton (Joseph) Printing—Brit. Industries</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huanah (Gen.) Arctic Ocean Currents—J.R.G.S. xiv. 34</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Factorie of Cranganor under the Samarine, 1615—Purch. i. 603...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawksworth’s Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret &amp; Cook. 3 vols. 4to.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins (Alfred) Picture of Quebec. 12mo. 1834...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Wm.) Voyage to Brazil, L500—Hakluyt, iii. 700</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Sir John) Voyages to West Indies, 1567-95—Hakluyt, iii. 500</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Sir R.) Voyage to South Sea, 1559—Purchas, iv. 1367</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Wm.) Court of the Great Mogul, 1609-13—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 206...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Wm., Sir J., Sir R., and Wm.) Voyages, 1530—1613—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawksworth (Capt.) Voyages towards the N.W., 1619—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawks, Voyage and Travels in New Spain, 1572—Hakluyt, iii. 463</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkwood (Sir John)</td>
<td>Travels and Victories in Italy—HARLEY, ii. 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawtayne (G. H.)</td>
<td>Brit. Guiana : Catalogue, Col. and Ind. Exh., 1886...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haxthausen, Transcaucasia.</td>
<td>8vo. 1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hey (Sir J. Drummond)</td>
<td>Morocco and the Moors, 1839. 12mo...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Mission of the Grand Turk, 1850, by Trotter. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. W.)</td>
<td>Documentary Notices of New Zealand—J. R. G. S. ii. 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Wm. Delisle)</td>
<td>brighter Britain! or Settler and Maori in N. Z. 2 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden (P. Y.) and Selvyn (A. R. C)</td>
<td>North America—STANFORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, by Vincent.</td>
<td>8vo. 1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haydon (G. H.)</td>
<td>Five Years in Australia Felix. 8vo. 1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Australian Emigrant : a Rambling Story. 8vo. 1854...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes (Isaac I.)</td>
<td>Arctic Boat Journey in 1854. 12mo...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Open Polar Sea. 8vo. 1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Land of Desolation : Adventure in Greenland. 8vo. 1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Robert) Journal at Banda, 1629-21—FARQUHAR, i. pt. ii. 679...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haygarth's (W. W.)</td>
<td>Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1848...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HayGar (H. Haylyn)</td>
<td>Notes on the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1876...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Victorian Year Books 1874-75 to 1885-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Hand-Book of the Colony of Victoria, 1885—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Facts and Figures, 1885—THOMSON'S Hand-Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayter (W. G.)</td>
<td>Journey to Xarog and Kashgar, 1869—J. R. G. S. xl. 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Explorations in Gilgit and Yassin, 1866-76—J. R. G. S. xli. 1...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Journey in Central Asia—CASSELL, ii...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard (Samuel)</td>
<td>Cuba, with Pen and Pencil. 8vo. 1873...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Santa Domingo, with a Glance at Hayti. 8vo. 1878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel's Annual Cyclopedia of General Topics.</td>
<td>Ed. by Price. 12mo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head (Sir F. B.)</td>
<td>Across the Pampas and Among the Andes. 12mo. 1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau. 12mo. 1853...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Narrative of his Canadian Administration, 1853-5. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Emigrant. 12mo. 1846...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaphy (Charles)</td>
<td>Narrative of a Residence in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1842...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— and others. Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearne (W. E., L. L.)</td>
<td>Geology. 8vo. 1864...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Government of England. 8vo. 1870...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearne (S.)</td>
<td>Journey, Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1763-72. 4to...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath (E. R.)</td>
<td>Exploration of the Reni, 1850-81—J. R. G. S. xvi. 327...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote, Bengal Currents during S. W. Monsoon—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 234...</td>
<td>1882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetherington (A.)</td>
<td>Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1869-72—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, 1874—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heatman (W. G.)</td>
<td>Switzerland in 1854-55. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaton (J. Henniker)</td>
<td>Australian Dictionary of Dates. Roy. 8vo. 1879...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heber (Reginald, D. D.)</td>
<td>Journal and Letters. 3 vols. 8vo. Plates, 4to...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hector (Dr. J.)</td>
<td>Expedition to W. Coast Otago—J. R. G. S. xxi. 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>New Edition. 8vo. 1880...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helena (Empress)</td>
<td>Voyage to Jerusalem, 337—HARLEY, ii. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heley (W.)</td>
<td>Divers Voyages to Greenland, 1617-23—FARQUHAR, iii. 752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellwald, Die Erde und ihre Volke, English translation—STANFORD</td>
<td>1250-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helpman (Lieut.)</td>
<td>Coral Discovered in R. Irwin, W. A.—J. R. G. S. xvii. 38...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Sir Archibald) Spanish Conquest in America. 4 vols. 8vo. 1855-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson (J.)</td>
<td>Observations on N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. 8vo. 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Excursions and Adventures in N. S. Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(T. F.) Ireland : Geography and Statistics—Envy. Brit. xiii. 214...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Land-Boat of New Zealand. 8vo. 1880...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Geo.) and Humc (Allan) Exped. Lahore to Yarkand. 8vo. 1873...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(T.) Coal in Strains of Magellan—J. R. G. S. xx. 151...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennessey (Sir Pope)</td>
<td>: a Sketch, by Casbel Hoye—Pillars of the Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry IV.,</td>
<td>Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1396—HARLEY, i. 122...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Voyage with an Army of Englishmen to Tunis—HARLEY, ii. 69...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Voyage intended against the Saracens, 1413—HARLEY, ii. 71...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Henry (Prince) of Portugal, Life and Discoveries, by Major ... [1362-65]
--- See also RAMUSIO, i. 96 et seq. [2027]; PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. ... [2072]
Hemlow (Rev. G.) Laurel—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 345; MAIZE—xiv. 509 ... [2274-75]
Hentzner (Paul) Travels in England; Nauton's Fragmenta Regaliae. 8vo. ... [2935]
--- Extracts from his Travels in England, 1588—BVE ... ... [2937]
Herberstein (Baron Sigismundo) Moscovia et Russus, 1549—RAMUSIO, ii. 137 ... [2928]
--- Notes upon Russia in 1517 and 1526. 2 vols.—HALLIETT Soc. ... [2122-23]
Herbert (Alg.) Cyclopa Christianiana; Stonehenge, &c. 8vo. 1847 ... [2927]
--- (Sir R. G. W.) a Sketch—ESCOTT's Pillars of the Empire ... ... [1556]
--- (St. Leger) Earl's Dufferin and Kimberley—Purchas of the Empire ... [1553]
Henderson, Voyage to Chili, 1842—CUMMİLL, i. [2001]; BURNET, ii. ... [2019]
Hermesdorff (M. G.) Israelitische—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. ... [1892]
Hermite (Jacques le) Voyage of NASSAN FLEET, 1629-26—DBBE, xvii. ... [2042]
--- See also BURNET, iii. 2 ... ... ... ... ... [2103]
Herdon (W. L.) and Gibbon, The Amazons and Upper Peru. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [6172]
Hedoutus, Translated and Edited by Rawlinson. 4 vols. 1875 ... [1150]
--- Geographical System of, by Rennell. 4to. 1800 ... ... [1110]
--- and his History, by Rawlinson—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 750 ... ... [2271]
Herrada, and other Spaniards in China, about 1599—PURCHAS, iii. 292 ... [2074]
Herrara (Victor) Chemin de Fer Inter-Oceanique du Honduras—PAPL ... [2092]
Herrera (Antonia) Descriptio Indie Occidentalis—DBBE, G. V. xii. ... [2041]
--- Description of the West Indies, 1601—PURCHAS, iii. 855 ... [2074]
--- Historia General de los Indies Occidentales. 4 vols. Fol. 1725-50 ... [1326]
--- Translated by Capt. John Stevens. 5 vols. 8vo. ... ... [1352]
Herring (A. S.) Emigration as seen in Canada—WESTMINSTER DISCUS. ... [1552]
--- (Chas.) Illegal Seizure of the Ship "Francis and Eliza," 1839—PAMP ... [1636]
Herschel (Sir J.) New Projection of the Sphere—J.R.G.S. xxx. 100 ... [1800]
--- Letter on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xv. 21 ... ... [1831]
Hewett (J. F. Napier) European Settlements, West Coast of Africa. 12mo. ... [4005]
Heylyn (Peter) Survey of the Estate of France. Small 4to. 1656 ... [5031]
--- Cosmography: Chronography and History of the World. Folio. 1667 ... [1239]
Heynes (Edw.) Voyage from Surat to Mocha, 1815—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 622 ... [2072]
Heywood (Capt. Peter) Memoir of, by Edward Tagart. 8vo. 1832 ... ... [2606]
Hibberd (Shirley) Ivy—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 526 ... ... [2273]
Hicks-Beach (Sir M.) a Sketch—ESCOTT's Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Hicks (E. L.) Athens, History and Topography—ENCY. BRIT. ii. i. ... [2263]
--- Greece and Asia Minor—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 121 ... ... [2273]
Hickson, Climate of the North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 129 ... ... [1895]
Higgin (E.) Island of Rodriguez—J.R.G.S. xix. 17 ... ... [1879]
Higgins (M. J.) Is Cheap Sugar the Triumph of Free Trade! 1848—PAMP ... [6056]
Hillhouse (Wm.) Voyage up the Massasoit, 1831—J.R.G.S. iv. 29 ... ... [1864]
--- Wawrow-Land of British Guiana—J.R.G.S. iv. 321 ... ... [1864]
--- Expedition up Cuyuny River—J.R.G.S. vii. 446 ... ... [1867]
Hill (A. Staveley) An Empire's Parliament—P.R.C.L. xi. 133 ... ... [2011]
--- A Greek Home to Home: Wanderings in the North-West, 1839-84. 8vo. ... [1851]
--- (C.) Boat Journey Wami River—P.R.G.S. xviii. 137 ... ... [1854]
--- Luke M. and Wm. J. D.) On Fallowing Land—Rassell P. Essay ... [6109]
--- (Richard) A Week at Port Royal, 1555—PAMP ... ... [6106]
--- (Moses R. and F.) What we Saw in Australia, 12mo. 1875 ... ... [5067]
--- (S. S.) Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. 12mo. 1856 ... ... [4267]
Hinchliff (T. W.) Rio Janeiro and the Organ Mountains—CASSELL, iv. ... [2264]
Hind (H. Y.) Exploration up Mosse R., Labrador—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 82 ... [1894]
--- (J. R.) Comet—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 182 ... ... [2306]
Hinds (R. B.) Regions of Vegetation—BELCHER's Voyage, ii. App. ... [3466]
Hines (Rev. H. K.) Ascent of Mount Hood, Oregon—P.R.G.S. xi. 80 ... [1948]
Hingston (J.) The Australian Abroad: Japan, China, Java, &c. 8vo. 1879 ... [2370]
--- The Australian Abroad: Ceylon, India, Egypt, Palestine, &c. 1880 ... [2370]
Hippocrates, Ragiona de gli Scitti—RAMUSIO, iii. 198 ... ... [2029]
Hirth (Fred.) Origin of the Word "Typhoon"—J.R.G.S. i. 260 ... ... [1910]
Hjaltalin (Jon A.) Notes on Iceland—CASSELL, ii. ... [2252]
--- Hokia—CASSELL, iii. ... ... [2253]
--- Iceland: Geography, Climate, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 616 ... [2272]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Hoare (Sir Richard Colt) Classical Tour thro' Italy and Sicily. 2 vols. 8vo. 1815-16. (3195)

Hobbe (G.) Travels from Moscow to Ispahan, 1629-Purchas, i. pt. ii. 729. (2072)

Hobhouse (John Cam) Journey thro' Albania, 1869-10. 2 vols. 4to. 3209

Hochstetter (F.) New Zealand; its Physical Geography, &c. 4to. 1867. (5498)

Hochstrasser (H. de) Facts and Impressions of England, 1880—Pamp.. (1836)

Hocken (T. M.) Lectures on the Early History of New Zealand... (5376)

Hockin (J. P.) Account of the Polynesian Islands. 4to. 1869... (2388)

Hodder (Edwin) Memories of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1862... (5484)

Hodges (Wm.) Illustrations to Cook’s Second Voyage... (2356)

Travels in India, 1786-8—Murray, Asia, ii. 266... (1344)

Hodgkin (Thos.) Ravana: its Art and History—Enc. Brit. xx. 296... (2280)

Hodgkinson (C.) Australia, Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, 1841-4. 8vo. (4724)

Hoggen (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia. 12mo. 1846... (4903)

[F.] Island of Yesso—P.R.G.S. v. 113... (1842)

Hogg (John) Abila District, near Mount Lebanon—J.R.G.S. xx. 38... (1880)

Holden (Rev. W. C.) Natal and the Orange Riv. Sovereignty. 8vo. 1855 (4313)

History of Natal and its Native Races. 8vo. 1855... (4314)

The Kaffir Races; their History, Manners, Customs, &c. 8vo. 1866 (4249)

The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. 8vo. 1866... (4248)

Methodist Missions in South Africa. 8vo. 1877... (4259)

British Rule in South Africa: Story of Kama. 12mo. 1879... (4326)

Holderness (Mary) New Russia: Journey to the Crimea. 8vo. 1823... (5254)

Holdich (Sir E. A.) A Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire (1553)

(Capt. T. H.)Kandahar—Enc. Brit. xiii. 836... (2273)

Mardian Hills, Bustar Dependency—the P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 372... (1960)

Geog. Results of the Afghan Campaign—the P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 65... (1962)

Afghan Boundary Commission—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 38, 100... (1866)

Geographical Results of Mesnil—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 735... (1966)

Holdsworth (E. W. H.) Fisheries—Enc. Brit. ix. 243... (2269)

Sea Fisheries—Brit. Industries... (1573)

Hoglate (C. W.) Chief Libraries of New Zealand, 1886—Pamp... (5806)

Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania—Royal Soc. 1886... (6347)

Holland (F. W.) Sinai Peninsula—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 257; xxxix. 342... (1869-90)

Recollections of Spanish Travel—Cassell, v... (2255)

Ten Days at Seville, 1867—Cassell, v... (2255)

Holman the Blind Traveller; Voyage Round the World. 4 vols. 8vo... (2451)

Holmes (E. M.) Herbarium—Enc. Brit. xi. 715... (2271)

India-Rubber, or Caoutchouc—Enc. Brit. xii.; Opium, xvii... (2272, 77)

(Rev. John) Missions of the United Brethren. 8vo. 1827... (6243)

Holmwood (Fred.) The Kingsland River, E. Africa—J.R.G.S. xvii. 253... (1907)

Botroyd (A. T.) Letter on the Quarantine Laws, 1839—Pamp... (1836)

Journey to Kordofan, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. ix. 163... (1869)

Banks for New Zealand—N. Z. Portfolio... (5422)

Holub (Dr. Emil) Seven Years in South Africa, 1872-79. 2 vols. 4193

Trade of Cape Colonies with Central Africa—P.R.G.S. xi. 55... (2011)

Journey through Central South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 168... (1861)

Honeyman (Rev. D.) Geology of Arisgig, Nova Scotia, 1864—Pamp... (5795)

Hood (John) Australia and the East. 8vo. 1843... (4888)

—T. L.) Cruise of the “Paw,” W. Pacific, 1852. 8vo... (2504)

Hooker (Sir Wm. J.) Journal of a Tour in Iceland, 1860. 2 vols. 8vo... (3016)

Tuscus Grass—J.R.G.S. xii. 265... (1872)

A Century of Ferns. 4to. 1854... (1739)

(Sir Joseph D.) Antarctic Botany. Coloured. 2 vols. 4to. 1844-47... (1734)

Flora Novae-Zelandiae. Coloured Plates. 2 vols. 4to. 1855-56... (1755)

Flora Tasmania. Coloured Plates. 2 vols. 4to. 1860... (1755)

Niger Flora; Plants Collected by Dr. Vogel, &c. 8vo. 1849... (1737)

Rhododendrons of Sikkim—Himalaya. Coloured Plates. Fol. 1849... (1738)

Fourth Excursion to Passes in Tibet by Donkiah Lah—J.R.G.S. xx. 19... (1860)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hooker (Sir Joseph D.) Himalayan Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854</td>
<td>2546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Essay on the Flora of Australia—Intro. to Flora Tasmania</td>
<td>1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Hand-Book to the New Zealand Flora. 8vo. 1867</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Ascent of the Atlas Mountains—P. R. G. S., 212</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Brit. Association Address, 1851—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. 595</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (and John Bull) Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. 8vo.</td>
<td>1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tents of the Tusk. 8vo. 1858</td>
<td>2882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope (F. W.) African Entomology—Ox. Mag. iii. 13, &amp;c. 317</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Percy) Delagoa Bay and the Cold Fields—J. R. G. S. xlv. 203</td>
<td>1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins (Manley) Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future. 12mo. 1866</td>
<td>2462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Thomas) On Arid Countries—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 158</td>
<td>1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Winter Temperature of British Islands—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 206</td>
<td>1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Trade Winds—P. R. G. S. ii. 257</td>
<td>1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— On the North Pole—P. R. G. S. iv. 100</td>
<td>1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkirk (J. G.) Insurrection in St. Domingo, 1791—P. M.</td>
<td>6086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hore (Capt. E. C.) Lake Tanganyika—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 1</td>
<td>1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (F.) Voyage to Newfoundland, &amp;c. 1596—HAKLUYT, ii. 129</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hores (W.) Voyage from Surat to Achen, 1618-19—PERCHAS, i. pt. ii. 656</td>
<td>2072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse (Charles) Indian Storms—CASSELL, iii.</td>
<td>2253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Indian Wolf, &quot;Canis Pallipes&quot;—CASSELL, iii.</td>
<td>2253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horshurg (J.) Geography of the Malvite Islands—J. R. G. S. ii. 72</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsey (Capt. de) on the Camero Islands—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 258</td>
<td>1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir J.) Travels and Residence in Russia, 1575-91—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hert (Daniel) Trinidad. 8vo. 1865</td>
<td>6097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton (J. A. B.) The West Coast of Africa. 8vo. 1867</td>
<td>4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertop (Job) Travels to the N. of Pannow, 1556—HAKLUYT, ii. 457</td>
<td>2084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosie, Journey in S. W. China to W. Yunnan—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 371</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoskyn (Rich.) South Coast of Asia Minor—J. R. G. S. xi. 143</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotten (J. C.) Abyssinia and its People. 12mo. 1868</td>
<td>3057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houat (L. T.) Les Marrons, de l’Ille Bourbon. 8vo. 1844</td>
<td>4415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton (Maj.) Expedition to the Niger, 1790-91—AFRICAN ASSOC. 1</td>
<td>1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Lord) Report on Opening of Suez Canal—P. R. G. S. xiv. 88</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland (Hubert) History of the Aborigines of Australia. 5 vols. 12mo. 1867-81</td>
<td>1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houton (Mrs.) Twenty Years in the Wild West (Connought). 12mo.</td>
<td>2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houtman (Cornelius) Voyages to Java (1595-98)—SUPP. to HAKLUYT</td>
<td>2079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— HAKLUYT, ii. 393 [2088]; DAVIS [2172]; DE JONGE</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard (F.) Marine Survey, North Australia—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 227</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe (Robert) Australasian Baronies, 1827. 8vo.</td>
<td>4551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell (George) National Industrial Insurance and Liability, 1850—P. M.</td>
<td>1866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (James) Instructions for Forren Travall. 18mo. 1659</td>
<td>1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Rev. Wm.) Second Voyage of the &quot;Duff.&quot; 12mo. 1809</td>
<td>2417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Mrs. W. May) The Digginggs and the Bush ; Australian Tales. 8vo. 1853</td>
<td>2133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howgate (Capt. H. W.) Cruise of the &quot;Florenc,&quot; 1877-78. 12mo.</td>
<td>2716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howison (John) European Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howitt (A. W.) Notes on Aborigines of Cooper’s Creek—SMITH</td>
<td>4804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Consanguinity and Kinship of Australian Tribe—SMITH</td>
<td>4894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamilaroi and Kurnai : Australian Tribes. 8vo. 1889</td>
<td>4806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Richard) Impressions of Australia Felix. 12mo. 1845</td>
<td>5092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (William) Colonisation and Christianity. 12mo. 1858</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Tallangatta, the Squatter’s Home : a Story. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857</td>
<td>5114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Land, Labour, and Gold : Two Years in Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858</td>
<td>5116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— History of Discovery in Australia, &amp;c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865</td>
<td>4757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howland (Edw.) Annals of North America, 1492-1876. 8vo.</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howorth (H.) Changes in Polar Regions—J. R. G. S. xiii. 219 ; xlv. 258</td>
<td>1903-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoyle (F. W.) Fragments of a Journal saved from Shipwreck. 12mo. 1856 [5201]</td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubert (Bp. of Salisbury) Voyage to Syria, 1190—HAKLUYT, ii. 31</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hubner (Baron von) Ramble Round the World</td>
<td>1871, 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through the British Empire</td>
<td>1866, 2 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prof. E.) Roman Inscriptions</td>
<td>Exct. Brit. xxii, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huc (Henri) Among the Emperor, Tatars, and</td>
<td>1855-58, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson (H.) Descriptive Noviad Aquilonem,</td>
<td>&amp;c.—De Bey Petit Voyages, s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages, and Discoveries, 1607-10—Puechais,</td>
<td>III, pp. 557-609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G. M. Athier)—Halkett Soc. xxvii.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hügel (Baron C.) Himma-leh Mts. and Cashmir</td>
<td>1836—J.R.G.S. vi, 348...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes (Rev. T. S.), Travels in Greece and</td>
<td>1830, 2 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm.) and Dempsey (J. M.) Our Ocean</td>
<td>1825, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. W.) Tour through France in 1802.</td>
<td>8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull (Edward) Physical History of the British</td>
<td>1822, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Western Palestine.</td>
<td>1836, 4to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E.C.P.) Coffee Planting in India and Ceylon</td>
<td>1877, 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hugh Munro) Forty Years in Tasmania.</td>
<td>1859—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania and Its Wealth in Timber. P.R.C.I.</td>
<td>1859—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv, 169;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prof.) Building Stones—Bart. Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulton (Dr.) Curia Muria Isles, Coast of</td>
<td>1871, 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabia—J.R.G.S. xi, 156.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humbert (Aimé) A European Sojourn in</td>
<td>1871, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan—Cassell, i.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt (Baron Alex. von), Travels in</td>
<td>1799-1804, 8 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researches, Ancient Inhabitants of America.</td>
<td>1836, 2 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. Svo.</td>
<td>1866, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas Pittoresco: Yves de Cordilleras, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1810, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Essay on the Superposition of</td>
<td>1830, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographia du Nouveau Continent XV* et XVI*</td>
<td>12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siecles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia.</td>
<td>1868, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspects of Nature. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmos: Physical Description of the Universe</td>
<td>5 vols. 12mo. 1849-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Humboldt, J. von) Linné, &amp;c. 2 vols.</td>
<td>1873, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume (Joseph) Letters on Proceedings of Sir</td>
<td>1853—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Brooke.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt (Carew) Description of St. Mary, Azores</td>
<td>1875, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azores—J.R.G.S. xv, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of St. Michael, Azores—J.R.G.S.</td>
<td>1875, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xv, 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commandeur, Ascent of the Congo—J.R.G.S. ii</td>
<td>1875, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Fred.) 25 Years in N.Z. and Chatham Islands</td>
<td>1866—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of Rev. W. C. Missionary to Fiji.</td>
<td>1838-48, 8 vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of Rev. W. Cross, Missionary to Fiji.</td>
<td>12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter (A. M.) Journal of Transactions at</td>
<td>1859, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Jackson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John D.) Captivity among the N. American</td>
<td>1859, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. A.) Roman Law, embodying Gaius and</td>
<td>1876, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justinian.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. W.) Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols.</td>
<td>1861, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Indian Empire; its History, People, and</td>
<td>1861, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India in 1881; its Geography, Population,</td>
<td>1881, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, Administration, &amp;c. Also Arts.—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assam: Bengal, Bombay, Calcutta, Cawnpur,</td>
<td>1861, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Provinces: Dacca, Delhi, Madras,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mysore; &amp;c.—Exct. Brit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington (Earl) Voy. to Jerusalem and</td>
<td>1894—Halkett, ii, 70...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinai, 1854—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E.) Of the Porphyry Pillars in Egypt—Ray.</td>
<td>1880, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbert (J. Beaufort) Britain and her</td>
<td>1865, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Harbour House (Charles) Settlement at</td>
<td>1849, 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Plymouth, 1849.</td>
<td>1849, 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand, the British of the South.</td>
<td>1857, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— N. Z. Bradshaw: Guide to “Britain of the</td>
<td>1858—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South,” 1858—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huskisson (Wm.) Speeches on Colonial Policy.</td>
<td>1825, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huxley (H.) The Australian Colonies. 12mo.</td>
<td>1852, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson (Edw.) The Lost Continent [Africa]</td>
<td>1880, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Nyanza Church Miss. Exp.—P.R.G.S.</td>
<td>1880, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxl, 498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascent of Binné River, 1870—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii</td>
<td>289...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. J.) Impressions of Western Africa. 8vo.</td>
<td>1858...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Years’ Wanderings—Senegal to Gaboon. 8vo.</td>
<td>1861...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, 1862-63</td>
<td>8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey through Argentine Provinces—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 926...</td>
<td>1894...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson (Charlotte, Lady)</td>
<td>Fair Lusitania. Royal 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(James)</td>
<td>Bibliographie Geographiques Speciales. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. G.)</td>
<td>Account of Morocco, Timbuctoo, &amp;c. 4to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John)</td>
<td>Residences in Fejee, 1840-42—ESKIME, W. Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Col. J. R.)</td>
<td>On the Rivers of Asia—J.R.G.S. iii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Geographical Nomenclature—J.R.G.S. iv. 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conglomeration of the Nera—J.R.G.S. v. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picturesque Descriptions in Books of Travel—J.R.G.S. vi. 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ground Ice in Siberian Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Index to J.R.G.S. Vols. i.-x. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What to Observe; or, The Travellers' Remembrancer. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobus (H. C.)</td>
<td>Stories of Banks' Peninsula. 12mo. 1884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jager (F.)</td>
<td>Travels in the Philippines. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James (A. G. F. Ellen)</td>
<td>Indian Industries. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F. L.)</td>
<td>The Wild Tribes of the Sundan. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Through the Somali Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G. F. R.)</td>
<td>History of the U.S. Boundary Question, 1839—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir H.)</td>
<td>Projection of Maps—J.R.G.S. xxx. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Levelling, Mediterranean to Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T.)</td>
<td>Tour in Germany, Sweden, Prussia, &amp;c. 1814. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prosper)</td>
<td>Visit to Rome—CASSEL, iii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. T.)</td>
<td>Voyage towards the North West, 1831-32—HARRIS, ii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyage, edited by Rundall—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. H.)</td>
<td>Six Months in S. Australia, Fort Phillip, &amp;c. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Lord Justice Sir Wm.) The British in India. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameson (R. G.)</td>
<td>New Zealand, S. Australia, and N. S. W. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prof.) Polar Sea's and Regions. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. From Quito to Quito in 1839—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journey, Quito to Cayambe, 1839—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Janinequin (Claude) Travels in Western Asia, 1837—MURRAY, Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen (Commodore)</td>
<td>The Dutch in Arctic Seas—P.R.G.S. ix. 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dutch Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janes (W.)</td>
<td>Voyage of the &quot;Duuyphen,&quot; 1606—FLINDERS [2425]; MAJOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jardine (Messrs.)</td>
<td>Expedition to Cape York—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 19, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarvis (J. J.)</td>
<td>History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kina: a Traditions of Hawaii. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreys (A. J.)</td>
<td>Ascent of Fuji-Yama, Japan—P.R.G.S. xix. 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Lieut. Chas.) Van Diemen's Land. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins (Edward)</td>
<td>The Chinese in British Guiana. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address on Colonial Questions—WESTMINSTER DISCOURS. 1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Great Dominion: Address at Manchester. 1875—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H. L.) Trip across Patkoi Range—J.R.G.S. xli. 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins (Anthony)</td>
<td>Journey to Astrakhan, Bokhara, &amp;c. (1588-71)—HAKLUYT, i. 310 [2061]; PURCHASES, iii. (1974); TAYFEN, No. 6 [2077]; MURRAY, Asia, i. 306 [1844]; HAKLUYT Soc. ixi. and lix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeppe (F.)</td>
<td>Transvaal Book-Almanac and Directory. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Geography of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. xliv. 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(and Forsman) Manual of the Transvaal, 1875—PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jervis (Capt. T. B.) Progress of Survey in India—J.R.G.S. vii. 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tides in the Gulf of Camay—J.R.G.S. viii. 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jervois (Sir W. J.) : Sketch, by Major Griffith—Pillars of the Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessop (W. R. H.)</td>
<td>Flindersland and Sturtland. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeu deas Sanes, Observations on Ethiopia, &amp;c.—PURCHASES, ii.</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson (Rev. F. J.)</td>
<td>Australia, with Notes by the Way. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(R.) Discovery of the K. Gambia, &amp;c.—PURCHASES, ii. 921, 1567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Lieut.-Gen.) Journey into the Balkans—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commentaries on the Battle of Mambrine, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Commun. betw. L. Sanaja and G. Nicomaquia—P.R.G.S. 1. 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John (King of Portugal)</td>
<td>The Art of Navigation—PURCHASES, i. pt. ii. 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

John Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Weimar, Visit to James I., 1613 ... [2397]

Johnson (Capt.) Journey through the Himalaya Mts.—J.R.G.S. iv. 41 ... [1894]

— (C. P.) Fig.; Pir; Larch; Oak; Oak.; Orange;—Ency. Brit. ... [2285, &c.]

— (Fred. E.) New South Wales and How to Get There, 1886—Pam. ... [5071]

— (J. H.) Commun. between the Ganges and Hoogly—J.R.G.S. ii. 316 ... [1862]

— (J. Pitts) Plain Truths about Australia and N. Z., 1840—Pam. ... [5071]

— (J. Yates) The Canary Islands, 1876—Ency. Brit. iv. 795 ... [2294]

— The Hawaiian Islands—Ency. Brit. xi. 526 ... [2291]

— Lisbon—Ency. Brit. xiv. 690 ... ... [2274]

— Madeira, Porto Santo, and the Desertas—Ency. Brit. xv. 177 ... [2275]

— (K.) Landing among the Samoa, 1566—HAKLUYT, i. 283 ... [2201]

— Voyage into Persia, 1566—HAKLUYT, i. 554 [2061]; HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2184]

— (W. H.) Journey to Khotan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1 ... [1897]


— Seven Years’ Travels E. of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) vi. 512 ... [1865]

— Johnston (Alex. Keith) Gazetteer of the World. 8vo. 1877 ... [1233]

— Handy Royal Atlas. Royal 4to. 1859 ... [1234]

— (A. R.) Island of Hong-Kong—J.R.G.S. xiv. 112 ... [1874]

— (H. H.) Visit to Stanley’s Congo Stations—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) v. 569 ... [1864]

— Journey up the Congo to Boldes — P.R.G.S. (N. S.) v. 692 ... [1864]

— The Kiliman-jaro Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) vi. 137 ... [1876]

— The Kiliman-jaro Expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1885 ... [4142]

— (J.) History of the Constancy of Nature. 18mo. 1857 ... [1641]

— (Keith, jun.) Africa; Geography, &c., 1874—Ency. Brit. ii. 245 ... [2291]

— On Wakefield’s Map of East Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 125 ... [1875]

— Physical Geography of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. xx. 341 ... [1957]

— Bolivia; Geography, Government, &c., 1876—Ency. Brit. iv. 10 ... [2284]

— Cape Colony; Physical Features, Statistics &c., 1876—Ency. Brit. v. 2265

— Cuba; History, Government, &c., 1877—Ency. Brit. vi. 578 ... [2296]

— Pez and Fezzan; Geography, Trade, &c., 1879—Ency. B. ix. 127, 126 ... [2299]

— Africa; A Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1879 ... [1253]

— Geography, Physical, Historical, and Descriptive. 12mo. 1880 ... [1236]

— Natural Rights of the Africans. 12mo. 1881 ... [1231]

— From Zanzibar to Usambura Country—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) i. 545 ... [1890]

— Biographical Notice of—Thomson’s Exp. to C. Africa, 1:81 ... [4139]

— (W. and A. K.) Historical Atlas. 2 vols. 4to. 1880 ... [1235]

— Johnston (Capt. J. C.) Moarta: Sketches of the N. Zelanders. 12mo. 1874 ... [5151]

— Jordan (M.) Les Monuments de la Geographie. Folio. 1847 ... ... [1169]

— Jones (E. Duffield) Index to Jour. Roy. Geog. Soc. Vols. xx.-xi ... [1911]

— (Felix) Steam Voyage, North of Bagdad, 1846—J.R.G.S. xviii. 1 ... [1878]

— (Sir Harford) Mission to Persia—Murray, Asia, iii. 86 ... [1314]

— (Mrs. H.) Outlines of Long Years in Australia. 12mo. 1878 ... [5145]

— (Rev. H. B.) Adventures in Australia in 1852-53. 12mo. 1853 ... [4941]

— (H. L.) Notes on Maps of Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 204 ... [1891]

— (Inigo) Stonehenge Restored, Folio. L. P. 1725 ... ... [2944]

— (John) Notes on the Pelew Islands—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) ii. 263 ... [2018]

— (Jordann) (Silv.) Discovery of the Bermudas—HAKLUYT SUPP. 763 ... [5070]

— Jourdan (J.) L’Australie; Pays, Travaux Publics, Mines, &c. 8vo. 1885 ... [5047]

— Jourvet (J.) Description of the Islands of the Moscovia—RAMUSIO, ii. 132 ... [3028]

— Jordanian (J. K. J. de) Netherlands Geraz in Oost-Indies. Vols. i. to xi ... [1357]

— Jordanius (Friar) Wonders of the East, 1639, by Yule—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2143]

— Jorgensen (John) Autobiography—HOBART ALMANAC, 1835, 1838; ... [5317-18]

— Jourdain (H. J.) Account of Mauritius, 1832—P.R.C.I. xiii. 263 ... [2018]

— Jourdan (Silv.) Discovery of the Bermudas—HAKLUYT SUPP. 763 ... [5070]

— Jourvet (P.) L’Australie; Pays, Travaux Publics, Mines, &c. 8vo. 1885 ... [5047]

— Jovio (Paulo) Historico delle Cose della Moscovia—RAMUSIO, ii. 132 ... [3028]

— (and others) Lectures on Gold Ores, &c. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [1655]

— Voyage of the “Fly” to E. Archipelago, 1842-46. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2417]

— Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. 8vo. 1850 ... ... [4730]

— (and others) Lectures on Gold Ores, &c. 12mo. 1853 ... ... [1655]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Jülg (Prof. E.) Language of the Mongols—ENCT. BRIT. xvi. 749...  [2276]
Jung (Dr. E.) and Sime (James) Hanover, 1880—ENCT. BRIT. xii. 416...  [2271]
Junker (Dr.) The Nyan Nyan Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 301...  [1862]
Junius's Letters, Woodfall's Edition, 3 vols. 8vo. 1812...  [1431]
Just (F.) Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851-57, 12mo...  [4963]
— (T. C.) Tasmania and its Resources. 8vo. 1879—PAMP...  [6575]
— Official Hand-Book of Tasmania, 1883—PAMP...  [5375]
Justinian's Institutes, by T. Collect Sandara. 8vo. 1855...  [1406]
K— (W.) Impressions of the West and South [United States]. 8vo. 1858...  [5915]
Kaltilin (La.) Journey Across Turkoman Desert—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 219...  [1963]
Kaltrbrunner (D.) Journey across Sinegambie—ENCT. BRIT. xxi. 601...  [2291]
Kan (C. M.) Holland; Geog. and Statistics, 1881—ENCT. BRIT. xii. 59...  [2272]
Kan (E. K.) Grinnell Expedition in Search of Franklin. 8vo. 1853...  [2664]
— Arctic Explorations; Second Grinnell Expd., 1853-55. 2 vols. 8vo...  [2676]
— Search for Franklin, 1855-57—J.R.G.S. xvi. 1...  [1880]
— Biography of Elisha Kent Kane, by William Elder. 8vo. 1858...  [2681]
Kao (Diomysius) Descr. of Corea, China, Tonquin, &c.—HARIS, ii. 975...  [2095]
Khaagar (Prince of) Geography of Turkestan—P.R.G.S. xvi. 195; xx. 483 [1854, 57]
Kay (David) Abyssinia, 1875—ENCT. BRIT. i. 61; Algeria, 562...  [2281]
— Austria-Hungary, 1875—ENCT. BRIT. iii. 115; Belgium, 514...  [2292]
Kaye (Gen.) Mountain Passes leading to Baulan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 244  [1906]
Kazi Syed Ahmad, Yemat Tribe, Khurasan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 142...  [1906]
Keane (A. H.) Ethnology—STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM OF GEOGRAPHY  [1250-55]
— Georgia, Transcaussia—ENCT. BRIT. x. 431...  [2270]
— The American Indians—ENCT. BRIT. xii. 822...  [2273]
— Kirghiz—ENCT. BRIT. xiv. 94 [2274]; Maiaya, xv. 320...  [2275]
— Mexico ; Republic and City, 1883—ENCT. BRIT. xvi. 214, 220...  [2276]
— The Negro Race; Nicaragua; Nubia—ENCT. BRIT. xvii. 316, 477, 619 [2277]
— Senegal—ENCT. BRIT. xvi. 657...  [2281]
— Koda (Geo.) The Pelo Islands, and Shipwreck of the "Antelope." 4to...  [2387]
Keating, Expd. to St. Peter's River, L. Winnipeg, &c., 1823. 2 vols. 8vo...  [5801]
Keeling (W.) Third Voyage of E. India Co., 1807-10—PUNCH, i. pt. ii. 185...  [2073]
Kene (Henry J.): a Sketch, by J. Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire...  [1555]
Keith (Sir G. M.) Voyage to Brazil and the Cape. 4to. 1819...  [2434]
Keller (Franz) The Amazon and Madeira Rivers. 4to. 1874...  [6128]
Kelley (F. M.) Valley of the Atrato—J.R.G.S. xvi. 174...  [1886]
Kelly (Wm.) Life in Victoria in 1853 and 1858. 2 vols. 12mo...  [3120]
— On British Columbia—P.R.G.S. vi. 107...  [1945]
Kettle (J. Scott) Sir John Franklin—ENCT. BRIT. ix. 719...  [2298]
— Finland—ENCT. BRIT. ix. 216...  [2269]
— Livingstone's Life and Explorations—ENCT. BRIT. xiv. 726...  [2274]
— National Debts of the World, 1884—ENCT. BRIT. xvii...  [2277]
— Scottish Highlands, Clans, and Regiments. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1885 [3007]
— The Statesman's Year-Book. 23rd issue. 12mo. 1886...  [1631]
— Exhibition of Geographical Appliances, Catalogue—R.G.S.  [1912]
Kemp (J.) The White Nile above Gondokoro—P.R.G.S. xix. 324...  [1956]
Kemp (A. J.) Descriptions to Stothard's Monumantal Effigies...  [2295]
Kemphorne (Lt.) Eastern Shores Persian Gulf, 1829—J.R.G.S. v. 263...  [1866]
Kennel (Liet.) Account of Deception I. (S. Shetland)—J.R.G.S. i. 63...  [1851]
Kennyway (L. J.) Crusts; a Settler's Fare due South. 12mo. 1874...  [5591]
Kennedy, England and Venice: Argument on Colonial Policy, 1827—PAMP...  [1636]
— (Alex.) New Zealand. 12mo. 1874...  [5519]
— (B.) Colonial Travel; Four Years in Australia, &c. 12mo...  [5014]
— (E. B.) River Victoria Expedition—STURT'S CENTRAL AUST. vol. ii. 4728
— Cape York Expd., &c.—MACGILLIVRAY'S Voy. of "Rattlesnake."...  [2485]
— Expd. to ascertain Course of R. Victoria—J.R.G.S. xix. 193...  [1879]
— Expd. to determine Source of barcoo—J.R.G.S. xxii. 228...  [1882]
— (E. B.) Four Years in Queensland. 12mo. 1870...  [5345]
— (H. G.) Southern Laco and Cambodia, 1866—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 208...  [1897]
— (Wm.) Voyage of the "Prince Albert"—J.R.G.S. xxii. 123...  [1883]
— Second Voyage of the "P. Albert" in Search of Franklin. 8vo. 1850 [2676]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keppel (Capt.)</td>
<td>Expedition to Borneo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.. [3472]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerguelen, Voyages dans le Monde Austral.</td>
<td>[3383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr (Montagu)</td>
<td>Journey, Cape Town to Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 65. [1967]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm.)</td>
<td>Melbourne Almanac, and Port Phillip Directory, 1842. 8vo. [6090]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerry-Nicholls (J. H.)</td>
<td>The King-Country, New Zealand. 8vo. 1884.. [5567]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kettenhuis (R.)</td>
<td>Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece. 4to. 1843—HARL. ii. 16. [2062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyser (Arthur)</td>
<td>Our Cruise to New Guinea, 1855—PAMP. [4500]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kh Afr, M. J.</td>
<td>Survey of Orenburgh, J.R.G.S. xiii. 278. [1873]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanghi Darin, Branch of Javures—J.R.G.S. xiv. 333. [1854]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiddier (D. F.) and Fletcher (J. C.)</td>
<td>Omuli and the Brazilian. 8vo. [6122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klekel (Samuel)</td>
<td>England and the English, 1835—REV. [3607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley (Earl):</td>
<td>a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. [1553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindersley (Mrs.) Letters from the East Indies, 1764-65. 12mo. [3515a]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King (D. O.)</td>
<td>Travels in Siam and Cambodia—J.R.G.S. xxx. 177. [1890]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Edw.) Colonisation on Principles of Pure Christian, 1845—PAMP. [1836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Southern States of North America. Royal 8vo. 1875.. [5929]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Col. J. A.) The Argentine Republic. 8vo. 1886. [3155]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Capt. P. P.) Maritime Geography of Australia—FIELD, &amp;c., 8vo. [4710]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Survey N. W. and W. Coasts of Australia, 1818-22. 2 vols. 8vo. [4711]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Tierra del Fuego, and Strait of Magalhaens—J.R.G.S. i. 126. [1887]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Surveying Voyage of the “Beagle,” 1828-30. 8vo. [2440]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(R,) Capt. Back’s Arctic Expedition, 1833-35. 2 vols. 12mo. [3504]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last. 12mo. 1855. [3873]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Capt. W.) Voyage to Bay of Mexico, 1833—HARL. iii. 270. [5644]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Names of Places in Geography—J.R.G.S. xix. 134. [1958]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Mrs) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield’s New Zealand. [5452]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom (Wm.)</td>
<td>America and the British Colonies. 8vo. 1829. [1447]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinglake (A. W.)</td>
<td>Esquima: Travels in the East. 8vo. 1846. [3217]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley (Rev. Charles)</td>
<td>At Last. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870. [6010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Dr. H.) and Pembroke (Earl) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872. [4958]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(Rev. Joseph) Missions and Missionaries. 8vo. 1855. [6206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston (W. H. G.)</td>
<td>Lusitanian Sketches. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845. [3055]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinloch (Charles W.)</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope and the Kaffirs, 1856—PAMP. [4298]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>A Night among the Lions, Vaal River—CASSELL, v... [2255]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnear</td>
<td>(Charles) Discovery of California, &amp;c.—BUENK, iv. 357. [2104]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnear (M. A.)</td>
<td>Asla Minor, Armenia, &amp;c., 1813-14—MURRAY, Ani. iii. 1844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kino and Saliuterrres, Junction of California, &amp;c.—</td>
<td>[5090]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirby (Capt. B.)</td>
<td>Journey into Ashanti—J.R.G.S. vi. 442. [1965]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>(W. P.) Hibernation—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 787. [2271]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirck (Dr. R.)</td>
<td>Tajurrah to Ankobar, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. i. 222. [1872]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir John)</td>
<td>Zambesi Delta—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 199. [1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>On Equipment of Livingstone’s Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 290. [1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Expeditions up the Ruvuma—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 154. [1895]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Zambesi, Nyassa, Murchison Bays and Shilwa—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 186. [1895]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Visit to Somali Land—P.R.G.S. xvii. 349. [1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Delta of the Luflji—P.R.G.S. xviii. 74. [1955]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kice (Henry)</td>
<td>Immigration in B. Guiana—Russell E. 8vo. [1699]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick (Col.)</td>
<td>Journey to Nepal, 1796—MURRAY, Aso, ii. 479. [1344]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchener (Capt.) and others, Survey of W. Palestine. 3 vols. 4to. [1460]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm., M.D.)</td>
<td>The Traveller’s Oracle. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827. [1289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchin (Alex.)</td>
<td>Travels to Persia—HARL. xii. 2184. [2314]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. G. W.) History of France—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 527. [2269]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>History of Holland—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 69. [2372]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitting (F. H. von)</td>
<td>Vegetation of the Pacific Coasts and Islands. 4to. [1720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klaproth (Julius von)</td>
<td>Travels in the Caucasus and Georgia, 1807-8. 4to. [5273]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M. J.)</td>
<td>Researches sur le Pays de Fou Sang, 1831—VINO... [1319]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kniehlaski and the Cossoaks—THVENOT, i. No. 2. [1207]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight (Charles) London, Described and Illustrated. 6 vols. 8vo. 1841-44. [2976]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Cyclopaedia of the Industry of all Nations. 8vo. 1851. [1198]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Knight (Francis) Seven Years' Slavery in Algiers, 1631-38—Harley, ii. 465 [2088]
— (J. G.) Northern Territory—Harcs, South Australia ... [5290]
— (John) Voyage to Seek N.W. Passage, 1606—Hakluyt Soc.... [2169]
— (W. H.) Western Australia; its History and Prospects. 8vo. 1870... [5298]
Knight (A.) Adventures in Brazil, Patagonia, &c.—Purchas, iv. 1291 ... [2075]
Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal kept at Port Phillip, 1806-4 ... [5081]
Koempfer, Extracts from: On Japan—Hakluyt Soc. vii.... [5130]
Kohli (J. G.) Austria, the Bukovina, Galicia, &c. 8vo. 1849 ... [5194]
Kohley (Peter) Cape of Good Hope, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1791 ... [4209]
Koldeway (Capt.) German Arctic Expedition, 1869-70. Royal 8vo. ... [2696]
Kolli (Lieut.) Voyages along the S. Moluccan Archipelago. 8vo. 1840... [2463]
— Discovery of Strait, S. W. New Guinea—J.R.G.S. vi. 499 ... [1860]
Kong Meng. The Chinese Question in Australia. 1878-79—Pamp. [5071]
Kopsch (G. H.) Rivers in Northern Formosa—P. R. G. S. xiv. 79 ... [1951]
Kossiakof, Karatagyn and Darwaz, 1852—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 52 ... [1967]
Kotelzine (von) Voyage to S. Sea and Bering's Str., 1815-18. 3 vols. 8vo. ... [2430]
— New Voyage Round the World, 1822-26. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [2444]
Krafft (Dr. J. Lewis) Journal kept at Anzelo, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 69 ... [1870]
— Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa. 8vo. 1850 ... [3654]
Krane (Dr. E.) Catalogue of the Museum Godedroy. 8vo. 1851 ... [4615]
Krefft (G.) Australian Verteberta—Industrial Progress, N. S. W. 1871 ... [4997]
Krockow (C. von) Exploration in East Africa—J. R. G. S. xxxvi. 195 ... [1896]
Kropotkin (P. A.) Lithuanas—Ency. Brit. xiv. 701 ... [2274]
— Maritime Province, E. Siberia—Ency. Brit. xv. 547 ... [2275]
— Moscow: City and Province—Ency. Brit. xvi. 855 ... [2276]
— Nijal Novgorod; N. Zembla; Odessa—Ency. B. vii. 500, 605, 724 ... [2277]
— Perm—Ency. Brit. xviii. 549; Russian Poland, xix. 306. ... [2278-79]
— Russia; St. Petersburg; Samarkand—Ency. Brit. xxi. ... [2281]
Kwast (Capt. Matthys) Voyage East of Japan, 1869—Burney, iii. 55 ... [2105]

Labillardiere, Voyage in Search of La Perouse, 1791-94. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2405]
Labilliére (F. P.) Constitutions of Australian Colonies—P. R. C. I. ii. 48 ... [2002]
Labilliére (F. P.) Unity of the Empire—P. R. C. I. vi. 30 ... [2008]
— Imperial and Colonial Federation—Westmin. Discus. 1871 ... [1532]
— Political Organization of the Empire—P. R. C. I. xii. 348 ... [2012]
— Early History of the Colony of Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... [5119]
Laerma's Journey to Carenbe in 1708, by Capt. Eruten. 8vo. 1873 ... [4124]
Lacy (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173—Hakluyt, ii. 17 ... [2062]
Ladilllores (J.) Voy. to Strait of Magalihnes, 1557-58—Burney, i. 244 ... [2101]
Laesoo (Capt. F.) Caves and Ruins, Penjdel—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. 583... [1966]
Lamb (E. K.) Rambles of a Globe Trotter. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [2105]
Lambert (C. and S.) Voyage of the "Wanderer." Royal 8vo. 1833 ... [2544]
— (John) Travels thro' Canada and U. States, 1806-8. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5701]
Lamont (E. H.) Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. 8vo. 1867. ... [4591]
Lange (W. H.) Hunting in the Arctic Seas. 8vo. 1876. ... [2701]
Lamping (Colonel) Soldier of the Foreign Legion, 1841-42 ... [3895]
Lamprey (James) Journey N. W. of Pekin—J. R. G. S. xxxvii. 239 ... [1897]
Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyage to the E. Indies—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 102 ... [2063]
— Voyage to Persambuco, Brazil, 1594—Hakluyt, iii. 798 ... [2064]
— First Voyage of the E. India Co., 1600—Puchzax, i. pt. i. 147 ... [2072]
— Voyages, Edited by Markham—Hakluyt Soc. i. ... [2169]
Lancedott (F.) Australia; its Settlements, Farms, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 ... [4938]
Landor (R.) Records of Clapperton's Last Expedition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1839 ... [4027]
— Expedition to Determine Course of the Niger—J. R. G. S. i. 179 ... [1890]
— (R. & J.) Expedition to the River Niger. 3 vols. 18mo. 1832 ... [4928]
Landor (E. W.) Adventures in the North of Europe. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836 ... [2888]
— The Bushman in West Australia. 8vo. 1847 ... [5290]
— Case of E. W. Landor, Police Magistrate, W. Australia, 1872—Pamp. ... [5307]
— (H.) and Lefroy, Expd. in West. Australia—J. R. G. S. xiii. 189 ... [1873]
Landsebrooks's Expd., in Search of Burke and Wills. 8vo. 1862 ... [4749]
— Walker, and McKinlay's Expeditions—J. R. G. S. xxiii. 5 ... [1893]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Catalogue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lane (E. W.)</td>
<td>The Modern Egyptians. Ed. by E. S. Poole.</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td>8vo.</td>
<td>(5880)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang (Gideon Scott)</td>
<td>The Aborigines of Victoria.</td>
<td>1865—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3915)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. Dunmore, D.D.)</td>
<td>History of New S. Wales. 2 vols.</td>
<td>1834</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4833)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation and Colonization. 12mo.</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1156)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— New Zealand in 1839: Four Letters to Lord Durham—PAMP.</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td></td>
<td>(9096)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Religion and Education in America. 12mo.</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5904)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Cookland, North Eastern Australia. 12mo.</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5241)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Phillipstland; its Condition and Prospects. 12mo.</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5095)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Freedom and Independence for Australia. 12mo.</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4935)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Queensland, with Disquisition on the Aborigines. 12mo.</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5246)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Transportation of the Aborigines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5274)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Historical and Statistical Account of N. S. Wales. 2 vols.</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang (J. A.)</td>
<td>The Iskabas of Luxor Canal Question. 1859—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3918)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langthence (R.)</td>
<td>Dutch Voyage to E. Indies. 1555-97—HALFUTT SUTT. 213</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langlois (Marquis de)</td>
<td>Sentimental Journey Through Spain. 12mo.</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster (E. Ray)</td>
<td>Hydrozoa—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 547</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3722)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollusca; Mussel—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 652; xvii. 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3277-77)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Polyzoa; Poritozoa—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 426, 690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3279)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamsell (Henry D. D.)</td>
<td>Through Siberia. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3296)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Russian Central Asia. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3338)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkworthy ( Falconer)</td>
<td>Central and Western Revisited, 1881—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5095)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larssen (J. M.)</td>
<td>Bibliographical History of Australia. 1825-57—PAMP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5271)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Las Casas (Barth.)</td>
<td>The Spanish in the W. Indies—PERCHAS, iv. 1569...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3075)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Fac-simile Letters, &amp;c.—Cortes de Indias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3173)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Sound, the Isthmus of America. 1745—BURNET, iv. 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3104)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Visit to the Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1194)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Visit to the Wa-ittuma Iron-workers, 1833—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 581</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1094)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. H.) States of the River Plate. 8vo.</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3318)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latrobe (C. J.)</td>
<td>Missionary Journal, South Africa, 1815-16, 4to.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3218)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir C. J.) The Alpenstock: Swiss Scenery, &amp;c. 8vo.</td>
<td>1821</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3086)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The Pedestrian: a Ramble in the Tyrol. 8vo.</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3086)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landoreau (Capt. Rene)</td>
<td>Voyage to Florida, 1564—HALFUTT, iii. 319</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3394)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Florida America Provinces, &amp;c.—De Brey, G. V., ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3091)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Voyage to Florida—PERCHAS, iv. 1608...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3075)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauric (Col. W. F. B.)</td>
<td>Our Burmese Wars, 1824-26, 1852-83. 8vo. 1859</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5897)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawes (W. G.)</td>
<td>New Guinea and its Inhabitants—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 602...</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1901)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Explorations in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 216</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1856)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence (A. B.)</td>
<td>Texas in 1840. 8vo.</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5905)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. W.)</td>
<td>Kioto to Yedo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xliii. 54</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1903)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawry (Walter)</td>
<td>Friendly and Fiji Islands, 1847. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5619)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Second Visit to Friendly and Fiji Islands, 1850.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5619)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws (Capt.)</td>
<td>Remarks on Arracan Coast—J.R.G.S. i. 175</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1881)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Dr.) Journey along West Side of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 305...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1960)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson (J. A.)</td>
<td>Wanderings in New Guinea. 12mo.</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4513)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layard (Sir A. H.)</td>
<td>Province of Khuzistan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1876)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Nineveh and its Remains. 8vo.</td>
<td>1854...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3725)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Discoveries in Nineveh and Babylon. 8vo.</td>
<td>1853...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3724)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Monuments of Nineveh. 2 parts. Folio.</td>
<td>1853...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3725)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layfield (Dr.)</td>
<td>Voyages to Porto Rico, &amp;c., 1596-98—PERCHAS, iv. 1155...</td>
<td>2075</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3075)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leech (Harry)</td>
<td>The Pocket Doctor. 12mo.</td>
<td>1878...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake (Col. W. M.)</td>
<td>Stade as a Linear Measure—J.R.G.S. ix. 1...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1169)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R. Quorra: Is it the Niger of the Ancients!—J.R.G.S. ii. 1...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1862)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Remarks on Mr. Hoskyn’s Survey—J.R.G.S. xii. 162...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1872)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeky (Caroline)</td>
<td>The Broad Arrow. By Online Keese. 2 vols. 12mo.</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td></td>
<td>(5537)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenardro (Fr.)</td>
<td>Residence in Persia—MURRAY, Asia, iii. 76...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3544)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear (Edward)</td>
<td>Journals of a Landscape Painter in Albania, &amp;c. IMP. 8vo.</td>
<td>1821...</td>
<td>(3292)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebrecht (F.)</td>
<td>Khulit of Bagdad, 12th Century—ASHER’S BENJAMIN...</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2802)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ixxx

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Ledoera (Dan Val.) Geography of Peru—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 210 ... [1886]
Ledyard (John) Travels and Adventures. 12mo. ... [2831]
— Expedition to N. Africa and Death, 1788—African Assoc. Vol. I. ... [1986]
Lee (Lieut. S. F.) Surveying Cruise of the “Dolphin.” Svo. 1854 ... [2494]
Leesmoon (Van) Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law. Vol. I. Svo. 1881 ... [1566]
Le Fèvre (C.) Relations of County and City—Ency. Brit. vii. 287 ... [2297]
— (H. M.) Explorations Western Australia—P. R. G. S. viii. 45 ... [1945]
— (Sir J. H.) Magnetic Survey N. - W. Territories of Canada. Svo. 1883 ... [5810]
— Barometric and Thermic Measurements N. America—J. R. G. S. xvi. 283 ... [1876]
— The British Association in Canada—P. R. G. S. xvi. 95 ... [1901]
Legasiy (Lopes de) Conquest of the Philippines, 1565—Purchas, iii. 284 ... [2074]
Leggo (W.) Canadian Administration of Earl Dufferin. Svo. 1878 ... [5736]
Leichhardt (Ludwig) Overland to P. Essington—J. R. G. S. xiii. 339 ... [1873]
— Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1864-65. Svo ... [4725]
— Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington—J. R. G. S. xvi. 212 ... [1876]
— Geologie von Australien. 4to. 1855 ... [4734]
— Fate of Dr. Leichhardt by Baron Mueller, 1855—Pamp ... [4791]
— Search for Remains—P. R. G. S. i. 18, 47 [1840]: Gregory ... [4748]
— Search Expedition for Leichhardt and Party—P. R. G. S. x. 98 ... [1947]
— Search for Remains—P. R. G. S. xv. 190 [1952]: Forrest ... [4762]
Leigh (C.) Voy. to Cape Breton and Isle of Rames, 1697—Hakluyt, iii. 195 ... [2064]
— Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1664—Purchas, iv. 1250 ... [2079]
— (C. S.) Visit to the River Zambezi—J. R. G. S. xix. 1 ... [1873]
— Mayotta and the Comoro Islands—J. R. G. S. xix. 7 ... [1879]
— (Rev. Samuel) Missionary to Australia and N. Z., 1815-31. 12mo ... [4856]
— (W. H.) Reconnoitring Voyages, South Australia, &c. Svo. 1859 ... [5155]
Leich (John) The Southern Ocean and the Great Pyramid, 1885—Pamp ... [5906]
— The Zone of Water in the S. Hemisphere, 1886—Pamp ... [5060]
Lefevre (Joachim) Géographie du Moyen Age. 2 vols. Svo. 1852-57 ... [1172]
— Pythcas de Marseille et la Géographie de son Temps, 1856 ... [1172]
— Voyages de la Perse et du Persia ... 8vo. 1861 ... [1172]
Le Maire (Sieur) Voyages to Canay Islands, Cape Verde, &c. 12mo ... [4012]
— Voyages to Canaries, C. Verde, &c.—Harley, ii. 597 ... [2088]
— (Jas.) and Schouten, Voyage to S. Seas, &c., 1615-17—Burney, ii ... [2102]
— Voyage to S. Seas—Daleymple, ii ... [2086]
Lemnius (Leviinus) Dutch Physician, Travels in England, 1560 ... [2907]
Lempriere (Wm.) Tour from Gibaltar to Tangier, Morocco. Svo. 1894 ... [3884]
Leonard (Bp. of S. S.) Jacobites and Armenians—Purchas, i. pt. i. 150 ... [2071]
Lepone (M. A.) Della Descrittione dell'Africa, 1526—Ramusio, i. 1 ... [2027]
— Geographical History of Africa, Transl. by John Perry. Folio. 1609 ... [2021]
— Observations in Africa, Egypt, &c.—Purchas, ii. 749 ... [2073]
Lerto (John) Provincie Brasilia Hist.—De Bry, G. V. iii ... [2032]
— Historic of Brazil, 1556—Purchas, iv. 1829 ... [2075]
Lescaux (Mark) Voyages to Canada, &c., 1603—Purchas, iv. 1629 ... [2078]
Leschenault (M.) Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande—Peron, ii. 358 ... [2420]
Lesley (J. P.) and Ames (C. G.) Pennsylvania—Ency. Brit. xviii. 498 ... [2275]
Leslie (Prof.) Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845 ... [2647]
Le Somm (Albert A.) Notes on Natives of Australia—Smyth ... [4801]
Lessar (P. M.) Journey, Askabad to Sarakhs—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 486 ... [1968]
— Second Journey in the Turkoman Country—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 1 ... [1964]
Kar-Kum Desert, Turkomania—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. 231 ... [1966]
Lessing (Ferdinand de) Percorment de L'Isthme de Suez. 1856—Pamp ... [3818]
— The Suez Canal. Svo. 1875 ... [3898]
Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses; Missions Étrangères. 34 vols. 12mo ... [2098]
— Travels of the Jesuits; transl. by Lockman. 2 vols. Svo ... [2098]
Lett's British Imperial Atlas, 64 Maps and Index. Folio. 1881 ... [1240]
Lempe (P. A.) Houtman's Abracio in 1577—Hakluyt Soc ... [2137]
Le Vaillant, Travels in South Africa, 1760-85. 2 vols. Svo ... [4185]
Levey (G. C.) Essay on the Colony of Victoria. 1883—Pamp ... [5171]
Levi (Leon) Taxation Falling on the Working Classes, 1873—Pamp ... [1638]
— History of British Commerce, 1763-1878. Svo ... [1585]
— Geography and Resources of Paraguay—P. R. G. S. xviii. 117 ... [1955]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No in Catalogue.

Levien (J. M.) Woods of New Zealand, 1861—Pamp.  ...  ...  [5696]
Lewis (L.) Hill Trip, Borders of Arran—P. R. G. S. xii. 52  ...  ...  [1948]
Lewis (Sir G. C.) Essay on the Government of Dependencies. 8vo. 1841  [1482]
— (Locke) The Orvahs of Madagascar—J. R. G. S. v. 290  ...  ...  [1805]
— (M. G.) Journal of a West Indian Proprietor, 1816-17. 8vo.  ...  ...  [5955]
Lewis and Clarke's Travels from the Mississippi to the Pacific, 1841-6  ...  ...  [5806]
Lewis Frederic (Duke of Wurttemberg) Journey to England, &c. 1610  ...  ...  [2697]
Leycester (L.) Volcanic Group of Sanctorin or Thre—J. R. G. S. xx. 2  ...  ...  [1889]
— Volcanic Group of Mlo—J. R. G. S. xxii. 201  ...  ...  [1882]
Leyden (Dr.) Description of Egypt—Murray, Africa, ii. ch. ii.  ...  ...  [1344]
— Account of the W. Coast of Africa—Murray, Africa, ii. ch. iv.  ...  ...  [1344]
Lichtsny (John) Vocabulary of Natives, V. D. L. &c.—J. R. G. S. ix. 157  ...  ...  [1866]
Ledstone (W.) and Brown, 15,000 Miles on the Amazon. 8vo. 1873  ...  ...  [6189]
Lef Ben Said, Visit to the Great African Lake, 1831—J. R. G. S. xv. 871  ...  ...  [1875]
Liger (Louis) Le Jardinier Fleuriste et Historiographe. 2 vols. 12mo. 1704  ...  ...  [1719]
Lindau (W.) Vor Reise durch das Jap. 12mo. 1864  ...  ...  [3441]
Lindley (A. P.) The Chincas Islands (1855)—Cassell, ii.  ...  ...  [2902]
— A Cruise to Soo-choo—Cassell, ii.  ...  ...  [2902]
— A Ramble in Peru—Cassell, ii.  ...  ...  [2902]
— Lima and the Andes—Cassell, ii. 1871  ...  ...  [2903]
— Adamantas, Truth about the Diamond Fields. 8vo. 1875  ...  ...  [4357]
— (J.) Collection of Plants from the Tchama—J. R. G. S. v. 296  ...  ...  [1875]
Lindsay (W. S.) History of Merchant Shipping. 4 vols. 8vo. 1874-76  ...  ...  [1370]
Lindsay-Bucknall (Hamilton) A Search for Fortune. 8vo. 1878  ...  ...  [2867]
Lindsey (G.) Pens, Papier-Mâche, Ammunition, &c.  ...  ...  [1678]
Linnaeus's Society's Transactions and Journal.  ...  ...  [199399]
Linnaeus: his Life and Work, by B. D. Jackson—Enc. Brit. xiv. 671.  ...  ...  [2274]
Linschoten (John Huygen van) Voy. to E. Indies—Punchas, ii. 1750  ...  ...  [2073]
— Navigatio, &c.—De Bry, Parti Voyages, ii. iii. iv.  ...  ...  [2044-46]
— Description of the Azores—Punchas, iv. 1667  ...  ...  [2075]
— Voyage to the East Indies, by Burnell and Teile—Haikuyt Soc. 2182-83  ...  ...  [2182]
Liout (W. B.) Panama, Nicaraus, and Tehuantepee. 8vo. 1849  ...  ...  [2047]
Lithgow (W.) Travels in Candia, Greece, &c. 1821—Punchas, ii. 1831  ...  ...  [2073]
— Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Small 4to. 1832  ...  ...  [2816]
Little (J. A.) Northern Territory, S. Australia, 1874—Harcus 5305  ...  ...  [5305]
— (Rev. H. W.) Madagascar; its History and People. 8vo. 1884  ...  ...  [4398]
Littledale (R. F.) Pilgrimages, &c.—Enc. Brit. xix. 90  ...  ...  [3279]
Liversidge (Prof.) Iron and Coal Deposits in N. S. Wales  ...  ...  [5008]
Livingstone (Dr.) Letters from Kolobeng, S. Africa—J. R. G. S. xx. 138  ...  ...  [1880]
— Second Visit to Lake Ngami—J. R. G. S. xxii. 18  ...  ...  [1881]
— Explorations in South Africa—J. R. G. S. xxii. 183  ...  ...  [1882]
— Explorations W. of Lake Nyassa—J. R. G. S. xxix. 29, 245  ...  ...  [1884]
— Journey to Leonde—J. R. G. S. xxv. 218.  ...  ...  [1885]
— Astronomical Observations in S. Africa—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 78  ...  ...  [1886]
— Missionary Travels in South Africa. 8vo. 1857  ...  ...  [4178]
— Cambridge Lectures. 12mo. 1858  ...  ...  [4179]
— Livingstone Festival—P. R. G. S. ii. 116.  ...  ...  [1399]
— Exploration of the Zambezi—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 349  ...  ...  [1887]
— Zambezi and Shire Rivers (1853-61) J. R. G. S. xxxi. 256  ...  ...  [1891]
— On the Ruvuma River—P. R. G. S. vi. 39  ...  ...  [1943]
— Expedition to Nyassa—J. R. G. S. xxxii. 250  ...  ...  [1883]
— The Zambesi and its Tributaries, 1858-64. 8vo.  ...  ...  [4184]
— Progress of—P. R. G. S. xii. 175; xiv. 8, 16, 334; xv. 115—335 [1949-52]
— Search Exped. —P. R. G. S. xvi. 102, 124, 145, 158, 184, &c.  ...  ...  [1963]
— Finding of, by H. M. Stanley. 8vo. 1872  ...  ...  [4125]
— Aid Expeditions—Cassell, v.  ...  ...  [2255]
— Reports on Death of—P. R. G. S. xviii. 221  ...  ...  [1965]
— Letters from—P. R. G. S. xviii. 255  ...  ...  [1955]
— Last Journey and Death, by H. W. Bates—Cassell, vi.  ...  ...  [2256]
— Last Journals in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874  ...  ...  [4126]
— Personal Life of Livingstone, by Dr. Blairie. 8vo. 1880  ...  ...  [4130]
— Art. Livingstone, by J. Scott Kelie—Enc. Brit. xiv. 729  ...  ...  [2274]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Lloyd (E.) Visit to the Antipodes. By a Squatter. 12mo. 1845 [6189]
— (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. 12mo. 1862 [5538]
— (J. A.) Notes on the Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. i. 69 [7261]
— Memoir on Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 53 [1880]
— Journey across the Andes of Peru—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 259 [1884]
— (L.) Scandinavian Adventures. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1854... [2090]
— Peasant Life in Sweden. 8vo. 1870... [2085]
— (Rev. W. V.) Russian Harbours, Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 219 [1897]
— (W. Walktes) History of Sicily. 8vo. 1872... [1119]
— Loaysa (Garcia) Expedition al Moluc, 1525—Navarette, v. [2110]
— Voyage in Magellanique et en Polynése—De Broes, t. 150 [2089]
— Voyage to Magellania and Polynezea—Callander, t. 112 [2091]
— Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1555—6—Burney, t. 129 [2101]
— Lobo (Father Jeronimo) Ethiopia, the Nile, &c.—Ray... [2080]
— (L') Empire des Abyssins, des Sources du Nil, &c.—Thyvenot, 45 [2078]
— Travels in Ethiopia—Telliez... [2050]
— Lock (Alfred G.) Gold Mining and Investment 1851—Pam... [1636]
— Locke (John) History of Navigation—Churchill, i. [2081] Clarke, App. [1840]
— (Wm.) Language and Customs of Kootoona Tribe—Smith... [4804]
— Notes on Peking and Neighbourhood—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 128... [1880]
— Lockman (John) Travels of the Jesuits. 2 vols. 8vo. 1762 [2093]
— Lodge (H. C.) The English Colonies in America. 8vo. 1881 [5883]
— Lef£e (W. J.) The Orient Line Guide. 8vo. 1885... [1306]
— Leftus (W. K.) Journey from Bagdad to Buurah, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 131 [1886]
— River Enclaves of the Greek Historians—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 120... [1887]
— Logan (Josias) Voyage to Pechoira, 1611—Purchas, iii. 541 [2074]
— Journey across the Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xvii. 304 [1876]
— Lok (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1558—Hakluyt, ii. 101... [2063]
— Voyage to Guinea, 1554—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 14... [2063]
— (Michael) Observations on Account of Juan de Fua—Bernet, ii. 115 [2063]
— (Major) Expedition beyond Mississippi, 1819—Muray, J. Amer., l... [1944]
— Expedition to Lake Winnipeg, &c. 1823, by Keating. 2 vols. 8vo. [5801]
— (George) Ancient Site of Suse, &c.—J.R.G.S. iii. 257 [1853]; xii. 102 [1872]
— (Geo. W. de) Voyage of the ‘Jeannette’, 1873-81. 2 vols. 8vo... [2723]
— Longford (Father) Jesuits in Japan and China—Purchas, iii. 516 [2074]
— Long-scape (Wm.) Voyage to Egypt with K. Lewis, 1248—Hakluyt, ii. 33 [2062]
— Lopez (Duarte) Descriptio Regni Congiandi, &c. 1578-89—De Bry, P. pt. 2043; Report of Congo—Purchas, ii. 866 [2073]; Harley, ii. 519 [2088]
— Kingdom of Congo, Angola, &c. transal. by Mrs. Hutchinson, 8vo. 1875 [4088]
— (Th.) Navigatione verso l'Indie Orientali, 1502—Ramusio, i. 123 [2027]
— Lord (Rev. H.) Account of the Baniants and Parsees—Purchas, i. p. ii. 206 [2072]
— The Banian and Parsee—Churchill, vi. 299... [2056]
— (John) The Naturalist in Vancouver and B. Columbia. 2 vols. 12mo. [5813]
— (W. B.) Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel, &c. 8vo. 1876 [1299]
— Lorne (Marquis) A Trip to the Tropics. 8vo. 1887... [6008]
— Journey Across Newfoundland, by Rev. W. Harvey—Pamp... [5858]
— The Canadian North-West : Speech at Winnipeg, 1882—Pamp... [5821]
— Our Relations with Canada and the Colonies—P.R.C.I. xv. 41 [2015]
— Canadian Pictures, Drawn with Pen and Pencil. Imp. 8vo. 1884... [5751]
— Imperial Federation. 12mo. 1885... [1590]
— Lunch (Fitzgibbon) Settlement, Bellevue, Auckland, N.Z. 1889—Pam... [5606]
— Louck (Adolf) Dutch Expedition to Brazil—De Bry, G. v. xiii. [2043]
— London (Alex.) the Guerra Upas, or Valley of Poison—J.R.G.S. ii. 60 [1862]
— Loveless (George) Van Diemen's Land, and Transportation. 1837—Pamp... [5375]
— Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America. 12mo. 1851... [5749]
— Lovett (Major Beresford) Perso-Kolat Frontier—P.R.C.I. xvi. 219, 261... [1853]
— Survey, Shires to Ban—J.R.G.S. xliii. 302 [1902]
— Visit to Kuh-i-Khwajah, Siistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145... [1904]
— Route Surv'ys North Persia, 1881-82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 57 [1864]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Low (Col. C. R.) Journeys in Mesopotamia—Cassell, i. ... 2281
   — Notes on Western Turkestan—Cassell, ii. ... 2282
   — Bombay and the Malabar Coast—Cassell, iv. ... 2284
   — Rajpootana, her Princes and People—Cassell, v. ... 2285
   — The Escorial; its History and Contents—Cassell, vi. ... 2286
   — Senegambia and the French in W. Africa—Cassell, vii. ... 2286
   — (Humphrey) Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions. 8vo. 1848 4847
Lowe (F.) and Smyth, Journey from Lima to Para. 8vo. 1836 ... 6185
Löwenstein (C. J.) Journey Mexico to Marathán—J.R.G.S. xi. 1841
Lubbock (Sir John) Representation. 12mo. 1886 ... 1590
   — (Neville) Position of the W. Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 261 2008
   — Our West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xvii. ... 3017
Lucas (John de) Relation of the Crim-Tartars—Thyvenot, i. 3 ... 2077
Lucas, Expedition to Pezzan, Borneo, &c. 1785—African Assoc. i. ... 1886
   — (S.) Charts of the Old English Colonies in America. 8vo. ... 691
   — — — (Dr. T. P.) Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. 12mo. 5684
Lucett (M.) Travels in the Pacific, 1837-49, by a Merchant. 2 vols. 12mo. 12482
Ludlow (J. M.) A Quarter Century of Jamaica Legislation, 1846—Pamph. 2006
Lumsden (Sir P.) Border Countries Koh-I-Baba Range—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 1986
Lundie (G. A.) Missionary Life in Samoa, 1840-51. 12mo ... 4506
Lupton (Frank) The Baharî-Ghazal Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 245 1905
Lyall (Sir A. C.)—a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire 1553
   — (John.) Views in N. S. Wales and V. D. Land. obd. 4to. 1824—25... 4849
Lyell (Sir Charles) Travels in North America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845 ... 5910
   — — — On the Second Visit to the United States. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849 ... 5911
Lyne (H. R.) Survey of the Tigris—J.R.G.S. ix. 441, 471 ... 1890
Lyne (Charles) New Guinea. Establishment of Brit. Protectorate. 12mo. 4523
Lynn (W. F.) Far West of Canada and the States, 1872—P.R.C.I. iii. 149 2003
Lyon (Capt. G. F.) Travels in Northern Africa, 1815-20. 4to. ... 4264
   — — — Part of Journal of Parry's Voyage in the "Hecla." 8vo. 1825 ... 4912
   — — — Narrative of the Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in 1824. 8vo. 1625
Lyons (F. A.) Notes on Albania, 1872—Cassell, iv. ... 1854
   — — — Adventures in Lazestan—Cassell, iv. ... 2254
   — — — Lysaght (T.) Trade and Resources K. Nunez—J.R.G.S. xix. 109 1879
   — — — Lysons (Daniel) Berkshire. 4to. 1806 ... 2007
   — — — With 40 additional Engravings and Series of Aquatints, by Tomkins 2958
   — — — Cold. plates and 144 additional illust. 2 vols. L. P. Roy. 4to. ... 2959
Lyttton (Lord): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... 1556

M'Adam (D. H.) St. Louis City, 1886—Ency. Brit. xxi. 183 ... 2281
MacAulay (A., C.M.G.) Queensland & Chinese Immigr.—P.R.C.I. ix. 42 2000
     — — — — — M'Arthur (J.) New South Wales; its State and Prospects. 8vo. 1857 1886
   — Colonial Policy of 1840 and 1842 (N.S.W.). 1841—Pamph. ... 9072
   — Macartney (Earl) Embassy to China, by Sir G. Staunton. 8vo. 1797 9369
   — — — (J. N.) Bendigo Gold Field Registry. 8vo. 1872 ... 1614
   — McClean (S.) Ship Channel between India and Ceylon—P.R.C.I. ix. 357 2009
   — McCarthy (J.) Across China to Bhamo, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 269 1900
   — McClintock (Sir L.) Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. ... 1892
   — — — Discovery of the Fate of Sir J. Franklin. 8vo. ... 2854
   — — — Surveys of H.M.S. "Bulldog" N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. v. 62 1944
   — — — German Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. xvi. 102 ... 1052
   — — — On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xix. 464 ... 1956
   — McClure (A. K.) The Lesson of our Civil War, Philadelphia, 1886—Pamph. 5951
   — — (Sir R.) Discovery of the N.W. Passage—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 249 ... 1834
   — — — Discovery of the North West Passage. 8vo. 1856 ... 2675
   — Macaulay (Malcolm) The Eastern Question; its Facts and Fallacies. 8vo. 1877 3230
   — N'Combe (T.) Arabian Adventures of a Colonist in N.S.W. 12mo 1845 1891
   — — — History of the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1858 ... 1017
   — McCormick (R.) Voyages, Antarctic & Arctic, 1827-33. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 2754
   — McCosh (Dr.) India and Chins, 1831—P.R. G.S. v. 47 ... 1942
lxxxiv INDEX OF AUTHORS.

McCoy (Miss Eliz.) The Englishwoman in Russia. 12mo. 1855... [2681]
— (Prof.) Palaeontology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1879... [1672]
— Zoology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1881... [1684]
— Natural History of Victoria, Ancient and Recent... [5126]
Macdonald (A.) Hong Kong and its Trade, 1881—Encyc. Brit. xii. 141... [3272]
— Mukden, Shihling, and Chihli. 8vo. 1883... [5282]
— (John) Sketches of Indian Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire... [1553]
— (Sir John) Speeches on Home Industries, Ottawa. 1876. Pamp... [5770]
— (J. D.) Exploration of the Rewa River, Fiji—J.R.G.S. xxi. 232... [1887]
Macdonnell (Sir R. G.) South Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. iv. 99... [1941]
— Our Relations with the Asantees—P.R.C.I. v. 71... [2003]
Macdonnell (John) Voy. to Patagonia and Terra del Fuego, 1826. 12mo... [6229]
M'Donnell (G. F.) Voy. of "Resolute" in Search of Franklin, 1852-54. 8vo... [2670]
Macfarlane (Charles) Turkey and its Destiny. 2 vols. 8vo. 1850... [3219]
— (R.) Mackenzie River District—P.R.G.S. ix. 125... [1846]
— (Rev. S.) Missionary Voyage to New Guinea, 1872. Pamp... [4530]
— Story of the Life (Loyalty Is.) Mission. 12mo. 1873... [4590]
— Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 259... [1867]
— Voy. of "Elangowan" to China Str., N. Guinea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 560... [1658]
Macleod (Matthew) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1865... [5830]
— (R. A.) Imperial Federation—P.R.C.I. iii. 2... [2003]
— Colonial Questions pressing for Solution, 1871. 8vo... [1529]
— Position and Prospects of the Empire, 1872—Pamp... [1836]
Mackay, A. H. Under Northern Lights: Voyage of the "Random." 8vo. 1876... [2703]
Macgillivray (John) Voyages of the "Rattlesnake," 1846-50. 2 vols. 8vo... [2485]
— Louisian Islands and New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxii. 19... [1881]
— Mackenzie (J. J.) Knawel River and Aqueuduct—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 74... [1893]
— Magregor (J.) The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, 8vo. 1870... [3794]
— Machan, Discovery of Madeira, 1844—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. i. 1... [2063]
— McIntosh (W. C.) Amelia—Encyc. Brit. ii. 65... [3362]
— MacDowall (Rev.) Manual of Modern Geography. 12mo. 1855... [1259]
— (Angus) Semi-Tropical Agriculturalist (Queensland). 8vo. 1875... [5250]
— (A. M.) W. Shores of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 273... [1965]
— McKean (Rev. Thomas) Missionary at Tahiti: Memoir of. 12mo. 1847... [4571]
— Mackenzie (A.) Voyages to Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789 & 1793. 4to... [2610]
— (Bishop) Zambesi Missionary Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 131... [1942]
— (David) Emigrant's Guide: Ten Years in Australia, 1833-43. 18mo... [4990]
— (Sir George Stewart) Travels in Iceland, 1810. 4to... [2017]
— (Muir) Siberian Provinces of Turkey, 2 vols. 8vo. 1877... [3231]
— McRae (J.) Lake Districts of Otago, N.Z.—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 26... [1894]
— McKillop (Lieut. H. F.) Reminiscences of Service in N. Z. 12mo. 1849... [5448]
— McKinlay, Walker, and Landborough's Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 5... [1893]
— Tracks Across Australia, by Davis. 8vo. 1863... [4732]
— Mackillop and Shadforth's South African Campaign, 1879. 4to... [4382]
— (Insects) Locust; Mosquito—Encyc. Brit. xiii. xvi. 1876... [5273-76]
— Mackay (Gen. R.) Kashmir; Lahore—Encyc. Brit. iv. 9, 211... [2274]
— Rivers of the Punjab—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 705... [1896]
— The Punjab, 1885—Encyc. Brit. xx. 106... [2290]
— M'Clure (Charles) America, North and South, 1875—Encyc. Brit. i. 669... [2926]
— M'Clure's Year Book of Canada, 1877—Pamp... [5770]
— (Lient. Gen.) Kalifi Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1854... [4246]
— (Ep. of Saskatchewan) N.W. Territories—P.R.C.I. xiv. 59... [2014]
— M'Clellan (A. W.) Finances of the Dominion of Canada, 1866—Pamp... [5770]
— Macleod, Picture of Sydney and Guide to N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1853... [4876]
— M'Leod (John) Voyages of "Alcestis," to Corea and Lewchow. 8vo. 1819... [5415]
— Voyage and Account of the People of Dahome, 12mo. 1820... [4022]
— (Conaul Lyons) On the Zambezi—P.R.G.S. ii. 368... [1893]
— Travels in Eastern Africa, 2 vols. 12mo. 1860... [4180]
— Madagascar and its People, 8vo. 1866... [4388]
— Macleish (Rev. D. M.) Canada as a Field for Emigrants, 1852—Pamp... [5770]
— M'Gillan (Thomas) Catalogue of the Timbers of Victoria, 1877—Pamp... [6171]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

McNln (G. R.) The Settlement, North Australia—HARCUS ... [5205]
McNlln (John) The History of Canada. 8vo. 1868 ... [5724]
McMurray (Thomas) Muskoka and Parry Sound, Canada. 8vo. 1871 ... [5739]
McNair (W. W.) Visit to Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 1 ... [1185]
Maclean (John) Manitoba, and the Great North West. 8vo. 1882 ... [15809]
Macpherson (David) Annals of Commerce. 4 vols. 4to. 1805 ... [11337]
— European Commerce with India. 4to. 1812 ... [11338]
—(D.) Saldasseghar and Seaworts of India—P.R.G.S. vii. 95 ... [1944]
Macquarie (Lachlan) Refutation of Hon. H. G. Esmond, 1821—PAMP. ... [15071]
—(J. L.) Voyage to Madagascar. 12mo. 1884 ... [4397]
McQueen (James) The Campaigns of 1812-15. 3 vols. 8vo. ... [28537]
— Notes on C. African Geography, 1845—J.R.G.S. xxv. 371 ... [1875]
— Geography of Eastern Equatorial Africa, 1859—J.R.G.S. xx. 235 ... [1880]
— Discoveries of Livingstone, Monteiro, Graça, &c—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 109 ... [1886]
— Journey, Benguida to Mozambique (Ktxt)—P.R.G.S. i. 75 ... [1638]
— Observ. on Geography of C. Africa, 1853—P.R.G.S. iii. 208 ... [1840]
— Killmanjaro and the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxx. 128 ... [1890]
— Journeys of Silva Porto Across Africa, 1852 54—J.R.G.S. xxx. 139 ... [1890]
— (T. Potter) Australia as she is and May Be, 1840—PAMP. ... [15071]
Macrae (David) The Americans at Home. 12mo. 1885 ... [15858]
Macleod (Fred. W.) Coins of the Jews. 4to. 1881 ... [1990]
Macleod (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies—HAKLUTY, iii. 1 ... [2064]
Madox (John) Excursions in the Holy Land, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834 ... [18769]
Mague (J.) Journey from the Senegale to the Nigfl—CASSELL, ii ... [2252]
Magellan, Navigat[ion ... attorno il Mondo, 1519-22—RAMUSIO, i. 346 ... [12097]
— Viage de Magallanes y de Elcano—NAVARRETE, iv ... [2110]
— Compassing of the World—PURCHASE, i. pt. ii. 33 * ... [2072]
— Voyage Round the World—HARRIS, i. 6 ... [2094]
— De Brosses [1889]; CALLANDER [1901]; DALBYTHE [1906]; BRUNEEY ... [2101]
— Premier Voyage Autour du Monde. 8vo. Paris 1891 ... [2111]
— First Voyage Round the World, edit. by Lord Stanley of Alderley ... [2164]
Maboosed Amir, Route from Jelalabad to Yakland—P.R.G.S. xii. 122 ... [1650]
Maboumed Sidi, Gamb'ba and Casamania Rivers—J.R.G.S. viii. 446 ... [1868]
Mahon (J.) and others, South Sea Voyage, 1598-1600—BURNEY, ii. 157 ... [2102]
Main (Robert) Manual of Scientific Enquiry for Travellers. 12mo. 1871 ... [1294]
Maine (Sir H. S.): a Sketch, by John Sherer—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
Maitland (Julia C.) Letters from Madras, 1836-39, by a Lady. 12mo. ... [3556]
Major (B. H.) Strachey's History of Travels in Virginia—HAKLUTY Soc. ... [2118]
— Herberstein's Account of Russia—HAKLUTY Soc. xxxi. ... [2122.23]
— Intro. to Mendoza's History of China. 2 vols.—HAKLUTY Soc. [2128-27]
— Tartar Conquerors of China—HAKLUTY Soc. xvii. ... [2129]
— India in the Fifteenth Century—HAKLUTY Soc. xxii. ... [2134]
— Early Voyages to Australia—HAKLUTY Soc. xxv. ... [2137]
— On Figgisett's Map of Africa, 1591—P.R.G.S. xi. 248 ... [1918]
— Life of Prince Henry the Navigator. 8vo. 1868 ... [1362]
— Select Letters, &c. of Columbus—HAKLUTY Soc ... [2156] and ... [2302]
— On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xii. 193 ... [2193]
— Bethencourt's Conquest of the Canaryes, 1402—HAKLUTY Soc. [2158 & 4010]
— Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Zeni—HAKLUTY Soc. i ... [2182]
— Last Colonies of Greenland, &c.—J.R.G.S. xiii. 156 ... [1903]
— Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results. 8vo. 1877 ... [1363]
— "Frislanda" of the Zeni Brothers, the Faroes—J.R.G.S. xi. 412 ... [1900]
Malcolm (Sir John) Sketches of the Manners and Customs of Persia. 12mo. ... [3706]
Malcom (Rev. H.) Travels in South Eastern Asia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1859 ... [3491]
Mladen (Prof. H.) Lower Course of the Danper—J.R.G.S. xv. 361 ... [1875]
Maldonado (L. Ferrar) Voyage to the Strait of Anias—BRUNEE, v. 165 ... [3105]
Malet (Sir Alex.) The Camadas, a Kingdom; Remedy for Discounts. 1831 ... [5770]
Malgo (King) Voyage to Iceland, Orkney, &c. 580—HAKLUTY, i. 3 ... [2061]
Malleon (Col. G. B.) Hebriland, 1883—P.R.C.I. xiv. 201 ... [2104]
— Founders of the Indian Empire; Lord Clive. 8vo. 1882 ... [3593]
Mallet (Sir Louis): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
— Reciprocity, 1879—PAMP. ... [1686]
Malone (H. E.) Three Years' Cruise in the Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1854 ... [1494]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Malte Brun, Universal Geography. 9 vols. 8vo. 1854 ... [1219]
Maitzau (Baron) Geography of Southern Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 115 ... [1952]
Man (E. Garnet) Commerce and Prospects of England, 1850—P.A.M. ... [1630]
— (E. H.) Note on Two Maps of the Andaman Is.—P.R.G.S. ii. 265 ... [1910]
— Aborigines of the Andaman Islands. 8vo. 1885 ... [1201]
Mancinelli (E.) Speeches and Addresses—Royal Colonial Inst. ... [2091, et c.]
Mandelslo (J. A. de) Travels to Persia and India, 1638-39—HARRIS, i. 749 ... [2094]
Mandeville (Jehan de)—see “Maunderville, “
— (W., Earl of Essex) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177—HARRIS, ii. 17 ... [2062]
Mangles (James) and Irby (C. L.) Travels in Egypt, &c. 1817-18. 8vo. ... [3877]
— (Ross D.) How to Colonise [New Zealand]. Lond. 1842—P.A.M. ... [5606]
Maning (E. P.) Old New Zealand by a Pakeha Maori. 8vo. 1868 ... [5485]
— New Edition, edited by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. 1876 ... [5527]
Manley (J. J.) Salt, Preserved Provisions, Bread, Biscuits ... [1573]
Mann (D.) Sand-Bars at River Mouths, S. Africa—P.R.G.S. xvi. 158 ... [1953]
— (D. D.) Picture of New South Wales. 4to. 1831 ... [4883]
— Sydney in 1816: Four large Coloured Views. Reproduced 1884 ... [4836]
— (J. A.) Oceanic Currents, N. E. Coast S. America—P.R.G.S. vii. 50 ... [1944]
— (R. G., M.D.) The Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1860 ... [4316]
— General Hints to Emigrants. 12mo. 1866 ... [1292]
— Physical Geography and Climate of Natal—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 48. 1867 ... [1897]
— Emigrant’s Guide to Natal. 12mo. 1888 ... [4311]
— Physical and Economical Aspects of Natal—P.R.C.I. ii. 93 ... [2002]
— Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xi. 160 ... [1991]
— The Zulus and Boers. 1879. 12mo. ... [4327]
— (and Brooks) History and Description of Natal, 176 ... [4323]
— (Wm.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces. 12mo. 1859 ... [4874]
Manning (Thomas) Journey to Lhasa, 1811. 8vo. ... [5352]
Manuel (Sir E.) Fleet sent against Algiers, 1820—PUECHAS, ii. 851 ... [2073]
Manvelt and the Buccaneers, 1864—BURNET, iv. 56 ... [2104]
Maples (Clarence D.) Speeches and Reasons—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 287 ... [1961]
— Makua Land, E. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 79 ... [1963]
Marchand (Etiene) Voyage Round the World, 1790-92. 2 vols. 4to. ... [2406]
Marco de Niza, Voyages to N. Mexico, &c. 1539-90—PUECHAS, iv. 1560 ... [2075]
Marco Polo, Viaggi della cosa de Tartari e dell’Indie—RAMUSIO, ii. ... [2028]
— Travels of, translated from Ramusio—PUECHAS, iii. 65 ... [2074]
— see also Harris, i. 593 [2094]; MURAY, Asia, i. 152 ... [1844]
— Transl. with Dissertations by Marsden. 4to. 1815 ... [2505]
— Book of, transl. and edit. by Col. Yule. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [1894]
— On Southern Mangi by Phillips—J.R.G.S. xvii. 97 ... [1894]
— Identity of Zayton by Douglas—J.R.G.S. xiv. 112 ... [1904]
— Dissertation on by Yule, 1885—ENR. BRT. xix. 404 ... [2279]
Marcy (Paul) Journey Across South America. 4 vols. 4to. 1874 ... [6129]
Mares (Peter) Descriptio Auriferi Regni Guinem—De BRY, P. F. v. ... [2048]
Margery (A. R.) Journey to Ta-li-Fu—J.R.G.S. xvi. 172 ... [1906]
— Journey from Shanghai to Khamo, &c. 8vo. 1876 ... [3391]
Margery (Pierre) Les Navigations Françaises du XIVe au XVIe Siècle. 12mo. ... [1300]
Martignoni’s Recollections of Eastern Travel (1868-63)—YULE, Cuthley ... [2149]
Mariner’s Account of the Tonga Islands, 2 vols. 8vo. 1818 ... [4642]
Marion du Fresne, Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud. 12mo. 1783 ... [2850]
Marcjoribanks (Alex.) Travels in New Zealand. 12mo. 1846 ... [5441]
— Travels in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1847 ... [4007]
— Travels in South and North America. 12mo. 1853 ... [5914]
Markham (Com. A. H.) New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—J.R.G.S. xiii. 213 ... [1902]
— Cruise of the “Rosario” in W. Pacific. 8vo. 1873 ... [2511]
— Whaling Cruise to Baffin’s Bay and Gulf of Boodha. 8vo. 1874 ... [2809]
— The Great Frozen Sea, Voyage of the “Alert,” 1875-76. 12mo. 1880 ... [2712]
— On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xxi. 110 ... [1958]
— Northward Ho! Account of Voyages towards N. Pole. 12mo. 1879 ... [2715]
— Campaign of 1879 in Barents’ Sea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 1 ... [1901]
— A Polar Reconnaissance: Voyage to Novaya Zembla, 1879. 8vo. ... [2048]
— Visit to the Galapagos Islands, 1880—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 742 ... [1961]
— Voyages and Works of Davis the Navigator—HAXLINT 8vo. lix. ... [2172]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marckam (Clemens R., C.B.) Visit to Cuzco and Lima</td>
<td>12mo. 1856 [6191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supposed Sources of the River Paria—J.R.G.S. xxv. 151</td>
<td>... [1885]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expeditions, Valley of Amazonas, 1539-40, 1639—HAKLUYT Soc. xiv.</td>
<td>2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy to Samarkand, 1403, and Life of Emour—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Expedition in Search of El Dorado, &amp;c. 1569-61—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventures of Don Alonso Enriquez de Guzman—HAKLUYT Soc. xxiv.</td>
<td>2141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of the River Purus—P.R.G.S. v. 221</td>
<td>... [1942]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Purus and Province of Carayas—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 190</td>
<td>... [1959]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels in Peru and India, Collecting Chinchona Plants, &amp;c. 8vo.</td>
<td>6192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels of Pedro de Lizoa de Leon, 1530-50—HAKLUYT Soc. 2 vols.</td>
<td>2145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrative of Pacific de Andagoya, on Peru, &amp;c.—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Route for N. Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 198</td>
<td>... [1946]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the Greenland Eskimaux—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 87</td>
<td>... [1896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Destruction in the Ghâts of India—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 180</td>
<td>... [1896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Navigation of Travancore—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 198</td>
<td>... [1896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Voyages towards North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 295</td>
<td>... [1896]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Expeditions to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1</td>
<td>... [1898]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Results Abyssinian Exp. 1828—P.R.G.S. xii. 113, 295</td>
<td>1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Abyssinian Expedition. 8vo. 1829</td>
<td>... [1950]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2153. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography of the Yncas Tribes—J.R.G.S. xii. 1875. 1 513</td>
<td>... [1951]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on the Discovery of Peru by Pazaro—HAKLUYT Soc. xiv.</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights and Laws of the Yncas—HAKLUYT Soc. xlviii.</td>
<td>... [2160]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threshold of the Unknown Region (Round the N. Pole). 8vo. 1873</td>
<td>... [2685]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoir of Countess Chinchon, Vice-Queen of Peru, 1629-39. 4to. 1874</td>
<td>6179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Discoveries East of Spitzbergen—J.R.G.S. xlii. 88</td>
<td>... [1953]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rail and Steam Communication in Peru—J.R.G.S. xlv. 137</td>
<td>... [1990]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery of the &quot;Polaris&quot;—P.R.G.S. xvii. 12</td>
<td>... [1995]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection of Papers on Arctic Geography, &amp;c. 8vo. 1875</td>
<td>... [2098]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travellers in Great Tibet—J.R.G.S. xiv. 296</td>
<td>... [1985]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narratives of Bogle's and Manning's Journeys to Thibet, 1771, 1811</td>
<td>... [1965]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Voyage of the &quot;Valorous&quot;—P.R.G.S. xx. 55</td>
<td>... [1997]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghan Geography—P.R.G.S. xx. 241</td>
<td>... [1967]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Results of Arctic Exp., 1875-76—P.R.G.S. xxi. 536</td>
<td>... [1955]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexplored Parts of South America—P.R.G.S. xxii. 40</td>
<td>... [1958]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages of Sir J. Lancaster to the East Indies—HAKLUYT Soc. iv.</td>
<td>2169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hawkins' Voyages, 1530-1608—HAKLUYT Soc. ivii.</td>
<td>... [2170]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoir on the Indian Survey. 2nd Ed. Imp. 8vo. 1878</td>
<td>... [3272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress of Geographical Discovery—Ency. Brit. x. 175</td>
<td>... [1870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Expeditions of 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 16</td>
<td>... [1870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Passes, Afghan Frontier—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 38</td>
<td>... [1870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Basin of the Kalab River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 110</td>
<td>... [1870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basin of the Helmand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 101</td>
<td>... [1860]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley of the Den—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 675</td>
<td>... [1900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peruvian Bark, its Introduction into India. 12mo. 1850</td>
<td>... [6199]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acosta's History of the Indies. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. ix. xi.</td>
<td>217 4-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of Peru to illustrate Acosta, Cuzco de Leon, &amp;c.—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru : a Popular Account. 12mo. 1851</td>
<td>... [6200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages of William Baffin, 1613-22—HAKLUYT Soc. lxiii.</td>
<td>... [2177]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geogr. Society. 8vo. 1881</td>
<td>... [1981]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for &quot;Jeanette&quot; Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 28</td>
<td>... [1983]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Instruction in Navigation, Astronomy, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 286</td>
<td>... [1963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basins of the Amuru-Mayu and Beni—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 313</td>
<td>... [1984]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru : Geography, History, &amp;c. (1885)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 609</td>
<td>... [2278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Polar Regions—Ency. Brit. xii. 315, 329</td>
<td>... [2379]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markham (J.) Province of Shan-tung, China—J.R.G.S. xl. 297</td>
<td>... [1900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marryat (F. S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. Imp. 8vo. 1848</td>
<td>... [4486]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Joseph) Speech on Marine Insurances, 1510—PAMP.</td>
<td>... [1636]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More thoughts on the W. I. Colonies, 1818—PAMP.</td>
<td>... [6096]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reply to Arguments on the Sugar Duties, 1825—PAMP.</td>
<td>... [6096]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter on Erroneous Statements in Marryat's &quot;Reply,&quot; 1823—PAMP.</td>
<td>... [6096]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Marsden (Joshua) Mission to Nova Scotia, &c. 12mo. 1827 ... [5774]

— (Rev. S.) Senior Chaplain, N. S. W., 1794-1834, Memoirs of. 12mo... [4874]

— (Wm.) On the Language of Siwall—AFRICAN ASSOC. ii. ... [1856]

— History of Sumatra. 4to. Plates. Folio. 1811 ... [4490]

— Miscellaneous Works: Polyvossian, Oriental Languages, &c. 4to. 1834 [4431]

Marsh (Ant.) Discovery of the River Obs, 1854 &c.—PURCHAS, iii. 504 ... [2074]

— (H. C.) Journey to India, via Herat, 1872—P.R.G.S. xii. 582 ... [1698]

— (M. H. D.) Overland from Southampton to Queensland. 12mo. 1857 [5244]

— (J.) On forming a Brit. and Amer. Association—P.R.C.I. iii. 75 ... [2008]

Marshall (Charles) The Canadian Dominion. Svo. 1871 ... [5729]

— (Henry) Ceylon and its Inhabitants. 12mo. 1846 ... [3636]

— (Capt. John) Voyage from Port Jackson to China, 1738—PHILLIP ... [4824]

— (John) On Female Emigration to Australia, 1838—PAMP. ... [5271]

— (Surgeon W. B.) Two Visits to New Zealand. 12mo. 1836 ... [5490]

— (W. E.) Travels amongst the Todas of South India. Photos. Svo. 1873 [3554]

Marchman (J. C.) Memoirs of Carey, Marshman, and Ward. 12mo. 1865 [6279]

— (Rev. R.) The Timber of N. S. W. and V. D. L.—PIERCE'S GEOG. Memoirs ... [4710]

— (Frederick) Voyage to Spitsbergen, 1611—HAKLUYT SOC. xvii. ... [2130]

— Observations in Greenland and other Northern Countries ... [2323]

— (Math.) Seventh Voyage of E. India Co. 1610-15—PURCHAS, i. 314. ... [2072]

— Martin (Frederick) The Statesman's Year Book. 12mo. v. d. 1851

— England; Geography and Statistics, 1878—ENGY. BRIT. viii. 215 ... [2265]

— (G. F.) Survey Operations, Kurram Valley—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) i. 617 ... [1960]

— (James) Explorations in N. W. America—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 297 ... [1895]

— (John, M. D.) Mariner's Tonga Islands. 2 vols. Svo. 1818 ... [4542]

— (Montgomery) History of the British Colonies. 5 vols. Svo. 1834 [1347]

— British Colonial Library. 10 vols. 12mo. 1836-43 ... [1349]

— Colonial Policy of the British Empire. Svo. 1837 ... [1464]

— Statistics of the British Colonies. Royal Svo. 1839 ... [1345]

— Colonial Magazine and Commercial Maritime Journal. 8 vols. Svo. 1849 ... [1479]

— Hudson Bay Territories and Vancouver I. 1849. Svo. ... [5803]

— The Australian Colonies; their History, &c. 4to. 1853 ... [4943]

— (S. M. D.) New Zealand. Svo. 1845 ... [5434]

— Our Cousins in Australia. 12mo. 1867 ... [4866]

— (Lady) Our Maoris: Notes during 34 Years in N. Z. 12mo. 1884 [5566]

Marineau (Harriet) History of American Compromises, 1856—PAMP. ... [5053]

— (John) Letters from Australia. 12mo. 1869 ... [4960]

— Martini (P.) Description de l'Empire de la Chine—THUVET-PAMP. ii. 25 ... [2074]

— Martyn (Thomas) Figures of Shells, collected in the South Seas. 4to. 1789 [1642]

— (Henry) Missionary to India—ENGY. BRIT. xv. 586 ... [2275]

— Martyn (Peter, d'Anghiera) Historia del Nuovo Mondo—RAMUSIO, iii. ... [2029]

— Decades of the New World—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]... [1320]

— History of the West Indies, trans. by M. Lok. Small 4to. 1612 [1321]

— Mason (G. H.) Life with the Zulus of Natal. 12mo. 1855 ... [4932]

— Massary (Isabel) Social Life in Sydney. 12mo. 1866 ... [4985]

— Our Cousins in Australia. 12mo. 1867 ... [4866]

— Masters (Maxwell T.) Principles of Horticulture—ENGY. BRIT. xiii. 211-296 ... [2272]

— (Orchard) : Palm; Potato; &c.—ENGY. BRIT. xvii. xix. ... [2277-79]

— (Peter) Remarks on the Gulf of Mexico—J.R.G.S. xv. 236 ... [1875]

— Masudy (Abdul-Hassan) Travels, 16th Cent.—ENGY. BRIT. xv. 625 ... [2275]

— Matthews (John) A Colonist on the Colonial Question. 12mo. 1872 ... [1535]

— Mathison (G. F.) A Visit to Peru, the Sandwich Islands, &c. 1821-28. 8vo. [6192]

— (Comm.) Visit to Oragawa, Yeddo, 1849—J.R.G.S. xx. 136 ... [1880]

— Matteo di Micheleo, Deser. delle due Sarmatici—RAMUSIO, ii. SUPP. 73 ... [2028]

— Matthew Paris, Relations touching the Tartars—PURCHAS, iii. 60 ... [2074]

— Acts of Eng. Pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1118-1292—PURCHAS, ii. 125 ... [2973]

— Matthew (Patrick) Emigration Fields; N. America, N.Z., &c. 1839 ... [1477]

— Matthews (Henry) Diary of an Invalid, a Tour in Italy, &c. 1817-19. 8vo. ... [2840]

— Munch (Karl) Journey on the Vaal River, 1870—CASSELL, iv. ... [2254]

— Maude (Col.) Self-Supporting Emigration—P.R.C.I. ii. 41 ... [2000]

— Mundoy (A. P.) Explorations in Guatemala—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) v. 185 ... [1864]

— Ruins and Site of Copan, C. America—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) vii. 508 ... [1867]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maundeville (Sir John) Travel, 1382-65—Peruchas, iii. 158</td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Voyage and Travels, ed. by Halliwell. 8vo. 1876</td>
<td>2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Travels in Palestine—Wright</td>
<td>2079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Disquisition on, by Col. Yule—Ency. Brit. xvi. 473</td>
<td>2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— See also Yule's Cathay, i. 27</td>
<td>2218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maundrell (Henry) Journey to Balsac and Jerusalem, 1997</td>
<td>5765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— See also Harris, ii. 841 [2065] Wright's Early Travels</td>
<td>5766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Rev. H.) N. E. Province of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 308</td>
<td>1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maunoir (C.) Cochim-China and its Inhabitants, 1877—Ency. Brit. vi. 93</td>
<td>2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maupique (Piar Soh.) Mission to Bengal, &amp;c., 1912—Muray, Asia, ii.</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury (M. F.) Physical Geography of the Sea—I.R.G.S. v. 22</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Physical Geography of the Sea. 20th edit. 8vo. 1886</td>
<td>2157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell (Clerk) Attraction ; Capillary Action ; Diffusion ; &amp;c.—E. B. 2266, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (J. S.) The Czar ; his Court and People. 12mo. 1848</td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (P. M.) On Immigration in E. Guiana—Russell P. Essay</td>
<td>6099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— May (J.) Wonderful Preservation of the &quot;Terra Nova&quot;—Churchill, vi. 349</td>
<td>2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Journey in Yoruba and Nupe Countries, 1858—I.R.G.S. xxx. 212</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (H.) Voyage to E. Indies, and Shipwreck, 1591—Hakluyt, iii. 573</td>
<td>2064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Shipwreck on the Bournula, 1593—Peruchas, iv. 1795</td>
<td>3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (W. W.) Sketches during a Voyage in Search of Franklin. 4to. 1869</td>
<td>2266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mayes (C.) Resources of Victoria. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861</td>
<td>5125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Maynard (J. H.) Journey, Antananarivo to Mojunga—P.R.G.S. xx. 110</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mayne (Com. R. C.) Four Years in B. and C. 8vo. 1882</td>
<td>5827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Country between Jarvis Inlet and Fort Pemberton—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 297</td>
<td>1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 529</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mayo (Earl) Sport in Abyssinia, or the Mareb and Tackatee. 12mo. 1876</td>
<td>3902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Journey in Portuguese S. W. Africa—I.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 458</td>
<td>1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mayson (J. Schofield) Four Months at the Cape, 1853—Pamp.</td>
<td>1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The Malays of Cape Town, 1851—Pamp.</td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Meade (Hon. H.) Disturbed Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. 1870</td>
<td>5568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Medhurst (Sir Walter H.) Brit. N. Borneo, 1885—I.R.C.L. vi. 273</td>
<td>3016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Medley (John, Bp. of Fredericton) Visitatio Tour, 1845—Church in Col.</td>
<td>2327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Meincke (C. F.) Das Festland Australien. 8vo. 1857</td>
<td>4870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Meissau (Gaston) City of Lyons, 1885—Ency. Brit. x. 110</td>
<td>2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Marseilles; History and Commerce, 1883—Ency. Brit. xv. 571</td>
<td>2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Paris; its Situation and Statistics, 1885—Ency. Brit. xvii. 274</td>
<td>2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Molina (J. C.) St. Helena; Physical, Historical, Topographical, Roy. 8vo. 1861</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Melville (G. W.) In the Lenn Delta. 8vo. 1884</td>
<td>2373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Henry) History of Van Diemen's Land, 1824-35. 12mo.</td>
<td>3592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Present State of Australasia. 12mo. 1851</td>
<td>14926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Herman) Types, or the Marquesas Islands. 12mo.</td>
<td>14570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Onno) ; or the South Sea Islands. 12mo.</td>
<td>14570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Mrs.) Residence at Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1849</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mendana de Neyra (Alvaro) Voyage, 1567—Dallymple; Burney, i. 278</td>
<td>2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Second Voyage, 1565—Trenoyet, 58; Dallymple[2066]; Burney</td>
<td>2132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Descubrimientos—Zaragoza. 8vo. 1876</td>
<td>2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mendez Pinto, Observations of China, &amp;c., 1501-45—Peruchas, iii. 252</td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mendoza (J. Gonzales de) Kingdom of China. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc. (2326-37)</td>
<td>2327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Discovery of the Philippines—Peruchas, iii. 232</td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Don L. Torres de) Descubrimientos Españoles en América, &amp;c. 15 vols. 1355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mendocino (Ant.) Discopr. della Nuova Spagna, &amp;c., 1539—Ramiro, ii. 296</td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Menezes (Duarte) Laws, &amp;c., Portuguese India—Peruchas, ii. 1506</td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Don George) Visit to Borneo, 1526—Barros [1323]; Crawford</td>
<td>4505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Descubrimientos—Zaragoza, with Sir A. Stockenstrum, 1846—Pamp.</td>
<td>4908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Sutherland) Turkey, Old and New. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880</td>
<td>3238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Mercator ; Historia Mundi, or Mercator’s Atlas, by Hondy. 4to. 1635.</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Meridith (Mrs. L. A.) Notes and Sketches of N. N. Wales, 1899—44. 12mo.</td>
<td>14994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— My Home in Tasmania. 2 vols. 12mo. 1859</td>
<td>5392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Over the Straits ; A Visit to Victoria. 12mo. 1861</td>
<td>5121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered, Furred, and Finned. 8vo.</td>
<td>5352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Our Island Home (Tasmania). Illustrated. Folio. 1879</td>
<td>5349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Merweather (J. D.) Diary of a Clergyman in Australia, 1850-53. 12mo... [4961]

Merrick (A.) Voyage to Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90—Burney, ii. 95... [2102]

Merin (J. B.) Journey to the Mines in Hungary, 1615—Churchill, iv. 762... [2084]

Mertvale (Herman) Lectures on Colonisation. 8vo. 1861... [1475]

Merriam (C. E.) Voyages to Congo, &c., 1882—Churchill, i. 575... [2081]

Merrill (Selah) Travels East of the Jordan, 1875-77. 8vo. 1881... [3797]

Merritt (J. X.) Resources and Fluences of S. Africa—P.R.C.I. xvi. 1... [2016]

Metcalfe's (Sir Chas.) Policy in Jamaica—Col. Mag. i. 580, 484; ii. 442... [1479]

Metheren (Emmanuel van) Residence in England, 1588-1612... [2957]

Methuen (Henry H.) Life in the Wilderness [Griqualand, &c.]. 12mo. 1866... [4228]

Meyer (Rev. A.) The Encouter Bay Tribe, S. Australia. 8vo... [4805]

— (Adolf B.) Expedition to New Guinea, 1873. Folio... [4514]

Michael of Tripoli, Of Ethiopia—Ray... [2089]

Michel (Major C. C.) Roads and Bloofs in Cape Colony—J.R.G.S. vii. 168... [1866]


— The Jaxartes, or Syr Daria—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 429... [1898]

— Notes on Fedchenko's Map of Maghadi—J.R.G.S. xlii. 262... [1905]

— Journey from Kazan to Orenburg—Cassell, v... [2250]

— Russian Expedition to the Alai and Pamir—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 17... [1907]

— Regions of the Upper Oxus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 459... [1865]

— (W. C.) The Fijian Islands—Cassell, v... [2253]

Michelsen (Dr.) Geography of Bread Plants—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 565... [1892]

— (W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589—Harlutt, iii. 557... [2064]

Michie (A.) Journey, Tentsian to Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 153... [1883]

— (Sir Archibald) Readings in Melbourne, Lectures on Victoria. 12mo... [3549]

— Great Britain and New Guinea—P.R.C.I. vi. 121... [2006]

Middendorf (M.) Journey in S. America, 1814—J.R.G.S. xiv. 247... [1874]

Middleton (Capt. C.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1741-42—Harlutt Soc. xii. [2124]

— (A. D.) Voyages to Surinam W. Indies—Purchas, i. 226, &c.; iv. 1216 [1867-70]

— (Henry) Rome: Topography, Archaeology—Enc. Brit. xx. 897... [2289]

— (Sir Henry) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1694—Harlutt Soc. xiii... [2313]

— Voyage for the East India Co., 1610-12—Purchas, i. pl. ii. 247... [2072]

— Voyage to the Moluccas, Bandu, &c., 1630—Purchas, i. pl. ii. 701... [2072]

Miklukho-Maklay, Travels in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xix. 517... [1866]

— Explorations in New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 765, &c... [1965]

— Melanesia, Malay Archipelago, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 45, &c... [1964]

— Mildenhall (J.) Travels to Persia, 1599-1606—Purchas, i. pl. ii. 114... [2072]

— Miles (Capt. S. B.) Bunder Marayah and Semanli Coast—J.R.G.S. xlii. 61... [1906]

— Journey, Gwadar to Karachi, Mekran—J.R.G.S. xlv. 163... [1904]

— (Col. W.) History of the Reign of Tipoo Sultan. 8vo... [3550]

Mill (H. R.) The Red Sea—Enc. Brit. xx. 316... [2280]

— (James) Art. "Colony" from the Encyclopædia Britannica, 1829—Parr... [1860]

— (John) The Ottomans in Europe. 8vo... [1876... [3229]

— (J. S.) Principles of Political Economy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878... [1548]

Miller (J. L.) Tasmania, Past and Present—P.R.C.I. x. 333... [2010]

— (S.) Contrib. to Knowledge of N. Guinea—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 264... [1888]

— (Gen. W.) The Churches Indians of Peru—J.R.G.S. vi. 174... [1866]

— Notes on South America and Oceania—J.R.G.S. xii. 137... [1872]

Millert (Mrs. E.) A Passage in Western Australia. 12mo... [5292]

Milligan (Wm., M.D.) Report on Diseases of Perch, 1831... [4718]

— Language of the Tasmanian Aborigines—Smith... [4804]

Milligen (Charles) Journey in Yemen—J.R.G.S. xiv. 118... [1904]

Millington (T. S.) Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham. 12mo... [3586]

Mills (Arthur) Colonial Constitutions. 8vo. 1866... [1606]

Millward (J.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1614-15—Purchas, i. pl. ii. 324... [1872]

— Milner (Rev. John) Cruise of the "Galesco." 8vo. 1869... [3507]

Milton (Viscount) and Dr. Cheadle, N.W. Passage by Land, 8vo. 1866... [2088]

— The Sun Juan Water Boundary Question. 8vo. 1869... [3589]

— Three Years on the Australian Station. By an Officer. 8vo. 1868... [2064]

Milun (Rev. J.) Journey up the Niger to Bida—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 26... [1863]

Minchin (J. R.) E. Bolivia and the Gran Chaco—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 491... [1993]

— Andean Table Land of Bolivia, 1852—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 671... [1865]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Misson (Max.) Voyage to Italy, &c., 1688. 4 vols. 12mo. 1714... 52829
— Travels in England, Scotland, and Ireland. 12mo. 1714... 52829
Mirambo (P. B.) Description of Unyamwezi—P.T.G.S. xxii. 28... 1850
Mitchell (John) Jail Journal. 12mo. 1854... 52563
— (Sir T. L.) Explorations in Australia—J.R.G.S. vii. 371... 1867
— Expeditions into E. Australia, 1831-35. 2 vols. 8vo... 1719
— Expedition into Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1848... 47262
— Australian Geography, with Pacific and Indian Oceans. 12mo. 1850... 47261
Mitchinson (Alex. W.) The Expiring Continent, &c. 8vo. 1881... 4066
Mitra (R.) Indo-Aryans, their Ancient and Medierranean History. 2 vols. 8vo... 5569
Mivart (St. George) Ape; Lizard; Reptiles, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. ... 23992
Moess (J. W.) English Travellers and Italian Brigands. 2 vols. 12mo. 1866... 5318
Moorestoun, Voyages aux Iles du Grand Ocean. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837... 24567
Moesta (C.) Position W. Coast of South America—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 333... 1888
Moffat (Robert) Missionary Labours and Scenes in Africa. 8vo. 1842... 1471
— Visit to Moselekatsi, King of the Matebele—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 54... 1886
— Journey, Colesberg to Steiukopf, 1854-55—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 153... 1888
— Journey from Namaqua-Land Eastward, 1856—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 174... 1898
— Journey from Namaqua or Bushman Land—P.T.G.S. ii. 77-158... 1859
— Bechwana, or Bejwana—ENCY. BRIT. iii. 478... 2296
Mogetrije (J. T.) Harvesting Ants and Trap Door Spiders. 8vo. 1873... 1873
Mohn (H.) Norway; its Geography, Fauna, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 570... 2677
Moister (Rev. W.) Stories, Sketches, Facts, of Missionary Enterprise. 12mo. ... 5276
Molesworth (Lord) Account of Denmark in 1692. 8vo. 1894... 28923
— (Sir W.) Speeches on the Colonies. 8vo. 1843-51... 1941
Molina (Christopher) Fables and Rites of the Yumas—HARL. R. Soc. xviii. 2160
— Chil: Geographical, Natural, and Civil History. 8vo. 1809... 6208
Moller’s Atlas Geographicus. 5 vols. 4to. 1711-17... 1214
Molloy (Charles) De Jure Maritimo et Navali. 2 vols. 8vo. 1769... 1480
Molyneux (Lt.) Exploits to the Jordan and Dead Sea—J.R.G.S. xvi. 104... 1878
Monck (Capt. J.) Voyage to Hudson’s Straits—CHURIEH, i. 487... 2081
Money (C. L.) Knocking about in New Zealand, 1850-70. 12mo... 5509
— (J. W. B.) Java; ... How to Manage a Coloney. 2 vols. 12mo. 1861... 4522
Monfort, Observations in China, about 1618—PURCHAS, ii. 105... 2074
Monk (C. J.) The Golden Horn, Sketches in Asia Minor, &c. 2 vols. 12mo... 5220
Monoxe (Edw.) Journal of the late Ornate Business—PurcHAs, ii. 1762... 2073
Monson(Sir W.) Naval Tracts. Actions by Sea, &c.—CHURIEH, iii. 139-500... 2081
— How to Colonize Madagascar, 1640—CHURIEH, iii. 406... 2083
Montagn (John) Services in V. D. Land and C. G. Hope. 8vo... 42414
Montagu (F. C.) Local Administration. 12mo. 1865... 1590
Monte Corvino, &c., Mission to Tartary and China—Yule, Cathay, i. 163... 3114
— Maseden’s Mirrore Poli, 243-245 [2866]; PURCHAS, ii. 2074
Monteiro and Gamitto, Journey to Cassambo, 1831—LANDO’S CASSAMBO... 4123
— (J. J.) Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875... 4097
Monteith (Gen. W.) Tour through Azerbijan—J.R.G.S. iii. 1... 1863
— Account of the Kagiyr Hills, Moiras—J.R.G.S. x. 491... 1864
— Routes from Bushir to Shiraz—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 108... 1887
Montfaucon (Father) Travels through Italy. 1702. 12mo... 3118
Montgomery (Col. T. G.) Position of Yarkand, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 157... 1896
— Pandit’s Journey, Nepal to Lhasa—J.R.G.S. xxiix. 129... 1896
— Trans-Himalayan Explorations—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 149... 1899
— The Mirza’s Journey, Kabul to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xlii. 132... 1901
— Exploration of Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 315, 350... 1905
Montgomery (James) Visit to Tyrenam and Benmat to S. Sec. 2 vols. 8vo. 2445
Monte, and others, Voyage to Amsterdam, 1604—HARLEY, ii. 795... 2088
Moodie (Lt. D.) The Record: Native Tribes S. Africa, 1649-1809. 4to... 1233
— (D. C. F.) Battles in South Africa, 1495-1879. 12mo... 4297
— (G. F.) Annexation of Transvaal: Reply to Sir E. Pict. 1881—PAMP... 4366
Moore, Travels in the Interior of Japan—CASSELL, vi... 2256
Moore (W.) Productions and Agriculture of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. ii. 253... 1862
Moore, Travels in Senegal, Gambie, &c. 1740—MURRAY, Africa, ii. 202... 1344
Moore (C.) Woods of N.S. Wales—INDUST. PROGRESS, N.S.W. 1871  [4997]
— (G. F.) Letters and Journals in W. Australia. 18mo. 1834  [5283-84]
— An Inland Sea to the N.E. of Swan River, 1837—PAMPH. 1837  [4771]
— Australian Aborigines—COL. MAO. ii. 395; v. 300, 422; vi. 38, 423  [1470]
— Vocabulary: Aborigines of W. Australia. 1842—PAMPH. [4812] and  [5284]
— Diary of an Early Settler in Western Australia. 1839-40. 8vo.  [5284]
— (Joseph) The Queen’s Empire; or, Ind and her Pearl. 8vo. 1868  [3860]
— (Thomas) Cactii—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 625...  [2264]
— Practical Horticulture—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 217-265  [2972]
More (Sir Thos.) Utopia: Englished by Robinson. Intro’d. by Dibdin. 8vo. 1810  [1410]
Morell (J. R.) Algeria: Topography and History of French Africa. 8vo. 1854  [3891]
Moresby (Comm.) Northern Atolls of the Maldives—J.R.G.S. v. 296  [1865]
— (Capt. J.) Discoveries Eastern New Guinea—J.R.G.S.iii.1; iv.1851  [5297]
— New Guinea and Polynisia. 8vo. 1876 ...  [2259]
Moreton (J.) Physical Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 245  [1894]
Mortell (W. R.) Poland and the Poles—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 265  [2979]
Morga (Antonio de) The Philippine Islands, &c.—HARLETT Soc. xxxix.  [2151]
Morgan (E. Delman) On Survey of Lake Lodega—P.R.G.S. xiii. 375  [1950]
— Turkistan; Russian Exploration—P.R.G.S. xiv. 229...  [1951]
— The Baltic Provinces of Russia—CASSELL, iii. ...  [2255]
— Visit to Nuremberg—CASSELL, vi...  [2265]
— Old Channels of the Lower Orons—J.R.G.S. xlviii. 301  [1905]
— Journey through Semirechias to Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 150  [1906]
— Steppe Routes, Karshi to the Ann-Daria—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 225; 1898.  [1906]
— Excursion to Askja, Iceland, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. [1899] and  [5925]
— Notes on the Lower Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1892...  [1906]
— Free State of the Congo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 229...  [1906]
— Geography of C. Asia, from Russian Sources—P.R.G.S. Supp. P. 1...  [1912]
— (Sir Henry) and the Bucooners—BURNET, iv...  [2104]
— (J. H.) The Dominian Annual Register and Review. 8vo. 1879, &c.  [7572]
— (John) Life and Adventures of William Buckley. 12mo. 1852...  [5084]
— (Rev. John) Mission to the Gambia. 12mo. 1864...  [1495]
— (Sydney, Lady) France in 1829-30. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831...  [3085]
Morgues (Jean) Florida and the Spanish Provinces. Galliss Accidens—De Bry, ii.  [2993]
Morlart (H. A.) Log: Ground, Screw, Electric, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xiv.  [2274]
— Navigation, History and Practice of—ENCY. BRIT. xvii.  [2977]
— Seamanship—ENCY. BRIT. xxi. 589  [2283]
Morison (Rev. John) Fathers and Founders of the London Miss.Society. 8vo. 1829  [6259]
Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Four Voyages to the S. Seas, &c. 1822-31. 8vo. 1847  [2447]
— Antarctic Voyage, 1825, Discredited—P.R.G.S. xiv. 145, 152  [1961]
— (Francis) Planting Enterprise in the West Indies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 265  [2014]
— (J. H.) A Sketch by John Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire  [1555]
Morrison (A. F.) Sketches in Russia, by a Rambling Victorian. 12mo. 1886  [3269]
— (Rev. J.) Australias in 1866. By a Clergyman. 12mo. 1869  [4886]
Mortimer (Mrs.) The Night of Toil: Missions in the South Seas. 12mo...  [4548]
— (T. H.) Epitome of Statistics relating to Reform Bill, 1831—PAMPH. 1831  [1638]
Moryson (Fynes) Itinerary: Ten Years Travel through Europe. Folio. 1617  [2815]
— Myriapoda—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 115...  [2277]
Moss (Dr. E. L.) Shores of the Polar Seas. 16 Chromes. Expd. 1875-6  [2731]
— (J. R.) Irrigation in Ceylon—P.R.C.I. xv. 225  [2015]
Moseman (Samuel) The Gold Regions of Australia. 12mo. 1852...  [4031]
— (and Banister) Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. 1853...  [4940]
— Shipwreck of the “Admella.” 12mo. 1859...  [4866]
— Our Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1866...  [4984]
— New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun. 8vo. 1877...  [3444]
Moseuthal (Julius) Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. 8vo. 1876...  [4327]
Motley (J. L.) Causes of the Civil War in America, 1861—PAMPH. 1861  [5051]
Motta (Alexo da) Routier des Indes Orientales—THEVENOT, i. No. 25  [2077]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Andaman Islanders: Adventures and Researches.</td>
<td>Mounat (F. J.)</td>
<td>[1820]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels in Indo-China, Siam, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>Nouhet (H.)</td>
<td>[1192]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monette (Sieur) Captivity; Fez and Morocco, 1679-81.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey through the Caucasus and Persia.</td>
<td>Mounsey (A. H.)</td>
<td>[3127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Satsuma Captivity: an Episode of Japanese History.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[3446]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain (Ep. of Montcali) Visitations, 1849-52—Church in Colonies.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1825]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visit to Rupert Land, Red River, &amp;c. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[15802]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of Rupert's Land Mission, 1829-48.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[15803]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. J. G.) Sowing Time in Newfoundland, 1856—Church in Colonies.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[16257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mourey (D. of Norfolk) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1839—Harl., ii. 70.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[20902]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulloy (J. H.) Barbadoes: A West Indian Samitarum.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[16025]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muld (James) The Felony of New South Wales.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[18806]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vindication from Charges of Convict Servants, 1834—Pamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert The Picture of Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[16553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller (Sir Fred.) Vegetation of the Chatham Islands.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1746]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eucalyptographia: Atlas of Australian Eucalypts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1766]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fate of Dr. Leichhardt, 1865—Pamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4791]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Researches of W. Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1763]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Bentham's Flora Australiensis.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4392]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. F.) Mechnich—Ency. Brit. xv. 774.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[29275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldenburg (Duclay)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 726; Prague, xix. 657</td>
<td></td>
<td>[27277, 79]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prussia; Rhine (The)—Ency. Brit. xx. 1, 18...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[22290]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulhall (M. G. &amp; E. T.) Handbook of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, &amp;c., 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[6125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbook of the River Plate Republics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[6161]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M. G.) Between the Amazon and the Andes, &amp;c. 8vo. 1854</td>
<td></td>
<td>[6134]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance-Sheet of the World for Ten Years, 1870-80. 12mo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1576]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mules' (Joseph, D. D.) Twelve Months in Madagascar.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4392]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Provinces of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlv. 123...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1905]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent Journeys in Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xvii. 47...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1907]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Route to Central Africa—P.R.G.S. xx. 233...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller (J. W.) von) Travels in the Soand—J.R.G.S. xx. 276</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1880]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulholy (Rev. J.) Ancient Paintings, Baslica of S. Clement, Rome.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[3140]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mun (T.) Trade to the East Indies—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 739</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England's Treasure by Foreign Trade.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[7415]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundy (C. G.) Our Antipodes: the Australian Colonies, 1849-50.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2054]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D. L.) Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs, N.Z. 8vo. 1857...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[5525]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rodney) Rajah Brooke's Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4485]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munful Mir Munshi, On Gilgit and Chitral—P.R.G.S. xiii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1990]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey through Chitral to Fashubad—J.R.G.S. xii. 189</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1902]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munster (Sebastian) Cosmographie Universalis. 8vo. 1554</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munzing (W.) The Aff Country, 1862—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 188...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excursion to Southern Arabia—J.R.G.S. xli. 210...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1901]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdoch (Sir Roderick) The Ural Mountains—J.R.G.S. xiii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1873]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. xiv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1874-1891]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography of Russia and the Ural Mountains. 2 vols. 4to. 1845...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1647]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geography of Inner Africa—P.R.G.S. viii. 151</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1945]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Arctic Exploration—P.R.G.S. xx. 57</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1946]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silurian System. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1648]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life, Journals and Letters, by Gellie. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1371]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy (Lient.) Account of the Cossays—J.R.G.S. ii. 93...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1892]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray (Alex.) Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 267...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1997]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(And.) Catalogue of the Colpeants of Scotland. 12mo. 1593</td>
<td></td>
<td>[1854]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A. S.) Articles—Ency. Brit. ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2289]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Deecke (Dr. W.) Etruria—Ency. Brit. viii. 633...</td>
<td></td>
<td>[2268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. A. W.) Missionary Voyage to N. Guinea, 1812—Pamp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4550]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions in Western Polynesia, 1839-63. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4585]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wonders of the Western Isles; Polynesia. 12mo. 1874</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4092]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia. 12mo. 1876</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4697]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray's Hand Books for Travellers, various.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4627]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

— (George Fungus)—Encyc. Brit. ix. 229. [2298]
— Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845. [2047]
— (Erskine J.) A Summer in the Pyrenees. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837. [3085]
— (J. H.) Travels in Uruguay. 12mo. 1871. [2169]
— (John, F. R. S.) Scientific Results of the “Challenger” Voyage. 1864.
— The Pacific Ocean, 1885—Encyc. Brit. xviii. 114. [2378]
— (Regional) Physical Geography and Geology of Victoria. [5154]
— (Hon. R. T.) A Summer at Port Phillip, 1841-42. 12mo. [6091]
— (Rev. T. B.) Pitcairn Island and the People. 12mo. 1853. [4559]
— Mussafir’s (Captain) Jumbles in Alpine Lands. 4to. 1884. [3097]
— Musgrave (Sir A.) Jamaica, New and Fifteen Years Ago—P.R.C. xi. 222. [2011]
— (Capt. Thom.) Castaway upon the Auckland Islands. 12mo. 1866. [4590]
— Muspratt (C. C.) A Year in Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xli. 59. [1901]
— The Patagonians. 12mo. 1872. [6295]
— Notes on Bolivia—J.R.G.S. xvii. 201. [1907]

Nachtrigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xlv. 396. [1906]
— Presentation to, of R.G.S. Medal—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 431. [1965]
— Napier (Sir Charles) Colonisation in South Australia. 8vo. 1855. [5176]
— (Col. Elara) Excursions in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849. [4174]
— Journey to Turkestan Frontier of Persia—P.R.G.S. xx. 166. [1847]
— Napier of Magdala (Lord): Sketch, by Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire. [1555]
— Napier and Ettrick (Lord): Sketch, by Escott—Pillars of the Empire. [1555]
— Napp (Richard) The Argentine Republic. 8vo. 1876. [6162]
— Narborough (Sir John) Voyage to Magellan Str. and S. Sea, 1869-71. 8vo. [2523]
— Napier’s (Lord) south eastwards—Burney, iii. 316. [2105]
— Nares (Sir G. S.) Suez Canal and its Pilotage—P.R.G.S. xiv. 75. [1935]
— On the Circumpolar Sea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 96. [1968]
— Arctic Expedition: Official Report. Folio. 1878. [2709]
— Voyage to the Polar Sea. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878. [2710]
— Speech on Arctic Enterprise—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 224. [1964]
— Nash (L.) Table of Distances on Amazon’s River—P.R.G.S. xxi. 595. [1965]
— Naunton, Fragments Regalia, and Hentzner’s Travels. 8vo. 1797. [3838]
— Navarette (D. F.) China, India, Madagascar, &c. 1842-79—Chevrell, i. 1. [1861]
— (M. F.) Viajes y Descubrimientos... Españoles. 6 vols. 8vo. 1829-59. [2110]
— Nearho, Navigation di—Ramosio, i. 298. [2097]
— Voyage of Newchese—Purchas, i. [2071]: Harris, i. [2094]
— Voyage, and Periphas of the Erythrean Sea—Vincent. [1105]
— see also Stanser Clarke [1546]: Coolie [1846]: Bunbury [1125]
— Neck (Jacob van) Navigation... Indian Orient—De Bury, P. F. viii. [2050]
— Needham (J. F.) Excursion in the Abor Hills—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 313. [1967]
— Neil (Rev. James) Palestine Explored. 12mo. 1853. [3796]
— Neill (Edw. B.) Footprints of Civilization Upper Missouri Valley. 8vo. 1878. [5924]
— Nesfield (H. W.) A Chequered Career in Australia and N. Z. 8vo. 1881. [5083]
— Neumann (Karl F.) Ost-Aisien and Amerika nach Chinesischen Quellen. [1830]
— Neumayer (Dr. G.) Scientific Exploration of C. America—P.R.G.S. xvi. 286. [1849]
— Neuville (De la) Account of Muzoey in 1869. 12mo. [3251]
— Neveu (Rev. C.) and Bushell (Rev.) Ascent of Kilimanjaro—P.R.G.S. xvi. 167. [1935]
— Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa. 12mo. 1874. [4131]
— Journey from the Pangani to Membasa—J.R.G.S. xiv. 414. [1905]
— Newbery (J.) Voyages to the Holy Land, 1578-82—Purchas, ii. 1410. [2073]
— Voyage to Aleppo, Bolsara, &c., 1588—Purchas, ii. 1642. [2073]
— Newbold (Capt.) On the Site of Ashtaroth—J.R.G.S. xvi. 331. [1876]
— Newell (C. M.) Kamelahima, the Conquering King of Hawaii. 12mo. 1885. [4671]
— Newport (Chr.) Voyage to the West Indies, 1591—Hakluyt, iii. 567. [2064]
— Nwto (Thom.) Tour in England and Scotland. 4to. 1791. [2065]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Northleigh (John) Travels through France (1702) — **Churchill**, vi. 727 [2086]

Norton (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance — **P.R.C.I.** iii. 57 ... [2005]

Norwood (R.) Somers' Islands (Bernardas) 1622—**Purchas**, iv. 1796 ... [2076]

—— (Col.) Voyage to Virginia, 1649—**Churchill**, vi. 142 ... [2086]

Oett (Samuel) Slavery and the Remedy, 1859—**Pam.** ... [5951]

O'Nez (Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca) Relations—**Ramusio**, ii. 259 ... [2029]

—— Relation concerning the Flee in India, 1527-36—**Purchas**, iv. 1499 ... [2076]

Ora (John) Wreck of the “Favourit” at Desolation Island (1825) 8vo. ... [4410]

Nowell (or Nunn) Relations of Ethiopia, 1555-77—**Purchas**, ii. 1174 ... [2073]

Nowell da Silva, Voyage with Drake to Mexico—**Hakluyt**, iii. 742 ... [2064]

Oates (Frank) Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls, 8vo. 1881 ... [4194]

O'Brien (Capt. C.) Views in Ceylon. Fol. 1864 ... ... [3642]

O'Connor (Gov.) Visit to Bulama—**P.R.G.S.** l. 42 ... [1883]

—— British Settlements West Africa—**P.R.G.S.** vi. 15 ... [1845]

Other, Voyages to Norway and Denmark—**Hakluyt**, i. 4, 5 ... [2061]

—— Voyages, edited by Dr. Bosworth. Roy. 8vo. 1855 ... [1167]

Odenheimer, Geology and Mineralogy of P. Stephens, &c, 1857—**Pam.** ... [4791]

O'Donovan (Edmond) The Merv Oasis, 1879-81. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3327]

—— Merv and its Surroundings—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) iv. 345 ... [1965]

Odoco da Uline (Isidoro) Due Viaggi—**Ramusio**, ii. 244 ... [9285]

—— Travels to Persia, India, China, &c, 1818-30—**Hakluyt**, ii. 32-67 ... [2069]

—— See also **Muysey, Avis.**, i. 183-192 ... ... [1944]

—— Travels to E. Parts of the World (1316-30)—**Yule's Cathay** ... [2148]

—— Dissertation on, by Yule—**Ency. Brit.** xvii. 728 ... [2977]

Oersted (M. A.) Nieuw Amsterdam Canal—**J.R.G.S.** xxi. 96 ... [1881]

Ogilvy (John) Britannia: England and Wales Survey'd. Fol. 1698 ... [2989]

—— Britannia Depicta, or Ogilvy Improv'd. 8vo. 1749 ... [2846]

Ogle (Nathaniel) Colony of Western Australia. 8vo. 1859 ... [5277]

O'Harra (James) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1817 ... [4585]

O’Hea (W. J.) Proposed New Rural Industries. Victoria, 1871—**Pam.** ... [5171]

Olison (J. L.) Barbados, 1875—**Ency. Brit.** iii. 359 ... ... [2253]

—— Jamaica—**Ency. Brit.** xvii. 549 [2273]; British Guinea, xi. 249 ... ... [2274]

Oldfield (R. R.) Ascent of Old Calabar River, 1836—**J.R.G.S.** vii. 195 ... [1867]

O’Leary (Peter) Travels and Experiences in Canada. 12mo. 1877 ... [3734]

Oliphant (Laurence) Voyage up the Yang-tze-Kiang—**J.R.G.S.** xxxv ... [1890]

—— Lord Elgin’s Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3884]

—— Island of Tasmian near Japan—**P.R.G.S.** vii. 61 ... [1944]

—— Bayanous River, Islands of Panans—**J.R.G.S.** xxxv. 142 ... [1897]

—— The Land of Gibson and Lebanon. 8vo. 1880 ... [3750]

Oliver (Alex.) Fisheries of N. W.—**J.R.G.S.** xvi. 937 ... [4977]

—— (Lient.) Boat Journey West of Canton—**P.R.G.S.** vi. 85 ... [1945]

—— Madagascar—**P.R.G.S.** vii. 68 ... [1944]

—— Madagascar ; History, &c. 2 vols. 1886 ... [4401]

—— **Ency. Brit.** xlvii. 1169; **Ency. Brit.** iv. 1062 ... [2297]

Onate (Juan de) Discoveries in New Mexico, 1605—**Purchas**, iv. 1565 ... [2075]

Oneguzzo (Polo de) Report on the Yncas—**Hakluyt Soc.** xlviii. ... [2150]

O’Neill (H. E.) Sketches of African Scenery. 4to. 1878 ... [4133]

—— Makus and Lomure Countries—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) iv. 108 ... [1863]

—— Mozambique Coasts, Rivers and Ports—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) iv. 595 ... [1963]

—— Journey W. of C. Delgado Bay—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) v. 393 ... [1964]

—— Journey, Mozambique to Shirwa, &c.—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) vi. 632, 713 ... [1965]

—— Northern Mozambique Ports—**J.R.G.S.** (N.S.) vii. 373 ... [1866]

—— E. Africa between Zambesi and Rovuma—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) vii. 430 ... [1966]

—— Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre—**P.R.G.S.** (N.S.) vii. 646 ... [1966]

Orrert (Ernest) A Forbidden Land; the Corea. 8vo. 1880 ... [3418]

O'Reilly (Bishop) Voyage to Greenland and Adjacent Seas. 4to. 1818 ... [3612]

—— (J. B.) Moone and O'Donvyn, a Study of Life in W. Australia. 12mo. 1880 ... [2983]

O'Rell (Max) John Bull and his Island. 12mo. 1883 ... [3006]

Orellaus (F.) Voyage down the Amazon, 1540-41—**Hakluyt Soc.** xxiv. ... [2136]

O'Kiley (E.) Tour to the Shan Traders, Karen n.—**J.R.G.S.** xxi. 164 ... [1892]

Orme (Wm.) Defence of Missions in South Seas. 8vo. 1827 ... [3244]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ormsby (J.)</td>
<td>Notes on Spain, 1569—Cassell, i</td>
<td>2251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orpen (J. M.)</td>
<td>Relations with the Imp. Government. Cape T., 1879—P.A.M.</td>
<td>4298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or's Circle of the Sciences.</td>
<td>9 vols. 8vo. 1854-55.</td>
<td>1866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (John)</td>
<td>Expedition to Gipps' Land, 1841—J.R.G.S. xi. 192.</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orléans (Abraham)</td>
<td>Theatrum Orbis Terrarum : 53 Maps. Folio. 1571...1197.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Jean)</td>
<td>Theatres de l'Univers ; French Text, with 119 Maps. Folio. 1598...1209.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orton (Prof. Edm.)</td>
<td>and Short (J. T.)</td>
<td>State of Ohio—Ency. Brit. xvii. 744...2977.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborn (Shenando)</td>
<td>Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, 1850-51. 12mo...2659.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Discovery of the N. W. Passage ; McClure's Journals. 8vo...2675.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Late Arctic Expeditions—P.R.G.S. i. 104...1938.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Sea and Coasts of Azov—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 132...1887.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Light in Northern Latitudes—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 371...1888.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Pecheli Gulf and the Peiho—P.R.G.S. iii. 55...1940.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Notes on Chinese Tartry—P.R.G.S. xi. 162...1945.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Arctic Exploration—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 279 ; P.R.G.S. ix. 42 ; xii. 92 (1896, &amp;c.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Geography of the Bodi of Oceans—J.R.G.S. xi. 46...1190.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Geography of the Bed of Indian Ocean—J.R.G.S. xii. 46...1901.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Bed of Mediterranean—P.R.G.S. xv. 23...1952.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Depths of the Sea—J.R.G.S. xii. 46...1901.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Unknown Lantns within the Arctic Circle—P.R.G.S. xvi. 227...1952.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Description of Europe—Harley, i...2087.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osman (Sultan)</td>
<td>Letter to His Majesty, James I.—Puchas, ii. 1612...2073.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otongo (Don I.)</td>
<td>Expedition to California, 1853-85—Burney, iv. 345...2104.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otter (R. H.)</td>
<td>Winters Abroad in Melbourne, Tasmania, Egypt, &amp;c. 12mo. 2357.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, Prince of Hesse,</td>
<td>Visit to England, 1811...2307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ouchterlony (L.)</td>
<td>Sketch of the Island of Chusan, 1841—P.A.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oudney (Dr.)</td>
<td>Travels in Africa. 4to. 1826...4025.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oughton (S.)</td>
<td>Jamaica ; Social, Moral, Commercial, 1862—P.A.M.</td>
<td>6636.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovalle (Alonzo de)</td>
<td>History of Chili, 1846—Cumberland, iii. ed. 1-158...2083.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overbury (Sir T.)</td>
<td>Observations in the Netherlands, 1699—Harley, i. 291...2087.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overstone (Lord)</td>
<td>Tracts on Metallic and Paper Currency, 1837-57. 8vo...1505.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overweg, Mission to Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxi. 130...1881.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oviedo (Gonz.)</td>
<td>Relatione della Fiume Maragon—Ramusio, iii. 345...2092.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Historia dell'Indie Occidentali—Ramusio, iii. 37, 61...2092.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Extracts from his History—Puchas, ii. 970...2074.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oviedo, &amp;c., Mission to Abyssinia, 1559-89—Murray, Africa, ii...1344.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen (Rear-Adm.)</td>
<td>Cosos, or Keeling Islands—J.R.G.S. i. 66...1861.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Capt.)</td>
<td>Expedition up the Zambezi—J.R.G.S. ii. 136...1862.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>On the Maldives Islands—J.R.G.S. ii. 51...1862.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Rev. John)</td>
<td>Hist. British and Foreign Bible Society. 3 vols. 8vo. 1816...6239.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Prof. Sir Rich.)</td>
<td>Extinct Mammals of Australia. 2 vols. 4to. 1861.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand. 2 vols. 4to. 1860.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Extinct Animals of the British Colonies—P.R.C.I. x. 267...2019.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxley (John)</td>
<td>Journals of Expeditions in N. S. Wales, 1817-18. 4to. 4709.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Expedition to P. Curtis, Moreton B., &amp;c.—Field's Geog. Mem.</td>
<td>4710.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxnam (John)</td>
<td>In the South Sea, 1759—Hakl, iii. 329; Burney, i. 292...2101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P—— (E.) Oceanic Tides and Currents—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 432...1479. |

P—— (S.) The Portugal History ; Troubles in 1667-68. 12mo...3019. |

P—— (W.) Appeal on Behalf of the Inhabitants of Ceylon. 1825...3652. |

Pacmatun, Relation of the Kings of Orona—Puchas, ii. 1755...2973. |

Pachacutiyamqui Salavayanahus, Antiquities of Peru—Harluy, Soc. |

Paez (Don Ramon) Wild Scenes in South America [Venezuela]. 8vo. 1863...6267. |

Page (E. L.) Journey from Belize to Guatemala, 1834—J.R.G.S. viii. 317...1856. |

—— (J.) Martin's Col. Mag. v. 450; vi. 17, 166, &c...1479. |


—— On Navigation of the St. Lawrence, 1875—P.A.M. 5770. |

Palafox (Jean de) L'Indien; Portrait au Naturel des Indiens—Thevenot, 58...2078. |
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Palgrave (W. G.) Observations in Arabia, 1862-63—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 111 ... 1894
— Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia. 2 vols. Svo. 1865 ... 1898
— Tour in Anatolia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 228 ... 1903
— Arabia, Inhabitants, History, &c.—Exct. Brit. ii. 285 ... 2292
Paladius, Expedition through Mancharia, 1870—J.R.G.S. xliii. 112 ... 1902
Palisier’s Rocky Mountain Exp.—P.R.G.S. ii.-iv.; J.R.G.S. xxx. 267 [1860, &c.]
Palmer (Prof. E. H.) and others, Exploration of W. Palermo, 7 vols. 4to. ... 3801
— The Desert of the Exodus (of Israel). 2 vols. Svo. 1871 ... 3757
— (Capt. Geo.) Kidnapping in the South Seas. Svo. 1871 ... 2510
— (H. S.) Sinai, from the Fourth Egyptian Dynasty. 12mo. ... 1124
— British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 224; xxxiv. 171 ... 1884
— (J. Linton) Visit to Easter Island, 1868—J.R.G.S. xi. 167 ... 1900
— (T. Fyshe) Sufferings, Voyage to Botany Bay, 1797—Pamp. ... 5071
— Paolino da San Bertolomeo, Residence E. Indies, 1776-89. Svo. 1800 ... 5517
— Pararvey (M. de) L’Americain sous le Nom de Pays de Pernang—Vining. ... 3199
— Park (Wm.) Co-operative Agriculture; and the Land Question. 12mo. 1870 ... 1520
— Paritt (W. S.) Adventures in the Argentine Republic—Cassell, iii. ... 2253
— Parish (Capt. A.) Cyclones and their Tracks—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 154 ... 1886
— (F.) The Argentine Republic, 1875—Exct. Brit. ii. 407-496 ... 2262
— (John) A French Voyage to Mauritius, Bouetin, &c., 1768-73. 8vo. ... 1408
— (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland, 1833—J.R.G.S. iii. 194 ... 1865
— Spanish Voyages to the Pacific, 1749-76—J.R.G.S. iv. 182 ... 1861
— Southern Aiments of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. v. 90 ... 1865
— Voyage up the River Negro: Patagonia—J.R.G.S. vi. 156 ... 1866
— Park (Mungo) Travels in Africa, 1795-97 and 1805. 2 vols. 4to. ... 1409
— Travels and Discoveries (abstract), 1798—African Assoc. i. ... 1896
— Parker, Two Excursions in Berkshire. Wantage, Letcombe, &c. Svo. 1872 ... 2595
— (Capt. H.) Note on Quillimana and Zambesi—P.R.G.S. i. 312 ... 1538
— (H. W. R.) Rise, &c. of Vain Dicken’s Land. 12mo. 1833 ... 5321
— (Capt. John) Voyage Round the World in the “Gorgon,” Svo. 1795 ... 2402
— (Wm.) Voyage to Jamaica, Campeachy, &c. 1596-97—Hakluyt, iii. 602 ... 2064
— Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello, 1681—Parr, i. 1243 ... 2077
— (The Desert of the) Egypt: Anatomy of—Exct. Brit. i. 999 ... 2293
— Parkes (Sir Harry) Geographical Notes on Siam—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 71 ... 1886
— Russian Caravan Trade with China—J.R.G.S. xxv. 306 ... 1884
— (Sir Henry) Australian Views of England, 1861-62. 12mo. ... 2894
— Sketches on Various Occasions in N. S. Wales, 1845-74. 8vo. ... 5011
— Parkinson (Sydney) Journal of Cook’s First Voyage, 1768-71. 4to. ... 2382
— Parkman (Francis) Pioneers of France in the New World. Svo. 1873 ... 1376
— The Jeauts in North America in the Seventeenth Century. 8vo. ... 1376
— A Sketch and Discovery of the Great West. 8vo. ... 1376
— The Old Regime in Canada. 8vo. ... 1376
— Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 8vo. ... 1376
— Conspiracy of Pontiac and Indian War after the Conquest. 2 vols. 8vo. ... 1376
— The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life. 8vo. ... 1376
— Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols. Svo. 1885 ... 1376
— Parkyns (Mansfield) On the Kubbashah Arabs—J.R.G.S. xx. 254 ... 1850
— Life in Abyssinia. 2 vols. Svo. 1853 ... 3635
— Parmentier (Jean et Roust) Voyage à Sumatra, 1529, par S.-M. Roy. Svo. ... 2313
— See also Banuno, iii. 362 [1829]; Viter [1835]; Marchy ... 1369
— Parr (W. F.) Extracts on Native Policy Fiji, 1881—Pamp. ... 5645
— Parry (F.) Expedition Saakin to the Soudan—J.R.G.S. xlii. 152 ... 1901
— (Ep. Thomas) Diocese of Barbadoes, 1854—Church in Colonie ... 9257
— (Sir W.) Four Voyages to the Polar Regions. 4 vols. 4to. 1823-28 ... 2624
— Account of Fourth Voyage, 1827, by McCormick ... 1274
— Partridge (G.) Cause of the Native Rebellion (N. Z.). 1884—Pamp. ... 3506
— Paschal de Andagoya, Relacion, &c.—Naves, iii. ... 2110
— Castillo del Oro, Peru, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. ... 1214
— Peterson’s Roads in England and Wales; Travelling Dictionary. 12mo. 1792 ... 2953
— (G.) History of New South Wales. Svo. 1811 ... 4837
— (Sam, “Corr Junior”) Journey thro’ the Netherlands. 2 vols. 12mo. ... 3161
— (Lt. Wm.) Country of the Hottentots and Caffraria, 1777-79. 4to. ... 1211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paton (A. A.) The Danube and the Adriatic. 2 vols. 12mo. 1862...</td>
<td>[3196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (James) Bookbinding—ENCY. BRIT. iv. 41 ...</td>
<td>[2264]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Glasgow, 1879—ENCY. BRIT. 1. 658 ...</td>
<td>[2270]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson (A. J.) The Magyars and their Country. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869...</td>
<td>[2189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (J. A.) The Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. 12mo. ...</td>
<td>[2180]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (R. H.) Gas Lighting—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ...</td>
<td>[1573]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— The New Golden Age: Influence of the Precious Metals. 2 vols. 8vo. ...</td>
<td>[1580]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (R. R.) Bumangawo Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 249 ...</td>
<td>[1960]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Notes on Matabeli Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 509 ...</td>
<td>[1960]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada, 1874-76—PAMP. ...</td>
<td>[5770]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Resources, Industries, &amp;c., of Newfoundland. Montreal, 1876—PAMP. ...</td>
<td>[5856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson (J. C.) Ep. of Melanesia) Life, by Yonge. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873 ...</td>
<td>[1460]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul (Arnold) Letters from Canterbury, N.Z. 12mo. 1857 ...</td>
<td>[1545]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauli (Dr. R.) Lorraine, 1883—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 4 ...</td>
<td>[2275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payer (Julius) Austro-Hungarian Expedition, 1872-74—J.R.G.S. xvii. 19 ...</td>
<td>[1900]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— An Australian Arctic Voyage, 1872-74. 2 vols. 8vo. ...</td>
<td>[3070]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne (C. W.) The Eastern Empire: Ceylon. 1847 ...</td>
<td>[1374]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (E. J.) History of European Colonies. 18mo. 1877 ...</td>
<td>[1372]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America, 1562-95. 12mo. 1850 ...</td>
<td>[2315]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace (Walter) Our Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1883 ...</td>
<td>[4337]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson (Henry) Sights and Exhibitions in England, 1611 ...</td>
<td>[3937]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock (Sir Barnes): a Sketch, by J. Sherer—Pillars of the Empire ...</td>
<td>[1553]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peche (T. V.) Voy. to the Moluccas, &amp;c., 1627-72—Burnet, iii. 392, iv. 75 ...</td>
<td>[2105]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pechey (W. C.) Fijian Cotton Planter's Guide. 12mo. 1870—PAMP. ...</td>
<td>[5645]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck (B. C.) Recollections of Sydney, N.S. Wales. 12mo. 1850 ...</td>
<td>[4823]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedley (Rev. C.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1853 ...</td>
<td>[5856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck (C. F.) Across Iceland by the Sprengisandur Route—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. ...</td>
<td>[1963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ped (Sir Robert) on the Colonial System, 1842—Col. Mag. vii. 452 ...</td>
<td>[1479]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Speech, House of Commons, June 19, 1845—Debate on N. Z. ...</td>
<td>[5433]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegelotti's Notes of Land Routes to Cathay, 14th Cent.—Yule ...</td>
<td>[3249]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage to Egypt, &amp;c., 390—Hakluyt. ii. 4 ...</td>
<td>[2063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelham (H. F.) Rome: Ancient History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 731 ...</td>
<td>[2280]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell (Albert) Local Administration. 12mo. 1884 ...</td>
<td>[1590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelham and others, in Greenland, 1639—Hakluyt Soc. xviii. ...</td>
<td>[2130]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellow's (Thomas) Captivity in Barbary. 12mo. ...</td>
<td>[3080]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelly (Sir Lewis) Persian Gulf an Area for Trade—P.R.G.S. viii. 18 ...</td>
<td>[1945]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Visit to Lughah, Kishm, Bunder Abbass—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 251 ...</td>
<td>[1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Visit to the Wahabees, Central Arabia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 169 ...</td>
<td>[1895]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— On the Island of Malib, Seychelles—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 251 ...</td>
<td>[1895]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellet (Francis) Oneluckige Voyagie van't Schip &quot;Batavia,&quot; 1628-29 ...</td>
<td>[3291]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— See also De Brosses [2060]; Callander [2092]; Harries, i. ...</td>
<td>[2094]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Wreck off W. Coast of Australia, 1629—Hakluyt Soc. ...</td>
<td>[2137]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce des Isles Orientales, 1627—Thyenyot, 24 ...</td>
<td>[2077]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton (J. D.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1860— ...</td>
<td>[5820]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembroke (Earl of) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872 ...</td>
<td>[4506]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peney (D.) Expedition from Gonbokoro, White Nile—P.R.G.S. vi. 18 ...</td>
<td>[1943]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penna (Horace de la) Mission to Tibet—Murray, Asia, i. 445 ...</td>
<td>[1344]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentland (J. B.) On the Bolivian Andes—J.R.G.S. v. 70 ...</td>
<td>[1985]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceval's Island of Ceylon; its History, Geography, &amp;c. 4to. 1855 ...</td>
<td>[3634]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percy (George) Plantation of Virginia, 1606—Purchas, iv. 1864 ...</td>
<td>[2075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pereira (Father) Journey into Tartary, 1683—Hakluyt Soc. xvii. ...</td>
<td>[3129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perreira (Gallicott) Relations of China—Purchas, iii. 190 ...</td>
<td>[3074]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez (Jose) Anciens Americaines et les Peuples de l'Europe, &amp;c.—Vinc ...</td>
<td>[1319]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (Martin) Mexican Province of Chihuahua, 1591, &amp;c.—Purchas, iv. 1562 ...</td>
<td>[2075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perier (M. Du) General History of Voyages. 12mo. 1708 ...</td>
<td>[2227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkin (T. T.) Na Mara. Beef Roovings in the S. Seas. 8vo. 1854 ...</td>
<td>[2494]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— (H. J.) Journey to Mount Roraima—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 522 ...</td>
<td>[1966]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perley (M. H.) New Brunswick and the Fisheries. 8vo. 1852 ...</td>
<td>[5778]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perrydat (Dom) Voyage aux Isles Malouines, 1763-64, &amp;c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1769 ...</td>
<td>[6225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perou (F.) Voyage aux Terres Australes. 3 vols. 4to.; 3 vols. folio ...</td>
<td>[2429]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— Second Edition, revised and augmented. 4 vols. 8vo. 1824 ...</td>
<td>[2424]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. in Catalogue.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perouse (J. F. G. de la)</strong> Voyage Round the World, 1785-88</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyage in Search of, by Labillardiere, 1791-94</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery of Fate of, by Chev. Dillon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventures which Led to Discovery by Bayly. 12mo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fate of LaPerouse—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 158</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perrot and Chipiez, History of Art in Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art in Phenicia and its Dependencies. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry (Charles D. B.) Diocese of Melbourne, 1849-55 [2527] and Pamph.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress of Victoria, 1876—P.R.G.S. vii. 214</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(and others) Letters from Australia, &amp;c., 12mo. 1850...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mrs.) Australian Sketches, Contrib. to an Amateur Magazine. 12mo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G. E.) On Nicaragua, 1862—P.R.G.S. vi. 74.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pert (Sir T.) and S. Cabot, Voyage to Brazil, &amp;c.—HAKLUYT, iii. 498</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peschurof, Notes on R. Amur—J.R.G.S. xxviii.; P.R.G.S. ii. iii. [1888, &amp;c.]</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet and Jackman's Voyage towards the N.E., 1580—HAKLUYT, i. 445</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petermann (Aug.) On the Fall of the Jordan, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 89</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Palestine—J.R.G.S. xx. 292</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. xxii. 118</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, the Whale Fisheries, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xxii. 129</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 90, 114</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petherick (Conval Johns) On the White Nile, 1869-84—P.R.G.S. iv.—viii. [1941-45]</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt, the Sudan, and Central Africa. 8vo. 1861</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey West of the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 289</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(and Mrs.) Travels in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitot (Rev. E.) The Athabases District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 633</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petre (Lord) Account of the Settlements of the N. Z. Co. 8vo. 1841</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrie (Dr.) Info and Labours in Archeology. 8vo. 1868</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrie (W. M. F.) Pyramid—Enct. Brit. xx. 122</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red River (Rupshus) (Br.) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—HAKLUYT, ii. 33</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew (J. B.) Flight and Flying Machines—Enct. Brit. ix. 308</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petty's (Sir Wm.) Political Survey of Ireland. 12mo. 1719</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyrère's (Isaac) Account of Iceland, 1644—CHURCHILL, ii. 383</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland, 1646—CHURCHILL, ii. 396; HAKLUYT Soc. xviii.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyter (M.) Geographical Position, Eastern Greeks—J.R.G.S. viii. 128.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyton (W.) Voyages to E. Indies, 1612-16—PURCHASE, i. pt. ii. 485, 525...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports Traded to by the Portuguese—PURCHASES, i. pt. ii. 585...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persio's Expedition, North-Western Mongolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 701...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfeiffer (Madame Ida) Journey Round the World. 12mo. 1852</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia. 12mo. 1852</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfeil (Adolph R.) Anglo-French Intervention, R. Plate, 1847—PAMP.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps (Thomas) His Captivity in Barbary, 1864-85—HARLEY, ii. 499</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip (John, D. D.) Researches in South Africa. 8vo. 1828</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(George) Emigrants' Guide to Australia. 12mo. 1852</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips (W. J.) Voyage to Mexico, &amp;c., 1568—HAKLUYT, iii. 469</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip (Dr. R.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xv. 168</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip (Gov. Arthur) Voyage to Batang Bay and Port Jackson. 4to. 1759</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters from the Governor of S. S. Wales, &amp;c. 4to. 1792</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips (Capt.) Voyage to Barbadoes, 1693-94—CHURCHILL, vi. 175</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. E. N.) On Nicaragua Canal, 1833—J.R.G.S. iii. 275...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman (V. H.) Civilization of the Pacific, 1876—P.R.C.I. vii. 149</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(George) Notices of Southern Mangle—J.R.G.S. xiv. 27</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. A.) Copper—Brit. Industries ...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Thomas) Wales and the People, &amp;c. 8vo. 1814...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philpott (Harvey J.) Guide to Canadian Dominion. 12mo. 1871</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philpott (R. F.) Land near Cape Hornleigh—P.R.G.S. xiii. 372</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philipps (Constantine J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773. 4to.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd's Journal of Philp's Voyage—MARKHAM'S &quot;Northward Ho!&quot;</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philpso-Wybrants (Capt.) Delta of Sable River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 271</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptassicky (P.) Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vols. 12mo. 1884 3243</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picken (Andrew) Travels and Researches of English Missionaries. 12mo.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picton (Sir J. A.) Liverpool, 1882—Enct. Brit. xiv. 712...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pigafetta (Ant.)</td>
<td>Viaggio attorno il Mondo, 1519-22—Rampino, i. 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyage of Magellan—sec p. 94 and Hakluyt Soc. iii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Philip) Descriptio Regni Congiani, &amp;c., 1591—De Bry, P. F. i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingdom of Congo—Purchas, ii. 956 [2073] ; Hakluyt, ii. 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translated by Mrs. Hutchinson. Svo. 1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike (Major)</td>
<td>Expeditions W. of the Mississippi—Murax, America, i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Nicholas) Sub-Tropical Rambles in Mauritius. Svo. 1887...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilkington (J. de la)</td>
<td>Histoire de Botany Bay. Svo. 1836...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pim (Capt. Bedfor) Route across Nicaragua—P.R.G.S. vi. 75-112...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Gate of the Pacific. Svo. 1893...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proposed Railway Across Nicaragua, 1866—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(&amp; Seemann) Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, &amp;c. Svo. 1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Eastern Question ; Past and Future, 1877—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ship-Building—Brit. Industries...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimenta (Nich.)</td>
<td>East Indian Observations, 1597-99—Purchas, ii. 1744...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinder (W.)</td>
<td>Relation of Ormuz, 1629-21—Purchas, ii. 1787...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pingle (Rich.)</td>
<td>Travels to Persia—Hakluyt, i. [2061] ; Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisnet (Jas.)</td>
<td>Newfoundland, 1855—P.R.G.S. i. vii. 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinto (Fern. Mendoz)</td>
<td>Observ. of China, &amp;c., 1821-45—Purchas, iii. 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plas (Major Serpa)</td>
<td>How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. Svo. 1881...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinzon (Vincent Yñiez)</td>
<td>Discovery of Brazil, 1499—Peter Martyr [1320-21]...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navarette, il.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pita (N. C.)</td>
<td>Account of the Island of Madeira. Svo. 1812...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitta (Joseph)</td>
<td>Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1680—Appendix to Burton...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pizarro (Fr.)</td>
<td>Discoyermiento e Conquista del Perù—Rampino, i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conquest of Peru, 1524-34—Purchas, iv. [1491] ; Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discovery of Peru, by Markham—Hakluyt Soc. xvi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Genz.) Expedit. to Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42—Hakluyt Soc. xxiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plato's Republic</td>
<td>Translated by Jowett. Svo. 1851...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playfair (Sir Lamber)</td>
<td>Tunisia in 1855—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(lt. Col. R. L.) Hand Book to the Mediterranean. 12mo. 1853...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piers (J. W.)</td>
<td>Jersey and the Inhabitants. Svo. 1817...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plowden (Consul)</td>
<td>Description of Abyssinia, 1852-55—Hotten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plummer (John)</td>
<td>Advantages of our Colonies, 1854—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Colonies and the Labouring Classes—P.R.C.I. viii. 144...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purnell (J. A.)</td>
<td>The Northern Territory S. America—Harcus...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck (And.)</td>
<td>Table of 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes, 1493-1855—J.R.G.S. xxv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointis (M. de)</td>
<td>Plunder of Cartagena (1656-97)—Burkev, iv. 308, 315...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole (J.)</td>
<td>Travels and Residence in N. Z., 1851-57...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 vols. Svo. 215...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pookett (J. A.)</td>
<td>The Northern Territory S. Australia—Harcus...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polo (Prof. W.)</td>
<td>Photography for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 293...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polehampton (Rev. Arthur)</td>
<td>Kangaroo Land. 12mo. 1892...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politicus (G.)</td>
<td>Social Teachings. 12mo. 1886...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollen (J. W.)</td>
<td>Furniture and Woodwork—Brit. Industries...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollington (Visct.)</td>
<td>Journey to Aleppo, 1858—J.R.G.S. x. 44...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pombeiro (the)</td>
<td>Journey to Zambesi, 1860—Lands of the Zambe...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poncelet (P.S., de)</td>
<td>Journey to Abyssinia, 1695-99—Murray, Africa ii. 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pont-Giraye (M. du)</td>
<td>Voyage to Acadia, 1694—Hakluyt, ii. 795...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontotia (Father Diego)</td>
<td>Description of China, 1592—Purchas, iii. 350...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pool (G. T.)</td>
<td>Discoveries on N. Coast of Australia—Hakluyt Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole (Francis)</td>
<td>Queen Charlotte's Islands. Svo. 1872...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H.) Journey in Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 55...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Jonas) Voyages to Greenland, 1694-12—Purchas, iii. 556, 699...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Mrs. The Englishwoman in Egypt; Letters from Cairo, 1842-44. 12mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(E. S., S. L., and R. S.) Egypt, 1877—Enc. Brit. vii. 709-788...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pooley (T.) Brewing and Distilling—Brit. Industries...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcacchi (Major)</td>
<td>Five Years in Damascas. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Giant Cities of Bashan, Syria, &amp;c. 12mo. 1855...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Map of Lebanon, Membr. ou, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 43...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Damascus and its History—Enc. Brit. vii. 790...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Dead Sea—Enc. Brit. vii. ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In Catalogue.
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Porchlock (Capt. Nath.) Voyage to N. W. Coast America. 4to. 1789 ... 29890
Post (G. E.) Mrs. Chas. Curtis and Amaranth--P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 94 ... 1967
Postans (Capt. T.) Beluchi and other Tribes--J. R. G. S. xiv. 193 ... 1874
--- Kachchi Gandava Cochin-China, Routes through--J. R. G. S. xiv. 193 ... 1874
--- Increase of Commerce by means of the Indus, 1843--Pamp. ... 38260
--- (C. D.) Notes on Arizona, 1857--P. R. G. S. xix. 392 ... 1955
--- (Mrs.) Cutch : Random Sketches. 8vo. 1859 ... 35830
Pottinger (Sir H.) Journey through Beloochistan--Murray, Asin, ii. 516 ... 1844
Potts (T. H.) Out in the Open : Sketches of N. Z. Natural History. 8vo. 1888 ... 5553
Pourtouscourt (M. de) Voyage to Acadia, 1604--Haris, ii. 796 ... 2688
Powell (F. W.) Icelandic History and Literature--Ency. Brit. xix. 619 ... 2272
--- (Giles) Swan River Settlement. 8vo. 1831 ... 5282
--- (Wilfrid) New Britain and Neighbouring Is.--P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 84 ... 1862
--- New Guinea and the Western Pacific--P. R. C. I. xv. 1 ... 2015
--- Visit to Coasts of New Guinea--P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 505 ... 1864
--- Wanderings in a Wild Country, New Britain. 12mo. 1884. ... 4920
Power (Mrs. Caroline) On the Island of Ascension, 1835--J. R. G. S. v. 243 ... 1865
--- (J.) San Salvador State--J. R. G. S. xxviii. 349 ... 1888
--- (Sir W.) Tyrone Sketches in New Zealand. 12mo. 1849 ... 5446
Pownall (Thom.) Administration of the Colonies. 8vo. 1768-74 [1432-35]
--- Poyer (John) History of Barbadoes, 1605-1801. 4to. ... 5999
--- Prad (Mrs. Campbell) Policy and Passion, &c. 12mo. 1851 ... 5269
--- (W. Mackworth) Australasia : Cambridge Prize Poem, 1832--Pam. ... 5071
--- Prance (R. H.) Corresp. with Australian Agricultural Co., 1873--Pamp. ... 5071
--- Pratt (W. T.) Colonial Experience : 24 Years in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1877 ... 5532
--- Prcece (J. R.) Journey from Shiraz to Jashk--R. G. S. Supp. P. i. ... 1912
--- Prejevalsky (Col. N.) Mongolia, by Delmar Morgan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 ... 3393
--- From Kabul, across the Tain Shan to Lhubon. 8vo. 1879 ... 3546
--- Letters from Central Asia--P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. 167, 507 ; viii. 28 [1866-67]
--- Premium (B.) Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840-48. 8vo. ... 6093
--- Prendergast (John F.) The Cromwellian Settlement of Ireland. 8vo. 1875 ... 2992
--- Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to West India, 1595--Harl. i., iii. 578 ... 1964
--- (Lt. Wm.) Journey over Darling Ranges, W. Aust. 1829 ... 4715
--- Coast Northward of Swan River, 1830 ... 4715
--- Prestwich (J.) Geology ; Chemical, Physical, Stratigraphical. Vol. i. 8vo. ... 1693
--- Pretty (France) Voyage of Candish, &c., 1586-88--Puchars, i. pt. i. 57 ... 2072
--- Prévost (Com. J. C.) Réport, Isthmus of Darien--J. R. G. S. xxiv. 249 ... 1854
--- Price (Bonamy) Currency and Banking. 12mo. 1876 ... 1541
--- (Owen) and others, England Displayed. 2 vols. Fol. 1799 ... 2948
--- Prichard (Dr. J. C.) Ethnography of High Asia--J. R. G. S. ix. 192 ... 1869
--- Pritchett (H.) Hudson's Voyage to the New W. 1610--Puchars, iii. 597 ... 2904
--- Prudden (Rev. W.) Australia, its History and Condition. 12mo. 1843 ... 4901
--- Prud'homme (W. F.) Through the Soudan and W. Abyssinia--Cassell, i. ... 2251
--- Pruthan (Charles) Mauritius and Dependencies. 8vo. 1849 ... 4414
--- Prince (Hon. J. B.) New Mexico--Enyc. Brit. xvii. 399 ... 2277
--- (Mary) a West Indian Slave, 1831--Pamp. ... 9280
--- Pring (Capt. M.) Voyages to E. Indies, 1614-21--Puchars, i. pt. ii. 631 ... 2072
--- Voyage to Virginia, 1868--Puchars, iv. 1864 ... 2075
--- Pringle (Thomas) English Settlers in Albany, South Africa. 12mo. 1824 ... 4229
--- Prinsep (Mrs. A.) Voyage from Calkutta to V. D. Land. 12mo. 1833 ... 5329
--- Pritchard (A.) History of Infusoria. 8vo. 1881 ... 1659
--- (George) The Missionary's Reward ; the Gospel in the Pacific. 12mo. ... 4562
--- Polynesian Reminiscences : Samoa and Fiji. 8vo. 1866 ... 4588
--- Pritchett (G. J.) Explorations in Ecuador, 1855-57--J. R. G. S. xxx. 64 ... 1890
--- (R. T.) Rambles and Scrambles in Norway. 8vo. 1879 ... 2907
--- Probyn (Sir Dighton) : a Sketch by Major Griffiths--Fillars of the Empire ... 1553
--- Proctor (H. B.) Across Polars--Enyc. Brit. iii. 90 ... 1263
--- Proctor (R.) Journey Among the Asdes and Residence in Persia, 1825-24. 8vo. 6819
--- (R.) Astronomy ; History and Theory--Enyc. Brit. ii. 744 ... 2929
--- Prout (Ebenzer) Madagascar ; its Mission and its Martyrs. 8vo. 1863 ... 1438
--- (F. S.) Tasmania Illustrated. Follo. 1844 ... 3528
--- Hand-Book of the Voyage to Australia, 1852--Pamp. ... 5073
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Prout (S.), Picturesque Studies, Coast Scenery, &c. 4 pts. Fol. 1816-21... (2964)
Prudhoe's (Lord) Journey, Cairo to Sennar (1829)—J.R.G.S. v. 38... (1865)
Prze (Rev. E. G.) Manereos and Moreton Bay Missions, 1843—(6257) and... (5071)
Pryer (W. B.) Burneo and the Sulu Archipelago—P.R.G.S. (N.B.) v. 90,... (1904)
Pryer (Wm.) Nova Scotia: Home for the Emigrant, 1884—PAMP... (5795)
Psalmanazar (George) Description of Formosa. 12mo. 1705... (3425)
— Objections against, and Psalmanazar's Answer. 12mo. 1706... (5426)
Polemy, Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri Florentino, Folio. (1450).... (1102)
— Geographie; Fireckymberet et Villanova (Serveto), Fol. Lyons, 1556.... (1104)
— Dissertation on by Bunbury [1125]; ENCY. Brit. xx. 91... (2280)
Publius, Thoughts on Finance and Colonies. 8vo. 1846... (1490)
Pudsey, Voyage to Bahia, Brazil, 1542—HALIUYT, ii. 701... (2004)
Pauendorf, Law of Nature and Nations, Kennett's Translation. Fol. 1729... (1416)
— and his Works by Prof. Ernest Nys—ENCY. Brit. xx. 99... (2280)
Pugh's Queensland Almanac and Gazetteer. 12mo. ... (5507)
Pulsky (Fr.) The Tricolour on the Atlas. 12mo. 1854... (3997)
Pumpelly (R.) Across America and Asia: Five Years' Journey. 8vo. 1879... (2857)
Purchas (Samuel) His Pilgrimes. 2 vols. Folio. 1625-26 (pp. 55-68) [2071-76]
Purdon (W.) Survey of the Valley of Kashmir—J.R.G.S. xxii. 14... (1891)
Purdy (Wm.) The City Life: its Trade and Finance. 12mo. 1875... (1543)
Pyrr (J. P.) Memoires sur le Pays des Cafres, Terre de Nuits, &c. 18mo... (1423)
Puriglores (W.) North of Europe, B. Obi, &c., 1611—Purchas, iii. 546... (2074)
Pusley (David) Australia, Tasmania, and N. Z. 12mo. 1857... (4955)
— Dependence or Independence of the Poor, 1877—PAMP... (1639)
Pydyt (M. L. de) Explorations in Darien, 1860-65—P.R.G.S. xii. 63... (1949)
Pyne (Alex.) Reminiscences of Life in Canada and Australasia. 12mo... (5142)
Pyrdor de Laval, Voyage to E. Indies—Purchas, ii. 1646; HARRIS, i. 701... (2091)
Pythias de Marseille et la Geographie de son Tempe, par Lelewel... (1172)
— Dissertation by Bunbury [1125]; ENCY. Brit. xx. 142... (2280)
Quaritch's Geographical Catalogue; History, Geography, Philology, &c... (6348)
Quin (Capt. N.) Notes on the Bonin Islands—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 232... (1886)
Quincy (Sauer) Voyage to the Holy Land, 1229—HAKIUYT, ii. 32... (2062)
Quirini (Pietro) Viaggio e Naufragio, 1431—RAMUSIO, iii. 199... (2029)
— Shipwreck on the Coast of Norway—Purchas, iii. 611... (2074)
Quirós (F. Fernandez de) Terra Australis Incognita—DE BEY, Gr. Voy. xiii... (2042)
— Discours... Quinta Orbis Parte—DE BEY, Petit Voy. x... (2052)
— Descubrimiento de las Regiones Australes. 3 vols. 8vo... (2314)
— Memorials—Purchas, iv. 1422 [2073]; CALLANER, ii. 142... (2092)
— Voyage and Memorials, 1696-16—DALEYNNE [2092]; BURNS, ii... (2102)

Raden (Woldemar) Switzerland. Illustrated. 4to. 1873... (3091)
Rae (Edw.) The Country of the Moors. 12mo. 1857... (3095)
— The White Sea Peninsula: Russ Lapland and Karelia. 8vo. 1881... (2569)
— (John) Greece: Geography and Statistics—ENCY. Brit. xi. 80... (2271)
— (John, M. D.) Expedition to Shores of the Arctic Sea, 1844-47. 8vo... (2650)
— Arctic Explorations, 1851-54—J.R.G.S. xxii. 73, xxv. 246... [1882-85]
— Travels in the Arctic Regions. Copy of a Letter. (M.S.) 8vo. 1856... (2677)
— Report on Iceland, 1851—P.R.G.S. v. 80... (1914)
— Red River of the North—Veitchow, 1825—P.R.G.S. vii. 102... (1944)
Raffles (Sir T. Stamford) History of Java. 2 vols. 4to. 1817... (4424)
— (and Crawfurd) Java et des Autres Iles de l'Archipel. 4to... (4436)
— Memoir of Sir T. S. Raffles by his Widow. 4to. 1830... (4484)
— Raffles (K.) A Physical Geography of North America—J.R.G.S. xi. 156... (1871)
Rainondi (Prof. A.) On Loreto in N. Peru—P.R.G.S. viii. 58... (1945)
— Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 116... (1897)
— Confluence of Mantaro and Apurimac—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 413... (1898)
Rainolds (R.) Voyage to the Senegal, 1591—HALIUYT, ii. pt. ii. 188... (2083)
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Raiseford (Marcus) The Black Empire of Haiti, or St. Domingo. 4to. 1805 [5992]

Raleigh (Sir Walt.) Voyage to the Azores, 1586—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 120 [2063]

— Grenville's Fight in the "Revenge"—Hakluyt, iii. pt. ii. 169 ... [2063]

— Voyage to Guiana, 1595—9—Hakluyt, iii. 231 ... [2064]

— Voyage to Guiana, by Sir R. H. Schomburgk—Hakluyt Soc. iii. ... [2215]

— D. V. Travers Akken, Raleigh, &c.—De Bry, "Grande Voy.," viii. ... [2067]

Ramond (M.) Travels in the Pyrenees. 8vo. 1813 ... [3027]

 Ramosay (Sir A. C.) The Italian Peninsula—Stanford's Europe ... [1250]

— (W. M.) Illyria—Ency. Brit. xii. 709; Phrygia, xviii. 849 ... [2272, 78]

Roman Roads and Eng. Railways, Anatolia—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii ... [1877]

Ramusio (Gio. Battista) Delle Navigationi et Viaggi. 3 vols. [2027-29]

Randall (George) Australia for the Industrious—Queensland, 1882—Pamp. [2375]

— (W. R.) Voyage up the Darling and Barwan—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 148 ... [1891]

Rankes (L. v.) Universal History: Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, &c. 8vo. [1327]

Ranken (Geo.) Bush Essays by "Capricornus," 1872—Pamp. ... [5071]

— The Squatting System of Australia, 1875—Pamp. ... [5071]

— Colonisation in 1875—Pamp. ... [5071]

— The Land Law of the Future, 1877—Pamp. ... [5071]

— Homestead Settlement; Grazing, 1877—Pamp. ... [5071]

— (W. H. L.) The Dominion of Australia. 12mo. 1874 ... [5094]

Rankin (D. J.) Blantyre to Quilliman—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. 655 ... [1966]

— (L. K.) Belgian African Elephant Exp.—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) iv. 273 ... [1953]

Ranyard (L. N.) The Book and its Missions. Vol. i. 8vo. 1856 ... [6264]

— The Book and its Story; Bible Society, &c. 12mo. ... [6265, 85]

Racol (F.) Choix de Plantes de la Nouvelle Zelande. 4to. 1846 ... [1753]

Rashid-ed-Din, China under the Mongols—Yule, Catalog, 235 ... [2149]

Rassam (Dr. H.) British Mission to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869 ... [2058]

Rath, Search for Cuneen River, Benguela—P. R. G. S. ii. 350 ... [1939]

Rathbone (E. G.) Cruise of the Yacht "Maria," Feroes, 1854. 4to. ... [2920]

— (Wm.) and others, On Local Administration. 12mo. ... [1530]

Rattray (L. A.) A Visit to J. Fernando Nornonc—J. R. G. S. xiii. 491 ... [1877]

— Physical Geography, Somerset and C. York—P. R. G. S. xii. 335 ... [1949]

Rauwolf (L.) Travels in Syria, the Holy Land, &c., 1575-76—Ray. i. ... [2080]


Rawlinson (Thomas) The British North American Provinces. 8vo. 1865 ... [5721]

Rawlings (J.) Recovery of the "Exchange" from Pirates—Purchas, ii. 889 [2073]

— (Sir Henry) March from Zohab to Khuzistan—J. R. G. S. ix. 26 [1889]

— Tabil to Tahkt-Soleiman, 1838—J. R. G. S. x. 1 ... [1870]

— Note of the Atropenian Ecbatana—J. R. G. S. x. 65 ... [1870]

— Geography of Afghanistan—J. R. G. S. xii. 112 ... [1872]

— Geography of Southern Persia—P. R. G. S. i. 280 ... [1989]

— Moham'rah and the Chah Arab—J. R. G. S. i. 351 ... [1938]

— Ancient Geography of Moham'rah—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 185 ... [1887]

— Notes on Chah Arab—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 185 ... [1887]

— Overland Telegraph Route to India—P. R. G. S. vi. 219 ... [1942]

— The Pamir Region, Central Asia—P. R. G. S. x. 134 ... [1947]

— Trade between Turkistan and India—J. R. G. S. xii. 10 ... [1960]

— Badakhshan and Wakhan—P. R. G. S. xvii. 188 ... [1954]

— Monograph on the Oxus—J. R. G. S. xii. 482 ... [1969]

— Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. xiii.—xlvi. ... [1902-6]

— Notes on Seistan—J. R. G. S. xiii. 272 ... [1903]

— Kirin—P. R. G. S. xvii. 192 ... [1872]

— On Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar—P. R. G. S. xvii. 414 ... [1955]

— England and Russia in the East. 8vo. 1875 ... [3561]

— Notes on Pre-Historic Cyprus—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. 100 ... [1860]

— The Road to Merv—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. 161 ... [1860]

— Baghdad; Basorah; Esphates—Ency. Brit. ... [1926, &c.]

— Herat; Isphahan; Kurdisttan, &c.—Ency. Brit. ... [2072, &c.]

— Dissertation on Herodotus—Ency. Brit. xi. 766 ... [2271]

— (Rev. Geo. and Sir H.) History of Herodotus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... [1920]


— Territorial Partition Coast of Africa—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vi. 615 ... [1969]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editors</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bay (John) Collection of Curious Travels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>[2069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels thro' Low Countries, Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1663-1664</td>
<td>[2066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels in Switzerland, Italy, &amp;c.,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1663-1664</td>
<td>[2066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayleigh (Lord) Optics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynal (Abbé) Europeans in the E. and W. Indies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1787</td>
<td>[1533]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid (C. R.) What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Gold Fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>[5103]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beads (Winwood) In West Africa—P. R. S. vii. 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1944]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The Kingdom of Dahomey—Cassell, ii.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2252]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The African Sketch Book</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>[1231]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlich (Elisée) The Earth and the Ocean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>[1075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnography and Ethnology; Fire—Ency. Brit. viii., ix.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2266]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlich (E.) New Guinea and West Pacific Islands—J. R. S. xiv. 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed (Sir E. J.) Japan; History, Traditions, Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>[1647]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm. Van) On Java; Two Essays, from the Dutch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1617]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reybaud (Henry, C.B.) Ambassador; Balance of Power; Cabinet; Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Ency. Brit. ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2261-66]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Lovell) and others, Zoology of Voyage of the “Samarang”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1655]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regel (Dr.) Exped. Kubja to Turfan, 1859-61—P. R. S. (N. S.) iii. 340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1626]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnstone in Karateghin and Darwaz—P. R. S. (N. S.) iv. 412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1963]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid (G. H.) Five Free Trade Essays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>[1538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>[5010]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Mayne) Zigzag Journey through Mexico—Cassell, iii.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2253]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— A Flying Visit to Florida—Cassell, iv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2224]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Thom.) Voyages with Convicts to New South Wales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1822</td>
<td>[4844]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renard (Rev. A.) St. Paul’s Rocks—“Challenger” Narrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1694]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaudot (Abbé) Ancient Accounts of India and China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>[3065]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reniger (R.) and T. Bowy, Voyage to Brazil, 1540—Hakluyt, iii. 701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renneil (Major) Memoir of a Map of Hindostan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1792</td>
<td>[3516]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Geographical System of Herodotus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>[1110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Geographical Elucidations—African Assoc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1886]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Comparative Geography of Western Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>[1112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Geography and Roman Roads, Asia Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renahal (Rich.) Voyage to C. of Good Hope, Red Sea, 1796-1801.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1826</td>
<td>[3875]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Réveil (M.) Journey into South Somali—P. R. S. (N. S.) v. 717</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1964]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynard (Louis) Polynésie et les Iles Marquises.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1846</td>
<td>[4556]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyner (General) Egypt after the Battle of Heliopolis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>[3873]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elkanit (J. de) Florida America Provincia Gallis Accedentur—Be Byz.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1803</td>
<td>[2063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Voyages to Florida, 1852 &amp; '65—Hakluyt, iii. 308, 349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Voyage to Florida—Purchas, iv. [2075]; FARMER'S PIONEERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1376]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biocci and Trigault, China: Its People, &amp;c.—Purchas, ii. 1693-1698</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>380.</td>
<td>[2074-4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji: Our New Province in the South Seas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>[5028]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich (C. J.) Review of his “Residence in Koerdistan”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1868]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard I. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1196—Hakluyt, ii. 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Voyage to the Levant, Taking of Cyprus, &amp;c., 1191—Hakluyt, ii. 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Canonicus) Voyage to Palestine, 1190—Hakluyt, ii. 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Of Cornwall) Voyage to Syria, 1249—Hakluyt, ii. 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Heany) on Disestablishment. 12mo. 1826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1690]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards (A. B.) Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>[5718]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— On Route to North Pole—P. R. S. xix. 269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1864]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Thomas) and others, Official History of New South Wales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>[5043]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson (G. C.) Sugar Cultivation, Malacca.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>[3463]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— James (James) Travels in the Desert of the Sahara, 1845-46.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>[4067]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Through Middle Sahara, Ghat to Tawat—J. R. S. xvi. 258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1870]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Government Mission to Central Africa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>[4045]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Governor of New South Wales of British N. America — J. R. S. ix. 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Sir John) Flown of Soil of British N. America—J. R. S. ix. 121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Temperature of the Arctic Regions—J. R. S. ix. 351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1869]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Zoology, Voyage of the “Samarang,” 1845-46.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1652]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. 1851</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2653]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Rudbeck (Olof) Journey into Lapland, Finland, &c.—SCHULTZ ... [9803]
Rudler (F. W.), Chisholm, and Ramsay, Geography of Europe—STANFORD [1250]

— Earthquakes; Granite; Jade; Marble; Pearl; Ruby—ENCY. BRIT. [2257-81]
Rudyard (Sir Benj.) Speech Concerning America, 1664—HARLEY, ii. 733 ... [2085]
Ruge (Sophie) Map and Map-Making—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 515 ... [2275]
Ruis (Frier A.) Voyage to New Mexico, 1581—HARLUT, iii. 333, 396 ... [2064]
Runcker (Dr.) Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere—FIELD ... [4710]
Rumall (T.) Voyages towards North West, 1456-1631—HARLUT Soc. v. [2117]

— Memorials of Japan, 16th, 17th Cent.—HARLUT Soc. vii. ... [2120]
Runnion (J. B.) Chicago, 1837—ENCY. BRIT. v. 616 ... [2265]
Rupell (Edw.) Travels in Abyssinia, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 490, x. 470 [1899-70]
Raschberger (W. S. W.) Three Years in the Pacific, 1831-34. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2454]
Rusden (G. W.) Port Phillip, 1770-1840—PAMP. ... [5171]

— Curiosities of Civilization [Early History of N. S. Wales] 1874—PAMP. [5071]

— History of New Zealand. 5 vols. 8vo. 1882 ... [5558]
— History of New Zealand. 3 vols. 8vo. 1884 ... [5045]
Rush (Rich.) Residences at the Court of London, 1519-25. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2986]
Ruskin (John) The Stones of Venice. 3 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1874 ... [3136]

— "Unto this last:" First Principles of Political Economy. 12mo. [1530]

— Munera Pulveris: Essays on Political Economy. 8vo. ... [1539]
— Time and Tide, by Weare and Tyne: Work, Co-operation, &c. 8vo. ... [1530]
— The Crown of Wild Olive: Work, Traffic, War, &c. 8vo. ... [1530]
— (and Turner) The Harbours of England. Folio. 1877 ... [2861]

Russell Prize Essays on Agriculture, &c., in British Guiana. 8vo. 1878 [0099]

— (And.) Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839. 12mo. ... [4879]
— (H. S.) Exploring Excursions in Australia—J.R.G.S. xv. 305 ... [1675]
— (Lori John) Speech on Corporation Reform, 5th June, 1836—PAMP. [1036]

— (Dr.) Letter from Virginia—PURCHASE, iv. 1705 ... [2075]
— (R. P.) Polynesia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1842 ... [4554]
— (Dr. E. & Logan) Jamaica for the Invalid, &c.—P.R.C.I. x. 209 ... [2010]
— (W. H.) Canada; its Defences, Conditions, & Results. 12mo. 1865 ... [7232]
— The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, Egypt, &c. 4to. 1877 ... [3568]

Russell-Kilough (Comte Henry) L'Asie et L'Océanie, 1858-81. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [2499]

Rut (John) Voyage to New Brunswick, 1527—HARLUT, iii. 129 ... [2064]

— See also PURCHASE, ii. 929 ... [2074]

Ruxton (George F.) Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. ... [5996]
Ryan (Bishop) Mauritius and Madagascar. 12mo. 1884 ... [4417]

— Visit to Volkmarina, Madagascar—P.R.G.S. xi. 50 ... [1943]
Rye (E. C.) Dioptrics—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 255 ... [2287]

— Books and Memoirs on Zululand, 1879—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 200 ... [1580]

— Second Suppt. to Catalogue of the Royal Geog. Soc. 8vo. 1882 ... [6330]

— Bibliography of New-Guinea—R.G.S. SUPP. P. i. ... [1012]
— (W. E.) De Soto's Conquest of Florida—HARLUT Soc. iv. ... [2121]
— England as Seen by Foreigners, 1558-1617. Small 4to. 1855 ... [2307]

Sa (Pedro) Description of Siam—HARLEY, ii. 92 ... [2089]
Saidara (Alvarado) Expedition ad Malaco, 1527-28—NAVARETE, v. ... [2110]

— Voyage, New Spain to Malacca, 1527-28—BURNET, i. 148 ... [2101]
Sabine (Sir Edw.) on Ross's Account of his Voyage. 8vo. 1819 ... [2937]
— North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 1819-20. 4to. ... [2825]

— (Robert) Telegraphes—BRITISH INDUSTRIES ... [1575]
Sadeur (Jacques) Aventures et le Voyage de la Terra Austral ... [4813-14]

— New Discovery of Terra Incognita Australia. 1698 ... [4816]
Sadler (M. T.) Ireland; its Evils and their Remedies. 8vo. 1828 ... [2979]
Sawufi, Travels to Jerusalem, 1192-3—WEIGHT, Early Travels in Palestine ... [3760]
Sawin (W. Noell) Calendar of Colonial State Papers. Vols. l to vi. ... [1356]

— The Two Providence Is. Bahamas—P.R.G.S. xxi. 149 ... [1358]
St. John (Bayle) Adventures in the Libyan Desert. 12mo. 1846 ... [3887]

— (Horace) Indian Archipelago; its History, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853 ... [4448]
Samuel (H. C.) The Coasts of Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xii. 345 ... [1902]

— (Major) Bushire and Teheran—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 411 ... [3885]
— (Sir Spencer) Observations on N. W. Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 217 ... [1892]
— Life in the Forests of the Far East. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862 ... [4491]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Schliemann (Dr. Henry) Mycenae and Troy. Med. 8vo. 1878 ... [3742]
— Hiss; the City and Country of the Trojans. Royal 8vo. 1880 ... [3743]
— Troy, a Prehistoric Palace. Med. 8vo. 1882 ... [3744]
Schmeitz (J. D. E.) Godleyff Museum Catalogue. 8vo. 1881 ... [4616]
Schmidt (Ulrich) Indiska Regionen et Insularum—De Bre, Grands Voy. [2036]
— Travels in S. America, 1534-54—Purchas, iv. 1347 ... [2075]
Schmidt (Dr.) Volcanic Eruptions—P.R.G.S. x. 118 ... [1947]
Schoberl (Fred.) Present State of Christianity. 12mo. 1828 ... [926]
Scholles (S. E.) Fiji and the Friendly Islands. 16mo. 1882 ... [682]
Scheimburch (Sir R. H.) On Anegada, Virgin Is.—J.R.G.S. ii. 182 ... [1892]
— The Heavy Swell, West India Islands—J.R.G.S. v. 29 ... [1865]
— Expedition into B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. vi. 224 ... [1866]
— Ascent of the Corenbyn and Berbice, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. vii. 25S, 302 ... [1867]
— Third Expedition into Guiana—J.R.G.S. x. 159 ... [1870]
— Journey Fort San Joaquim to Roraima—J.R.G.S. x. 191 ... [1870]
— Excursions to San Carlos and Mora, 1859—J.R.G.S. x. 248 ... [1870]
— Natural History B. Guiana—Col. Mag. v. 298, 401; vi. 47 ... [1479]
— Expd. to Barima and Guiana Rivers, 1841—J.R.G.S. xii. 178 ... [1872]
— Visit to Sources of Takuts, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 28 ... [1873]
— Pirara to Upper Corentyn and Demerara—J.R.G.S. xv. 1 ... [1875]
— Samana, Dominican Republic—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 264 ... [1893]
— Through Slain to Moulmein—P.R.G.S. v. 118; J.R.G.S. xxxi. 302 ... [1891]
— (Dr. R.) Flora of South Australia (1872)—HARCUS ... [5905]
Scholecraft, Exped. beyond Mississippi, 1819—MURRAY, N. Am. i. ... [184]
— Monnul, Grove Ck. Flats, Virginia—J.R.G.S. xii. 259 ... [1872]
Schot (Apol.) Discourse on the Moluccas—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 86 ... [2072]
Schouten (Corn.) Voyage—De Bre, Grande Voyages, xi. ... [2040]
— Voyage Round the World, 1615-17—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 88 ... [2072]
— (V.) Relation de Royaume de Strom (1636)—Treverson, i. 18 ... [2077]
Schumann (C. W.) Fort Lincoln Tribe—Woods' Tribes of S. Australia ... [4805]
Schuyler (Eugene) Journey to Khokand, 1873—P.R.G.S. xvii. 408 ... [1055]
— Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876 ... [292]
Schwatkas (L.) Search of the Arctic for Franklin Records. 8vo. ... [294]
— Expedition to King William Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 657 ... [1961]
Schweinfurth (Dr. G.) Exped. to Nyam-Nyam Country—Cassell, iii. ... [2523]
— The Heart of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ... ... [1400]
Sclater (P. L.) A Naturalist's Excursion in Wisconsin—Cassell, iii. ... [2535]
— Maharajahate of Sabak in Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 121 ... [1860]
Scoresby (Rev. Dr.) Account of the Arctic Regions. 2 vols. 8vo. 1820 ... [2631]
— Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, 1822. 8vo. ... [2632]
— Narrative of the Loss of the "Esk" and "Lively." 8vo. 1826 ... [2633]
— Journal of a Voyage to Australia. 8vo. 1827 ... [2496]
Scott (Edm.) The English and Dutch in Java, 1620-2—Purchas, i. ii. 164 ... [2072]
Scott (Amos) On Western Australia—J.R.G.S. xxv. 176 ... ... [1885]
— (A. J.) Port Denison to Rockingham Bay—P.R.G.S. viii. 110 ... [1945]
— (Benj.) The City of London. 8vo. 1867 ... [291]
— (John) Paris Revisited in 1815. 8vo. 1816 ... ... [3067]
— (J. George) The Hill Slopes Tong-King—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 217 ... [1967]
Seubler (Dr. John) Tribes of N. W. America—J.R.G.S. xi. 215 ... [1871]
Scrutton, Impracticability of a N. W. Passage for Ships. 8vo. 1824 ... [2830]
Sealds de Weert et Ol. van Noort, Navigationes—De Bre, ix. ... [2038]
— Voyage to the South Sea, 1598-99—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 78 ... [2072]
Sedgall (Rev. H.) Malia, Past and Present. 8vo. 1870 ... ... [341]
Sebkhan (Henry) Visit to Valley of Yanasei—J.R.G.S. xvliv. 1 ... [1908]
— Siberia in Europe. 12mo. 1889 ... ... [2827]
— Siberia in Asia. 12mo. 1882 ... ... [2696]
Seeley (J. R.) The Expansion of England. 12mo. 1888 ... ... [1582]
Seemann (Berthold) Voyages of the "Herald," 1845-51. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [2458]
— Visit: Account of the Fiji Islands, 1889-91. 8vo. ... [562]
— Flora Vitiensis. 4to. 1865-73 ... ... [1749]
— (and Bensanan) The Fiji Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 42, 51 ... [1892]
— (and Capt. Pin) Dottings in Panama, Nicargua, &c. 8vo. 1869 ... [6054]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Seetzen (Dr.) Pilgrimage to Mecca, &c. 1806—Murray, Asia, iii. 201 ... [1314]
Selby (J.) ascent of the Karum, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiv. 219 ... [1574]
Selden (John) Of the Dominions or Ownership of the Sea. Folio. 1652 ... [1149]
Sell (Henry) Dictionary of the World’s Press. Rev. 8vo. ... [1864]
Selous (F. C.) Journeys interior of S. Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 169 ... [1902]
— Explorations in Mashanland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 352 ... [1862]
— A Hunter’s Wanderings Interior of S. Africa. 8vo. 1882 ... [1915]
— Further Explorations Maslana Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 298 ... [1964]
Selwyn (A. E. C.) Geology of the Colony of Victoria ... [5126]
— (and Ulrich) Physical Geography, Geology, of Victoria, 1866—P.R.G. ... [1791]
— N. America—Stanford’s Compendium of Geography. 8vo. ... [1254]
— (Ep. New Zealand) Visitation Journal, 1842-43—Ch. in the Colours ... [6257]
— Journal of Visitation Tour, Aug.-Dec. 1843 ... [6257]
— Journal of Visitation Tour to March, 1844 ... [6257]
— Account of the Afray at Kororarek, N. Z. 1845 ... [5967]
— Visita Sept. 23, 1847—P.R.G. ... [5967]
— Tour through Diocese and Visit to Chatham Is. 1848 ... [6257]
— Life of Bishop Selwyn by Tucker, 1841-78. 2 vols. 8vo ... [5544]
— Memoir (F. C.) Ascent of the Tan-Shan, 1857—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 352 ... [1891]
— Journey to the Celestial Mountains—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 213 ... [1999]
— Expedition to Issikul Lake, E. Turkestan—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 311 ... [1899]
— Sepp (C.) Die Philipinen und ihre Bewohner. 8vo. 1869 ... [1476]
— Senior (William) Travel and Tribut at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1850 ... [3581]
— Sepp and Behme, Voyage from Spain to Paraguay—Churchill, iv. 506 ... [2081]
— Siglant (Lewis) New Greece. 8vo. 1879 ... [3326]
— Serpa Pinto (Major) March Across Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 481 ... [1968]
— How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ... [1101]
— Seton (George) "Cakes, Locks, Puddings, and Potatoes," 1865—P.R.G ... [1866]
— Servais (N.) Journey to Tsin-Shan, 1896—J.R.G.S. xxx. 343 ... [1999]
— Fergana and the Pamir, 1877-78—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 499 ... [1961]
— Sevin (Ch.) Journey to Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx. 1 ... [1890]
— Seward (George F.) Chinese Immigration. 8vo. 1881 ... [1565]
— Sewell (Hen.) The N. Z. Rebellion; Letter to Lt. Lyttleton, 1864—P.R.G ... [5666]
— Seymour (Sir G.) The Galapagos Islands, 1849—J.R.G.S. xix. 20 ... [1879]
— Note on the Cocos Group, 1849—J.R.G.S. xix. 20 ... [1379]
— Shabenny (El Hage abd Salim) Timbuctoo, by J. G. Jackson. 8vo. 1820 ... [4023]
— Shafner (T. P.) Electric Circuits—P.R.G.S. v. 94 ... [1942]
— Shab of Persia, Diary in Europe, 1875. 8vo. 1879 ... [2568]
— Shalny (W.) Report on the Cauhnawaga Ship Canal, Canada, 1874—P.R.G ... [5709]
— Sharp (Capt.) Expedition to South Seas, 1689-81—Dampier, &c. iv. ... [2326]
— Sharp (Al. F.) Voyage to E. Indies, &c.—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 228 ... [2672]
— Shaw (Bernabas) Wesleyan Mission, S. Africa, 1841. 12mo. ... [1232]
— (Rev. G. A.) Madagascar and France. 8vo. 1885 ... [4390]
— (John, M. D.) A Tramp to the Digginas in 1852. 12mo. ... [4928]
— (R. B.) Visits to High Tertiary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. 8vo. 1871 ... [3536]
— Visit to Yarkand and Kashgar—J.R.G.S. xii. 373 ... [1901]
— Yarkand and Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xiv. 124; xv. 175 ... [1951]
— On Position of Lob Nor—P.R.G.S. xvi. 242 ... [1953]
— Central Asia in 1872—P.R.G.S. xvi. 395 ... [1953]
— Geography of E. Turkistan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 277 ... [1906]
— (Dr. T.) Residence at Algiers, 1799-32—Murray, Africa, ii. 234 ... [1344]
— (Wm.) Irrigation of the Cafres Into Albany, S. Africa, 1835—P.R.G ... [4298]
— Golden Dreams and Waking Realities [California]. 12mo. 1851 ... [5913]
— The Land of Promise; Impressions of Australia. 12mo. 1855 ... [4984]
— (Wm. N.) Electrolysis—Ency. Brit. viii. 196 ... [2268]
— Sheahan (J. W.) and Melllll (J.) Illinois—Ency. Brit. xii. 703 ... [2272]
— Shelvoke (Capt. Geo.) Voyage Round the World, 1719-22. 8vo. 1726. ... [2331]
— Shephard (Charles) History of the Island of St. Vincent. 8vo. 1831 ... [5699]
— Sherer (John) The Gold Finder of Australia. 8vo. 1853 ... [5104]
— Sketches of Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879 ... [1553]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Shelley (Sir Antony) Voyage to W. Indies, &c., 1596—HAKLUYT, iii. 598  [2064]
— Travels into Persia, 1599—PUNCHAS, ii. 1833 ...  [2073]
— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, &c., 1601—PUNCHAS, ii. 1407 ...  [2073]
— (Sir Robert) Travels in Persia—PUNCHAS, ii. 1805 ...  [2073]
Sherring (Rev. M. A.) Protestant Missions in India, 1706-1883. 12mo ...  [5396]
Shiel (L.-Col. J.) Journey through Kurdistan, 1856—J.R.G.S. viii. 54 ...  [1868]
— Teheran to Alamut and Kharren-Abad—J.R.G.S. viii. 490 ...  [1868]
Shilling (Lt.) Voyage of the “Brion” to Ptolemaic L. 1817 ...  [2433]
Shillinglaw (J. J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1851 ...  [2650]
— Castaway upon the Auckland Islands. 12mo. 1856 ...  [4590]
— Historical Records of Fort Phillip. 8vo. 1859 ...  [5051]
Shell (R. J.) Expedition in N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 205 ...  [1896]
Shooter (Rev. J.) The Kafrs of Natal, &c. 1857 ...  [4315]
Short (Bp.) The Poonindee Mission, South Australia, 1854—PAMP. 1856 ...  [4812]
Shortland (Edward) Southern Districts of New Zealand. 12mo. 1851 ...  [4590]
— Traditions and Superstitions of the N. Zelanders. 12mo. 1856 ...  [5472]
— Maori Religion and Mythology. 12mo. 1882 ...  [5550]
— (Lt. John) Discoveries, 1788—PHILIP’S Voyage ...  [4824]
Shibree (Rev. James) Madagascar and its People. 12mo. 1870 ...  [4391]
— Geographical History of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 664 ...  [1860]
— Great African Island : Natural History, &c., of Madagascar. 8vo. ...  [4394]
— Madagascar ; Geography, Inhabitants, &c., 1883—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 168 ...  [2375]
— Mauritius : Geology, History, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 639 ...  [2375]
— Madagascar and Madagascan Bibliography. 8vo. 1885 ...  [4400]
Sidd Haran, Timbuctoo, &c.—MURRAY, AFRICA, i. 515; and RILEY ...  [4029]
Sidney’s (Algeron) Discourses Concerning Government. Folio. 1751 ...  [1420]
— (John) How to Settle and Succeed in Australia, 1849—PAMP. 1851 ...  [5071]
— (Samuel) The Three Colonies of Australia. 8vo. 1852 ...  [4837]
— (Charles) Travels in the Bush of Australia. 12mo. 1854 ...  [4846]
Sidoti (J. Baptiste) Mission to Japan, 1709—BURNET, v. 11 ...  [2105]
Sievres (Prof. E.) The German Language—ENCY. BRIT. x. 514 ...  [2370]
Siggelmann (Bishop of Sharborne) Voyage to India, 1859—HAKLUYT, ii. 65 ...  [2965]
— (and others) Voyages to India—PUNCHAS, i. pt. ii. 109 ...  [2972]
Sigurd the Crusader, The Saga of, 1107-11—WRIGHT ...  [3766]
Silva (da Manica) Gold Fields, Zambesia, 1788—J.R.G.S. xxx. 165 ...  [1890]
Silva Figueres (Don Garcia) Letter from Persia, 1619—PUNCHAS, ii. 1533 ...  [2073]
Silver and Co. (S. W.) Emigration Guide, &c., 1855—PAMP. 1856 ...  [4342]
— Guide to Australasia and Itinerary. 8vo. 1863 ...  [4376]
— B. Columbia and Vancouver Island, 1863—PAMP. ...  [5841]
— Hand-Book for Australasia, Australia, and Fiji. 12mo ...  [5027]
— Canada, N.W. Territory, Manitoba, B. Columbia, &c. 12mo. ...  [5747]
— The Leeward and Windward Islands. 1851 ...  [6018]
— Hawaii, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c. 1851 ...  [6018]
— Australian Grazier’s Guides : 1. Sheep. 2. Cattle. 12mo ...  [5906]
Sim (Major) Strait between India and Ceylon—J.R.G.S. iv. 1 ...  [1864]
Sim (James) History of Germany—ENCY. BRIT. x. 473 ...  [2870]
German Literature—ENCY. BRIT. x. 522 ...  [2870]
Simmonds (F. L.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—P.R.G.S. i. 53 ...  [1893]
— The Arctic Regions and Polar Discoveries. 12mo. 1859 ...  [2683]
— Science, Commerce, and Manufactures. 12mo. 1872 ...  [1531]
— Colonial Aids to British Prosperity—P.R.C.I. v. 1 ...  [2005]
— Tropical Agriculture : Commercial Products. 8vo. 1877 ...  [1545]
Simmons (Alfred) Old England and New Zealand. 8vo. 1879 ...  [5546]
Simons (F.) Sierra Nevada, Columbia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 689; iii. 705 [1860, 62]
— Explor. of Goajira, Columbia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 781 ...  [1866]
Simpeca (W.) The Medes Regions, California—P.R.G.S. xix. 296 ...  [1966]
Simpson (J.) Dying and Bleaching—BRIT. INDUSTRIES ...  [1573]
Simpson (Alf.) Recent Journeys in S. America, 1876—P.R.G.S. xxi. 506 ...  [1958]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX OF AUTHORS.</th>
<th>No. in Catalogue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair (A. C.) and Frye, Hand-Book of Jamaica. 8vo. ...</td>
<td>[6023]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Capt.) Harbours, N. E. Australia—P. R. G. S. iv. 79; v. 4</td>
<td>[1641-42]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinnett (Frederic) Account of South Australia, 1862—Pamp.</td>
<td>[5225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sintra (Pietro di) Navigatione, 1113—Ramusio, i. 110</td>
<td>[2027]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages of Gonzales and Pedro de Sintra—Early Voyages.</td>
<td>[2399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skene (J. H.) Remarkable Localities, Coast of Eire—J. R. G. S. xviii. 139.</td>
<td>[1875]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketchley (J. A.) An Excursion in Dahomey—Caswell, iv.</td>
<td>[2254]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— West African Tribes and Customs—Caswell, v.</td>
<td>[2255]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Visit to Borders of Ashantee—Caswell, vi</td>
<td>[2256]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— At an Australian Corroboree—Caswell, vi</td>
<td>[2257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The Gold Fields of Wassaw, W. Africa—J. R. G. S. xviii. 274.</td>
<td>[1908]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smollet (Edw.) Sketches from Venetian History. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851</td>
<td>[6127]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snee (Alfred) My Garden, its Plan and Culture, &amp;c. 8vo. 1872</td>
<td>[1670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith (Adam) The Wealth of Nations, by McCulloch. 8vo. 1863</td>
<td>[1499]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Another Ed. with Commentary by E. G. Wakefield. 4 vols. 18mo. 11450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Zoology of South Africa. 4 vols. 4to. 1849</td>
<td>[1861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rev. A. C. British and Roman Antiquities, N. Wiltshire. 4to. 1885</td>
<td>[3008]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (D. Murray) Arctic Expeditions, British and Foreign. 4to. 1880...</td>
<td>[2171]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Capt. Francis Voyage to Hudson Straits, 1746-47. 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td>[2069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (George) Assyrian Discoveries, 1873-74. 8vo.</td>
<td>[3794]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The Chaldean Account of Genesis. 8vo. 1875</td>
<td>[3735]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Assyria to the Fall of Nineveh. 12mo.</td>
<td>[1124]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Baedonia, edited by A. H. Sayce. 12mo.</td>
<td>[1125]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Goldwin) The Empire: Letters on the Colonies. 12mo. 1863</td>
<td>[1515]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Hubert) Tent Life in Norway, with Gypsies. 8vo. 1874...</td>
<td>[2906]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Capt. John) Nove Anglie—De Bry, Grands Voyages, x</td>
<td>[2839]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Travels in Europe, Africa, &amp;c.—Puechas, ii. 1861</td>
<td>[2073]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Description of Virginia about 1696—Puechas, iv. 1691</td>
<td>[2075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Extracts from &quot;New England's Trials,&quot; 1622—Puechas, iv. 1837...</td>
<td>[2075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Travels in Europe, Asia, &amp;c. 1592-1629—Churchill, ii. 329</td>
<td>[2082]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Transactions in Virginia, 1624-29—Churchill, i.</td>
<td>[2083]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— History of Bermuda, 1615-23—Puechas, iv. 1894</td>
<td>[2075]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The Bermudas, edited by Gen. Lefroy, 1882—Hakluyt Soc. i x.</td>
<td>[2179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith, 1579-1651. 12mo.</td>
<td>[3812]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (J. H.) Territory of Boreas, Istamnos of Parana—J. R. G. S. xxiv. 256</td>
<td>[1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Col. J. T.) Silver and the Indian Exchanges, 1879—Emp.</td>
<td>[1836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Leigh) Discoveries in the &quot;Eira&quot;—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) i. 129</td>
<td>[1802]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Second Voyage to Franz Josef Land—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 204</td>
<td>[1864]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (J. T.) English Finnessas taking a Portugease Ship—Puechas, i. ii. 729</td>
<td>[2072]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Sidney) Whether to Go and Whither? the Cape, &amp;c. 12mo.</td>
<td>[2491]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Tob. O.) Observ. on Constantipole and Pruss—Ray...</td>
<td>[2080]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Rev. Tho.) History of the Missionary Societies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1821-25</td>
<td>[6213]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Toussaint) Discovery of America by the Northmen. 12mo. 1841...</td>
<td>[1851]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Miss Touloin) Guide—Envy Brit. xi. 259</td>
<td>[2271]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Malta and its Antiquities—Envy Brit. xv. 339</td>
<td>[2257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Webber) Mt Athos and its Monasteries, 1836—J. R. G. S. vii. 69</td>
<td>[1867]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. M.) History of Canada to 1791. 2 vols. 8vo. 1815</td>
<td>[3702]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Dr. W.) Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. 8vo. 1842</td>
<td>[1114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Atlas of Ancient Geography. Folio. 1875</td>
<td>[1131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. C.) Ballot ; Contriband ; Intail—Envy Brit.</td>
<td>[2265-68]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Liquor Laws—Envy Brit. xiv. 688</td>
<td>[2274]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. G.) Mushroom—Envy Brit. xvii. 74</td>
<td>[2277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Dr. A.) Native Sovereigns; Canada West. 8vo. 1849...</td>
<td>[5717]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. Neil) and others. Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand</td>
<td>[5432]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (W. Robertson) Mecca ; Medina—Envy Brit. xv. 669, 817</td>
<td>[2275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Nineveh—Envy Brit. xvii. 511</td>
<td>[2277]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Palmyra; Petra—Envy Brit. xviii. 706...</td>
<td>[2278]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Smyth (Coke) Sketches in the Canadas. Folio. 1849 ... ... ... [5711]
| (R. Brough) Mining and Mineral Statistics, Victoria .... [1791] and [5120]
| Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria. Imp. Svo. 1869 ... ... ... [5135]
| The Aborigines of Victoria. 2 vols. Imp. Svo. 1878 ... ... ... [4864]
| (Warington) Metallic Mining—Brit. Industries ... ... ... ... ... [1578]
| Co-operation—Brit. Industries ... ... ... ... ... ... ... [1570]
| (Admiral W. H.) Cobunbreci Rocks near Valencia—J.R.G.S. i. 58 ... [1861]
| (and F. Lowe) Journey from Lima to Para. Svo. 1856 ... ... ... [6155]
| Account of Amazons and Negro Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 11 ... ... ... [1866]
| Instruments Requisite for Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 334 ... ... ... [1884]
| Translation of Benzon’s New World, 1572—HAKLUTT Soc.... [2133]
| Sailor’s Word Book: Nautical Terms, &c. Svo. 1867 ... ... ... [1295]
| Smythe (Mrs.) Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. Svo. 1864 ... ... ... [5925]
| Snow (Sir W. Parker) Voyage in Search of Franklin. 12mo. ... ... ... [2065]
| Cruise off Terra del Fuego, Falklands, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857 ... [6222]
| British Columbia: Emigration, &c. &c. ... ... ... ... ... [5841]
| Colonization of Ocean Islands, &c.—P.R.C.I. ii. 117. ... ... ... [2002]
| Socin (Prof. A.) Lebanon; Mesopotamia—Ency. Brit. iv. 392; xvi. 47 [2274-76]
| Palestine; Phenicia—Ency. Brit. xviii. 170, 801 ... ... ... [2273]
| Soley (J. Russell) Rescue of Geoely. Svo. 1885 ... ... ... ... ... [2727]
| Solis (Juan de) Discovery of Rio de Plata, 1512—Peter Martin... [1230-31]
| History of the Conquest of Mexico, by Townsend. Folio. 1724 ... ... [5962]
| Somers (Joseph) Voyage to the Pulu Islands, 1710—Burney, v. 12 ... [2105]
| Somers (Robert) Commerce; Co-operation; Corn Laws—Ency. Brit. vi. [2206]
| Emigration; Exchange—Ency. Brit. viii. ... ... ... ... ... ... [6285]
| Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. 12mo. 1783 ... ... ... [2384]
| Somovski’s (Col.) Expedition to China, 1874-75—J.R.G.S. xivii. 100 ... [1967]
| Soto (Ferdinando de) Travels and Discoveries—HAKLUTT SUPP. 689 ... [2070]
| Voyage to Britain, 1539-45—Purchas, iv. 1532 ... ... ... ... ... [2079]
| Discovery of Florida, edit. by W. B. Rye—HAKLUTT Soc. ix ... [2121]
| Southam (T.) Voyage to Novogrod, Russia, 1566—HAKLUTT, i. 362 ... [2061]
| Southon (J. E.) Journey through Northern Ugo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 547 ... [1962]
| Sowerby (G. B.) Illustrated Index of British Shells. Roy. Svo. 1859 ... [1658]
| Sparke (John) Travels in Persia, 16th Cent.—HAKLUTT Soc... [2184]
| Sparrey (F.) Description of Trinidad, Guiana, &c. 1602—Purchas, iv. 1247 ... [2070]
| Sparrman’s Voyage to Cape of Good Hope, &c. 1772-76. 2 vols. 4to... [4210]
| Spence (J. H.) Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 52; v. 11; vi. 17; vii. 20, 213 [1939-44]
| Upper Basin of the Nile—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 222, 324 ... ... ... [1589]
| Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile. Svo. 1864 ... [4119]
| Spence (Miss C. H.) Clara Morison; a Tale of S. Australia. ... ... [3186]
| Tender and True; a Colonial Tale. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856 ... ... ... [5196]
| (James) The American Union. Svo. 1862 ... ... ... ... ... ... [5917]
| (J. M.) The Land of Bolivar (Venezuela). 2 vols. Svo. 1878 ... [6078]
| (Thos.) Manitoba and the North-West. 1876—Pamp. ... ... ... [5831]
| Spilbergen (Adm.) Navig. Indiam Orientaliam—De Bry, Petit V. vii. ... [2049]
| Voyage Round the World, 1615-16—De Bry, G. F. xi. ... ... ... [2040]
| Voyage Round the World—Burney, ii. 329 ... ... ... ... ... ... [2102]
| Dutch Trade in the East Indies, 1616—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 87 ... ... [2072]
| Spettiswoode (W.) Typical Mountain Ranges—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 139 ... [1891]
| Longitude by Moon’s Greatest Altitude—P. R. G. S. v. 234 ... ... ... [1942]
| Spratt (Capt. T. A. B.) Situation of Minca and Nissa—J.R.G.S. viii. 205 [1868]
| Lakes of Benzena—J.R.G.S. xvi. 251 ... ... ... ... ... ... [1876]
| The Isthmus of Mount Athos—J.R.G.S. xvi. 145 ... ... ... ... ... [1877]
| Letter on Crete—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 238 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... [1884]
| Route from the Danube to Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxv. 203 ... ... ... [1886]
| Remarks on Serpent Island, Black Sea—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 220 ... [1887]
| Travels and Researches in Crete. 2 vols. Svo. 1885 ... ... ... [3225]
| Spreen (J. J.) Norfolk and Lord Howe Is.—Official Hist. N.S.W. ... [5643]
| Sprigg (J. G.) Speech on Disarmament of the Basutes, 1880—Pamp.... [4298]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Sprat (G. M.) British Columbia for Emigrants, 1875—Pamp. ... [1841]
Spruce (R.) Miss. of Lhasa, Qotulmau and Aush—J. R. G. S. xli. 103 ... [1891]
Spy (W. J. J.) The Cruise of the "Challenger." Svo. 1877 ... [2512]
Sprye (Capt.) Communication betw. China and Burma—P. R. G. S. v. 45 ... [1914]
Spruyt (Th.) Wongs done the English at Banda, 1617—Treat. i. ii. 608 ... [2072]
Squier (E. G.) Travels in Central America. 2 vols. Svo. 1853 ... [6051]
— Lake Yojoa in Honduras, Central America—J. R. G. S. xxx. 53 ... [1894]
— Geography and Archeology of Peru, 1870—Pamp. ... [6206]
— Peru : Travel in the Land of the Incas. Svo. 1877 ... [6190]
— Republic of Honduras (1851)—Enc. Brit. xii. 129 ... [2272]
— British Honduras : Population, &c. (1881)—Enc. Brit. xii. 132 ... [2272]
Stade (Hans) Provincies Brazille Historia—De Bruy, Grandes Voyages, iii ... [2052]
— Captivity in Brazil, 1547-55, by Tootal and Burton—H. A. L. Soc ... [2163]
Stasly (Bp. of Honolulu) Church Work in Hawaii. 12mo. 1868 ... [4604]
— Geography and Volcanoes of Sandwich Is.—J. R. G. S. xxxviii. 361 ... [1808]
Stanwe (R. S.) The Pue du Midi, in the Pyrenees—CASSEL, ii ... [2252]
Stanford (Edw.) Compendium of Geography. 6 vols. Svo. ... [1250-55]
— London Atlas of Universal Geography. Roy. 4to. 1882 ... [1243]
— Stanley (Dean) Sinai and Palestine. Svo. 1877 ... [3781]
— (Hon. E.) Claims of the West Indian Colonies, 1850—Pamp. ... [6066]
— (Henry M.) How I Found Livingstone. Svo. 1872 ... [4125]
— Coomiasie and Magula : Story of Two Campaigns. Svo. 1874 ... [4062]
— Through the Dark Continent (Africa). 2 vols. Svo. 1878 ... [4155]
— Basin of the Nile and Congo—R. G. S. xxii. 335, 332 ... [3195]
— The Congo, and the Founding of its Free State. 2 vols. Svo. 1885 ... [4103]
— (Capt. Owen) Voyage of the "Rattlesnake," 1846-50. 2 vols. Svo. 1848 ... [2485]
— Cruise in Eastern Archipelago, 1841—J. R. G. S. xii. 262 ... [1972]
— Stanley of Alderley (Lord) Voyages of da Gama—HARV. Soc. xvi ... [1904]
— East Africa and Malabar Coasts, 16th Cent.—HARV. Soc xxxv ... [2147]
— De Mora's Philippine Islands, 16th Cent.—HARV. Soc xxxix ... [2151]
— Venetian Travels in Persia—HARV. Soc. xx ... [2161]
— Stobart (John)erview of the World, 1519-22—HARV. Soc. xii ... [2147]
— Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—HARV. Soc. xii ... [2175]
— Stantam (Sir Geo.) Earl Macartney's Embassy to China. Svo. 1797 ... [3369]
— Steans (Edw., D.D.) Religions Condition of Christendom. 1851. 8vo ... [6259]
— Steinzicky (Col.) Journey in Turkomania, 1872—J. R. G. S. xiv. 217 ... [1904]
— Stedman (Capt. J. G.) Surinam, with Description of Guiana. 4to. 1796 ... [6089]
— Steedman (Andrew) Wanderings into South Africa. 2 vols. Svo. 1835 ... [4167]
— Steel (Rev. R., D.D.) The New Hebrides and Christian Missions. 12mo. 1880 ... [4514]
— (R. L. and J. Crother, Journey to Persia, 1615-16—Pochas, 1.519 ... [2072]
— Steele (John) The Suez Canal : Its Present and Future, 1870—Pamp. ... [3018]
— Stefano (Hieronimo de San) Viaggio nelle Indie, 1499—Ramiro, i. 345 ... [2027]
— Journey from Cairo to India, 1499—HARV. Soc. xxii ... [2134]
— Steffens (Henry) Adventures on the Road to Paris, 1813-14. 12mo. ... [3066]
— Stedman (Karl) Xingu, Amazon Tributary—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) viii. 517 ... [1897]
— Stephen (Sir James) Slavery of the British West Indies. Svo. 1824 ... [5996]
— (Sir J. Fitzjames) : A Sketch, by Shever—Pillars of the Empire ... [1553]
— Stephens (H. Morse) Portugal : Statistics, &c.—Enc. Brit. xix. 530 ... [2279]
— (John) The Land of Promise : South Australia. Svo. 1839 ... [5183]
— (J. L.) Travels in Central America & Yucatan. 4 vols. Svo. 1841-43 ... [6044]
— Stephenson (H. F.) Winter Quarters of the "Discovery"—P. R. G. S. xli ... [1938]
— Stevens (Edw.T.) Flint Chips: Guide to Pre-Historic Archeology. Svo. 1870 ... [1118]
— (Capt. G. J.) The Country around Nen—J. R. G. S. xixii. 295 ... [2903]
— (Henry) Historical and Geogr. Notes on America, 1493-1500. Svo ... [1866]
— (John) Rule of Spanish Trade to the W. Indies, 1702. 12mo ... [1421]
— Tranal. of Herrera's Historia Gen. . . . Indias Occidentales. 5 vols. Svo ... [1307]
— (T.) Voyage to Goa, 1579—HARV. ii. pt. ii. 99 ... [2085]
— Stevenson (R. L.) Travels with a Donkey in the Canyons, 12mo. 1879 ... [2071]
— (Wm.) Progress of Discovery to 19th Cent. Svo. 1824 ... [1345]
— Stewart (Col. C. E.) Country of Tekke Turkomans—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) iii. 513 ... [1602]
— Herat Valley and Persian Border—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) vii. 157 ... [1867]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Stewart (Rev. C. S.) Visit to the South Seas, 1829-30. 2 vols. 12mo... [4546]
— Private Journal : Mission to Sandwich Is. 12mo. 1830... [4651]
— Residence in the Sandwich Islands : Introdc. by Ellis. 12mo. 1832... [4653]
— (George) Canada under Administration of Earl Dufferin. 8vo. 1878... [5730]
— New Brunswick : Physical Features, &c. 1854—ENTY. BRIT. xvii. 378... [5277]
— Nyaas Route to African Lake Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 257... [5071]
— Prince Edward Island, 1835—ENTY. BRIT. xix. 739... [5277]
— Province of Quebec, 1856—ENTY. BRIT. xx. 186... [2980]
— (G. J.) Circumnavigation of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 289... [1800]
— Country betw. Nyassa and Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 428... [1851]
— Nyassa Route to African Lake Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 257... [1862]
— Survey Eastern Coast of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 859... [1964]
— (G. Vosey) Special Settlements, Bay of Plenty, N. Z. 1877-80—PAMP. 8vo... [5606]
— Guide to Hot Lakes of Botswana, N. Z. 1885—PAMP. 8vo... [5606]
— (Robert) Australasia and Polynesia. 12mo. 1853... [4943]
Stibbs (Bart.) Expd. to the Gambia, 1723—MURRAY, African, i. 190... [3344]
Stirling (A. W.) The Never-Never Land : North Queensland. 12mo. 1884... [2529]
— (Sir James) Expeditions in Western Australia, 1829-32. 16mo... [4716]
Stockdale (J. J.) Sketches of Java and Dependencies. 8vo. 1812... [4433]
— Supplement : Java, Anjerlie to Batavia, &c. 8vo. 1812... [4433]
Stockenstronm (Sir A.) Causes of the Kaffir War, 1851—PAMP. 8vo... [4298]
Stokes (Arch.) Constitutions of B. Colonies N. America. 8vo. 1783... [5887]
— (C.) Notes on the United States of N. America. 1839—PAMP. 8vo... [5931]
— (J. Lort) Discoveries in Australia, 1837-43. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845... [1721]
— Voyages of "Adventure" and "Beagle," 1825-36—J.R.G.S. vi. 311... [1586]
— Cotton Plantations in Natal—J.R.G.S. xix. 33... [1879]
— Surveys Middle Island, N. Z.—J.R.G.S. xxii. 25... [1881]
— Steam Communication with Australia—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 183... [1886]
Stone (O. C.) A Few Months in New Guinea. 12mo. 1880... [4518]
— Port Moresby and the Natives—P.R.G.S. xx. 92, 206, 330... [1897]
Stones (W.) On Colonisation : its Aspects and Results, 1865—PAMP. 8vo... [1636]
Stoney (Capt. Butler) Residence in Tasmania. 8vo. 1856... [5335]
— Victoria, with Account of Ballarat Disturbances. 8vo. 1856... [5109]
Story (John) Travel through Sweden, 1632—HARLEY, ii. 300... [2087]
— (William) Agriculture in Victoria—GOVT. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861... [5125]
— (W. W.) The American Question. 1862—PAMP. 8vo... [5651]
Stothard (Sir C. A.) Monumental Effigies of Great Britain. Folio. 1817... [2866]
Stout (Benj.) Loss of the "Hercules," Coast of Caffraria, 1796. 8vo... [4214]
— The Cape of Good Hope, and Dependencies. 8vo. 1829... [4220]
Stow (J. F.) Boat Voyage, Coasts North Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 54... [1947]
— South Australia : History, Productions, Resources. 8vo. 1853... [5213]
— (T. Q.) Congregationalism in the Colonies, Sydney, 1855—PAMP. ii. [6071]
Strabo's Geography, Latin and Greek. Folio. Basle, 1525... [1130]
Strachan (Alex.) Life of Leigh, Missionary to Australia, 1815-31. 12mo... [4856]
— (John, Bishop of Toronto) Visitation Journal, 1842... [6287]
— (J. M.) East India and Native Customs and Rites, 1838—PAMP. 8vo... [6287]
— (R.) Calculations of Heights on White Nile—J.R.G.S. xiv. 421... [1906]
Strachey (Capt. H.) Kumaon and Garwhal, Himalayas—J.R.G.S. xxii. 57... [1881]
— Physical Geography of Western Tibet—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1... [1883]
— (Sir Richard, C. S. I.) : a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire... [1553]
— Asia : Geography, Ethnology, &c., 1875—ENTY. BRIT. ii. 659... [2202]
— Address, British Association, 1875—P.R.G.S. xx. 79... [1957]
— Lecture on Scientific Geography—P.R.G.S. xxi. 179... [1958]
— The Himalaya Mountains—ENTY. BRIT. xi. 221... [2271]
— (Wm.) Historie of Travells into Virginia—HAYLUFT SOC. vi. iv. [2218]
— Wreck of Sir T. GATES, Bermudas, 1610—PUNCHAS. iv. 1741... [5075]
Strongways (H. B. T.) On South Australia—P.R.C.I. vi. 228... [2006]
Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Coast of Chili, 1689-91—BURNET, iv. 330... [2104]
Stross (Peter) Of the Patriarch of Babylone, &c.—PUNCHAS. i. 163... [2071]
Stuart's Sylvia Britannica et Scotica. Folio. 1828... [1724]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. In Catalogue.

Sykes (Col.) Use of Thermometer to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. viii. 435 [1888]

— Temperatures to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 340 [1884]

Syne (David) Representative Government in England. 8vo. 1851 [1569]

Syms (Major) Embassy to Ava, 1795—Murray, Asia, iii. 214-31 [1344]

Symonds (J. A.) History of Italy—Enc. Brit. xiii. 467 [2273]


Symson (Wm.) Voyage to the East Indies. 12mo. 1715 [3615]

Syng (Capt. M.) Rupert Land—P.R.G.S. vii. 71 [1944]

— Communication with East and N. America—J.R.G.S. xxxiv 174 [1882]

— Communication with Red River District—P.R.C.I. ii. 18 [2002]

Sypniewski (D. O.) Poland and the Polish Exiles, 1841—Pamp. [1836]

T.—(J. E. H.) Journey from Reiskavik to Kreisuvik—Cassell, vi. [2956]

Taine (Henry) Notes on England. Trans. by W. F. Rae. 12mo. 1873.... [2989]


Talbourn (Louis) Travels and Thoughts. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845 [2846]

Tangye (Rich.) Reminiscences of Travel; Australia, America, Egypt. 8vo. [2874]

Tanner (Col. H. C.) Tribes of Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 276 [1960]

Tapsell (Rev. C.) The Narrinyeri—Woode's Native Tribe S. Australia [4805]

Tarring (Chas. J.) The Law Relating to the Colonies. 8vo. 1882 [1578]

Tasman (Abel) Brief Relation of Discoveries—Account of Late Voyages [2238]

— (De Broissie) [2090]; Callander [2092]; Harris [2094]; Dalbyffy [2096]

— Translation of Tasman's Journal by Dr. Wode—Burney, iii. 60 [2105]

— Second Voyage, 1644—Major's Early Voyages to Australia [2137]

Taylor (J.) Thirty-six Years in India. 8vo. 1882 [2222]

Taylor (Bayard) Views a-foot in Europe. 12mo. 1847.... [2850]

— (Edgar) Book of Rights; Magna Charta, Habesah Corpus, &c. 12mo. [1462]

— (E. Fairfax) Bibliography; Book—Enc. Brit. iii. 651; iv. 37 [2263-84]

— (Cohn) Overland Journey to India, 1789—Murray, Asia, i. 420 [1946]

— (J. E.) Sources and Course of Lycus, Kurdistan—P.R.G.S. xi. 97 [1948]

— (J. G.) Sources of the Tigris, Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xxv. 21 [1855]

— Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 282 [1895]

— (Lieut.) Ascent of Peter Botte Mt., Mauritius—J.R.G.S. iii. 99 [1868]

— (Rev. R.) Past and Present of New Zealand. 8vo. 1868.... [5500]

— Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and Its Inhabitants. 8vo. 1870 [5500]

— (Wm., California) Cause of the Civil War, U.S., 1862—Pamp. [1873]

— (Rev. Wm.) Archeological Notes on "The Seven Pagodas," 1844... [3551]

— (W. C.) Jottings on Australia and the Californian Route. 8vo. 1872 [5000]

— (Rev. W. F.) Account of Tristan D'Acunha to 1855 [4080]; and... [6257]

— (Tcho P. Nich. de) Paraguay, Parana, &c.—Churchill, iv. 636 [2084]

— Tecla Maria, Religion of Abyssines and Cophet—Pechias, l. 147 [2073]

— Teder (H. R.) and E. C. Thomas, on Libraries—Ency. Brit. xiv. 509 [2274]

— Tegg (Thos.) Pocket Almanac and N. S. Wales Itinerary, 1842. 18mo.... [4885]

— (Wm.) Posts, Telegraphs, Telephone, Phonography. 12mo. 1875 [1549]

— Telfer (J. Buchan) Travels of Schiltberger, 1596-1627—Hakluyt Soc. [2171]


— Tellez (Balthazar) Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia. Small 4to. 1710 [3859]


— Temple (Edmond) Travels in Persia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830.... [6186]

— (Sir Granville) Bonah to Kustantinah, Algiers—J.R.G.S. viii. 39, 226 [1865]

— (Lieut. G. T.) Voyage to Lapland, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 273, 593 [1901]

— (Sir Richard) Basin of the River Mahanuddy—J.R.G.S. xxv. 70 [1896]

— A Sketch of, by T. H. Eccles—Pillar of the Empire [1553]

— Address to Sir R. Temple, Bombay, 1889—Pamp. [3629]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Work Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temple (Sir Richard)</td>
<td>India in 1889. Svo. ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway from the Indus to Candahar</td>
<td>P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 529.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lake Region of Sikkim</td>
<td>P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 321.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics of the Indian Empire</td>
<td>P.R.C.I. xii. 51.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men and Events of My Time in India</td>
<td>8vo. 1882.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia: A Compendium of Geography and Travel</td>
<td>8vo. 1882.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mahattas</td>
<td>ENCY. BRIT. xv. 288.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Wm.) Works on Government</td>
<td>THE NETHERLANDS, &amp;c. 4 vols. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Eycken: Account of the Cape and Hottentots 1673-8</td>
<td>CURCHILL, iv. 709.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tench (Watkin) Narrative of the Exped. to Botany Bay</td>
<td>8vo. 1789 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson</td>
<td>8vo. 1789.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant (Sir J. E.) Decline of the Dooreas Empire</td>
<td>COL. MAG. viii. 152, 1479.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon: Physical, Historical, etc.</td>
<td>2 vols. 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural History of Ceylon</td>
<td>8vo. 1861.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prof.) Discovery of Diamonds, Cape Colony</td>
<td>P.R.G.S. xii. 322.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenorio (Antonio) Embassy to Persia</td>
<td>MURRAY, i. 367.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry (Charles) New Zealand as a British Colony</td>
<td>8vo. 1842.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Edw.) Voyage to the East Indies</td>
<td>12mo. 1655.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyage, and Description of the People</td>
<td>PURCHAS, ii. 1664.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sam.) the &quot;Botany Bay Rothschild,&quot;</td>
<td>1835-PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tevin (C. H.) Journey to Gulf of Mexico</td>
<td>J.R.G.S. xxx. 1...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texcira (Peter) Voyage from India to Spain by America, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1600-5, 4to. 2815.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theal (G. McCall) South African History and Geography</td>
<td>8vo. 1878 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaffir Folk-Lore, with Notes, etc.</td>
<td>8vo. 1892.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therry (Roger) Lecture on Ornitory</td>
<td>SYDNEY, 1856-PAMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirty Years in N. S. Wales and Victoria</td>
<td>8vo. 1863.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuret (John) Travels into the Levant,</td>
<td>EGYPT, 1855-67, FOLIO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels to Constantinople,</td>
<td>1853-5-HARRIS, ii. 799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THURET (Melchisedec) DIVERS VOYAGES CUBIENS</td>
<td>2 vols. Folio. 1696 [2077-78]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thvet (And.) France Antarctique</td>
<td>PAR CAFFARE, 8vo. 1878.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thielmann (Bn. Max von) Journey in the Caneeus</td>
<td>2 vols. 12mo. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas (Ernest C.) and H. R. Tedder, on Libraries</td>
<td>ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 2274.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occident and Orient: Sketches both sides of the Pacific</td>
<td>12mo. 2873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Sea Massacres. By the &quot;Vagabond.&quot; Sydney, 1881-PAMP.</td>
<td>56445.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(and others) Papers on Victoria</td>
<td>ROYAL SVO. 1896.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pascoe) Journal of Anson's Voyage</td>
<td>SYDNEY, 1745.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. Morgan) Travels in Central South Africa</td>
<td>8vo. 1872 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. W. C.) Observations W. Coast of Africa</td>
<td>12mo. 1864 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. N.) Oil Rivers West Africa-P.R.G.S. xvii.</td>
<td>149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson (Chas.) Travels through Turkey in Asia, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1766, 2 vols. 12mo 3717.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Geo.) Voyages to the Gambia (1618-20)</td>
<td>MURRAY, AFRICA, i. 1334.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery and Famine at Botany Bay, 1794</td>
<td>PAMP. 15071.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Geo. Alex.) Acedo's Dict. of America, 5 vols. 4to. 1512.</td>
<td>1341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala and Mexico, 12mo. 1829...</td>
<td>16042.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson and Hogg: Journey to Bokhara, 1749-MURRAY, ASIA, i. 394</td>
<td>1344.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Allen) Embryology-ENCY. BRIT. viii. 169</td>
<td>12265.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dr. A. S.) Physique of N. Z. Inhabitants-J.R.G.S. xxiii. 87</td>
<td>1883.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. 12mo.</td>
<td>5486.20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Mrs. Charles) Twelve Years in Canterbury, N.Z. 12mo.</td>
<td>1867, 15426.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prof. David) Acoustics-ENCY. BRIT. i.</td>
<td>189 Nos. 119 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(James) Illustrated Hand-Book of Victoria, Roy. 8vo. 1888</td>
<td>5154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketches of Travel, Hong Kong to Peking-CASELL, v.</td>
<td>2255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Across Siam to Cambodia (1856)—CASELL, v. and vi.</td>
<td>355-56.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Thompson (John) China and its People: 200 Photos. 4 vols. Folio. 1874... [3830]
— Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, &c.: Ten Years Travels. 8vo. 1875 [3468]
— Journey through Cypruss—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 97 ... [1890]
(Joseph) Geology of Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 558 ... [1890]
— Altitudes in E. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. i. 288 ... [1891]
— East African Expd.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 102, 209, 306, 721 ... [1861]
— To Central African Lakes and Back, 1878-80, 2 vols. 12mo. 1881 ... [4139]
— Basin of the River Evuna—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 65 ... [1865]
— Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 544; vi. 490, 690 ... [1864-6]
Through Masai Land, Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1885 ... [4141]
(R.) Voyage to New Spain, 1555—HAKLUTT, iii. 447... [2064]
(E. F.) Mountainous Districts of Persia—P.R.G.S. iii. 2 ... [1940]
(Thomas) Western Himalaya and Tibet: a Journey in 1847-48. 8vo. ... [3534]
— Journey to the Karakorum Pass—J.R.G.S. xix. 29 ... [1879]
— and Kerr (Lord S.) Ascent of Mt. Demavend—P.R.G.S. iii. 2 ... [1940]
— (W. T.) Mt. Demavend near Tehran (1837)—J.R.G.S. vi. 109 ... [1868]
— (Sir Wm.) Elasticity of Matter; Heat—ENT. BRIT. vii. xi. [2207, 71]
— (W. Cooper) Sierra Leone to Timbuk—J.R.G.S. xvi. 108 ... [1876]
— (Sir Wyville) The Depths of the Sea; Dredging Cruises, 1868-70. 8vo... [1874]
— The Atlantic Voyage of the "Challenger." 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... [2251]
— Dredge—ENT. BRIT. vii. 459 ... [2267]
— The Falkland Islands (1879)—ENT. BRIT. ix. 14 ... [2269]
— Juan Fernandez—ENT. BRIT. xiii. 757 ... [2275]
Thornbury (Walter) London: the City, Ancient and Modern—CASSELL ... [2968]
Thorne (E.) The Queen of the Colonies (Queensland). 8vo. 1876 ... [2522]
(R.) Portuguese Discoveries—HAKLUTT'S American Voyages ... [2119]
Thorton (Edw.) History of the British in India. 5 vols. 8vo. 1841-45 [3537]
(R.) Kilimanjaro Mountain—P.R.G.S. vi. 47; ix. 15 ... [1945, 46]
Notes on the Zambesi and Shire Rivers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 196 ... [1891]
Threlkeld (L. E.) Grammar; N.S. Wales Aborigines, Sydney, 1834—PAM... [4812]
Thurber (K. P.) Travels in Japan, 1773—MURRAY, Ars., iv. 396 ... [1834]
Thurber (Hugh) Notes on Meteorological Journal—J.R.G.S. xxii. 128 ... [1882]
Toce (J. H.) Over the Plains; Kansas, Colorado, Rocky Mountains. 8vo... [5922]
Tichell (S. R.) Voyage up the R. Koladyn, Arracan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 86 ... [1884]
Tily (H. A.) Eastern Europe and Western Asia. 12mo. 1864 ... [3264]
Timberly (H.) From Cairo to Jerusalem, 1601—PUECHAS, ii. 1640 ... [2073]
Timmel (J. E.) The Wonderland of the Antipodes. Royal 8vo. 1874 ... [3522]
(Minn.) Bahir el Ghazal (White Nile)—P.R.G.S. viii. 12 ... [1946]
Tison (Thomas) Voyage to West Indies, before 1526—HAKLUTT, iii. 506 ... [2064]
Toque (P.) Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is in 1877. 12mo. ... [3860]
Toddl (Alph.) Parliamentary Government in the Colonies. 8vo. 1850 ... [1562]
— (Chas.) The South Australian Observatory—HARCUS ... [5205]
— Telegraphic Enterprise in Australia—P.R.G.S. xvii. 144 ... [1817]
— (E. D'Arcy) Itinerary from Tabriz to Tehran, 1837—J.R.G.S. viii. 29 [1868]
Memoranda on Mazanderan—J.R.G.S. viii. 101 ... [1868]
Todd (Ains.) Colony of Virginia, 1666-10—PUECHAS, iv. 1705 ... [2073]
Toleius (L. T.) Discoveries of J. de Onate, New Mexico—PUECHAS, iv. 1655 ... [2073]
Tobler (Alex.) Reminiscences at Home and at the Antipodes. 2 vols. 12mo. ... [5212]
Tomlinson (Harry) Diary of Voyage to New Zealand, 1875—PAM... [5606]
— Farm Labourer's Report on N. Z. 1876—PAM... [5606]
Tomson (K.) Voyage into New Spain, 1555—HAKLUTT, iii. 447 ... [2064]
Torrens (Col. Robert) Colonisation of South Australia. 1835. 8vo. ... [5172]
— On Wages and Combination. 8vo. 1838 ... [1466]
— (Sir R.) Polit. Economy and Representative Govt. in Australia, 1855 [5071]
— Simple Methods of Land Transfer—WEST. DISCOURS. 1871 [1532]
(R. W.) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. iv. 228 ... [1843]
— (W. M.) Facilities for Emigration—WEST. DISCOURS. 1871 [1532]
— Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration—P.R.C.I. xii. 175 [2013]
Torres (Luis Vaz de) Discoveries of Quiros, 1606—HAKLUTT Soc... [2137]
— Passage through the Straits—DR. MORGAN'S PHILIPPINES ... [2151]
Torrijano (Harcourt) Fishing in Blue Water—CASSELL... [2253]
Torrington (Lord) Administration in Ceylon, 1850—PAM... [3652]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Townsend (J. Phipps) Rambles in New South Wales. 12mo. 1849 .... [4016]
Townshend (S. Nugent) Colorado, 1879—Pamp. .... [5061]
— Our Indian Summer in the Far West. Photo. 4to. 1880... .... [5093]
— New Southern Route. S. Frisco to the Atlantic, 1881—Pamp. .... [5091]
Towreen (W.) Voyages to Guines, &c. 1555—57—Hakluyt, ii. pt. ii. 23... .... [2063]
Tower (Rev. H. F.) Attica: its Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iii. 57 .... [2263]
— Eubea; Macedonia—Ency. Brit. viii. 647; xv. 136 .... [2266, 75]
— Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. 8vo. 1881 .... [5740]
Trant (Capt. T. A.) Narrative of a Journey through Greece, 1830. 8vo.... .... [5314]
Travers (W. T.) and Barratt, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio [5629]
Trigance (Louis) Adventures in New Guinea. 12mo. 1876 .... [4516]
Tremeneheer (Col. W.) Notes on the Lower Indus—J. R. G. S. xxxvii. 68... .... [1887]
Trench (J. Sunday) Beauties of Irish Life. 8vo. 1860 .... [2695]
Trevisano (Andrea) Relation of England, 1500. Sm. 4to. Camden Soc. 1817 .... [2926]
Triguidius, Voyage to India, China and Japan, 1618—Purchas, ii. 1623 .... [2073]
Trimen (Dr. H.) Grasses—Ency. Brit. xi. 53 .... [2271]
Tristam (Capt. H. B.) By the Great Sahara. 8vo. 1860 .... [4095]
— The Land of Israel. 8vo. 1865 .... [3784]
— Birds-Nesting in a N. African Swamp—Casebell, iii.... .... [2263]
— A Ride in the Atlas Mountains—Casebell, iii.... .... [2263]
— The Land of Meoh. 8vo. 1879 .... [379]
— Pathways of Palestine. With Photographs. 2 vols. 4to. 1881—82 [2798-809]
— Fauna and Flora of Palestine. 4to. .... [3861]
Trollope (Anthony) The West Indies and the Spanish Main. 8vo. 1840 .... [6065]
— Australia and New Zealand in 1871-72. 2 vols. 8vo. .... [6063]
— South Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 .... [1282]
Trombault (Dr. S.) Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885 .... [2632]
Trotter (Courta) Fergana, Russian Turkestan—Ency. Brit. ix. 55 .... [2269]
— The Fiji Islands, 1579—Ency. Brit. ix. 155... .... [2269]
Friendly Islands, 1579—Ency. Brit. ix. 177.... .... [2269]
— Ladok and Balti—Ency. Brit. xiv. 197 .... [2264]
— Micronesia—Ency. Brit. xvi. 256 .... [2276]
— The New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—Ency. Brit. xvii. 395 .... [2277]
— Our Knowledge of New Guinea—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vi. 196 .... [1965]
— Siam—Ency. Brit. xvi. 550 .... [2251]
— (Capt. H.) Pundit's Journey to Tibet—J. R. G. S. xviii. 86 ... .... [1160]
— Geographical Results of the Kashgar Mission—J. R. G. S. xvii. 158 .... [1508]
— Niger Expedition, 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 .... [3036]
— (P. D.) Our Mission to the Court of Morocco. 8vo. 1821 .... [3697]
Troup (J.) Tour through Provinces of Echigo, 1871—J. R. G. S. xi. 425 .... [1402]
Trow (James) Manitoba and N. W. Territories, 1878—Pamp. .... [5621]
Trumler (Rev. John) Account of the South Sea Islands. 8vo. 1788 .... [4588]
Tschudi (Dr. J. J. von) Travels in Peru, 1838-42. 8vo. 1847.... .... [6190]
Tucker (Miss) The Southern Cross & Crown; the Gospel in N. Z. 12mo. 1855 .... [5470]
— (Rev. H. W.) Under His Banner: Papers on Missionary Work. 12mo.... .... [6678]
— Life of Dr. Selwyn, Bishop of New Zealand, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. .... [5544]
— The English Church in other Lands. 12mo. 1886... .... [6259]
— (J. R.) Peruvian Exploration of the Ucayali—P. R. G. S. xiii. 133 ... .... [1306]
Tuckey (J. H.) Voyage to Port Phillip, 1802-4. 8vo. .... [5091]
— Expedition to the Congo, 1818. 4to. .... [3089]
Tullock (D.) The Gold Digging of Victoria. 4to. 1852 .... [5101]
Turner (Prince of) Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca—Rav, ii. 176 .... [2086]
Tucker (Hieronymus) Remarks on England, 1574 .... [2697]
Turnbull (Dr.) Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. 8vo. 1840 .... [6060]
— (John) Voyage Round the World, 1800-4. 4to. 1813 .... [2428]
— (J. W.) Natal in 1884—Ency. Brit. xvii. 239 .... [2477]
Tuneham (Robert) Voyage to Syria, 1270—Harlavy, ii. 38 .... [3902]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Turner (Geo., LL.D.) Earthquake Wave at Samos—P.R.G.S. xiii. 57 ... (1869)
— Nineteen Years in Polynesia. Svo. 1861 ... ... ... (4583)
— Samoas with Notes on the Cults and Customs of the Pacific. 12mo. (4626)
— (J. M. W.) The Harbours of England. Folio. 1877 ... ... (2361)
— (Nath.) The Pioneer Missionary in N. Z., Tonga, &c. 12mo. 1872 ... (5310)
— (T.) Two Years in Brazil, &c. (about 1601)—Purchas, iv. 1243 ... (2427)
— (Wm.) Voyage to Guiana, 1655—Purchas, iv. 1265 ... ... (3275)
— (W.) Tour in the Levant. 3 vols. 8vo. 1859 ... ... (3319)
— (W. J.) On Grandy's Journey to Congo—J.R.G.S. xvi. 428 ... (1906)
Twaun (Mark) The Innocents Abroad; illustrated. 12mo. ... (2375)
— A Tramp Abroad; illustrated. 12mo. ... ... (2869)
Twopeny (R. E. N.) Town Life in Australia. 12mo. 1883 ... ... (5044)
Twyford (A. W.) Sources of the White Nile—P.R.G.S. i. 503 ... ... (1938)
Tyerman (Rev. D.) Voyage to S. Sea Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831 ... (2445)
Tylor (E. B.) Anthropology; Cannibalism; Giant, &c.—Envy. Brit. (2282-70)
— Anthropology: Introduction to Study of Man and Civilisation. 12mo. (1691)
— Ancient Mexico and its Civilisation—Envy. Brit. xvi. 290 ... ... (2276)
— Oath; Ordeal—Envy. Brit. xvii. 698, 818 ... ... (2277)
— Salutations—Envy. Brit. xxi. 235 ... ... (2281)
Tyndall (John, LL.D.) Heat, or Mode of Motion. 12mo. ... ... (1689)
— On Sound. 12mo. ... ... ... ... ... (1689)
— On Light: Six Lectures. 12mo. ... ... (1689)
— Fragments of Science. 2 vols. 12mo. ... ... (1689)
Tyre (Archb. of) Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre. 1130—Hakluyt, ii. 16 ... (2063)
Tyrell (Dr.) First Bishop of Newcastle, N.S.W., Life of. 12mo. 1881 ... (5031)
Ubelin, Letters on Turkey and the Ottoman Empire. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856 ... (3222)
Ulloa (Francesco) Navigatione, 1522-39—Ramusio, iii. 383 ... ... (2029)
— Voyage to California, 1539—Hakluyt, iii. 397; Burney, i. 193 ... (3101)
— (C. P.) Sonn. Journeys to South America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1807 ... (9072)
Underhill (E. B., LL.D.) The West Indies. 12mo. 1862 ... ... (6006)
— Letter on Condition of Jamaica, 1665—Pam., ... ... (9036)
Urdaneta (A. de) Voyage Across N. Pacific—Hakluyt, ii. 108 ... ... (2102)
Urtez (W. G.) De Voyages a N. de Japan, 1643—Burney, i. 146 ... ... (1906)
Ursino (Alex.) Coast of Terra Firma, Peru, &c., 1581—Purchas, iv. 1418 ... (2072)
Ursua (Pedro) Search for El Dorado, 1569-61—Hakluyt, Soc. xxviii. ... (2140)
Usher (Frank) Wanderings in Norway and Lapland—Cassell, iv. & v. (2254-55)
Usher (Archib. J.) Disquisition touching Asia—Harley, i. 489 ... ... (2087)
V— (Ll. von) From End to End of Strome—Cassell, vi. ... ... (2256)
Vadianus, Epitome trium Terrae partium, Asiae, Africae, et Europae. 1534 ... (1191)
Vailiant (Le) Travels into Interior of South Africa, 1789-85. 2 vols. 8vo. (4163)
Valentyn (Francois) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien. 8 vols. Folio. 1724-26 ... (2470)
Valesio (H.) Chroniche di Polonia—Ramusio, ii. Supp. 4 ... ... (2928)
Valle (Pietro de la) Travels into India, Arabia Deserta, &c. Fol. 1665 ... ... (3511)
Vambery (Arminius) Travels in Central Asia, in 1863. 8vo. ... ... (3319)
— Sketches of Central Asia. 8vo. 1867 ... ... (3320)
— History of Bokhara. 8vo. 1873 ... ... (3321)
— The Hyrcanian Desert—Cassell, i. ... ... (2251)
— New Russian Province, Demergerie—Cassell, iv. ... ... (2254)
— A Ramble in Persia—Cassell, iv. ... ... (2254)
— Superstitions in Central Asia—Cassell, iv. ... ... (2251)
— Life and Adventures, written by Himself. 8vo. 1884 ... ... (3318)
— Country between Merv and Herat—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 591 ... ... (1966)
Vancouver's Voyage to N.W. Coasts of America, 1790-95. 3 vols. 4to. (2407)
Van der Aa, Colonial Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864 ... ... (1517)
Van Horn, Exp. against Vera Cruz, 1633—Burney, iv. 127 ... ... (2104)
Van der Kemp (Rev. J. T.) Missionary in South Africa, 1813—Pam. (4298)
Van Leenep (Rev. H.) Travels in Asia Minor. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875 ... ... (3732)
Van Leeuwen, Commentaries on Roman-Dutch Law. Vol. i. 8vo. 1851 ... (1666)
Van Reenen, Expedition to Natal, 1782—Bannister ... ... (1453)
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Van Rees (Wm.) Present Condition of Banjarmesing, 1864... [1517]
Van de Velde, Views in Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes. Folio. 1846... [4444]
Varnhagen (F. A.) Amerigo Vespucci et Sea Navigation. Folio. 1806... [2305]
Varchese (Ladoveco) Itinerario dell'Egitto, India, &c.—RAMUSIO, l... [2027]
— Navigation and Voyages to the E. Indies—HAKLUYT SUPP... [2074]
— Travels to East Indies, 1503—PUNCHES, ii. pt. ii... [2073]
— Pilgrimage to Mecca—Appendix to BURTON... [3845]
— Travels to Egypt, Arabia, India, &c.—HAKLUYT SOCIETY... [2144]
Vasco da Gama—see "Gama."

Vason (Georges) Four Years' Residence at Tongoatonga. 8vo. 1819... [4540]
— Life of, with Voyage of "Duff." 12mo. 1840... [4541]
Vasquez de Coronado (F.) Viaggio alle dette Cevola—RAMUSIO, iii. 300... [2029]
— Voyage along W. Coast Mexico—HAKLUYT, iii. 366... [2084]
— Purchases, 1585 [2075]; BURNET, i. 216... [2101]
— Vaux (J. Hardy) Memoirs of 2 vols. 12mo. Also 18mo... [4842]
— (W. S. W.) On Drake's "World Encompassed"—HAKLUYT SOCIETY... [2128]
— Persia to the time of the Amb Conquest. 12mo. 1825... [1124]
— Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor. 12mo. 1836... [1124]
Vaz (Lopez) History of American Discoveries, 1589—PUNCHES, iv. 1432... [2075]
Veale (Rich.) Barbary Cruelty to British Captives in Morocco. 12mo... [3992]
Veer (G.) Voyages of Barents to the N. Seas—HAKLUYT SOCIETY... [2106]
Vega (G. de la) Commentaries on the Incas of Peru—HAKLUYT SOCIETY... [2153]
Vendikuft (W.) Notes on the Iasik-kal Expedition—J. R. G. S. iii. 560... [1852]
— The Pamir and Sources of the Oxus—J. R. G. S. xxxvi. 248... [1896]
— The Belom and their Country—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 256... [1896]
— The Island of Saghalin—J. R. G. S. xii. 373... [1902]
Verbiest (Father F.) Journeys into Tartary, 1692—HAKLUYT SOCIETY, xviii... [2129]
— Verderer (H. P.) Brazilian Province of the Parana—J. R. G. S. xxxii. 137... [1892]
— Verhounen (Adm.) Navigatio in Indian Orient,—DE BRY, P. V. IX... [2051]
— Vernayden's Voyage to the Gambia, about 1670—MURAT, AFRICEN, i. 186... [1244]
— Vernon (Francis) Travels from Venice to the Archipelago and Smyrna—RAY... [2869]
— Vertuazzo (Giov.) Relatione della terra scoperta, 1524—RAMUSIO, iii. 350... [2029]
— Voyage to Florida, 1524—HAKLUYT, iii. 295... [2064]
— Voyage to N. America—PARKMAN, Pioneers... [1376]
— With transl. by Cogswell—Hudson's Voyages, HAKLUYT SOCIETY... [2139]
— Verteuil (L. A. de) Trinidad. 8vo. 1858... [6004]
— Vespucci (Amerigo) Sommario Navigations, 1501—RAMUSIO, i. 128... [2027]
— Navigations—DE BRY, GRANDES VOYAGES, pt. x... [2039]
— Due Navigations—DE BRY, PETITS VOYAGES, xi... [2039]
— Las Cuatro Navegaciones—NAVARETE, iii... [2110]
— et ses Navigations, Par F. A. Varnhagen. Folio. 1865... [2305]
— Notice of Varnhagen's Work—P. R. G. S. iii. 359... [2110]
— Fac-similes of Letters by—CARLOS DE INDIAS... [1373]
— Vetsch (Capt.) Ancient Monuments of New Spain—J. R. G. S. vii. 1... [1867]
— Vetch (Capt.) Ancient Monuments of New India—J. R. G. S. vii. 1... [1867]
— Veth (Prof.) Dutch Expedition to Sumatra—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. 759... [1960]
— Vidal (Capt.) On the Vijig the called the Atikin's Rock—J. R. G. S. i. 31... [1861]
— Vigué, (J.) Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan. 8vo. 1840... [3672]
— Vigne (G. T.) Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan. 8vo. 1840... [3672]
— Route through Punjab, Kabul, and Afghanistan... [1889]
— Vijin (Cornelius) Journal of Cetshwayo's Dutchman. 12mo. 1890... [4320]
— Villalobos' Voyage, Mexico to the Philippines, 1542—RAMUSIO, i. 375... [2027]
— BURNE, i. 223 [2101]; MEIDENB [1258]; De MORO'S PHILIPPINES... [2151]
— Vilaillari (Pesquide) Fren.') History, Architecture—ENCY. BRIT. XIX. 119... [2279]
— Rimini and its History—ENCY. BRIT. XX. 555... [2280]
— Rome: History, Medieval and Recent—ENCY. BRIT. XX. 782... [2280]
— Ville de France, Expedition to Brazil, 1557—DE BRY, GRANDES VOYAGES, iii... [2083]
— THIBAUT, VOYAGES AFRICANS [122]; BROSSE [2089]; CALLANDER... [2001]
— Vincendon-Dumoulin (M.) et Desgraz (C.) Iles Taiti. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843... [4550]
— Iles Marquises ou Nouka-Hiva. 8vo. 1849... [4558]
### INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vincent (Frank)</td>
<td>Land of the White Elephant, Burma, Siam, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>5467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Through and Through the Tropics: Australasia, India, &amp;c.</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>5865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nook, Lapp, and Finn: Travels in the Far North.</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Howard) The British Empire of To-Day, 1885—P.R.G.S.</td>
<td>xvi. 308</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Wm., D.D.) Nearichus: Periplus of the Erythraean Sea. 2 vol. 4to.</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vining (E. P.) An Inglorious Columbus: America Discovered 5th Cent.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visscher (C. J.) View of London, A.D. 1616. Topographical Soc.1886...</td>
<td></td>
<td>2982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Nicholas) Atlas Minor. 152 Maps. Folio...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vittet (J.) Histoire de Dieppe: Voyages des Navigators Dieppois. 12mo.1844</td>
<td></td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vivian (A. P.) Wanderings in the Western Land. Svo.1879...</td>
<td></td>
<td>5793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vizcaino, Voyages to California, 1596, 1602-3—Bunney, ii. 182, 236...</td>
<td></td>
<td>2102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vizetelly (Henry) Burin under the New Empire. 2 vols. 1879...</td>
<td></td>
<td>3177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vlamingh (Willem) Voyage to New Holland, 1668—HAKLUYT Soc. xxxv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vogel (Sir Julius): A Sketch—Escott’s Pillars of the Empire...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—Hand-Book of New Zealand. 1875. Svo. ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—New Zealand and the South Island. P.R.C.I. ix. 164...</td>
<td></td>
<td>2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—(Th.) Exped. N. Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 276; xxvi. 237</td>
<td></td>
<td>1884-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—Death of—P.R.G.S. i. 215; ii. 30, 79...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1935-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—Niger Flora, by Hooker and Bentham. 8vo...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volkersen (Capt.) West Coast of Australia, 1655—HAKLUYT Soc. xxx...</td>
<td></td>
<td>2137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vossius (Israel) or Vairasse (I.) Histoire des Sevarambes. 12mo. 1762...</td>
<td></td>
<td>4816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—History of the Sevarambas, by Capt. Siden. Svo. 1738...</td>
<td></td>
<td>4817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vulliet (A.) Scenes et Aventures de Voyages. 3 vols. 12mo. 1865...</td>
<td></td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W. (J.) Perils, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant. 12mo. 1849... | | 4919 |

Waddell (Ruth) and others, Mauritania: Hand-Book to N.Z. 12mo... | | 5569 |

Waddington (Alfred) The Fraser Miners, Vancouver Island, 1855—PAMP... | | 5881 |

—Geography of British Columbia—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 118... | | 1895 |

—Proposed Overland Railroad, B. N. America, 1859—PAMP... | | 5770 |

Wake (W. K.) Missionary Journey in New Zealand. 12mo. 1842... | | 5424 |

Wai (Lonello) Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. 8vo. | | 2233, 25 |

Wagener, Travels in Brazil and E. Indies, 1843-68—Chubbill, ii. 496... | | 2082 |

Wagner (H.) Germany: Geography and Statistics—Ency. Brit. x. 447... | | 2270 |

Walp (Theodor) Die Inlander Nordamerica, 1855—PAMP... | | 5951 |

Wakefield (Edw. Gibbon): A Letter from Sydney, 12mo. 1829... | | 4554 |

—Facts Relating to the Punishment of Death. Svo. 1832... | | 1455 |

—England and America. 2 vols. Svo. 1833... | | 1456 |

—The Art of Colonisation. Svo. 1849... | | 1492 |

—The New British Province of South Australia. 18mo. 1838... | | 5179 |

—(E. J.) Adventure in New Zealand, 1830-44. 2 vols. 8vo. Plates. Fol. | | 5431-2 |

—Hand-Book for New Zealand. 12mo. 1848... | | 5445 |

—The Founders of Canterbury. 8vo. 1868... | | 5454 |

—(and others) Canterbury Rhymes. 12mo. 1864... | | 5565 |

—(Rev. T.) Caravan Routes to Interior East Africa—J.R.G.S. x. 903... | | 1906 |

—Journey to the South Galla Country, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 368... | | 1968 |

—Native Routes through Massi Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 742... | | 1968 |

—Sualam and Galla Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 255... | | 1965 |

—Walch’s Tasmanian Almanas. 12mo... | | 5506 |

—(Garnet) Victoria in 1880. Illustrated. 4vo... | | 5445 |

—Waldegrove (Hon. W.) Account of the Pitaum Islanders—J.R.G.S. iii. 156... | | 1585 |

—Cruse in the Pacific Ocean, 1836—J.R.G.S. iii. 168... | | 1862 |

—Wales (Prince of) Tour in India, Egypt, &c., by W. H. Russell. 1877... | | 5668 |

——Speech on Stanley’s Discoveries—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165... | | 1956 |

——Speech on Western Australia—P.R.C.I. xvi. 180... | | 2016 |

——(Princes Albert Victor and George) Cruise of the "Bacchante," 2 vols. | | 2241 |

—Walford (Cornelius) Famines—Ency. Brit. iv. 24... | | 2206 |

——(Edw.) Greater London—Cassell. 2 vols. 4to... | | 2099 |

—Westminster and Suburbs—Cassell’s London, iii. vii... | | 2986 |

—Wall, (A.) West Coast of Middle Island, N. Z.—P.R.G.S. ix. 53... | | 1946 |

——(George Washington) Life and Missionary Labours. 8vo. 1862... | | 5540 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walker (Capt. J. B.)</td>
<td>Old Calabar River—P.R.G.S. xvi. 135</td>
<td>1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gen. J. T.)</td>
<td>TRANS-INDUS FRONTIER OF INDIA—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 303</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Oxus Region—ENCY. BARR. xviii. 101</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Years' Journeyings thro' Great Tibet—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 65</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Mt. Everest—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 257</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R. B. N.) Journey up Ogorev River—P.R.G.S. xv. 294</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm.) Prospects of British W. Indian Possessions—P.R.C.I. iv. 70</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Forests of British Guiana—P.R.C.I. v. 126</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. F.)</td>
<td>The Azores, or Western Islands. 8vo. 1856</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro. 8vo. 1853</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey up the Sadong River, Bornoo—P.R.G.S. i. 103</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arrt Islands—P.R.G.S. ii. 163</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes of a Voyage to New Guinea—J.R.G.S. xx. 172</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade with New Guinea—P.R.G.S. vi. 45</td>
<td>1843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geography Malay Archipelago—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 217</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels in the Malay Archipelago. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869</td>
<td>4455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Distribution of Animals and Plants. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution of Animals—ENCY. BRIT. i. 84</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution of Animals—ENCY. BRIT. vii. 267</td>
<td>2967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Antiquity of Continents—P.R.G.S. xxii. 505</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasia and Polynesia (Stanford). 8vo.</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Life and Insular Faunas and Floras. 8vo. 1850</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Nationalisation; its Necessity and its Aims. 12mo. 1883</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(D. Mackenzie) Russia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875</td>
<td>3207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace (Dr.)</td>
<td>Proposed Survey Bed of the Atlantic—P.R.G.S. vii. 53</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallin (Dr. Geo. A.)</td>
<td>Journey through Northern Arabia—J.R.G.S. xx. 293</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey to Medina and Mecca, 1845—J.R.G.S. xiv. 115</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Cairo to Jerusalem—J.R.G.S. xxv. 269</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis (G.)</td>
<td>Jewellery—BRT. INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>1573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. James)</td>
<td>Views in New South Wales. Folio. 1821</td>
<td>1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. Samuel)</td>
<td>Voyage to South Seas, 1766-68—HAWKESWORTH</td>
<td>2355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walpole (Hon. P.)</td>
<td>Four Years' Cruise in the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1849</td>
<td>2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh (Dr. W. P.)</td>
<td>Great Missionaries. 12mo. 1879</td>
<td>6824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker (Bich.)</td>
<td>Anson's Voyage Round the World, 1740-44</td>
<td>2339-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton (Wm.)</td>
<td>Waste Lands and Naturalisation of the Alpaca, 1811—PAMP.</td>
<td>1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manillas (J. D.)</td>
<td>The Barz to British Unity. 12mo. 1855</td>
<td>1594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warburton (Col. Egerton)</td>
<td>Expedition in S. Australia—P.R.G.S. v. 124</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey Across Western Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 41</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey Across Australia. 8vo. 1875</td>
<td>4763</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Elias)</td>
<td>The Crescent and the Cross. 2 vols. 8vo. 1815</td>
<td>2984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Geo.)</td>
<td>Hochelaga; England in the N. World. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847</td>
<td>5716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward (Creable) and others,</td>
<td>Canterbury Rhymes. 12mo.</td>
<td>5562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ebenezer)</td>
<td>Vineyards and Orchards of S. Australia, 1862—PAMP.</td>
<td>5255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Edmund)</td>
<td>R. St. John and its Tributaries, 1841—PAMP.</td>
<td>5795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir H.)</td>
<td>Visit to Ancient Tanks of Ceylon—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 228</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Harriet)</td>
<td>Five Years in Kaffirland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1843</td>
<td>4238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H. G.)</td>
<td>Mexico: Travels, &amp;c. 1810-21. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829</td>
<td>5983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(James)</td>
<td>History of Gold and Gold Discoveries, 1855—PAMP.</td>
<td>1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Red Sea Coast and Ports—CABINET, ii.</td>
<td>2925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John)</td>
<td>Information Relative to New Zealand. 12mo. 1840</td>
<td>5414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Information; First Report of N. Z. Co. 12mo. 1840</td>
<td>5415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. Longfield)</td>
<td>Colonisation and Extinction of Aboriginal Races. 12mo.</td>
<td>1587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John's Wanderings with the Maori Prophets, 1889—PAMP.</td>
<td>5600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Wm.)</td>
<td>Hist., Literature, and Mythology of the Hindoos. 3 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td>3521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, and Marshman, Lives of. 12mo. 1883</td>
<td>6270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wareham (Mr.)</td>
<td>Voyage to Northumberland Inlet—J.R.G.S. xii. 32</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmer (J. C.)</td>
<td>Kaffir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858</td>
<td>4246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren (Sir)</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope, or History of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1871</td>
<td>2796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnaissance of a New Country—P.R.G.S. xix. 155</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under-ground Jerusalem, the Jordan Valley, &amp;c. 8vo. 1876</td>
<td>5794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal Gold Region to Delagoa B.—J.R.G.S. xiv. 233</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Temple of the Tomb. 8vo. 1889</td>
<td>5794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Warren (Sir Charles), Wilson, and others. Survey of West Palestine ... [3801]
— Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. 4to. ... [3801]
— Our Pertain in South Africa [Bechuanaland]—P. R. C. I. viii. ... [3801]
— (George) Description of Surinam—Harley, ii. 919 ... [3807]
Warrington (G. H.) An Account of Tripoli—J. R. G. S. xiv, 164 ... [1874]
— Wasey (J.) A Sketch of the Geography of the Empire of Morocco—J. R. G. S. i. 123 ... [1864]
Waterhouse (F. G.) The Fossa of South Australia—HARDS ... [5205]
— (G. R.) Natural History of the Mannahills. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846-48 ... [1649]
— (Rev. Joseph) The King and People of Fiji. 12mo. 1865 ... [5625]
Waterton (Charles) Wanderings in South America, &c, 1812-24. 4to. ... [6116]
Wathen (G. H.) Arts and Antiquities of Ancient Egypt, 1839. 8vo. ... [3853]
— The Golden Colony; Victoria in 1854. 12mo. 1855 ... [5106]
Watrenden (Wm.) Fashions, Customs, &c. Africa and Asia—HAKLUT STPP. ... [5207]
Watson (J. C.) Notes and Ohs. on the White Nile—J. R. G. S. xlvii. 413 ... [1901]
— (James) Proposed Mission for India and the Coloves, 1874—PAMP. ... [1908]
— Colonial, Indian and Foreign Trade—P. R. C. I. ix. 109 ... [2005]
— (Henry) Lecture on S. Africa, 1835—PAMP. ... [5225]
— (Rich.) Defence of Wesleyan Missions. 8vo. 1817 ... [6240]
— (Rev. J.) Assent of Mt. Demavend—P. R. G. S. vi. 103 ... [1845]
— Journey in Yezo, 1875—J. R. G. S. xlvii. 132 ... [1904]
— (R. Spears) English Rule and Policy in S. Africa, 1879—PAMP. ... [1859]
— (Rev. W.) Mission to Australian Aborigines, 1865—McAulFR ... [4885]
Watts (H. E.) Washington Treaty and the Coloves—P. R. C. I. iv. 187 ... [3904]
— (Isaac) Cotton—Brit. Industries ... ... ... ... ... [1573]
— (W. L.) Journey Across Vatna Jokull, Iceland—J. R. G. S. xlvii. 1 ... [1906]
Wangh (D.) Three Years in N. S. Wales, 1834-37—PAMP. ... [5071]
Wavmouth (G.) Voyage towards the N. W. 1802—HAKLUT Soc. ... [5502]
Weatherhead (G. H.) Madagascar, Past and Present. 12mo. 1847 ... [4384]
Webb (Mr.) Vindication of Stone-Heng Restored—INGO JONES ... [3904]
— (Lient.) Sources of the Ganges—Murray, Asia, ii. 391 ... [1344]
— Wagh (S.) Antiquities in Kuman, Himalayas—J. R. G. S. ... [1879]
Webber (James) Views in the South Seas, 1776-80. Folio. 1808 ... [2375]
— (Vivian A.) Journal of a Voyage Round Cape Horn. 8vo. 1859 ... [6214]
Webster (J. A.) Borneo; Celebes; Columbia; Corea; Druses; Ecuador; Europe; ... [1535]
Genera; Guatemala; Guiana (Dutch); Hamburg; Indian Archipelago; Italy; Java; Lapland; Montenegro; Morocco; Niger; Nile; Paraguay; Patagonia; Philippine Islands; Plate (River); Reunion; Rio Janeiro; Sahara; &c.—ENCY. BRIT. iv. xxi. ... [2526-81]
— (James) Travels thro' Crimea, Turkey, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830 ... [3853]
— (J. C.) Ins of Coast—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 37; Piracy, xix. 116 ... [2273-74]
— (R. G.) England's Colonial Granaries—P. R. C. I. xiii. 13 ... [2295]
Weddell (James) Voyage towards the S. Pole, 1822-24. 8vo. ... [2751]
Wedgwood (Sir David) British Colonial Policy, 1831—PAMP. ... [1636]
Wedge (J. H.) Country Round Port Phillip, 1835—J. R. G. S. vi. 419 ... [1866]
— Description of Fort Phillip—ELLISTON'S Howard Almanac, 1837 ... [5318]
Weert (Schaal de) Navigations, 1598—DE BRY, GROUND VOYAGES, 8vo. ... [2038]
Welby (J.) Plan for Voyage to Terra Australis, 1713—BURNET, iv. 157 ... [2104]
— (Sir F. A.) Progress of Western Australia, 1874—FORREST ... [4762]
— The Straits Settlements and Brit. Malaya—P. R. C. I. xv. 266 ... [2015]
— Biographical Sketch of, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire ... [1535]
Wellhausen (Prof. J.) Moab and the Moabites—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 533 ... [2276]
Wells (H.) History of Taranaki. 8vo. 1873 ... [5585]
— (David A.) The Creed of Free Trade, 1875—PAMP. ... [1636]
— (Capt. H. L.) Surveys in Southern Persia—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 138 ... [1904]
— (Capt. J. C.) The Gateway to the Polynesia. 8vo. 1876 ... [2702]
— James W. Journey in N. E. Brazil—J. R. G. S. xlvii. 309 ... [1866]
— Physical Geography of Brazil—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 355, 515 ... [1907]
— (W. H.) Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. 1848 ... [4914]
Wellsted (J. R.) Memoir on the Island of Socotra—J. R. G. S. v. 129 ... [1865]
— Notes on Bruce's Chart of Coasts of Red Sea—J. R. G. S. v. 286 ... [1865]
— Notice on the Ruins of Berenice—J. R. G. S. vi. 94 ... [1866]
— Observations on Coast of Arabia—J. R. G. S. vii. 51; vii. 20 ... [1866-67]
— Journey into the interior of Oman, 1835—J. R. G. S. vii. 102 ... [1867]
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welsh (James)</td>
<td>Voyages to Benin, Africa, 1588-90—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Col. James)</td>
<td>Military Reminiscences: 40 Years in E. Indies. 3 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wentworth (W. C.)</td>
<td>N. S. Wales and Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1819...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Statistical Account of)</td>
<td>Statistical Account of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werner et V. Goffler</td>
<td>Atlas des Missions Catholiques. 4to. 1886...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West (Rev. John)</td>
<td>History of Tasmania. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Rev. Thomas)</td>
<td>Ten Years in S. Central Polynesia. 8vo. 1885...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westall (Wm.)</td>
<td>Voyages and Traditions of Switzerland. 12mo. 1882...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westgarth (Wm.)</td>
<td>On the Australian Aborigines, 1845—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Australia Felix)</td>
<td>or Port Phillip in 1845. 8vo...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Victoria)</td>
<td>late Australia Felix. 8vo. 1853...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines)</td>
<td>in 1857. 12mo. 1861...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Australia, &amp;c.) (from the Encyclopaedia Britannica)</td>
<td>12mo. 1861...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (The Colony of Victoria)</td>
<td>; its History, &amp;c. 8vo. 1864...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (The Colonies and the Mother Country)</td>
<td>— R. C. I. i. 74...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (The Colonial Question)</td>
<td>— R. C. I. ii. 58...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Reform of our Colonial Relations)</td>
<td>— R. C. I. iii. 19...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Westmacott)</td>
<td>Capt. E. M.) Sketches in Australia. 4to. 1845...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Wharton)</td>
<td>Capt. W. J. L.) Hygraphical Surveying. 8vo. 1882...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Whately (Archbp.))</td>
<td>Thoughts on Secondary Punishments, &amp;c. 8vo. 1892...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Remarks on Transportation)</td>
<td>8vo. 1894...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Account of an Expedition to Interior of New Holland)</td>
<td>12mo. 1839...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Third Edition)</td>
<td>: The Southlanders. 12mo. 1890...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Lectures on Political Economy, Poor Laws, &amp;c.)</td>
<td>8vo. 1895...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Whately (H. B.) History of London—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 840...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Middlesex—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 279...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler (Sir G.)</td>
<td>Plants observed in Greece and Asia Minor—Ray, ii.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Dandian)</td>
<td>Effects of Ardent Spirits, &amp;c. among Aborigines—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Journal of Visit to Van Diemen's Land, &amp;c.)</td>
<td>12mo. 1840...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Life and Gospel Labours of)</td>
<td>8vo. 1842...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Lt. Explorations in New P.R.G.S.)</td>
<td>xx. 272...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Exploration of Oregon)</td>
<td>1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 694...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Talboys)</td>
<td>Short History of India, &amp;c. 12mo. 1880...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (India under British Rule)</td>
<td>8vo. 1886...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Wheelwright (H. W.) Bash Wanderings of a Naturalist)</td>
<td>12mo. 1861...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (The La Plata and Interoceanic Railway)</td>
<td>1890—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Railway Route Calders to Rosario—J. R. G. S.)</td>
<td>xxxi. 155...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Whalebone—P. 3460...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Whitaker (Alex.) Letters from Virginia, 1613-14—Purchas, iv. 1768...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Joseph Almance)</td>
<td>12mo. 1840...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitbourne (R.)</td>
<td>Voyages to Newfoundl and, 1813-18—Purchas, iv. 1882...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (White (Adam) and others, Zoology, Voyage of the &quot;Samarang&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>1652...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland—HAKLUYT, i. 2150...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Capt.)</td>
<td>Delagoa Bay—HUTTON'S TOUR, vol. ii...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Gilbert)</td>
<td>Natural History of Selborne, by Harting. 8vo. 1884...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Lt. G. F.) Views (50) in India, the Himalayas, &amp;c.</td>
<td>4to. 1838...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (John)</td>
<td>Voyage to Virginia, 1590—HAKLUYT, iii. 388...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (John, M. D.)</td>
<td>Voyage to New South Wales. 4to. 1790...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Lt. John)</td>
<td>Voyage to Cochin-China, Philippines, &amp;c. 1819-20. 8vo. 1882...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (G. C.)</td>
<td>Queensland, the Progressive! 1876—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (John H.)</td>
<td>Emigration to New Zealand, 1876—PAMP...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Queensland as an Emigration Field, 1882—PAMP...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Robert)</td>
<td>Open Sea in N. Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. i. 27...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (Bifurcated Stream, Glenheadnoch, Perthshire—P.R.G.S. xiii. 322...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (R. B.)</td>
<td>Central Provinces of Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 249...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (R. Grant)</td>
<td>England Without and Within. 12mo. 1882...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— (T.)</td>
<td>Taking of Spanish Ships, 1562—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 195...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. in Catalogue.
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Whitehouse (Rev. T.) Historical Notices of Cochin, 1859—Pamp. ... [3626]
Whitehead (L.) Islands and Coasts, Peirian Gulf—J.R.G.S. viii. 179 ... [1886]
Whitehead (M.) Expedition against Buenes Ayres. 8vo. 1858 ... [6151]
Whitley (H.) Explorations in British Guiana—P.R. & S. (N.S.) vi. 432 ... [1965]
Whiteman (Andrew) Voyage to Palestine, 1820—Hakluyt, ii. 6 ... [5062]
Whitfold (Richard H.) Of British Guiana, 1872—Pamp. ... [6198]
Whiting (George) Products and Resources of Tasmania—J. 1862—Pamp. ... [5875]
Whittington (G. T.) The Falkland Islands. 8vo. 1840 ... [6239]
Whitley (N.) Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. xiii. 229 ... [1959]
Whitmee (Rev. S. J.) Ethnology of the Pacific. 8vo. 1880 ... [4612]
— Polyneisa: Islands, Races, Missions—Ency. Brit. xix. 418 ... [2279]
Whitney (Asa) Communication, Europe and Asia—J.R.G.S. xx. 86 ... [1881]
— (J. D.) California; its History, Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iv. 694 ... [2294]
Whitson (T. W.) and others, Macarthur. 12mo. 1884 ... [5509]
Whittingham (Col. F. C. B.) Bermuda, a Colony, &c. 8vo. 1857 ... [5871]
Whycper (Edward) The Ascent of the Matterhorn. 8vo. 1879 ... [3992]
— The Great Andes of the Equator—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 449 ... [1962]
— (Fred. W.) Journey in Alaska—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 219 ... [1958]
— California and its Prospects—Casell, i. ... [2251]
— Journey in Alasks—Casell, i ... [2251]
— Ocean to Ocean; Central Pacific Railroad—Casell, ii. ... [2252]
— The Sea, Adventure, Peril, Heroism (Casell), 4 vols. 4to ... [1375]
Whyle (W. A.) Route from Tietsun to Kiaschta—P.R.G.S. xiv. 243 ... [1851]
Wickham (Capt.) Survey N. W. Coast of Australia—J.R.G.S. viii. 460 ... [1886]
— Notes on Depuch Island—J.R.G.S. xii. 79 ... [1872]
— (G. H.) Journey among the Mosquito Indians—P.R.G.S. xii. 58 ... [1950]
— (H. A.) Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, &c. 8vo. 1872 ... [6015]
Whelan (J.) Notes of Explorers, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ... [5433]
— (R. J.) The Electors' Political Catechism, Ottawa, 1855—Pamp. ... [5770]
Widowson (Henry) State of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1829 ... [5315]
Wight (George) Queensland, the Field for Labour, &c. 12mo. 1863 ... [5243]
Widener (Col.) Physical Geography of Palestine—R.G.S. xx. 227 ... [1880]
Wildey (W. B.) Australasia, the Oceanic Region and New Guinea. 12mo. ... [4768]
Willem (H. St. John) The Argentine Republic, 1882—Pamp. ... [6173]
Wilkes (Chas.) Narrative U.S. Exploring Exped., 1838-42. 5 vols. 8vo. ... [2470]
— Another Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 ... [2471]
Wilkins (J.) Description of Bey Todos los Santos, &c.—Purchas, ii. 159 ... [5073]
Wilkinson (G. B.) South Australia, its Advantages, &c. 12mo. 1848 ... [5192]
— Working Man's Guide to South Australia, 1849—Pamp. ... [5225]
— (J.) Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt—J.R.G.S. ii. 28 ... [1862]
— (Sir J. Gardner) the Nile and Levels of Egypt—J.R.G.S. ix. 431 ... [1869]
— Natron Lakes of Egypt—J.R.G.S. xiii. 113 ... [1873]
— Modern Egypt and Tycheb. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843 ... [3882]
— The Ancient Egyptians. 5 vols. 1847 ... [3881]
— Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854 ... [3881]
— Dalmatia and Montenegro. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848 ... [3193]
— Country betw. WadyHalfeh and Gebel-Berkel—J.R.G.S. xx. 154 ... [1880]
— Account of the Jumma Country—J.R.G.S. xxv. 206 ... [1885]
— Essays on Herodotus—Rawlinson's Herodotus ... [1120]
— (J. R.) Gold Country of South Africa—P.R.G.S. xiii. 134 ... [1950]
William (Archbp. of Tyre) Voyage to Jerusalem. 1130—Hakluyt, ii. 16 ... [2062]
— Supplement of the Holy Land, 1126-78—Purchas, ii. 1210 ... [2073]
Williams (Carveyll) and others, on Disestablishment. 12mo. 1886 ... [1590]
— (Chas.) The Missionary Gazetteer. 12mo. 1829 ... [6246]
— (Helen Maria) Tour in Switzerland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1798 ... [3085]
— (Archdeacon Henry, of New Zealand) Life of. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [5524]
— (H. W.) Select Views in Greece. 2 vols. 4to. 1829 ... [3211]
(James) Navigation Laws; Partnership; Personal Estate; Prerogative; Prescription; Press Laws; Public Health; Real Estate; Registration; Sale—Ency. Brit. xvii.-xxi ... [2277-81]
— (John) Missionary Enterprises in South Sea Islands. 8vo. 1837 ... [4550]
— (John) Valutary Services. 16mo. 1838 ... [4550]
— Life of, by Rev. Ebenezer Prout. 8vo. 1843 ... [4552]
## INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Williams (Sir Monier) Religious Thought and Life in India. 8vo. 1883.</td>
<td>3594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Richard) and the Terra del Fuego Mission. 12mo. 1851</td>
<td>6221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. Thomas) Fiji and the Fijians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858</td>
<td>6621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. C.) The Maniwa Purchase and Waitangi Treaty, 1866—PAMP. 5006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bishop Wm.) Christianity among the New Zealanders, 12mo. 1867</td>
<td>5590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. M.) Iron and Steel ; Explosive Compounds ; Oils and Candles...</td>
<td>1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson (Rev. A.) Notes on Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. C.) Agassiz—ENCY. BRIT. i. 274</td>
<td>2261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willibald, Travels from Saxony to Rome and Jerusalem, 721-27—WRIGHT</td>
<td>3766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willmer (George) The Draper in Asia ; at the Gold Fields. 12mo. 1856</td>
<td>4565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby (Sir H.) Voyage and Death in Lapland, 1555—HAKLUYT, i.</td>
<td>2061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Francis) Travels thro' Spain, 1664—RAY (2980) ; HARRIS, ii. 694...</td>
<td>2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wills (W. J.) Narrative of Exploration in Australia. 8vo. 1863</td>
<td>3761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C. J.) Land of the Lion and Sun : 15 Years in Persia, 1866-81. 8vo.</td>
<td>5709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmer (Alice) Voyage of Captain to W. Indies, 1599—HAKLUYT Soc.</td>
<td>2153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmot (A.) History of Cape Colony to 1819 with Continuation. 8vo. 1869</td>
<td>4260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—History of the Zulus and the Zulu War. 12mo. 1889</td>
<td>4328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—South Africa. Historical Reader. 12mo. 1881</td>
<td>4274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson (Alex.) and others, Mauritland, 12mo.</td>
<td>5569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Andrew) The Abode of Snow (the Himalayas). 8vo. 1875</td>
<td>3562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant—ENCY. BRIT. ii. 94...</td>
<td>2292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Arthur) Nora, an Australian Waif, by A. Chesney. 12mo. 1879...</td>
<td>5254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Charles) Recovery of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1871</td>
<td>3758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Surveys in Sinai and Palestine—J.R.G.S. xiii. 266</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Geography of Asia Minor—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 305</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Kutri to Khartum. 12mo. 1886...</td>
<td>3849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rev. C. T.) Victoria and Uvanda Lakes—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 333...</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(and R. W. Felkin) Uganda and the Egyptian Sudan. 2 vols. 12mo.</td>
<td>2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Col. D.) Pearl Fisheries in the Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. iii. 283...</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—Prof. Daniel Indians of B. North America—P.R.C.I. v. 222</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada ; Columbia (British) ; Edinburgh ; Federal Government ; Montreal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario—ENCY. BRIT. iv.-xvii.</td>
<td>2264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Edward) Rambles in the Antipodes. 12mo. 1859</td>
<td>4965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acclimatisation—P.R.C.I. vii. 36</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Erasmus) The Egypt of the Past. 8vo. 1852</td>
<td>3805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. A. and) Richards (A. B.) Britain Redeemed and Canada Preserved</td>
<td>5718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(George H.) Ena, or the Ancient Maori. 12mo. 1874</td>
<td>5517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. Henry) Voyage and Shipwreck, Pelew Is. 1783. 4to....</td>
<td>2387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. James) Missionary Voyage of the “Duff,” 1786-98. 4to.</td>
<td>2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Voyages of. 8vo. 1810</td>
<td>2418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John) Relation of Guiana, 1806—PURCHAS, iv. 1266.</td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Lands of the Bible. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847</td>
<td>3737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(John) and Thornton (W. T.) Agriculture—ENCY. BRIT. i. 291-416...</td>
<td>2061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. J. C.) Notes on W. Coast of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 244</td>
<td>1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. F.) Water Supply in Orange River Basin—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 106...</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Capt. J. R.) Rambles in Nizam’s Territory, India—J.R.G.S. xiii. 118</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(J. S.) Physical Geography of N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 137</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lt.-Col. R. T.) Expedition to Egypt under Abercomby, 2 vols. 8vo.</td>
<td>3874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ralph) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13—PURCHAS, i. pt. ii. 486</td>
<td>2907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R. W.) Florida ; its Climate, Soil, and Resources. 1839-PAMP.</td>
<td>5951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sir Samuel) Salmon at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1879</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T.) Particulars of the Ormus War—PURCHAS, ii. 1790</td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T. B. M.D.) Journey N. W. from Swan River, 1829...</td>
<td>4715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyage and Wreck in Torres Straits. 8vo. 1836</td>
<td>2453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W. R. B.) Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, &amp;c. 8vo. 1824</td>
<td>3875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilton (Rev. C. P.) Sketch of New South Wales—N. S. W. Calendar, 1833</td>
<td>4862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester (Br. Republ) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1291—HAKLUYT, ii. 39...</td>
<td>5062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Earl of) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 39</td>
<td>5062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Bishop) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1417—HAKLUYT, ii. 71</td>
<td>2062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windam (T.) Voyage to Guines and Benin, 1553—HAKLUYT, ii. pt. ii. 9...</td>
<td>2063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windus, English Embassy to Morocco, 1721—MURRAY, africa, ii. 225...</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td>The Portuguese Voyage (1589)</td>
<td>unclassified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Drake</td>
<td>Purchas, iv. 1914</td>
<td>in pt. ii. 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnecke</td>
<td>C. (N.)</td>
<td>Northern Territory, Australia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winslow</td>
<td>E.</td>
<td>Good News from New England, 1621-22—Purchas, iv. 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winsor</td>
<td>(Justin)</td>
<td>Massachusetts: History and Statistics—Encycl. Brit. xv. 611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winstanley</td>
<td>(J.)</td>
<td>Visit to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1828-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>(J.)</td>
<td>Voyage into the South Sea—Harleian, iii. 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winton</td>
<td>(Sir Francis)</td>
<td>The Congo Free State—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) viii. 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise</td>
<td>(Lt.)</td>
<td>Les Gringos de Mexico, California, &amp;c. 12mo. 1848-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wissmann</td>
<td>(Lient.)</td>
<td>From Kasa to Nyangwe—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withers</td>
<td>(Robert)</td>
<td>Description of the Scragg—Purchas, ii. 1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withington</td>
<td>(N.)</td>
<td>Travels in the Mogul's Country—Purchas, i. pt. ii. 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withrington</td>
<td>(Rt.)</td>
<td>and Lister, Voyage to Brazil, 1586—Burney, ii. 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witsen</td>
<td>(Burgomaster)</td>
<td>Extract on New Guinea—Harleian Soc. xxv. 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wogg</td>
<td>(Thomas)</td>
<td>Journey to New Calabar, 1815—J.R.G.S. xv. 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe</td>
<td>(Lient. J.)</td>
<td>Observations of the Gulf of Arts, 1830—J.R.G.S. iii. 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf</td>
<td>(Sir H. Drummond)</td>
<td>On the Colonial Office—Westm. Dis. 1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Persia, &amp;c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Lient.)</td>
<td>Sioures of Africa, Madagascar, &amp;c.—J.R.G.S. iii. 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollaston</td>
<td>(T. V.)</td>
<td>Testacea Atlantica: Land and Freshwater Shells. 8vo. 1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolesley</td>
<td>(Lord)</td>
<td>a Sketch, by Maj. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wobsey</td>
<td>(W. A.)</td>
<td>On the Grasses of British Guiana—Russell P. Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>(Benj.)</td>
<td>Voyage to the E. Indies, 1590-91—Purchas, ii. 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Capt.)</td>
<td>Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Voyage thro' Straits of Magellan, 1666-70—Dampier, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(C. F.)</td>
<td>A Yachting Cruise of the South Seas. 5vo. 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign and Home Trade Compared, 1880-94.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>American Protection of Canadian Fish Trade, 1880—Pamp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Sources of the Anu-Daria (Oxus)—J.R.G.S. x. 530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Survey of the Sources of the Oxus, 1840. 5vo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(J. D.)</td>
<td>Benefit to Colonies, Members of the Empire—P.R.C.I. viii. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>System of Land Transfer, Australasian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xviii. 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(J. G.)</td>
<td>Illustrated Natural History ; Mammalia, Birds, &amp;c. 3 vols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Natural History of Man. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(J. T.)</td>
<td>Discoveries at Ephesus : Temple of Diana. Roy. 8vo. 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(W.)</td>
<td>Survey of Trade and Advantages of Colonies. 12mo. 1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods</td>
<td>(H. T.)</td>
<td>Book-Binding—Brit. Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(J. D.)</td>
<td>The Native Tribes of South Australia. 5vo. 1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(J. E. Tunison)</td>
<td>Discovery and Expl. of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Geological Observations in South Australia. 8vo. 1882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Rev. W. J.)</td>
<td>A Visit to Victoria in 1885—Pamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward</td>
<td>(Henry)</td>
<td>Crusades—Encl. Brit. vi. 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World</td>
<td>(William)</td>
<td>The Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. 1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worsoe</td>
<td>(Thommas)</td>
<td>History of the City of Adelaide. 8vo. 1875.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worton</td>
<td>(Dr. John)</td>
<td>Syria and North Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrag</td>
<td>(R.)</td>
<td>Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1599-95—Harleian, ii. 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrangell</td>
<td>(Admiral von)</td>
<td>Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820-23. 5vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>On Reaching the Pole—J.R.G.S. xvii. 19-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Leonard)</td>
<td>The Straits Settlements—P.R.C.I. iii. 1; v. 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrede</td>
<td>(Baron Von)</td>
<td>Excursion in Hadramaut—J.R.G.S. xiv. 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright</td>
<td>(Dr. Daniel)</td>
<td>Nepal and its Inhabitants—Encl. Brit. xvii. 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Thommas)</td>
<td>Early Travels in Palestine. 12mo. 1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(W.)</td>
<td>Nevada State—Encl. Brit. xvii. 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>(Wm. D.D.)</td>
<td>The Empire of the Hittites. 12mo. 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrightson</td>
<td>(Prof.)</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery—Brit. Industries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF AUTHORS.

No. in Catalogue.

Wulfstan Voyages into Sound of Denmark—Hakluyt, i. 6 ... [2061]
— an Ochsenk's Voyages, by Dr. Bosworth. Roy. 8vo. 1855 ... [1167]
Wyatt (Dr. W.) The Adelaide-Tribe—Woods' Native Tribes S. Australia ... [1865]
Wybrant van Warwyck, Navigation in Indian Orient—De Bry, P. V. viii ... [2050]
Wylie (A.) Journey from Ching-foo to Hankow—P.R.G.S. xiv. 168 ... [1951]
— (James A.) Wanderings in the Valleys of the Waldenses. 12mo. 1858 ... [2058]
Wyllie (R. C.) Letter on Spanish American Loans, 1849—P.Bar. ... [2064]
Wyngaerde (Van Den) View of London (circa 1550), Topographical Soc. ... [2081]
Wyntef (Cornille) Histoire Universelle des Index Occidentales. Folio. 1611 ... [3226]

Xavier (St. Francis) Life and Letters, by Coleridge. 2 vols. 12mo. 1872 ... [2324]
Xenophon, The Economist of With Preface by Ruskin. 8vo. 1876 ... [1403]
Xeres (F. de) Conquest of Peru and Casco, 1524-33—Perchus, iv. 1491 ... [2075]
— Account of the Province of Cuzco—Hakluyt Soc. xiv. ... [2159]

Yate (Rev. W.) Account of New Zealand and Mission. 12mo. 1835 ... [5408]
Yonge (Miss C. M.) Life of Patteson, Bp. of Melanesia. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [1609]
Yorke (Col. F.) Remarks on Anemid Barometer—J.R.G.S. xxii. 35 ... [1881]
Young (A.) Salmon Fisheries—British Industries ... ... [1573]
— (Allen) Surveys of the "Fox" N. Atlantic—P.R.G.S. v. 76 ... [1942]
— On the Corea—P.R.G.S. ix. 296 ... ... [1946]
— Voyages of the "Pandora," 1875-76. Royal 8vo. ... [2078]
— (E. D.) Livingstone Search Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 111 ... [1898]
— Report of Nyassa Expedition—P.R.G.S. xii. 79 ... [1999]
— Nyassa Lake Mission—P.R.G.S. xx. 45 ... ... [1957]
— Recent Sojourn at Lake Nyassa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 225 ... [1958]
— Livingstone; Exploration of Nyassa. 12mo. 1873 ... [1919]
— (Frederick) Reasons for Cultivating N. Z. Flax. 1842—P.Bar. ... [5906]
— New Zealand, Past, Present, and Future—P.R.C.I. v. 189 ... [2250]
— Imperial Federation. 8vo. 1876 ... ... [1549]
— England and Colonies at Paris Exhibition—P.R.C.I. x. 6 [2016] and [1568]
— Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies, 1853—P.Bar. ... [1856]
— (Capt. G. F.) Shakto Valley, Waziristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 557 ... [1908]
— (John, M.D.) Arthropoda—Enc. Brit. ii. 617 ... ... [2262]
— (Hon. John) Origin of the Victoria Bridge, Montreal, 1876—P.Bar. ... [5770]
— Letters on Questions of Public Interest, Montreal, 1872—P.Bar. ... [5779]
— Ocean Mail Steamer Routes. Montreal, 1877—P.Bar. ... [5779]
— (J. R.) Navigation and Naval Astronomy—Ons' Circle, v. ... [1606]
— (Rev. Robert) Deputation to the Southern World. 12mo. 1854 ... [4500]
— (Thomas)The Mosquito Shore; Narrative of a Residence, 1839-41. 12mo. ... [9045]
— (Sir Wm.) on Hornemann's Description of Siwah—American Assoc. ii. ... [1896]
— Ybranzis Isles (E.) Travels Moscow to China, 1692-95. 4to. 1706 ... [2826]
— Travels thro' Siberia, &c.—Harriss, ii. 918 ... ... [2005]
Yule (Col. Henry, C.B.) Narrative of the Mission to Ava, 1855. 4to. ... [3493]
— Burma and its Tributary States—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 54 ... [1897]
— (Frederick)Jorandes' Wonders of the East (1530)—Hakluyt Soc. ... [2143]
— Cathay and the Way Thither. 2 vols.—Hakluyt Soc ... ... [2148]
— Index to Journal Roy. Geogr. Soc. Vols. xxi-xxx. 8vo. 1867 ... [1953]
— Papers connected with the Upper Osux Regions—J.R.G.S. xiii. 435 ... [1903]
— Geography of the Oxus Valley—Wood's Oxus. 8vo. 1873 ... ... [2314]
— Book of Ser Marco Polo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ... ... [2206]
— Oldest Sea Routes to China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 649 ... [1903]
— Achin; Afghanistan; Afghan Turkestan; Andaman Islands; Cabul; Cambodias; Gaur; Ghazni; Gilgit; Hindostán; Káshkár or Chitral; Kedrís; Lhasa; Maldiv; Islands; Manchuria; Orzum; Ricei (Mattoe); Rubenquis—Enc. Brit. i.xxxi. ... ... [2261-51]

Zaragoza (Don J.) Descubrimiento de las Regiones Australes, 1547-1606 ... [2314]
Zahrtmann (C. C.) Voyages of the Zunci—J.R.G.S. v. 162 ... [1885]
Zag (Caterino) Viaggio in Persia—Ramosio, ii. 219 ... ... [2028]
— Travels in Persia, edited by C. Grey—Hakluyt Soc. ii ... ... [2101]
### INDEX OF AUTHORs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalogue No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zeno (Nicolò Antonio) dell’ Isola Frislanda, k.c.</td>
<td><em>Ramusio</em>, ii. 230</td>
<td>2028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remarks on their Voyages by Zahrtmann—<em>J.R.G.S.</em> v. 102</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voyages, edited by Major—<em>Harl. Soc.</em></td>
<td>2162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frieslanda of the Zeni ls Iceland—<em>J.R.G.S.</em> xlix. 398</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frieslanda not Iceland but the Faroes—<em>ibid.</em> 412</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discovery of Ancient Map in Iceland—<em>P.R.G.S. (N.S.)</em> v. 473</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Voyages to Northern Seas</em>—<em>Purchas</em>, iii. 610</td>
<td>2074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Remarks on their Voyages by Zahrtmann</em>—<em>J.R.G.S.</em> v. 102</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Voyages, edited by Major</em>—<em>Harl. Soc.</em></td>
<td>2162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Frieslanda of the Zeni ls Iceland</em>—<em>J.R.G.S.</em> xlix. 398</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Frieslanda not Iceland but the Faroes</em>—<em>ibid.</em> 412</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Discovery of Ancient Map in Iceland</em>—<em>P.R.G.S. (N.S.)</em> v. 473</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Zimmerman, Australien.</em> 2 vols. 8vo. 1810</td>
<td>4534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Zincke (Rev. F. Barham) Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive.</em> 8vo.</td>
<td>3897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Zinzerling (Justus) Description of England, 1810—<em>Rye</em></td>
<td>2997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Zuniga (Fr. Martinez) Historia de las Islas Filipinas.</em> Sm. 4to. 1803</td>
<td>4471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Historical View of the Philippine Islands.</em> 2 vols. 8vo. 1814</td>
<td>4472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Zunz (Dr.) Geog. of Palestine from Jewish Sources—<em>Asher’s Benjamin</em></td>
<td>2802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Zychi, Viti de, altrimenti Circass</em>—<em>Ramusio</em>, ii. 196</td>
<td>2028</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE WORLD FROM THE BERLINGH
PTOLEMY, Catalogue, No. 1102.
CATALOGUE.

PART I.

GENERAL GEOGRAPHY,
POLITICAL, HISTORICAL, MATHEMATICAL,
COMMERCIAL, AND PHYSICAL;
INCLUDING NATURAL SCIENCES, ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, &c.

§ 1.—ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AND ANTIQUITIES.

Ptolemy.—Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri Fioren-
[1102] tino, in Terza Rima et Lingua Toscana distincta, con le
sue tavole in varii siti et province secondo la geographia et
distinctione dele tavole di Ptolomeo. With 31 Maps engraved
on copper. Impreso in Firenze per Nicolo Todescho et emen-
dato con somma diligentia dallo auctore. [1480]

Justly considered a monument of typography and the engraver's art. The
maps are supposed by some to be the earliest engraved upon metal. Those
in the Ptolemy printed at Rome in 1478 are generally considered to be the first,
but as these are engraved in a rougher style upon very irregularly shaped plates,
and the volume bears no date, the earliest of the two editions must always be a matter
of doubt. This copy of the Florence edition has the title on the recto of the
first leaf printed in red, and the register and colophon on the recto of the
last leaf, which are not found in all copies. A reduced fac-simile of the Map of
the World is given as the first illustration.

Strabo.—Valentinvs cvrio lectori. En tibi Lector Stvdiose
[1103] Strabonis Geographicorum cométarios, olim, ut putatur, à
Guarino Veronense, & Gregorio Triferinate latinitate donatos,
iam uero denuo à Conrado Heresbachio ad fidem Græci exem-
plaris, autorumque, qui hue facere videbantur, nō aestimandis
laboribus recognitōs. Nos, quo hoc opus, & eruditum, & iuxta
necessarium in nostra officina felicis χαράγματος remaneretur
neque sumptibus peperimus, neque diligentie. Tu eme, fruere,
& nostram industria candido favore adiuta. Vale.
Folio. Basileae, An. M.D.XXIII.

Ptolemy.—Claudi Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicæ;
[1104] ex Bilibaldi Pirokeymheri translatione, sed ad Graeca & prisa
exemplaria à Michäele Villanova [Serveto] jam primum recog-
niti. Adjecta insuper ab eodem scholia. With 50 Maps,
engraved on wood. - Folio. Lugduni [Lyons] 1535.

This edition is remarkable as having afforded one of the pretexts for the
condemnation of Servetus for heresy, though unjustly, as the objectionable
paragraphs appeared in earlier editions. Copies are rare, all that could be
obtained having been burnt by order of Calvin. This is from the Woodhill
Library.
CATALOGUE.

Cluverius.—Tabulae Geographicæ, quibus universa geographia vetus continentur . . . quæ cum ad Geographiam in Universam manuexuant. 84 Maps. Folio. Patavii (Padua), 1699.


Rennell's Comparative Geography of Western Asia, [1112] Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine, &c. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1831.

For the Voyages of Nearchus, Arrian, Hanno, &c., see also RAMUSIO, I. [2027]; PURCHAS, I. [2071]; HARRIS, I. [2094]; BUNBURY [1125]; MURRAY [1344].

Lelewel (Joachim) Pytheas de Marseilles et la Geog. de son Temps. [1172.]

Smith.—A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. [1114] Edited by Wm. Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1842.


Illustrations of the Rock Cut Temples of India. 18 tinted lithos. Folio. 1845.

Text and Plans to “Rock Cut Temples.” 8vo. 1845.

Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, Plan of the Temple, &c. 4to. 1847.

Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. 24 lithos. Folio. 1847.

An Essay on Fortification, with Hints on our Defences. 4to. 1849.

The True Principles of Beauty in Art and Architecture. 4to. 1849.

The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored. 8vo. 1851.

The Mansleum at Halicarnassus Restored. 4to. 1852.

The Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple at Jerusalem. 29 illus. 8vo. 1852.

Rude Stone Monuments in All Countries; their Age and Uses. 8vo. 1872.


Tree and Serpent Worship: Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India. With 129 photographs and woodcuts. Folio. 1873.

The Cave Temples of India, with photographs and woodcuts. 4to. 1880.

History of Architecture, including Indian, Eastern, and Modern Styles. With 1,600 Illustrations. 4 Vols. 8vo. 1874–76.

The Temples of the Jews and other Buildings at Jerusalem. 4fo. 1878.


Recollections of a Professional Life by Wm. Ferguson, M.D. 8vo. Dublin.


Lindsay (W. S.) History of Ancient Commerce—[1370].

Herodotus.—History and Geography of; N.E., embodying [1120] the Results of Cuneiform and Hieroglyphical Discovery. By George Rawlinson, M.A., assisted by Sir Henry Rawlinson and Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

[See also Encr. Brrr. Vol. XI.]

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AND ANTIQUITIES.


Ancient History from the Monuments. [1124] 6 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875–78.

Assyria, to the Fall of Nineveh. By George Smith.

Babylonia. By George Smith. Edited by A. H. Sayce.

Egypt, from the Earliest Times to B.C. 300. By Dr. Birch.

Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor. By W. S. W. Vaux.

Persia, to the Time of the Arab Conquest. By W. S. W. Vaux.

Sinai. By Major Henry S. Palmer.


A comprehensive survey of geographical systems from the earliest times; including an examination of the Voyage of the Argonauts, the Geography of Homer, Anaximander, Hecataeus, Herodotus, Ctesias, Xenophon, Ephorus, and Aristotle; the expedition of Alexander and Voyage of Nearchus; the Systems of Eratosthenes, Hipparchus, Polybius, Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, and their successors down to the anonymous geographer of Eaveanna, and the Fall of the Roman Empire.


Ranke.—Universal History: Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, [1127] Israel. By Leopold von Ranke. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Duncker.—The History of Antiquity. From the German of [1128] Max Duncker, by Evelyn Abbott. 6 Vols. 8vo. 1877–82.


II.—Assyria, Phenicia, Israel.

III.—Assyria, Israel, Egypt, Babylon, Lydia.

IV.—The Aryans on the Indus and Ganges.—Buddhists and Brahmans.

V. & VI.—The Aryans of Eastern Iran.—The Empire of the Medes and Persians.


Donnelly.—Atlantis, the Antediluvian World: with all the [1130–31] Traditions from Ancient Writers. Ragnarock, the Age of Fire and Gravel. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1882.


[1133] Ancient Egypt; with plates and 600 engravings. 2 Vols.

[1134] Chaldea and Assyria; 15 plates and 452 engravings. 2 Vols.

[1135] Phenicia and its Dependencies; plates and 644 engravings. 2 Vols.


For the Antiquities of North America, Mexico, Guatemala, &c., see also the Works of Acosta, in Purchas, III. pp. 1000–1017 [2074], and Vauxnot, II. No. 48 [2078]; Humboldt [1350]; Stephens [6044]; Squier [6051] and [616]; Norman [6046]; and others, in the American Sections.

For the Researches of Gill, Layard, Smith, Bonomi, Schliemann, Wilson, Warren, Wilkinson, and others, see § 23 (Italy), § 47 (Assyria, &c.), § 48 (Palestine), and § 50 (Egypt).

§ 2.—MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY.


1.—Globe céleste Arabo-Koufique en bronze, du XIe Siècle.
2.—Globe céleste Arabo-Koufique, fait à la Mecque au XVIe Siècle.
3.—Astrolabe Koufique rapporté d'Égypte.
4.—Sujets tirés d'un Manuscrit Florentin du XVe Siècle.
5.—Carte itinérante d'un Piligrimage de Londres à Jérusalem.
6.—Carte Militaire du Moyen Âge.
7.—Carte de l'Ancien Padouan.
8.—Carte Perspective Italienne du XVe Siècle.
9.—Atlas de Pétrus Vesconte, 1315.
10.—Mappemonde de Fra'èse Pizzigani, 1367.
12.—Carte du globe Arabe, an 1009 de l'Hégire.
13.—Dix Mappemondes des XIe, XIIe et XIVe Siècles.
14.—Mappemonde du XIIe Siècle conservée à Hereford. (See also No. [1173].)
15.—Mappemonde de Martin Behaim, 1492.
16.—Mappemonde de Jean de la Cosa, pilot de Christoper Colomb (1500).
17.—Globe Terrestre du XVIe Siècle, conservé à Francfort-sur-le-Main.
18.—Cartes du XVIe Siècle de la Collection Trivulzii.
19.—Mappemonde peinte par Ordre Henri II., roi de France, 1542.
20.—Mappemonde de Sébastien Cabot, 1544.
21.—Mappemonde de Gérard Mercator, Duisburg, 1569.

ATLAS. Oblong 4to. Brussels, 1850.

Tome I., II.—Cartes de Géographes du Moyen Age, Latines et Arabes, copiées ou reconstruites et expliquées, accompagnées de Prolegomènes, appendices et supplément de Tables Arabes.
III., IV.—Statuts du dixième et douzième Siècle.
Analyse de plusieurs Sections des VIe et VIIe Climats de la Description d'Édrié, 1154.
Cartes de l'Inde et de la Chine, dressées d'après les Relations des Arabes et les Investigations du Moyen Âge.
Examens Géographique des Cours et de la Description de Benjamin de Tudèle, 1160-73.
Tavols di Navigare de Nicolò et Antonio Zeni et les Cartes des Régions Septentrionales à l'époque de sa publication, 1588.
Epilogue.—Index Alphabetique ; les Édithius, Cosmographes ; Albateni et les Rasmou ; Rudiments de la Science Latine du XIIe Siècle ; Mappemondes jusqu'à la Renaissance et la Découverte du Nouveau Monde ; Vicissitudes du Progrès postérieur à la Réforme ; Catalogue de Cartes Géographiques, Atlas, etc., qu'en dernier lieu je réunis dans mon laboratoire ; Histoire Brugéoise de la fin du XIVe Siècle.
Pythéas de Marseille et la Géographie de Son Temps, Paris, 1836.
ATLAS, composé de 50 Planches, contenant 145 figures et cartes générales ou Spéciales de 88 Géographes, accompagnées de 11 cartes explicatives. Table de Longitudes et Latitudes des Géographes Arabes. Portulan Général des Cartes qui composent l'Atlas.
The Maps issued with the Text are also bound up with the Atlas.

§ 3.—MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

*** For Geography of Trium Countries, see §§ 15 to 98.


"If I were to say it contains hundreds of cuts, of one description or other, I should not greatly exaggerate. Maps, towns, animals, human beings, of every degree and station; portraits of eminent men,—in short, we have here a rich harvest of every species of graphic entertainment. These cuts are executed in rather a rough but most spirited manner. The original drawings, probably made upon the blocks themselves, must have had a beautiful appearance—or if upon paper, and now in existence, I hardly know what sum ought not to be given for them. We have here the soldier, the mechanic, the labourer, and the nobleman, each in appropriate attire and with appropriate expression; animals and plants are also admirably executed in this volume."—DIBDIN.


The original was acquired by the authorities of the Bibl. Nationale at the sale of M. de Viell-Castel in May, 1857. It exhibits the whole world as known in 1566, the new discoveries and conquests of the several European powers being indicated by their respective national flags. Thus three French flags are placed upon parts of North America, side by side with two English flags. Four flags of Spain are laid upon her possessions in America, while one of Portugal is placed upon Brazil, and another of the French near the River Plate. The whole of Africa is assigned to Portugal, as well as her settlements in India, and the great country to the south-east named Java la Grande, the outline of which in many of its details corresponds with the coasts of Australia and New Zealand.


"The New Map, with the Augmentation of the Indies."

—Twelfth Night, Act III., sc. ii.


See also RAMUSIO, I. 1. [2027]; PUCHAS, II. 749 [2073]; MURAY [1344].

Mercator.—Historia Mundi; or, Mercator’s Atlas, containing [1203] his Cosmographicall Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World. Enlarged by Jvdoevs Hondy, Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall]. 4to. Lond. 1635.

CATALOGUE.

Heylyn.—Cosmography: the Chorography and History of the Whole World, and all the Principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and Isles Thereof. By Peter Heylyn. Folio. 1677.


Atlas Geographicus: or, a Compleat System of Geography Ancient and Modern. With Maps by Moll, Sanson's Tables, &c. 5 Vols. 4to. 1711-1717.

I. and II.—Europe, with 68 maps (Queen Anne's Copy with Autograph) 1711.
III.—Asia, with 31 maps 1712.
IV.—Africa, with 17 maps 1714.
V.—America, Terra Australis, &c., with 30 maps 1717.

Osborne.—Discourse Concerning Geography, Navigation, Commerce and Travel, with a Description of Europe (1747). By T. Osborne. HARLEY, I. pp. i.-lviii; 1-7 [2087].

Hutton.—The Tour of Africa, with Accounts of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants. Selected and arranged by Catherine Hutton. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819-21.

Malte-Brun’s Universal Geography: Description of all Parts of the World. 9 Vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1834.

II.—Asia (with the exception of India).
III.—India and Oceanica.
IV.—Africa, and Adjacent Islands.
V.—America, and Adjacent Islands.
VI.—Europe: Turkey, Hungary, and Russia.
VII.—Europe: Prussia, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy.
VIII.—Europe: Spain, Portugal, France, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Belgium, and Holland.
IX.—Great Britain and Ireland. Index.


Dower, &c.—New General Atlas; Forty-seven Maps engraved by J. Dower, &c. 4to. Lond. 1852.

System of Universal Geography, Founded on the Works of Malte-Brun and Balbi. 8vo. Lond. 1859.


Winwood Reade.—The African Sketch-Book; including Travels in Equatorial and Western Africa. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1873.


Johnston’s Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography. 45 Maps, and Index of 59,000 Places. 4to. Edin. 1880.
MODERN GEOGRAPHY.


Johnston.—Geography; Physical, Historical, Political, and De- [1236] scriptive. By Keith Johnston, jun. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Freeman.—The Historical Geography of Europe. By [1237] Edward A. Freeman, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1881.


Lette's British Imperial Atlas, containing 84 Maps and Index. [1240] Folio. Lond. 1881.


Richardson.—A Manual of Modern Geography; Physical [1245] and Political. By John Richardson, M.A. 12mo. 1882.


Bevan.—Student's Manual of Modern Geography; Mathe- [1248]atical, Physical and Descriptive. 12mo. Lond. 1884.


Hale (Rev. E.) Place of Geography in Education—P.R.G.S. vi. 460. 1872.

Johnston (Keith) Geography, &c., of Africa—Ency. Brit. i. 245. 1875.

Maclaren (Charles) America, North and South—Ency. Brit. i. 669. 1875.

Strachey (Sir R.) Asia: Geography, Ethnology, &c.—Ency. Brit. ii. 683. 1875.


Rawson (Sir R. W.) Territorial Partition Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. vi. 615. 1884.


Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education: Catalogue—R.G.S. 1886.

Exhibition of Geographical Appliances: Lectures, &c.—P.R.G.S.(N.S.) viii. 1886.
§ 4.—THE ART OF TRAVEL, NAVIGATION, &c.


The Cosmographical Glassee, conteyning the Pleasant Prin-

Davis (John) The Worldes Hydrographical Description (1609) and The Seamen's Secrets, wherein is taught three kinds of Sayling: with Tyde Table, &c. (1607).—HAKLUYT SOCI. LIx. (3173); SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT, p. 21. [2070.]

Davis (John) A Ruter for sayling into the East India, upon experience of five voyages.—Purchas, I. pt. 2, 444. [2072.]

Moryson (Fynes) Itinerary and Guide for Travel through Europe and the British Islands—§ 14. [2815.]

Motta (Alexo da) Routier des Indies Orientales.—THEVENOT, I. No. 25. [2077.]

Commendations of Navigation, an art worthie of the care of the most Worthy, the Necessity, Commodite, Digestion thereof.—Purchas, I. pt. 1, 17. [2071.]

Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times, and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments first applied to Navigation.—Purchas, I. Pt. 2, p. 1. [2072.]

Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell in the Kingdomes and States of Christendome, Turkey and the Levant. By James Howell. 18mo. Lond. 1650.


The Lighting Colomne or Sea-Mirrour of the Northern Bays, Rivers, Roads, Depths and Sands. Also Instructions in the Art of Navigation, &c. Folio. Amsterdam, 1670.


The Traveller's Oracle: Maxims for Locomotion, on Foot or on Horseback, in Stages, Post Chaises, or Private Carriages. By William Kitchener, M.D. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1827.


Young (J. R.) Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.—ORR's Orbis v. [1666.]

Mann.—General Hints to Emigrants; the Fields Open, the Voyage, Settling, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

THE COSMOCRAPHICAL GLASS, containing
the pleasant Principles of Cosmographic, Geographe, Hydrographie, or Navigation.
Compiled by William Cunningham Doctor
in Physicke.
Exeavour Londini in officina
Ioan.Day Typographi.
Anno 1559.

In this Glass you shall behold
The Sphere of Air, and Earth to abide,
The Sea and all, both winds to guide,
Her and the stars all these to guide:
What both the Elements both learn a right,
She shall every star by the true and scale guide.

Arithmetical
Geometrical
Astronomia
Hipparchus
Strabo
Aratus
Marinus
Hercules
1062.


Papers on Arctic Geography and Ethnography. For the Arctic Expedition of 1875—§ [2698].


Murray's Hand-Books for Travellers—See under different Countries, § 14, et. seq.


Regulations for Geographical Societies in the Colonies—J.R.G.S. iii. 24. 1838.

Jackson (Col.) On Geographical Nomenclature—J.R.G.S. iv. 72. 1834.


Jackson, Picturesque Descriptions in Books of Travel—J.R.G.S. v. 381. 1835.

Sykes, Use of Thermometer to Determine Heights—J.R.G.S. viii. 435. 1838.

Leake (Col.) Stade as a Linear Measure—J.R.G.S. ix. 1. 1839.

Progress of Geographical Discovery—J.R.G.S. xiii. 194. 1848.

Blanchard, Memo. on Globe at Frankfort, date 1829—J.R.G.S. xviii. 45. 1848.


Yorke (Col.) Remarks on Aneroid Barometer—J.R.G.S. xxx. 35. 1851.

Buist (Dr.) Aneroid Barometer for Surveying in India—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 42. 1851.


Fitzroy (Adm.) and Raper (Henry) Hints to Travellers—J.R.G.S. xxv. 328. 1854.


Sykes (Col.) Thermometers to determine Heights—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 349. 1854.

Galton (Francis) Outfit for an Explorer—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 345. 1854.

Galton, On Exploration of Arid Countries—P.R.G.S. ii. 60. 1858.


Spottiswoode, Longitude by Moon's Greatest Altitude—P.R.G.S. v. 284. 1861.
§ 5.—HISTORY OF DISCOVERY, COMMERCE, AND COLONIZATION.

Vining.—An Inglorious Columbus: Evidence that Buddhist [1319] Monks Discovered America in the Fifth Century, A.D. By E. P. Vining. 8vo. New York, 1885.

This work contains the original Account of the Discovery of "Pusang" in Chinese (with translation); also translations and reprints of the Essays and Papers on the subject by MM. De Guignes (1761), Klaproth (1831), De Paravve (1844), Prof. Neumann, José Perez (1862), Dr. A. Godron (1866), Gustave Eichthal (1865), and many other eminent writers and savants.

See also GALVANO, Discoveries of the World—HARLEIAN Soc. pp. 19-20. [2142.]

Arber.—First Three English Books on America; chiefly [1820] Compilations by Richard Eden from the Writings of Peter Martyr, Sebastian Munster, Sebastian Cabot, &c. Edited by Edward Arber. 4to. Birmingham, 1885.

I.—Of the New Lands and of ye People Founde by the Messengers of Kyng Emanuel of Portyngale, &c. [Antwerp, 1511?]

II.—Treatise of the Newe India, Landes and Islandes as well Eastwarde as Westwarde. From Sebastian Munster. [Lond. 1550.]

III.—Decades of the Newe Worlde or West India; Navigations and Conquistas of the Spanyardes. From Peter Martyr. Lond. 1555.

Pope Alexander Yth's Bull dividing the New World between the Spaniards and Portugese, 4th May, 1493. Latin and English.

Natural History of the West Indies. From Oviedo y Velasco.

Discourse of the Voyage by the Spanyardes Round the World, with Maximilian's Letter and Pigafetta's Declaration.

Gomara's Account of the Debate and strife between the Spanyards and Portugales, at the BudaJos Conference, 1524.

Descriptions of Mexico and Cathay, and other Notable things concerning the Indies.

English Voyages to Guines, &c.
Martyr.—Historie of the West Indies, containing the Actes [1321] and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have Conquered and Peopled those Countries. . . With varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Wars of the Indians. [From the Decades of Peter Martyr d'Anglieria.] Published in Latin by Hakluyt and Translated by Michael Lok. Small 4to. Lond. [1612].

Las Casas (Bartholomew) Brief Relation of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542—Purchas, IV. pp. 1566-1592 [2078]; HIZPE's Spanish Conquest in America [1354].

Galvano's Discoveries of the World from their First Original unto the Year of Our Lord, 1555. English Translation, Edited by Richard Hakluyt (1601)—Supplement to HAKLUYT [2070]; Purchas, II. pp. 1571-1582 [2078]; HAKLUYT COLLECTION, II. 353-402 [2088]; CLARKE's Maritime Discovery, Appendix, pp. 1-74 [1846].

Revised Translation, with Portuguese Text, Edited by Admiral Bethune, for the HAKLUYT Society, 1882. See [2142].


Benzoni's History of the New World (1572)—De Bry, GRANDS VOYAGES, IV. V. VI. [2033-35]; HAKLUYT Soc. [2136].

Acosta's Natural and Moral History of the Indies (1588)—De Bry, GRANDS VOYAGES, Pt. IX. [2035]; HAKLUYT SOCIETY, L. and LXI. [2174-75].

Ambassages, Letters, Privileges, &c., appertaining to English Voyages during the 15th and 16th Centuries—HAKLUYT [2061-64].


Monson (Sir W.) Naval Tracts, treating of the Actions of the English by Sea under Elizabeth and James I.—CHURCHILL, III. 129-200 [2083].


History of Commerce of the Idumeans, Israelites, Tyrians, Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans—HARES, I. [2084].

History of Indian and Oriental Trade as carried on through Egypt, Constantinople, &c., from the Earliest Times—ibid.

History of the Portuguese, English, Dutch, French, Austrian, Danish, and Swedish Commerce with the East Indies—ibid.
CATALOGUE.

Barrington.—Miscellanies by the Hon. Daines Barrington. [1332] 4to. Lond. 1781.
Tracts on the Possibility of Reaching the North Pole; whether the Turkey was known before the Discovery of America; the Migration of Birds; of the Deluge; Otho’s Voyage and the Geography of the Ninth Century; Journal of a Spanish Voyage in 1775, to Explore the Western Coast of North America.

Raynal.—A Philosophical and Political History of Europe [1333] 8vo. in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. Translated by J. O. Justamond. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1787.


Anderson was for forty years Clerk in the South Sea House, and afterwards, till his death in 1765, chief Clerk of the Stock and New Annuities.


Clarke.—The Progress of Maritime Discovery from the [1340] Earliest Times. Voyages of the Ancients and of the Portuguese to 1500. By James Stanier Clarke. 4to. Lond. 1808.


Burney (Adm.) History of Voyages towards the North-East to 1819—§ 12. [2814.]
Barrow, History of Arctic Voyages to 1818 and 1846—§ 12. [2613] and [2848.]


Cooley.—History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. [1346] By W. D. Cooley. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. [1831.]
Vol. I.—Geography of the Ancients, and of the Middle Ages. II.—Modern Voyages, Columbus to Anson. III.—Cook, La Perouse, Parry, Ross, Humboldt, &c.


Vol. I. The Canadas, Upper and Lower.
II. New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, and South Australia.
III. Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, and Seychelles.
IV. West Indies, Vol. I.—Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles.
V. West Indies, Vol. II.—Barbados, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Demerara, Essequibo, Berbice, Anguilla, Tortola, St. Kitts, Barbuda, Antigua, Montserrat, and Dominica.
VI. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, and Newfoundland.
VII. Gibraltar, Malta, the Ionian Islands, &c.
VIII. & IX. Possessions of the East India Company. 2 Vols.
X. The British Possessions in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, viz. Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, Accra, The Falkland Islands, St. Helena, and Ascension.

Humboldt.—Works of Baron Alex. von Humboldt, including his Travels in America. Lond. and Paris, 1839-53.

Personal Narrative of Travels in America (1799-1804). By Alex. Humboldt and Aime Bonpland. 7 vols. 8vo. 1819-22.

Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. 8vo. 1822.

Plates to the Essay on New Spain (another set). 8vo. 1811.

Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions of the Cordilleras. 2 vols. 8vo. 1814.


A Geognostical Essay on the Superposition of Rocks. 8vo. 1823.


Aspects of Nature in Different Lands and Climates. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849.

Cosmos: Physical Description of the Universe. 5 vols. 12mo. 1849-58.

Life of Humboldt, by J. Lowenberg. R. Ave-Lallemand, and Alfred Dove; Edited by Karl Bruhns and Translated by Lassell. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873.


Lost Colonies, N. America, &c. § 12 [2639]—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vii. 25. 1885.


Shillinglaw (J. J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery to 1851—§ 12. [2656.]


Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574-1660.
II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1613-1616.
III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617-1621.
IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622-1624.
V.—America and West Indies, 1661-1668.
VI.—East Indies, 1625-1629.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.


Documentary Annals of the Netherlands East Indies, 17th to 19th Century.


Woods, History of Discovery and Exploration in Australia to 1865—§ 70. [4756.]
Howitt (Wm.) History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand to 1865—ibid. [4757.]


Major.—Life of Prince Henry the Navigator; Narrative of [1362] the Discovery by Sea, within one century, of more than Half the World. By R. H. Major, F.S.A. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

New Edition.—The Discoveries of Prince Henry, the [1363] Navigator, and their Results. 8vo. Lond. 1877.


Lindsay.—History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient [1370] Commerce. By W. S. Lindsay. 4 Vols. 8vo. 1874-76.

Of the
DOMINION,
Or,
Ownership of the SEA
TWO BOOKS.

In the First is shew'd, that the Sea, by the Law of Nature, or Nations, is not common to all men, but capable of Private Dominion or Propriety, as well as the Land.

In the Second is proved, that the Dominion of the British Sea, or that which incomprehends the Isle of Great Britain, is, and ever hath been, a Part or Appendant of the Empire of that Island.

Written at first in Latin, and Entituled, MARCUS CLAUSUM
SEU,
De Dominio Maris,
By JOHN Selden, Esquire.

Translated into English; and set forth with some Additional Evidences and Discourses,

By MARCANTONI NEDHAM.
Published by special Command.

LONDON,

N° 1413.


Whymper.—The Sea; its Stirring Story of Adventure, Peril, [1875] and Heroism. By F. Whymper. Illustrated. 4 Vols. 4to. Cassell, London. [1878–81.]


** See also the Annual Presidential Addresses on the Progress of Geography in the Journals and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. The Publications of the HAKLUYT SOCIETY mostly contain Historical Introductions.

§ 6.—ECONOMICS AND POLITICS;
INCLUDING EMIGRATION, TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, STATISTICS, INTERNATIONAL AND COLONIAL LAW.

** Works relating to the several Colonies are inserted under their respective headings.


Justinian’s Institutes (A.D. 533), with Introduction, Translation, and Notes, by T. Collett Sandars. 8vo. Lond. 1883.
Hunter's Roman Law, embodying the Institutes of Gains and
[1407] of Justinian. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Muirhead (Prof. James) Roman Law; from the Regal Period to Justinian—


Bull of Pope Alexander the Sixth, dividing the New World between the Spaniards and the Portugese. 1493.

EXAMPLAR BULLÆ SER DONATIONIS
Autoritat cuius, Episcopus Romanus ALEXANDER eius nominis sextus, concessit & donavit Castellie Regi bus & suis successoribus, Regiones & Insulas Novi Orbis.

The same Englished:—

The Coppie of the Bull or Donation by the Authoritie Whereof, Pope Alexander the Syxte of that name, gave and granted to the Kynges of Castyle and theyr successours the Regions and Ilandes founde in the Weste Ocean sea by the navigations of Spayneyards—

See [1321] EDEN'S EDITION of PETER MARTYR'S DECADES.

[1320] ABBEY'S First English Books on America.

The same (Latin and English) with Animadversions Thereon. Also, of the Portugals Discontent and Compromise with the Spaniard, &c.—See [2072]

More's Utopia: Translated into Englishe by Ralph Robynson

Mundus Alter et Idem sive Terra Australis ante hac Semper
[1411] Incognita longes itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime illustrata. Auth. Mercurio Britannico [Joseph Hall, afterwards Bishop of Norwich].

12mo. Hannovis, 1607.

A fictitious work, satirising some of the vices of Europeans.

Mun (T.) Answer to Objections usually made against Trade from England to the East Indies—PUNCHAS, 1. pt. II. 732 [2072].

Grotius' Rights of War and Peace (1625). With the Notes

Pelsart (Francois) Commerce des Indes Orientales; Tres Humble Remonstrance (1627)—THEVENOT, Vol. I. No. 24 [2077].

Selden.—Of the Dominion or Ownership of the Sea (1635).


Harrington's Oceana (1656), Prerogative of Popular Govern-

Mun.—England's Treasure by Forraign Trade; or the Ballance
[1415] of our Forraign Trade is the Rule of our Treasure. By Thomas Mun, Merchant.

12mo. Lond. 1664.

Puffendorf's Law of Nature and Nations (1672). Kennett's

A Discourse of Money, with Reflections on the Evil State of [1417] the Coin of this Kingdom. 12mo. Lond. 1686.

Temple (Sir Wm.) Works: On Government, Trade, Popular [1418] Discontent, the Netherlands, &c. 4 Vols. 8vo. 1814.


Stevens.—The Rule of Spanish Trade to the West Indies. [1421] By Capt. John Stevens. 12mo. Lond. [1702.]


Purry.—Memoires sur le Pais des Cafres, Terre de Nuyts, [1423] &c. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1718.

Two Memorials by Jean Pierre Purry—the first originally addressed to the Gov.-General of the Dutch East Indies, the second to the Representatives of the Dutch East India Co., Amsterdam.—On the utility of planting colonies in Kaffiria and in Nuyts' Land on the Southern coast of New Holland.

English Liberties, or the Free-born Subject's Inheritance; con- [1424] taining Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta, the Habemas Corpus Act, Parliaments, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1719.


European Settlements in America; Interests of the Powers [1429] with Respect to them, and their Political and Commercial Views with regard to each other. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1757.


Pownall.—The Administration of the Colonies. Their [1432] Rights and Constitutions. By Thomas Pownall, Secretary of State, late Governor of Massachusetts. 8vo. Lond. 1768.


Lucas (S.) Charters of the Old English Colonies—§ 87, United States.

Doyle (J. A.) The American Colonies previous to Independence—ibid.

Stokes (Anth.) Constitutions of the English Colonies in N. America—ibid.

Lodge (H. Cabot) History of the Old English Colonies—ibid.


I.—Thoughts on the Cause of the Present Discontents (1770); Speeches on American Taxation (1774), and on Conciliation with the Colonies (1775). II.—Reflections on the Revolution in France (1790).


Peace and Reform against War and Corruption, in Reply [1443] to a Pamphlet by Arthur Young. 8vo. Lond. 1794.


Kingdom.—America and the British Colonies: Information [1447] relative to the United States, Canada, the Cape, N. S. Wales, and V. D. Land. By William Kingdom. 8vo. Lond. 1820.


Huskisson's Speeches on Colonial Policy and Foreign [1450] Commerce. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

The Endowed Charities of the City of London: Reports [1451] of the Charity Commissioners. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1829.

Lord Suffield's Charge, and other Pamphlets. 8vo. 1 Vol.;— [1452]

1. Charge at Norfolk Quarter Sessions, March 10, 1830. Norwich, 1830.
5. Poor Colonies at Home! showing how the whole of our Pauper Population may be profitably employed in England. By a Magistrate and a Clergyman. Chichester, 1831.


Whately.—Thoughts on Secondary Punishments, Trans- [1457] portation, Colonisation, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1832.


Whately.—Remarks on Transportation, and on a Recent [1461] Defence of the System. 8vo. Lond. 1834.


Bannister.—British Colonisation and Coloured Tribes. [1468] By Saxe Bannister. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Howitt.—Colonisation and Christianity: a Popular History [1469] of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their Colonies. By Wm. Howitt. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Whately.—Account of an Expedition to the Interior of [1470] New Holland. Edited by Lady Mary Fox. Lond. 1839.


A pretended Discovery of a highly civilised Colony in the interior of Australia, but really a Series of Criticisms on the State of Society in Europe, and particularly in Great Britain—written by Archbishop Whately and others.

Merivale.—Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies in [1475] 1839-41. By Herman Merivale. 8vo. Lond. 1861.


CATALOGUE.


Finch.—On Natural Boundaries of Empires; and on [1485] Colonisation. By John Finch. 12mo. Lond. 1844.
Rolph.—Emigration and Colonisation: Results of a Mission [1486] to Great Britain and Ireland, 1839-42. By Thomas Rolph, Canadian Government Agent. 8vo. Lond. 1844.


Perry (Bishop) and others.—Emigrants' Letters, from Aus- [1496] tralia, New Zealand, Canada, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1850.


Fletcher.—England and her Colonies; or Individual Rights [1857] and Imperial Duties. By Robert Fletcher. 12mo. 1857.

Bell.—Colonial Administration of Great Britain. By [1859] Sydney Smith Bell, Cape Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1859.


Hurlburt.—Britain and Her Colonies. By J. Beaufort [1821] Hurlburt, of Toronto. 8vo. Lond. 1866.


Ruskin’s Writings on Political Economy, &c. [1830] 8vo. Orpington, Kent [1860–70].

“INTO THIS LAST:” Four Essays on the First Principles of Political Economy.


Creasy.—Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Empire. By Sir Edward Creasy. 8vo. Lond. 1872.


Reid.—Five Free Trade Essays. By George H. Reid, of Sydney, N.S.W. Royal 8vo. Melb. 1875.

Young.—Imperial Federation of Great Britain and Her Colonies. By Frederick Young, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1876.


Simmonds.—Tropical Agriculture: Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. Lond. 1877.


Briggs.—The Peacemaker: Free Trade, Free Labour, Free Thought, and Direct Taxation. By Thomas Briggs. 12mo.


Tegg.—Posts and Telegraphs; the Telephone and Phonograph. By Wm. Tegg. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Forster.—Political Presentments. By William Forster, late Premier of N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Escott.—Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Indian and Colonial Statesmen, Celebrities, and Officials. (From the Home News.) Edited by T. H. S. Escott. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Baden-Powell.—Protection and Bad Times, with Special Reference to the Political Economy of English Colonisation. By George Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1879.


Giffen.—Essays in Finance, Franco-German War, Taxation, Depression, &c. By R. Giffen. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
ECONOMICS AND POLITICS.


Colomb.—The Defence of Great and Greater Britain. [1559] By Colonel Colomb. 8vo. Lond. 1880.


Iron and Steel. W. M. Williams.
Copper. J. A. Phillips.
Brass, Tin, and Zinc. W. Graham.
Metalltic Mining. Warington Smyth.
Coal. A. Galletly.
Collieries. Warington Smyth.
Building Stones. Prof. Hull.
Pens and Papier-maché, Ammunition, Percussion Caps and Cartridges, Anchors and Chain Cables. G. Lindsey.
Acids and Alkalies. Prof. Church.
Gases. W. M. Williams.
Gas Lighting. R. H. Patterson.
Hosiery and Lace. W. Falkin.
Carpets. Christopher Dresser.
Dyeing and Bleaching. T. Sims.
Wool. Prof. Archer.
Cotton. Isaac Watts.
Silk. B. F. Cebh.
Pottery. L. Armonx.
Glass and Silicates. Prof. Barff.
Furniture and Woodwork. J. W. Pollen.

Paper. Prof. Archer.
Engraving. S. Davenport.
Photography. F. Le Neve Foster.
Toys. G. C. Bartley.
Tobacco. John Dunning.
Hides and Leather, Guatapercha and India-rubber. J. Collins.
Fibres and Cordage. P. L. Simmons.
Telegraphs, Robert Sabine.
Agricultural Machinery. Prof. Wighton.
Jewellery. G. Wallis.
Watches and Clocks. F. Britten.
Musical Instruments. E. F. Rimbault.
Cutlery. F. Callis.
Sugar Refining. C. Haughton Gill.
Brewing and Distilling. T. Fooley.

Horticulture. F. W. Burbidge.
Sea Fisheries. F. W. Holdsworth.
Salmon Fisheries. A Young.
Great Industries of Great Britain, Eminent Manufacturers, [1874] Industrial Legislation, &c. 3 Vols. 4to. Lond. [1878-80].


Mulhall.—Balance-Sheet of the World for Ten Years, 1870 [1876] to 1880. By M. G. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Dufferin.—Speeches during Thirty Years, including those made [1877] in Canada. By Earl Dufferin. 8vo. Lond. 1882.


Wallace.—Land Nationalisation; its Necessity and its Aims. [1881] By Alfred Russel Wallace. 12mo. Lond. [1883.]


George.—Political Writings of Henry George. [1885] 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1884-86.

Progress and Poverty: Causes of Industrial Depressions, Increase of Want with Increase of Wealth—The Remedy.

Social Problems.

Protection or Free Trade: The Tariff Question and the Interests of Labour.

Elliot.—The Land Question from an Agricultural Point of [1886] View; the Experience of Wilton House Home Farm. By T. J. Elliot. 8vo. Lond. [1884.]


Buxton.—The Imperial Parliament Series. Edited by [1890] Sydney Buxton. 12mo. Lond. 1885-86.

1.—Lorne (Marquis of) Imperial Federation.
2.—Lubbock (Sir John) Representation.
3.—Ratibbone (Wm.) Pelli (Albert) and Montague (F. C.) Local Administration.
4.—Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia.
5.—Dilke (Mrs. Ashton) and Woodfall (Wm.) Women’s Suffrage.
6.—Caine (W. S.) Hoyle (Wm.) and Burns (Dawson, D.D.) Local Option.
7.—Broadhurst (Henry) and Reid (Robert T.) Leasehold Enfranchisement.
8.—Richard (Henry) and Williams (Carvell) Disestablishment.


ECONOMICS AND POLITICS.

Atkinson.—The Distribution of Products; or, the Mechanism and Metaphysics of Exchange, Wages, Banking, &c. By Edward Atkinson. 12mo. New York, 1885.


Froude's Oceana. See § 72, AUSTRALIAN COLONIES [5048].


Her Majesty's Colonies: Original Papers issued under Authority of the Royal Commission, Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. Lond. 1886.

Bonwick.—The British Colonies and their Resources. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Bonwick.—French Colonies and their Resources. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1886.


Encyclopaedia Britannica: Principal Articles relating to Economics and Politics, Law and Administration. 1874–86 [2261–80].

Admiralty; Ambassador; Army; Balance of Power; Bullet; Banking; Bankruptcy; Bonnham; Census; Civil Service; Coinage; Colony; Commerce; Communism; Company; Congress; Contraband; Co-operation; Copyright; Corn Laws; Court Martial; Criminal Law; Divorce; Education; Emperor; Empire; Emigration; Entail; Equity; Evidence; Exchange; Exchequer; Factory Acts; Famine; Federal Government; Finance; Forest Law; Free Trade; Fraud; Game Laws; Government; Grotius; Guilds; Hanseatic; Husband and Wife; Infant; Infanticide; Jus of Court; International Law; Jury; Labour; Labour Laws; Land; Landlord and Tenant; Law; Libel; Lotteries; Marriage; Mill (J. S.); Ministry; Money; Mortgage; Murder; National Debts; Navigation Laws; Navy; Oath; Ordeal; Parliament; Partnership; Personal Estate; Piracy; Police; Political Economy; Poor Laws; Population; Post-Office; Postal Savings' Banks; Postal Telegraphs; Prerogative; Prescription; Press Laws; Primogeniture; Public Health; Patendorff; Real Estate; Reformatory; Registration; Representation; Revenue; Ricardo; Roman Law, &c.
Miscellaneous Pamphlets.—All published in London, except [1636] otherwise stated.

Conduct of Administration with Regard to the Colonies. 1790.
Dalrymple (Sir J.) Plan of Internal Defence. 1792.
Marryat (Joseph) Speech on Marine Insurance. 1816.
Mill (James) The Article “Colony” from the Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1829.
Clarke (Henry) Concise Treatise on the Usury Laws. 1824.
Kennedy, England and Venice Compared: Argument on Colonial Policy. 1827.
No Emigration: Testimony of “Experiences” before [Imaginary] Committee. 1829.
Remarks on Lord Goderich’s Despatch to Colonial Governors. 1832.
Boyle (Baron de) Claims for Indemnification. 1833.
Fonblanque (John) Revised Opinion on Baron de Bode’s Case. 1834.
Durham (Earl) Speeches in Scotland and Newcastle, 1834. 1836.
—— Speech at the Newcastle Dinner, November 19, 1834. 1834.
Gibson’s (T.) Address to Electors of North Derbyshire. 1834.
Few Words to Supporters of Earl Grey’s Administration. 1835.
Russell (Lord John) Speech on Corporation Reform, 6th June. 1835.
Denison (S. C.) is the Ballot a Mistake? 1836.
Information respecting the Aborigines in the British Colonies. 1836.
Colonies and Great Britain must be One and an Indivisible Empire. 1839.
Herring (Charles) Illegal Seizure of the British Ship Francis and Eliza. 1839.
Address of Christian Council to Emigrants to New Countries. 1840.
Sypniewski (D. O.) Poland and the Polish Exiles. 1841.
Walton (Wm.) Waste Lands and Naturalisation of the Alpaca. 1841.
Sanders (J. W.) Children’s Friend Society and Juvenile Emigration. 1841.
[Hamelin (Saxe)] Doings in Downing Street. 1842.
Buller (Charles) Speech on Systematic Colonisation, April 6. 1843.
[Barbier (Saxe)] Privy Council Control of Affairs. 1844.
King (Edw.) Colonisation on Principles of Pure Christian. 1845.
On the Application of Human Labour . . . in the British Empire. Edin. 1847.
Molesworth (Sir W.) Speech on Colonial Emigration and Government. 1848.
—— Speech on the Administration of the Colonies. 1849.
[Elrige (Thomas)] Direct Taxation: Prize Essay. 1849.
Burton (Hill) Emigration in its Practical Application. 1849.
The Emigrant’s Almanac. 1850.
Molesworth (Sir W.) Speech on Reduction of Colonial Expenditure. 1851.
Ward (James) History of Gold and Gold Discoveries. 1853.
Australian Direct Steam Navigation Co., vid Panama. 1855.
Story of My Life, by the Submarine Telegraph. 1860.
Adderley (Lord Norton) Relations of England with the Colonies. 1862.
Rogers (J. E. Thorold), and others; On Primogeniture and entail. 1863.
Plummer (John) Advantages of our Colonies. 1864.
Seton (George) “Cakes, Leeks, Puddings, and Potatoes.” 1864.
Stones (William) On Colonisation: its Aspects and Results. 1865.
The Colonies and the Cannon Street Meetings. 1870.
The British Empire. [Parliament; Colonial Policy; Self-Government; &c.] 1870.
Denison (Sir Wm.) Two Lectures on Colonisation. 1870.
Hamilton (Arch.) On the Colonies. (Statistical Society.) 1872.
The Berlin Conferences. By a Constitutionalist. 1872.
Levi (Leone) Taxation Falling on the Working Classes. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defence: read before R. Col. Inst. 1873.
Boon (M. J.) How to Nationalise Land, Railroads, &c. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defences: Press Notices. 1873.
Wells (David A.) The Creed of Free Trade. 1873.
Descriptive Hand Book, Singapore Route to Australia. 1875.
Watson (Forbes) The Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. 1876.
Smith (Col. J. T.) Silver and the Indian Exchanges. 1876.
ECONOMICS AND POLITICS. 27

[1868] MISCELLANEOUS PAMPHLETS (continued)—

Colomb (Capt.) Russian Development, and our Position. 1877.
Arbuthnot (Lient.-Col.) Letters on Imperial Defence. 1877.
Bonsfield (Wm.) Government by an Imperial Parliament. 1877.
Puseley (D.) Independence or Independence of the Poor. 1877.
Young (Fred.) England and Colonies at the Paris Exhibition. 1878.
Baden-Powell (George) England and her Colonies. (Fraser’s Mag.) 1878.
Mallet (Sir Louis) Reciprocity. 1879.
An Organised Empire: from the Broad Arrow, 21st June. 1879.
Bonne (S.) Extended Colonisation a Necessity. 1879.
Goldstein (V.) United Kingdom and the Colonies. 1880.
Wood (John) Foreign and Home Trade Compared. 1880.
Donisthorpe (W.) The Claims of Labour. 1880.
A Federal British Empire the Best Defence. 1880.
Howell (G.) National Industrial Insurance and Liability. 1880.
Jones (J. J.) Openings for Emigrants [New Zealand, United States, &c.] 1880.
Weldrake (Sir D.) British Colonial Policy. 1881.
British and Colonial Union Conference. 1881.
Frere (Sir Burtie) Afghanistan and South Africa. 1881.
Lock (Alfred G.) Gold Mining from the Investor’s Point of View. 1881.
Campbell (Wm.) India in Six, Australia in Sixteen, Days. 1883.
Young (Fred.) Relations of Mother Countries and Colonies. 1883.
Australian Banking by Two Bank Officers. 1883.
Intelligent Emigration: Personal Experiences of Emigrants. 1884.
Forster (W. L.) Imperial Federation. (From the Nineteenth Century.) 1885.
Here and There, and Work of the Self-Help Emigration Societies. 1886.
Brahazorn (Lord) State Directed Colonization; its Necessity. 1886.
State Directed Colonization: Debate, House of Lords, April 2. 1886.
Colonisation Circular, Issued by H.M. Emigration Commissioners. v.d.
Fifty Years’ Progress: Special Number of Imperial Federation. June, 1886.

Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute.—The following Papers (with Discussions) relate more or less to the Empire at large. Papers on each Colony are distributed under their respective sections.

Bury (Viscount) Inaugural Address, i. 51. 1869.
Westgarth (William) The Colonies and the Mother Country, i. 74. 1869.
Robinson (John) Social Aspects of Colonisation, i. 135. 1869.
Mauds (Col.) Self-Supporting Emigration, ii. 41. 1870.
Westgarth (William) The Colonial Question, ii. 58. 1870.
Cattanach (A. G.) Relation of the Colonies to the Parent State, ii. 65. 1870.
Snow (Capt. Parker) Colonisation of Ocean Islands, &c., ii. 117 1871.
Denison (Sir W.) Colonisation, ii. 124. 1871.
Clarke (Hyde) On Reporting of Colonial Trade Products, ii. 154. 1871.
Macle (K. A.) Imperial Federation, iii. 2. 1871.
Westgarth (W.) Practical Views on Colonial Relations, iii. 13. 1871.
Westgarth (W.) Reform of our Colonial Relations, iii. 84. 1871.
Marsh (Dr. Lory) Formation of a British and American Association, iii. 75. 1872.
Clarke (Hyde) Financial Resources of our Colonies, iii. 131. 1872.
Batty (C. W.) Distribution of Coal through the Empire, iii. 167 1872.
Dinner Celebrating Telegraph communication with Australia, iii. 225. 1872.
Watts (H. E.) Washington Treaty as affecting the Colonies, iv. 137. 1873.
Colomb (Capt.) Colonial Defences, iv. 217. 1873.
PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE (continued)—

Simmonds (F. L.) Colonial Aids to British Prosperity, v. i. 1873.
Eddy (C. W.) Imperial and Colonial Union of the U.K. and the Colonies, vi. 3. 1874.
Labilliere (F. P.) Permanent Unity of the Empire, vi. 36. 1874.
Wood (J. D.) Benefit to Colonies being Members of the Empire, viii. 3. 1876.
Forster (W.) Fallacies of Federation, viii. 79. 1876.
Plummer (John) The Colonies and the Labouring Classes, viii. 144. 1876.
Symons (G. J.) Climates of the Various British Colonies, viii. 150. 1876.
Imperial Museum for the Colonies and India, viii. 232. 1877.
Colomb (Cap.) Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War, viii. 204. 1877.
Watson (Forbes) Colonial and Indian, contrasted with Foreign, Trade, ix. 109. 1877.
Gatheral (G.) The Angora Goat in the Colonies, ix. 326. 1878.
Young (Fred.) England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition, x. 6. 1878.
Bourne (Stephen) Necessity of Extended Colonization, xi. 1. 1879.
Hill (Staveley) An Empire's Parliament, xi. 133. 1880.
Torrans (W. M.) Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration, xii. 175. 1881.
Nicholson (Sir Chas.) Political and Municipal Boundaries, xii. 57. 1881.
Labilliere (F. P.) Political Organization of the Empire, xii. 343. 1881.
Harris (W. J.) Commercial Advantages of Federation, xiii. 209. 1882.
Baden-Powell (G.) Imperial Defence in Our Time, xiii. 341. 1882.
Campbell (William) Indias in Six, Australia in Sixteen Days, xiv. 223. 1888.
Galt (Sir Alex.) Relations of the Colonies to the Empire, xiv. 391. 1883.
Baden-Powell (G.) National Unity, xvi. 43. 1884.
Vincent (Howard) The British Empire to-day, xvi. 308. 1885.
Browne (Sir George) Federation of the British Empire, xvii. 1886.

The Colonies and India. Latest Intelligence, Articles, Correspondence, and Notes, regarding all the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire. Folio. Published Weekly. From 1877.

This Newspaper originated with S. W. Silver & Co. as their Emigration Guide (1859); Monthly Register (1860); Circular and Colonial News (1865-71); The Colonies (1875-76).

§ 7.—PHYSIOGRAPHY AND BIOLOGY.
INCLUDING PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, ASTRONOMY, ZOOLOGY, GEOLOGY, AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

** For Botany, see § 8, pp. 35 to 38.

Johnston.—History of the Constancy of Nature, wherein it [1641] is maintained that neither the World, the Heavens, Elements, Bodies, Minerals, Plants, Animals, nor Man doth Decay. By John Johnston, of Poland. 18mo. Lond. 1657.

Description des Plantes et des Animaux des Indes Orientales par Kosmas Indiopus, tiré d'un Manuscrit, le texte Grec, et la traduction Françoise—

THEVENOT, I. No. 12. [2077.]

Bolland (Capt. R.) On the Straits of Gibraltar and the Tides (1675)—

CHURCHILL, IV. 762. [2084.]

Dampier (William) Discourse on the Trade Winds—[2326.]

Of the Animals in the East Indies, as described by ancient Authors, compared with modern Authors—HARRIS, I. 458. [2094.]

Forster (J. R.) Physical Geography and Natural History (1776)—[2866.]

Martyn.—Figures of Non-Descript Shells. Collected in [1642] Voyages to the South Seas since 1764. By Thomas Martyn. 80 Coloured Plates. Imp. 4to. Lond. 1780.

Darwin.—The Works of Charles Darwin, F.R.S.

[1845] New Editions.

12mo. Lond. 1873–84.

A Naturalist’s Voyage Round the World (1832–36). (See also [2459].)
Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection.
Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects.
Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication. 2 Vols.
Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex.
Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals.
Insectivorous Plants.
Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants.
Effects of Cross and Self-Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom.
Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of same Species.
Power of Movement in Plants.
Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms.

The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. Lond. 1842.
Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Temminck.—De Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Gewassen. Amsterdam.
BOTANIE. 8vo. Leyden, 1839–42.
ZOOLOGIE. 8vo. Leyden, 1839–44.
LAND—EN VOlKKBUNDE. 8vo. Leyden, 1839–44.

Murchison.—Geology of Russia and the Ural Mountains.
[1847] By Sir Roderick Murchison, Edouard de Verneuil, and Count Alex. von Keyserling. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1845.

Lyell (Sir Charles) Geological Observations, &c., N. America—§87 [5910–11].

I.—Marsupiata, or Pouched Animals, with 22 steel and 18 wood engravings.
II.—Rodentia, or Gnawing Mammals, with 22 steel and wood engravings.


Vol. I.—MAMMALIA, with 52 Plates.
II.—BIRDS, with 114 Plates.
III.—REPTILES, with 78 Plates.
IV.—FISHES, with 31 Plates; and INVERTEBRATES, 4 Plates.

Day.—Fishes of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. By Francis Day. [1680] Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1876–78.


Etheridge (R.) Catalogue of Australian Fossils (1878)—§ 70 [4770].


Wallace.—Island Life; Phenomena and Causes of Insular [1688] Faunas and Floras, including a Revision of the Attempted Solution of Geological Climates. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Tristram’s Fauna and Flora of Palestine—§ 46 [3801].

Tyndall.—The Lectures and Writings of John Tyndall, [1689] LL.D. New Editions. 5 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879–83.

Heat, a Mode of Motion; Sound; Six Lectures on Light; Fragments of Science—Essays, Addresses, and Reviews, 2 Vols.

Hartwig.—The Works of Dr. George Hartwig. [1690] New Editions. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881–82.


Henderson (Geo.) and Hume (Allan) Natural History of the Countries between Lahore and Yarkand (1873)—§ 31 [3337].

Tyler.—Anthropology: An Introduction to the Study of Man [1691] and Civilisation. By E. B. Tylor. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Landsdell (Dr.) Fauna of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§ 30 [3328].


Landsdell (Dr.) Flora of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§ 30 [3328].
PHYSIOGRAPHY AND BIOLOGY.


Jackson (Col.) Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1. 1855.
Jackson (Col.) On Ice in Siberian Rivers—J.R.G.S. vi. 416. 1856.
Richardson (Dr.) On theprofessional Considerations of the Earth—J.R.G.S. ix. 117. 1889.
Chaix (Prof.) Additions to Orogrophy—J.R.G.S. x. 575. 1890.
Perts.—(E.) Oceanic Tides and Currents—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 422. 1840.
Petersmann (Dr.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. xxii. 118. 1852.
Thurburn (Hugh) Notes on Meteorological journals—J.R.G.S. xxii. 128. 1852.
Rink (Dr. H.) Continental Ice, Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxii. 145. 1853.
Buist (Dr.) Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 227. 1854.
Sutherland (Dr.) Meteorological Observations, 1855—J.R.G.S. xxv. 226. 1855.
Poey (Andrés) Table of 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes—J.R.G.S. xxv. 281. 1855.
Simmonds (P. L.) Animal Life in the Arctic Regions—P.R.G.S. i. 58. 1856.
Irminger, Arctic Current round Greenland—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 96; P.R.G.S. i. 61. 1856.
Tayler (J. W.) Aurora Borealis—P.R.G.S. iii. 117. 1859.
Murry's Physical Geography of the Sea—P.R.G.S. v. 22. 1851.
Shaffner (T. P.) Electric Circuits—P.R.G.S. v. 94. 1891.
Spettiswoode (W.) Typical Mountain Ranges—J.R.G.S. xxx. 149. 1891.
Heathcote, Bengal Currents during S.W. Monsoon—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 234. 1892.
Mann (J. A.) Oceanic Currents, N. E. Coast S. Americas—P.R.G.S. vii. 50. 1893.
Wallich (Dr.) Proposed Survey of the Bed of the Atlantic—P.R.G.S. vii. 53. 1893.
Rink (Dr.) Glaciers in Greenland—P.R.G.S. viii. 76. 1893.
Toynbee (H.) Currents off the Cape of Good Hope—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 147. 1895.
Hickson, Climate of North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 129; P.R.G.S. iii. 1837. 1895.
Toynbee, Specific Gravity, Temperature, &c., of the Sea—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 147. 1895.
Schmidt (Dr.) Volcanic Eruptions—P.R.G.S. x. 118. 1866.
Turner (Rev. D.) Earthquake Wave at Samoa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 57. 1869.
Chimno (Comm.) Gulf Stream Soundings—P.R.G.S. xviii. 92. 1869.
White, Bifurcate Stream, Glenhednoch, Perthshire—P.R.G.S. xiii. 352. 1869.
Osborn (Capt. Shenard) Geography of the Beds of Oceans—J.R.G.S. xi. 46. 1870.
Irminger (Adm.) Surface Temperature, N. Atlantic—J.R.G.S. xi. 441. 1870.
Osborn (Shenard) Bed of Mediterranean—J.R.G.S. xii. 46; P.R.G.S. xv. 28. 1871.
Osborn, Geography of the Bed of Indian Ocean—J.R.G.S. xii. 46. 1871.
Carpenter (Dr.) Oceanic Circulation, Gulf Stream, &c.—P.R.G.S. xv. 54. 1872.
Herschel (Sir J.) Letter on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xv. 211. 1871.
Duncan (P. N.) Old South American Geographies—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Duncan, The Musk-Ox and the Wolverine—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Duncan, Speculations concerning Former Geographies—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Horne (Charles) Indian Storms—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Terrence (Harcourt) Fishing in Elbe Waters—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Shark Catching—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
The “Right” Whale; a Monograph—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Howarth (H. H.) Recent Elevations of the Earth’s Surface in the Circumpolar Regions—J.R.G.S. xiii. 249; xiv. 252. 1873-74.
Carpenter, Further Inquiries on Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. xviii. 301. 1874.
Carpenter, Recent Observations, Ocean Temperature—P.R.G.S. xix. 493. 1875.
Hawsal (Gen.) On Ocean Currents—J.R.G.S. xiv. 54. 1875.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Distribution of Salt in the Ocean—J.R.G.S. xvii. 72. 1877.
Duncan (Prof. M.) On Mainland Masses—P.R.G.S. xxii. 68. 1878.
Evans (Prof.) Map of the Magnetic of the Earth—P.R.G.S. xxiii. 188. 1878.
Geikie (Prof. Arch.) Geographical Evolution—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 422. 1879.
Huxley (Prof.) Origin of the Word “Typhoeus”—J.R.G.S. i. 222. 1879.
Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Animals of the British Colonies—P.R.C.I. x. 267. 1880.
Volcanic Eruption of Krakatoa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 192. 1884.

Thomson (Prof. David) Acoustics—Enc. Brit. i. 100-119. 1874.
Young (John, M.D.) Arthropoda—Enc. Brit. ii. 647. 1875.
Proctor (H. R.) Aurora Polaris—Enc. Brit. iii. 50. 1875.
Hunter (John) Bee and Beekeeping—Enc. Brit. iii. 484. 1875.
Davidson (Thomas) Brachiopoda—Enc. Brit. iv. 188. 1876.
Darwin (Francis) Breeds and Breeding—Enc. Brit. iv. 244. 1876.
Maxwell ( Clerk) Attraction; Capillary Action; Diffusion; &c.—Enc. Brit. 1875-77.


Huxley (T. H.) Actinosea ; Amphibia ; Biology ; Evolution—Ency. Brit. 1874-78.


Tylor (E. B.) Anthropology ; Cannibalism ; Giant, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-79.


Gibson (John) Butterflies and Moths ; Cucul ; Cattle ; Coleoptera ; Dog ; Elephant ; Frog ; Hippopotamus ; Hyena—Ency. Brit. 1876-81.


Buchan (Alex.) Atmosphere ; Barometer ; Climate ; Meteorology—E. B. 1875-83.

Carpenter (W. B.) Atlantick Ocean ; Baltic Sea ; Black Sea ; Caspian Sea ; Foraminifera ; Indian Ocean ; Microscope—Ency. Brit. 1875-83.


Lankester (E. Ray) Hydrosos ; Mollusca ; Mussel—Ency. Brit. 1883-84.


Holmes (E. M.) India-Rubber, or Caoutchone ; Opium—Ency. Brit. 1881-84.


Ludler, Earthquake ; Granite ; Jade ; Marble ; Pearl—Ency. Brit. 1877-85.


Gunther (Albert) Elyting Fish ; Ichthyology ; Reptiles, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1879-86.

Mivart (St. George) Ape ; Lizard ; Reptiles, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-86.

Newton (Prof. Alfred) Birds (Fossil and Extinct) and Existing (their Distribution, Migration, Nidification, &c.) ; Cuckow ; Dinornis ; Dodo ; Eagle ; Emu ; Falcon ; Flamingo ; Gannet ; Gare-Fowl ; Goat-Sucker ; Goose ; Grebe ; Heron ; Hornbill ; Humming-Bird ; Jay ; Kiwi ; Lark ; Lyre-Bird ; Merganser ; Moor-Hen ; Nightingale ; Ornithology ; Owl ; Ostrich ; Parrot ; Penguin ; Pigeon ; Quail ; &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-86.

Flower (Prof. W. H.) Horse ; Kangaroo ; Lemur ; Lion ; Llama ; Mammalia ; Marten ; Otter ; Platypus ; Rhinoceros—Ency. Brit. 1881-86.

Linnean Society's Publications—See p. 40.

§ 8.—BOTANY AND FLORAS.

Cosmas Indicopleustes, Description des Plantes des Indes Orientales ; le texte Grec, et la Traduction Francaise—Thvenot, 1. No. 12 [1877].

Flora Siceniss ; or, Description des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les Cultiver, avec figures—Thvenot, 1. No. 59 [1877].

Wheeler—Plants Observed in Greece and Asia Minor—Bay, II. [1886].


Reprinted in Brown's Miscellaneous Works—see [1750].

Cunningham (Allan) Botany of the Blue Mountains—Field's Memoirs [4710].

Strutt's Sylva Britanniae et Scotiæ; Fifty Etchings of Forest [1724] Trees distinguished for their Antiquity, Magnitude, or Beauty. Imperial folio. Lond. 1826.


Humboldt (Baron) Thoughts upon the Geographical Distribution of Plants, illustrated with a View of Nature in Tropical Regions—§5, Travels [1850].

Kittlitz.—Vegetation of the Pacific Coasts and Islands. [1730] 24 Views taken in 1827–29, with Descriptions by F. H. von Kittlitz. Translated by Dr. Seemann. 4to. 1861.

Darwin.—On the Fertilisation of Orchids; Variation of Plants under Domestication; Insectivorous Plants; Climbing Plants; Cross and Self-Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom; Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the Same Species; Power of Movement in Plants, &c.—§7 [1845].

Temminck's Botany of the Netherlands East Indies—§7 [1645].


Hooker.—Niger Flora; Plants Collected by Dr. Th. Vogel, [1737] 1841; also Flora Nigeriana, by Sir J. D. Hooker and George Bentham. Map and 52 Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Hooker.—*A Century of Ferns*: Descriptions of New or Rare [1739] Species. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 100 Coloured Plates. 4to. Lond. 1854.

Bennett (George) Vegetable Productions of N. S. Wales, New Zealand, and the Austral Islands—*Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia* [1741].


Seemann.—*Flora Vitiensis*: Description of the Plants of the [1748] Fiji Islands. By Berthold Seemann, Ph.D. 100 Plates by Walter Fitch, Coloured. 4to. Lond. 1865–73.

Hooker's Hand-Book of the New Zealand Flora: Description of the Native Plants of New Zealand, the Chatham, Kermadec, Auckland, Campbell, and Macquarie Islands. 8vo. Lond. 1867.


Including General Remarks on the Botany of Terra Australis, reprinted from the Appendix to Flinders' Voyages; Botany of Swan River; King's and Sturt's Expeditions; and of other Voyages and Travels in Africa, the Arctic Regions, &c.


Mueller.—*The Forest Resources of Western Australia*. [1763] With twenty Plates. 4to. Lond. 1879.


Botany of the “Challenger” Voyage—§ 7 [1694].

Landsell (Rev. H.) Flora of Russian Turkestan (1885)—§30 [3327].


Hooker (Sir W.) Tussao Grass—J.R.G.S. xii. 265. 1842.

Michelb. (Dr.) Geography of Bread Plants—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 565. 1882.

Ball (J.) Origin of the Flora of the Alps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 564. 1874.

Ballon (J. H.) Alps—Ency. Brit. i. 507; Botany, iv. 79-183. 1874-76.


Masters (M. T.) Horticulture; Orchids; Palm; Potato &c.—Ency. Brit. 1881-85.

Linnean Society's Publications—See p. 40.

See also Stanford's Compendium of Geography; Europe, Asia, Australasia, Africa; N. America, C. & S. America. § 1 [1250-55].
CATALOGUE.

PART II.

TRANSACTIONS AND COLLECTIONS.

§ 9.—TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1830 to 1880.
[1861–1911] Vols. I. to L and Index, Vols. I. to XL.

[1912]

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, from 1855
[1860–66] New and Enlarged Series, from 1879 to 1885 [in
continuation of the Original "Proceedings" and "Journals"].
Vols. I. to VII. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879–85.

The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geographical Society. By

An Appendix contains Lists of Presidents, Members of Council, Officials,
&c.; also of Grants and Honorary Awards to Discoverers and Explorers;

* * In the present Catalogue, the contents of the Journal, Proceedings,
and Supplementary Papers, are distributed under the countries
or subjects to which they refer.

Proceedings of the Association for Promoting the Discovery
[1985] of the Interior Parts of Africa; with List of Members.
4to. Large Paper. Lond. 1790.

Linnean Society, Journal of the (Zoological and Botanical

Linnean Society, Transactions of; First Series. Vols. I. to

Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute. Vols. I. to

** The titles of the Papers read at the Public Meetings of
the Institute are distributed under the countries or subjects to
which they refer.

New Zealand Institute's Transactions—see § 79 [5594].
British Guiana Royal Society's Journal—see § 92 [6104].

British and Foreign Bible Society's Reports—see § 99
CHRISTIAN MISSIONS [6236].

§ 10.—COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Ramusio.—Delle Navigazioni et Viaggi. Raccolto gia da

[2027]

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Leone Africano. Della Descrittione dell' Africa, 1526 ....... folio 1
Discorso sopra il Libro del S. Alvise da Cà da Mosto; Navigazione, 1455. 96
Navigazione del Capit Pietro di Sintra, 1413 ....... .... 110
Hannone, Capitano de' Cartaginesi. Navigazione nelle parti dell' Africa 111
Navigazione da Lisbona all' Isola di San Thomé, posta sotto la linea dell' Equinottiale, scritta per un Pilotto Portoghese ......... .... 114
Gama, Vasco di. Navigazione dal Capo Buona Speranza, fino in Calicut, 1497. Discorsi .... ..... .... 119
Alvarez, Pedro. Navigazione da Lisbona in Calicut .... ..... .... 121
Lopez, Thomk. Navigazione verso l'Indie Orientali, 1502 .... .... 133
Empoli, Giovanni da. Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503 .... .... 145
Barthema, Ludovico. Itinerario dell' Egitto, Soria, Arabia Deserta et Felice, Persia, Indie, Ethiopia, &c. .... .... .... 147
Diodoro Siculo. Navigazione di Jambolo mercante, tradotta per il Ramusio. Discorso sopra la detta Navigazione di Jambolo .... .... 174
Corsili, Andrea. Lettere scritta in Cochin Città dell' India, 1515; della Navigazione del Mar Rosso, e sino Persico, sino a Cochin, 1517. Discorso .... .... .... .... .... 176
DELLLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI
RACCOLTE DA M. GIO. BATTISTA RAMVSIO,
IN TRE VOLVMI DIVISE:
Nelle quali con relatione fedelissima si descrivono tutti quei paesi, che da già 300 anni sin'ora sono stati scoperti, così di verfo Leuante, & Ponente, come di verfo Mezzo di, & Tramontana;
Et si hà notizia del Regno del Prete Gianni, & dell'Africa sino à Calcut, & all'Isole Molucche.
Et si tratta dell'Isla Giapan, delle due Sarmatie, della Tartaria, Scitia, Circasia, & circonflanti Provincie: della Tara, & dell'Indietanto Occidentali, quanto Orientali, & della Navigazione d'intorno il Mondo.
Con Discorsi di suoi luoghi, & imprese diuersi d'Imperatori di Tartari, di Turchi, & di Persiani, d'Soldati di Bablonia, & d'altri Principi; & alcuni Capoloci, & Tavole di Geografia secondo le carte da mappare, con nomi de' popoli, Porti, Città, Laghi, Fiumi, & altre cose notabili.
Et si è fine con aggiunta nella presente quinta impressione del viaggio di M. Cefare de' Federici, nell'India Orientale, nelle quali si descrive le Spietiere, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, che in detti Paesi si trovano.
Et le tre Navigationi ultimamente fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandesi verfo il Regno de' Sini, & la nuova Zembla, & paese della Groenlandia:
VOLVME PRIMO.
Con due Indici, l'uno de' nomi di tutti gli Autori, che hanno scritto le dette Navigationi, & Viaggi: L'altro delle cose più notabili, che in detto Volume si contiene.
CON PRIVILEGIO.

IN VENETIA, APPRESSO I GIVNTI.
M.DC.XIII.
N° 2027.
### CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Alvarez, Franc. Viaggio fatto nell' Ethiopia, 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Obedienza data a Papa Clemente VII. in nome del Prete Janni, per il profato Don P. Alvarez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Fracastoro, Hieronimo. Risposta sopra il detto crescimento del Nilo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Neareo, Navigazione di, la quale scrisse Arriano Greco. Discorso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Viaggio scritto per un Comitato Venetiano, dal Mar Rosso fino al Du, nella India, col suo ritorno poi al Cairo, 1537-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Arriano. Navigazione del Mar Rosso, fino all' Indie Orientali. Discorso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Barbosa, Odoardo. Libro di dell' Indie Orientali, 1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Sommario di tutti li Regni, Città, e Popoli dell' Indie Orientali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Conti, Niccolò di. Viaggio nelle Indie Orientali, 1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Stefano, Hieronimo da San. Viaggio nelle Indie, 1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Ramusio. Discorso sopra la Navigazione fatta da gli Spagnuoli attorno il Mondo, 1522-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Massimiliano Trasaltivo. Episodi della detta Navigazione fatta per li Spagnuoli lo 1519-22, attorno il Mondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Pigafetta, Ant. Viaggio attorno il Mondo, 1519-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Barbosa, Odo. Navigazione d' un Portoghese, che fu sopra la Nave Vittoria, attorno il Mondo, 1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Ramusio. Discorso sopra vari Viaggi, per i quali sono state condotte fino a tempi nostri le spetiarie, da 1500 anni in qua, e altri luoghi, che si potranno usare per condirle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Gaetan, Juan. Relazione del discopritimento dell' Isole Moltucche per la via dell' Indie Occidentali, 1542-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Ramusio. Informatione dell' Isola Giapan nuovamente scoperta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Barros, Giovan. Della Historia, con alcuni Capitoli estratti appartenenti alla Cosmografia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CONTENTS OF VOL. II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61-64</td>
<td>Marco Polo. Viaggi delle cose de Tartari e dell’ Indie Orientali, 1250, con Prefazione di Ramusio, ed Esposizione sopra le prime Parole di Marco Polo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-90</td>
<td>Hayton Armenio. Dell’ origine e successione de’ Gran Cani Imperatori Tartari, 1258-1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-125</td>
<td>Anglelollo, G. M. Della vita e fatti d’ Usuncassan Re di Persia, che altrimenti era chiamato Assambej; e delle guerre da lui fatte con Mahometo Gran Turco, 1462-1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-129</td>
<td>Viaggio d’un Mercante, che fu nella Persia, 1507-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78-91</td>
<td>Barbaro, Josafa. Viaggio della Tana, e nella Persia, 1436-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-125</td>
<td>Contarini, Ambrosio. Viaggio nella Persia, 1473-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-132</td>
<td>Campense, Albert. Lettera intorno le Cosse di Moscovia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-137</td>
<td>Jevia, Paolo. Historico delle Cosse della Moscovia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187-192</td>
<td>Sigismondo Libero Barone in Hiberstan. Commentarii della Moscovia et della Russia, 1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-192</td>
<td>Arriano. Lettera, della sua Navigazione d’ intorno al Mar Maggiore 123-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-196</td>
<td>Giorgio interiano Genovese della Vite de Zychi, altrimenti Circassi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Hippocrate. Parte del Trattato, dell’ aere e dell’ acqua nella quale si Ragiona de gli Scichi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-219</td>
<td>Caboto, Sebastiano. Navigazione nelle Parte Settentriionali, 1556-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-223</td>
<td>Zeno, Caterino. Viaggio in Persia, e delle guerre fatte nell’ Imperio Persiano dal tempo di Usuncassano, 1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-228</td>
<td>—— Nicolò e Antonio. Dello scopritimento dell' Isola Friulanda, Eslanda, fatto sotto il Polo Artico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-233</td>
<td>Alcinou. Due Viaggi in Tartaria, 1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-240</td>
<td>Odorico da Udine, Beato. Due Viaggi, di Porto Maggiore del Friuli, 1318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CATALOGUE.

2028] RAsMUSO'S COLLECTION, VOL. L. (continued)—

SUPPLEMENT

Guagnino, Alessandro. Descrittione della Sarmatia Europea 1-4
Regno di Polonia ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
DE BRY'S VOYAGES.

DE BRY'S COLLECTIONS OF TRAVELS AND VOYAGES TO AMERICA AND THE EAST—IN LATIN.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indian Occidentalem et in Indian Orientalem a Theodoro, Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicae.

Francofurti et Oppenheimii, 1590-1634.

GRANDS [OR AMERICAN] VOYAGES.

PART I.


PART II.


PART III.


Second Copy, with two letters of N. Barré on the Expedition of Villegagnon. 1592.

PART IV.


PART V.


PART VI.


PART VII.


DBRY'S GRANDS VOYAGES (continued)—

PART VIII.


SECOND EDITION (smaller type) with plates in the text. 1633.

PART IX.


PART X.


In two conditions, the Appendix in one copy being printed on fine paper.

PART XI.

Herrera, Descriptio Indiae Occidentalis. Herrera's Description of the West Indies, Mexico, &c. With 19 Plates depicting Mexican Antiquities, &c. Francofurti, 1624.

PART XII.

Descriptio Novæ Angliæ, Virginiae, Brasiliæ, &c. [2041]

Francofurti, Merian, 1634.

1. —Description of New England, Virginia, Somer Islands, Brazil, and Guiana. By R. Harcourt. Seven Plates and Map of Brazil.

2. —Terra Australis Incognita, Fernandez de Quiros, &c.


4. —New Mexico, Cibola, Yucatan, Guatemala, &c.


6. —Description of city of Mexico, and New Spain. Three Plates.

7. —The English in Guiana, St. Christopher, &c.

VERA DESCRIPTIO REGNI AFRICANI, QUOD TAM ABINCOLIS QUAM LUSITANIS Congus appellatur.

PER PHILIPPII PIGAFETTAM, obiùe EDOARDI LOPEZ acrostatis lingua Italiana excepta; unde Latino
sermo denuo ab AUGUST. CASSIOD. RENTIO.

imprimi & impressionem memorabili quoque
vino, opera & labors Ioan. Theodori & Ioan.

FRANCOVERTI

Excudebat WOLFGANGUS Richter, impensis
Iaco. & Io. Iac. de Bry, fusc.

M. D. XCVIII.
PETITS [EASTERN] VOYAGES.

PART I.
Lopez.—Descriptio Regni Congiani, &c. Pigafetta’s (Philip) [2043] Description of the Kingdom of Congo from Edoardo Lopez. Plates and Engravings in the text. 1598.

PARTS II. III. AND IV.

PART V.

PART VI.

PART VII.

PART VIII.

PART IX.

PART X.
Hudson, Descriptio Novi ad Aquilonem Transitus, supra [2052] Terras. Americanus in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi; item Discursus super detecta nuper Quinta Orbis Parte a P. F. de Quir; addita, Descriptione Regionum Siberiae, &c. Voyages to the North of Hudson and others; Memorial of Quiros concerning the Terres Australes; Description of Siberia, &c. Three Maps and three Plates. 1613.

PART XI.
CATALOGUE.

HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION.

The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compass of these 1,600 yeres.


Three Vols. (bound in Two) folio. Lond. 1599-1600.


Dedication to the Right Hon. Lord Charles Howard, Earl of Effingham.

Preface to the Reader, as Touching the Principal Voyages and Discourses.

CATALOGUE of the Voyages; made to the North and North East Quarters:— Arthur, King. Voyage to Island, and the N.E. Parts of Europe, 517. page 1 Malgo, King. Voyage to Island, Gotland, Orkney, Denmark, &c. 580... 3

Edwin, King of Northumberland. Conquest of Anglesy and Man, 624 3

Bertus. Voyage into Ireland, 684 ... 4

Outher. Voyage to the North Parts beyond Norway, about 899 ... 4

——— Second Voyage, into the Sound of Danemarke ... ... 5

Wolstans. Navigation into the East Sea, or the Sound of Danemarke ... 6

Edgar, King. Voyage with 4,000 shippes round his Monarchie, 873 ... 6

Edmund and Edward, Sonsnes of King Edmund Ironside. Voyage into Hungary, 1017 ... ... ... 9

The Marriage of the daughter of Harald unto Jerusalems Duke of Russia in his owne Countrie, 1067... ... ... ... ... ... ... 16

Voyage of a certaine Englishman into Tartaria, Poland, & Hungary, 1243 20

Carpini, Frier John de Plano. Long and Wonderfull Voyage, 1246 ... 21

Rublices, Frier W. da. Journall, 1253 ... ... ... 71

Nicolaus de Linns, a Franciscan Frier. Voyage to all the Regions situate under the North Pole, 1360 ... ... ... 122

Henry IV., King. Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1390 ... ... 122

Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Glocester. Voyage into Prussia, 1391... 123

The Libel of English Politicke, exhorting all England to Keppe the Sea, and namely the narrows sea: shewing what profite commeth thereof, and also worship and salvation to England and to all Englishmen (in verse) 157

A Persuasion of Robert Thorne, Merchant of Bristol and Seville, to King Henry VIII. to set out further Discoveries towards the North ... 212

Discourse of said Robert Thorne, sent from Seville with Chart of the World, to Dr. Leigh, English Ambassador at Court of Charles V., touching the same matter, 1527 ... ... ... 214

Orders and Instructions of Sebastien Cabot for the guidance of Sir Hugh Willoughby in his Voyage intended to Cathay ... ... ... 226

Willoughby, Sir Hugh. Voyage wherein he unfortunately perished at Arzina Reca, in Lapland, 1553... ... ... 232

Chancellor, Richard, Pilote Major, the first discoverer by sea of the Kingdome of Moscovia, Voyage of, 1553 ... ... ... 237

Burrough, Stephen. Voyage toward the River of Ob, intending the Discoveery of the North-East Passage, 1556 ... ... ... 274

Johnson, R. Landing among the Samoeds, 1556... ... ... 283

Burrough, S. Voyage from Colmogro in Russia to Wardhouse, in search of certain English Ships not heard of the yeare before, 1557 ... 290

Jenkinson, Anthony. Voyage into Russia, wherein hee perished at Oasp Napea, first Ambassador from the Emperour of Moscovia to Queene Mary, was transported into his Countrie, 1557 ... ... ... 310

——— Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1568... ... 324

——— Voyage through Russia, and over the Caspian into Persia, 1561 ... 343

Alecock, T., G. Wrenne, and R. Cheynne. Voyage into Persia, 1563 ... 353

Johnston, R., A. Ritchin, and A. Edwards. Voyage into Persia, 1565... 354

Southam, T., and J. Sparke. Voyage by Land and River from Colmogro to Novogrod in Russia, 1566 ... ... ... 385
THE
PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES,
TRAFFIQVES AND DISCOVERIES of the English Nation, made by Sea or over-
land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the
Earth, at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeres:
Divided into three several Volumes, according to the
positions of the Regions, whernoio they
were directed.

The first Volume containeth the worthy Discoveries,
&c. of the English toward the North and Northeast by Sea, as of
Lapland, Sirkefina, Cerelia, the Baie of S. Nicolas, the Isles of Colgone, Vaigatz,
and Nova Zembla, toward the great River Ob, with the mighty Empire of Rojsia,
the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Baghor in Baltima,
and divers kingdoms of Tartaria;

Together with many notable monuments and testimonies
of the ancient foreign trades, and of the warlike and other
shipping of this Realm of England in former ages,

Whereunto is annexed a briefe Commentary of the true state of Island,
and of the Northern Seas and lands situate that way: As also the
memorable defeat of the Spanish Hugge Armada, Anno 1588.

The second Volume comprehende the principall
Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoveries of the English
Nation made by Sea or over-land, to the South and South-east
parts of the World, as well within as without the Straights of
Cilenbaker, at any time within the compass of these 1600,
yeres: Divided into two several parts, &c.

By Richard Hakluyt Preacher, and sometime Student of Chrift-Church in Oxford.

Imprinted at London by George Bishops,
Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker.
Anno 1599.
N° 2061.
[2961] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (continued)—

Jenkinson, A. Third Voyage into Russia, 1566 ............................... page 372
Banister, T., and G. Ducket. Voyage into Persia, 1569 ............... 394
Burrough, Capt. W. Voyage of 13 English Ships to the North in Lidland, 1570 .................................................. 401
Jenkinson, A. Fourth Voyage into Russia, 1571 .......................... 402
Burrough, C. Sixth Voyage into Persia, 1579 ............................... 419
Pet, Arthur, and E. Jackman. Voyage to Discover the North-east Seas beyond the Island of Vasgats, 1589 ....................... 445
Horsey, Master Jerome. Voyage over land from Mosco in Russia to England, 1584 ......................................................... 469
Fletcher, Giles. A Description of Russia, 1588 ............................... 473-492
Voyage to the North-east, performed by certaine Russes, and translated out of Sigismundus ab Herberstein ................................ 492
Voyage to Siberi and the River Ob, by land, declared in a Letter written to Gerardus Mercator ........................................ 510
Honorable tables of divers strangers touching the notable discoveries of the English, made in the North-east parts .......................... 513
Aringimus, Jonas. A Brief Commentary of Island; its True State, &c., 1593 (in Latin and in English) ................................. 515-590
Godbrando Thorlacius, Bishop of Holen. Letter concerning the Ancient state of Island and Gronland .................................. 590
Ambassadors, Treatises, Letters, and other Observations, depending upon the Voyages of this volume, pp. 1-510 passim.
The vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588 ............................ 591
Metcen, Emanuel. The Miraculous Victory achieved by the English fleete, under the Lord Charles Howard, upon the Spanish huge Armada sent in the year 1588 for the Invasion of England, together with the woffull and miserable successse of the said Armada afterward, upon the coasts of Norway, of the Scottish Western Isles, of Ireland, of Spaine, of France, and of England, &c. .................................. 591
Essex, Earl of. A briefe and true Report of the honourable Voyage to Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the King’s Fleet, and of the winning, sacking, and burning of the Citie, &c. .................. 600

[2962] CONTENTS OF VOL. II., 1599:—

Dedication to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Cecil.

VOYAGES BY AND WITHIN THE STRIGHT OF GIBRALTAR, to the South and South-east quarters of the World:—

Helena, Empresse. Voyage to Jerusalem, 337 ................................ page 1
Constantine the Great. Voyage to Greece, Egypt, Persia, &c, 339 ............................... 2
Pelagius Cambrensis. Voyage into Egypt and Syria, 390 .................. 4
Voyage of certaine Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantiopolis, unto Justinian the Emperor, about 590 ................................. 4
Sighelmez, Bishop of Shirburne. Memorable Voyage, sent by King Alphred unto S. Thomas of India, 883 .................................. 5
Erigen, John. Voyage to Athens, in 885 .................................. 5
Whiteman, Andrew, alias Leucander. Voyage to Palæstina, 1020 .................................................. 6
Swamis, son of Earl Godwin. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1062 ........... 6
Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Confessor, unto Constantiopolis, and from thence unto Ephesus, 1066 ........................................ 7
Alfred, Bishop of Worcester. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1063 .................. 8
Ingulphus, Abbat of Croiland. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1064 ........... 8
Beauchamps. Voyage with Robert Curteis son of William the Conqueror, to Jerusalem, 1066 ........................................ 10
Gutene, an English Lady married unto Baldwine, brother of Godfrey duke of Bouillon. Voyage toward Jerusalem, 1097 ............................. 10
Edgar. Voyage to Jerusalem, with Robert, son of Godwine, 1102 .................. 11
Godericus. Expedition unto the Holy Land, 1102 ........................ 12
[2062] Hakluyt's Collection, Vol. II. (continued)

Hardine. Voyage, with 200 sayles of Christians ships to Joppa, 1102 page 12

Voyage by sea of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings to Joppa, 1109 page 13

Athelard of Bath. Voyage to Egypt and Arabia, 1130 page 15

William Archbishop of Tyre. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130 page 16

Robert Keteneus. Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia, 1148 page 16

Voyage of certaine Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147 page 17

Lacy, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173 page 17

Mandevile, William, Erle of Essex. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177 page 17

Richard I., Baldwine, Abp. of Canterbury, Richard surname Canonicus, Guillelma Peregrina, Walter Hubert, Bishop of Salisbury, Famous Voyage into Syria and Palestina for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190 page 30

Curson, Cardinal Robert. Voyage to Damasc in Egypt, 1218 page 31

Voyage of Earle Chester, Earle of Winchester, William de Albane, Earle of Arundel, &c., to the Holy Land, 1218 page 32

Voyage of Henry Bohun and Saer Quincy to the Holy Land, 1222 page 32

Earle of Chester. Voyage to the Holy Land, and to Damasc, 1218 page 32

Petrus de Rupibus, bp. of Winchester. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231 page 33

The honourable Voyage of Richard, Earle of Cornwall, with William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, &c., into Syria, 1240 page 33

Voyage of William Longespee into Egypt with King Lewis, 1243 page 33

Edward, Prince, Robert Turrenham, &c. Voyage into Syria, 1270 page 34

Odorius, Frier Bestas. Voyage to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldea, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts, &c. about 1325 page 36-67

Gourney, Matthew. Voyage against the Moors of Alger in Spaine page 67

Henry IV. Voyage with an Arme of Englishmen to Tunisia page 69

Voyage of John Travails and Memorable Victories in Italy page 70

Huntington, Earl. Voyage to Jerusalem, and S. Katharines Mount, 1294 page 71

Mowbray, Thomas Lord, Duke of Norfolk. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399 page 70

Voyage of the Bishop of Winchester to Jerusalem, 1417 page 71

Voyage intended by Henry IV. to the Holy Land, 1413 page 71

Voyages of the two ships Holy Cross and Matthew Gresoun to Candia and Chiò, 1534-35 page 98

Chaloner, Sir Thomas. Voyage to Algier, 1541 page 99

Bodenheim, Roger. Voyage to Candia and Chiò, 1560 page 99

Lok, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1558 page 101

A brief Description of the Isle of Cyprus. The Siege and Taking of Famagusta, 1571 page 117-181

Foxe, John. Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563, and his worthy enterprise in delivering 366 Christians from the Turkes at Alexandria, 1577 page 131

Aldersay, Laurence. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tripolis, 1581 page 150

Voyage of the Swans to Constantinople; wherein W. Hareborne was sent first Ambassador unto the Great Turk, 1582 page 165

Voyage of a Ship, called The Jesus, to Tripolis in Barbary, 1583 page 164

Austel, H. Voyage by Venice to Ragusa, overland to Constantinople; through Moldavia, Polonia, Silesia, and Germany into England, 1586 page 194

Voyage of Cesar Frederick into the East and beyonde the Indies, 1586 page 213

Flich, Ralph. Voyage by way of Tripolis in Syria, to Ormuz, Goa, Cambais, Bengal, Bazas, Chonderi, Pegu, Siam, &c., 1583-1591 page 250

Edred, John. Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by sea, and from thence by land and river to Babylon and Balsara, 1585 page 268

Evesham, John. Voyage by sea into Egypt, 1586 page 281

Aldersay, L. Voyage to the Cities of Alexandria and Cairo, 1586 page 292

Voyage of five merchant Ships of London into Turkie; and their valiant Fight with 11 Gallies and two Frigts of the King of Spaine, within the Streits of Gibraltar, 1586 page 285

Hareborne, W. Voyage overland from Constantinople to London, 1588 page 289

Wrag, R. Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1599-95; wherein is shewed the manner of delivering the second Present by M. Ed. Barton, Her Majestie's Ambassador, to the Emperor of Turkie page 308

Ambassadors, Letters, and Observations depending upon the Voyages contained in the first part of this volume, pp. 1-311 omitted.
HAOKLYT'S COLLECTION.

[2063] CONTENTS OF VOL. II., PART II., 1599:—

Voyages made without the Strait of Gibraltar to the South, and South-east Quarters of the World, wherein also mention is made of Sea-fights, and memorable acts performed by the English Nation:—

Voyage of Macham, the first discoverer of the Isle of Maden, 1344 page 1
First Two Voyages to Barbary, 1551-52 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
CATALOGUE.

[1864] Hakluyt's Collection, Vol. III. (continued)—

Description of the Country and People found in Meta Incognita page 93
Davis, John. Voyages for the discovery of a N.-W. Passage, 1585-86... 98
Voyage of the Spanish and Northerners after Davis had sent them to discover a passage between Greenland and Iceland, 1587... 111
Zeno, Nicolas and Anthony. Voyage to the yle of Friiland, Island, Eungroiland, Extoliand, Drogeo, and Icaria, begun 1589... 121
Voyages made to Newfoundland, to the Isles of Rames, and the Isle of Assumption, as also the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambee:—

Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the Dominus sibiscum, for the discovery of the North Parts, 1527... 129
Hore, M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Biron, in 1536... 129
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583... 143
The Discovery of the Isle of Rames, in the ship Bonaventure, 1591... 159
Fisher, R. Voyage of the Ship Marigold unto Cape Briton, &c., 1593 191
Drake, Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Rames, 1593... 193
Voyage of the Grace of Bristoll up the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the north-west of Newfoundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption, 1594... 194
Leigh, C. Voyage to Cape Briton and the Isle of Rames, 1597... 195
Voyage made for the Discovery of the Gulfe of Saint Laurence, thence up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c.—
Cartier, Jacques. Voyages to Newfoundland, the Gulf of Saint Laurence and Grand Bay, up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c. 1534-40 201
Roche, J. F. de la. Voyage to Canada, Hochelaga, and Sagueuay, 1542
Observations, together with an excellent Burtier for some part of Newfoundland, for the Grand Bay, and the River Canada, 211-242 passim.

Voyages and Navigations of the English to Virginia, chiefly at the charges of Sir Walter Ralegh, pp. 246-294:—
First Voyage to Virginia, by Philip Amadas and A. Barlow, 1584... 93
Second Voyage to Virginia, made by Sir R. Grenville, 1585... 221
Third Voyage made in 1586 for the relief of the colonie... 265
Brief and True Report of the new found land of Virginia. Written by Thomas Hariot, servant to Sir Walter Ralegh... 266-280
Fourth Voyage to Virginia in 1587, wherein was transported the second colonie, with the names of those who remained to inhabit there... 280
Fifth Voyage, made by John White in 1590... 288
Letters Patents, Discourses, Observations, and Advertisements belonging to the Voyages made unto Virginia, pp. 243-297 passim.

Voyages to the Coast and Inland of Florida, pp. 290-362:—
Verazzano, John de, Florentine. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, 1524 295
Description of the West Indies, and Florida... 301
Ribault, John. Voyages to Florida, 1562 and 1565... 308, 349
Laudonnier, Capt. René. Voyage to Florida, 1564... 319
Gourges, Capt. Dominique. Voyage to Florida, 1567... 356

Voyages Made from Nueva Galicia and Nueva Biscaya, in New Spain, to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quiripa, pp. 362-447:—
Marco de Nica, Friar. Voyage from S. Michael in Culiacan, to the kingdom of Cenua, or Cibola, North of Nueva Espanns, 1539... 366
Vasquez de Coronado, Francis. Voyage from Nueva Galicia to Cibola, Aeneo, Tiguex, Quivira, and to the Western Ocean, 1540... 378
Ruis, Frier Aug. Voyage to the 15 provinces of New Mexico, 1581 383, 389
Espejo, Ant. de. Voyage, Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1522... 383, 390
Discourses, Letters, &c., depending upon the Voyages to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quiripa, pp. 392-396 passim.
Ulloa, Francisco de. Voyage by the Coasts of Nueva Galicia, and Culiacan, into the Gulf of California, &c. 1539... 397
Alarcon, Fernando. Voyage and Discovery to the bottome of the Gulf of California, and 85 leagues up the River Bucan Guia, 1540... 425
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage from Guatulco, Nueva Espanns, to the N.W. of California, as far as 43 deg., and backe againe to 35 deg., where he entrenched himselfe, called the Country Nova Albion, and tooke possession on behalfe of her Majestie... 440
[2064] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (continued)—

Gualle, Francis. Voyage from Acapulco in New Spain to Manilla, in the Philippines, and to Macao, in China; and from Macao by the Leagues, Isles of Japan, and by the North-west part of America in 37 deg. backe again to Acapulco, 1582-84 ... ... ... page 442

Voyages to Mexico and to the Principal Provinces thorowout New Spaine as farre as Nicaragua and Panama, &c., pp. 447-495 :-

Tomson, Robert. Voyage into New Spain, 1555 ... ... ... 447

Bodenhon, R. Voyage to S. Juan de Ulla, and City of Mexico, 1561 ... 455

Chilton, John. Voyage to all the principall parts of Nueva Espanna, and to divers places in Perú, 1568 ... ... ... ... 455

Hawke, Henry. Voyage to Nueva Espanna, in which countre he travelled for five yeres, 1572 ... ... ... ... 462

Philips, Miles. Voyage, 1588, to the North of Panama, Mexico, &c. ... 469

Hortop, Job. Travels to the North of Panama, 1586 ... ... ... 487

Relation of the Haven of Tecamaca, a most convenient place for building ships, upon the South Sea, not farre from Nicaragua ... 496

Voyages to West Indies, Guiana, Brazil, &c.—

Port, Sir Thomas, and Sebastian Cabot. Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo, and Sant Juan de Puerto Rico, 1516 ... ... ... 498

Tison, Thomas. Voyage to the West Indies, before 1596 ... ... ... 500

Hawkins, Sir John. Voyages to the West Indies, the Coast of Guinie, the Isle of Dominica, the Coast of Tierra Firme, Nueva Espanna, Cape S. Anton, Cuba, and thorow the channel of Bahama, 1562-68 500-521

Dacre, Sir Francis. Voyages to Nombre de Dios and Darien, about 1572 525

Oxnam, J. Voyage to West India, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575 528

Barker, Anl. Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firme, and Honduras, 1576 528

Dacre, Sir F. Expedition to the West Indies, wherein were taken the Cities of Saint Jage, S. Dominigo, Carthegena, &c., 1595-96 ... 534

Baptista, Antonio. Relation of Spanish Ports, Harbours, Ports, &c., in the West Indies—Cartagega, Nombre de Dios, Puerto Bello, Panama, &c. ... ... ... ... 537

Michelson, W., and W. Mace. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589 ... 557

Carey, Sir George. Relation of a Memorable Fight 13th June, 1591, against certain Spanish ships and Gallies in the West Indies ... 555

Naworth, Chr. Voyage to the Isles of Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of the Honduras, 1591 ... ... ... 567

King, Capt. Wm. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1592 ... ... ... 570

Voyage to the East Indies by Henry May, who in his return homeward suffered shipwrecks upon the Isle of Bermuda, 1591-93 ... 573

Duddeley, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and Coast of Paria; with his returne homeward by the Isles of Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, &c., in which voyage he and his company tookke and sunk three Spanish shippe, 1594-95 ... ... ... 574

Preston, Sir Aiam. Voyage to the West Indies, 1595 ... ... ... 575

Dacre, Sir Francis, and Sir John Hawkins. Last Voyage to the Islands and Main of the West Indies, 1595, in which voyage both died ... 583

Sherley, Sir Antony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica, Coast of Tierra Firme, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland, 1596 ... 588

Parker, W. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavalllos, &c., with his surprize of Campecho, chief town of Jucatan, 1596-97 602

Rutter for the West Indies, Tera Firme, and Nueva Espanna ... 603-627

Raleigh, Sir Walter. Voyages for the Discovery of Guiana, 1585 627-628; 672

Keymis, Laurence. Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana, 1596 665-692

Third Voyage set forth by Sir Walter Raleigh to Guiana, 1596 692-697

Hawkins, W. Voyages to Brasil, 1595-96 ... ... ... 700

Reniger, R. and T. Koney. Voyage to Brasil, 1596 ... ... ... 701

Pudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1592 ... ... ... 701

Haro, S. Voyage to Brasil, 1580 ... ... ... 702

Lancaster, James. Voyage to Pernambuck in Brasil, 1694 ... ... ... 708

Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate, 1637 ... ... ... 726

Drake, John. Voyage up the River Plate, 1582 ... ... ... 726
HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION, VOL. III. (continued)—

A Relation of the Coast of Brazil, from the Isle of Santa Catarina unto the River Plate, and up the said River, as far as navigable ... page 728

Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage into the South Sea, and about the Globe of the whole earth, 1577 ... page 730

Relation of Nuino de Silva, a Portugall Pilot, taken by Drake at the Isles of Cabo Verde, and carried as far as New Spain ... page 749

Winter, John. Voyage into the South Sea by the Straight of Magellan 745

Fenton, Edw. and L. Ward. Voyage to Brazil, as far as 33 deg. S., 1582 754

Withrington, and Chr. Lister. Voyage to South latitude of 44 deg. ... page 762

Lopez Vaz. Discourse of the West Indies and South Sea, 1587 776-802

Candish, T. Voyages into the South Sea, and round the circumference of the whole earth, 1586-91, 95 ... page 812-839; 842-855

Voyage of the Delight, a ship of Bristol, to the Straights of Magellan ... page 840

Testimonies concerning the Mighty Kingdoms of Corey, Tartaria, &c., from Orders and Utanges of the House of Comonstion, Seville ... page 854-862

Observations, discourses, instructions, letters, runts, relating to the voyages pp. 742-866 passim.

SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION.

A Selection of Curious, Rare, and Early Voyages, and

[2070] Histories of Interesting Discoveries, chiefly published by HAKLUYT, or at his suggestion, but not included in his Celebrated Compilation, to which, to PURCHAS, and to other general collections, this is intended as a SUPPLEMENT. 4to. Lond. 1812.

Galvano. Discoveries of the World from their first Original unto the yeare of our Lord, 1555 ... page 1

Davis, J. The World's Hydrographical Description, 1595 ... page 51

Bertrandon de la Brosquières. Voyage d'Outremer et Retour de Jerusalem en Flandres, par la Voie de Terre, pendant 1492-93 ... page 69

Vertomannus, Lowes. Navigation and Voyages to the Regions of Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East India ... page 147

Langhenez, Bernard. Brief Description of a Voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies, 1595-97 ... page 213

The prosperous and speedy Voyage to Java in the East Indies, performed by 8 ships of Amsterdam, from Texell in Holland, whereof 4 went forward from Java for the Moonece, 1598-99 ... page 245

Bruton, William. Newes from the East Indies; or a Voyage to Bengalla, one of the greatest Kingdoms under the Great Mogull, with their detestable religion, mad and foppish rites, wicked sacrifices, and impious customs, 1635 ... page 257

Watetman, Win. The Fardle of Facions, containing the Anciente Maners, Customs, and Lawes of the Peoples inhabiting the two partes of the Earth, called Africks and Asia, 1585 ... page 273

The Comquest of the Great Canaries, by 73 saille of shippes, sent forth at the Command of the States General to the Coast of Spaine and the Canarie Isles, 1599 ... page 353

Martyr, Peter. Historie of the West Indies, containing the Acts and Adventures of the Spaniards, translated by M. Lok ... page 367

Soto, Ferdinand de. Travels and Discoveries. Virginia richly valued, by the description of the Maine Land of Florida, her next neighbour, translated out of the Portuguese by Hakluyt ... page 389

Jourdan, Silv. Discovery of the Barnudas, called the Isle of Divels; by Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Sommers, and Capt. Newport, 1610 ... page 763

True Copye of a Discourse written by a Gentleman, employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale; sent to his particular friend, and by him published for the better satisfaction of all such as having been seduced by particular report, have entred into conceits tending to the discredit of the Enterprise, and Actors of the same, 1659 ... page 771

Essex, Earl of. Omissions of Cales Voyage, stated and discussed ... page 803
Hakluytus Posthumous, or Purchas, his Pilgrimes, in
[2071–76] Five Bookes [Parts]. The first, contayning the
Voyages and Peregrinations made by Ancients, Kings,
Patriarches, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thow-
rem the remotest parts of the knowne World; Enquiries also of
Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne diversified
professions of Christianitie. The second, a Description of
all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe. The third, Naviga-
tions and Voyages of Englishmen, alongst the Coasts of
Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the
Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shoarens,
Continents, and Ilands. The fourth, English Voyages beyond
the East Indies, to the Ilands of Japan, China, Cathuchinsha,
the Philippine with others, and the Indian Navigations further
prosecuted; their just Commerce nobly vindicated against
Turkish treacherie, victoriously defended against Portugall
Hostilitie, gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike
Perfidie; hopefully recovering from Dutch Malignitie, justly
maintayned against ignorant and malicous Calumnie. The
fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries of the
English Nation in the Eastern parts of the World; contayning
the English-Indian Occurrents, and contayning the
English Affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian and
Arabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and
Ilands of and beyond the Indies, the Portugall Attempts, and
Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other
remarkable relations. By Samuel Purchas, B.D. Maps and
Illustrations.

[2071] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. [PART I. BOOK I.]
Solomons, King Navie sent from Eziongeber to Ophir, the Voyage largely
discussed out of Divine, Ecclesiastical, and Humane Testimonies... 1
The Commendations of Navigation, as an art worthie of the care of the
most Worthie, the Necessary, Commodity, Dignitie thereof... 17
Of Ezion Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea; that of Edom it received that
name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phenician
Navigations frequent in those times to Indi... 21
Of Ophir, divers opinions weighed and censured; whether the Compa was
knowne in the Old World; that the remote parts were lately inhabited,
the New World but newly, and a great part thereof not yet... 25
Joctans posteritie seated in the East parts of Asia, amongst them Ophir in
India ultra Gangem, where Chryse was of old, and now is the Kingdome
of Pough, and the Regions adjoining... 31
Of the Gold, Silver, Gemmes, Ivorie, Almug Trees, Apes and Peacockes,
which Solomons Fleet brought from Ophir... 35
Probable conjectures of the course taken in the Ophirian Voyage, and
account given of the three years time spent there; also of the course
taken in like Voyages by the Romans, and the divers Ports whereto the
Spices and riches of India have in divers Ages been brought, and thence
dispersed to the several parts of Europe... 39
Of Tharshis, or Tharshish, whether it be the same with Ophir, and both,
some indefinite remoter Countries, whether it be the sea, or Tartessus,
or any place in Spaine. Of the Ancient Navigations about Africa, and
of the Phenician Antiquities... 44
[3071] PURCHASES, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I. BK. I.) (continued) —

Man's Life a Pilgrimage. The Peregrinations of Christ, and the first encompassing the habitable or then inhabited World by the Holy Apostles and first Planters of the Gospel ... page 49
The Peregrinations of S. Peter, S. Andrew, John, and two Jacobi, Philip, Simon Zelotes, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, Jude, Matthias, and of counterfeit Writings in the Apostles' names ... ... 51
Of S. Paul; of Apostolical Assistants ... ... ... 56
Of America, whether it were then peopled ... ... ... 58
The glory of Apostolical Conquests; the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation ... ... ... ... ... 61
Of divers other principal Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scripture. Of the travels and dispersions of the Jews, and of National Transmigrations ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 66
Fabulous Antiquities of the Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Cadmus, the Grecian Navie to Troy, Menelans, Ulysses, Æneas, and others ... ... ... 68
A Brief Recital of Famous Expeditions mentioned in Ancient Histories, of the Assyrians, Egyptians, Scythians, Ethiopians, Persians, and others ... 72
Travels of the Ancient Philosophers and learned men briefly mentioned. 74
Phenician Voyages, and especially that of Hanno, a Carthaginian ... 77
Iambulus, his Navigation to Arabia and Ethiopia, and thence to a strange land, from whence he sailed to Palimbothra in India ... ... 79
Alexander the Great; Life, Acts, Peregrinations, and Conquests ... 81
Travels of Muscov, Thebans, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose; of others also mentioned in the Ecclesiastical Histories of Eusebius, Rufinus, Socrates, and Sozomen ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 89
A Briefe and General Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantities, Bounds, Qualities, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe ... ... ... ... ... ... 90
Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries of Languages ... ... ... ... ... ... 95
— Enquiries of the Religious professed in the World, with other Philosophical Speculations, and divers Annotations added ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 112
Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenents in divers parts of the World ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 147
Tecla Maris, an Abassine. Answers to questions touching the Religion of the Abassines and Copithi ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 147
Leonard, Bp. of Sidon. Relations of the Jacobites and Armenians ... ... 150
Of Simon Sulaka, an Eastern Patriarche, amongst the Chaldeans; and of others sent thither. Of Abedn, Astalla, Donba, his successors ... ... ... 151
Of the Copithi, their Synode at Cairo, the Jesuits being the Pope's Agents, and of Stephen Collins Message to the Georgians, and two Jesuits sent to the Maronites ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 151
Erroses ex Ibris Maronitarum excerpti 1589 sunt autem luæsmodi ... ... 152
Angelus, Chr. Of the Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live, and of their Rites of Fastes, Feasts, and other Observations ... ... ... 154
Stroz, Peter. Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarke of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 163
A Briefe Survey of the Ecclesiastical Politie, Ancient and Moderne, or of the several Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees thowever the Christian World; also of the Jesuits Colledges and Numbers, and of other Monastic Orders ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 166
A Discourse of the Diversite of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the Antiquity, manifold use and variety thereof, with exemplary descriptions of very many strange Alphabets ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 176

[2072] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART II. BOOKS II. TO V.).

Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times, and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments, first applied to Navigation ... ... page 1
Henrie, Prince; son of John, King of Portugal. Discoveries, and of the helps both against the Moors, and in their Discoveries which the Portugals have received of our Nation ... ... ... ... ... 4
[2072] Purchas, his pilgrimes, contents of vol. i. part ii. (continued)—

Clayborne, Thomas. Discourse of a Second Voyage to the East Indies under Sir H. Middleton, 1604-6, with 4 ships. Keeling, W. Journal of the Third Voyage to the East Indies, 1607-10, with 3 ships. Their disasters and putting back for Sierra Leona; what happened till they departed from Seldania. Instructions learned at Delisa of the Moors and Guearas touching the Moonsas; coming to Priaman and Bantam, with their voyage to Banda. Hawkins, Capt. W. Relation of the occurring which happened in the time of his residence in India, in the Countie of the Great Mogoll; and of his departure from thence, 1608-13. A brief discourse of the strength, wealth, and government, with some customs of the Great Mogoll. 266

Middleton, David. Voyage from Tilbarie Hope, 1606-8 ... 226
Jones, T. Briefe narration of the Fourth Voyage to the East Indies under Alex. Sharpey and R. Bowles, with Discoverie of the Red Sea ... 228
Report of W. Nicol, which travelled by Land from Bramport to Masulipatan, written at Bantam by H. Moris, 1612 ... 322
The unhappie Voyage of the Union, till she arrived at Priaman, 1609, reported by a Letter sent by S. Bradshaw; written by H. Moris, 1610-22
Salbanke, Joseph. Voyage through India, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persian Gulfe, and Arabia, 1609... 225
Middleton, David. Voyage to Java and Banda, 1609 ... 228
Middleton, Sir Henrie. Sixth Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Company in 3 ships, 1610-12. The Proceeding of his Voyage till he came to Moha in the Red Sea. Turkish treacherie at Moha and Aden with the English. Sir H. Middleton and 34 others sent to the Basia at Zenan; Description of the Country, and occurring till their return. Indian shipping at Moha; Sir H. Middleton's escape from the Turkies. Departure from Surat, and what happened there with the Cambayans and Portugals, going to Dabul, and thence to the Red Sea, and enforced trade with the Guzerates ... 247
Doutoun, Capt. Nich. Journal, or certain extracts thereof, 1611-12. Their coming to Basia, and thence to Socotera, of Abba del Curia, Ars, Felix, Aden and Moha, and the treacherous dealing of both places. Their departure from Moha to Assab, and after that, higher into the Red Sea, thence to Socotera, and after that Surat ... 274
Martens, Nath. Seventh Voyage into East Indies, under Capt. Anth. Hippen, 1610-15 ... 314
Floris, P. Williamson. Extracts of his Journal, for the Seventh Voyage, 1610-15. Voyage to Palaceous, Petopol, Masulipatan, Bantam, Patanias, and Siam. Relations of strange occurring in Yega, Siam, Joar, Patanies, and the Kingdoms adjacent ... 319
Tattoo, John. Journal of a Voyage made by Captain S. Castleton to the East Indies, 1612-13 ... 328
Saris, John. Eighth Voyage set forth by the East Indian Societe, wherein were employed three ships, under the command of Capt. John Saris. His course and acts to and in the Red Sea, Java, Moluccas, and Japan (by the inhabitants called Neffoon, where also he first began and settled an English Trade and Factories), with other remarkable varities, 1611-14 ... 334
— Observations of occurring which happened in the East Indies during his abode at Bantam, 1606-9 ... 384
Cockes, R. Relation of what passed in the General's absence going to the Emperor's Court. Whereunto are added divers Letters of his and others, for the better knowledge of Japonian affaires ... 385
Finch, W. Observations taken out of his large Journall, touching Sierra Leona, in 1607; S. Augustine and Socotera; occurrences in India; Journey to Agra; Description of Festopore, Dyana, Lahore, &c. ... 414
Davy, John. Journal of the Ninth Voyage to the East Indies, under Capt. E. Marlowe, 1611-15 ... 440
Davis, John. A Ruter, or briefe direction for ready seyling into the East India, digested into a plaie methode, upon experience of the five voyages thither, and home again ... 444
PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.

[2972] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. PART II. (continued)

Best, Thomas. Journal of the tenth Voyage to the East India, 1611-14, with 2 ships. Observations in their way to Surat, their Acts with the Mogul's subjects, and fights against the Portugals, settling a Factorie, and departure to Achen, Trade to Teoco and Passaman, their going to Bantam, and thence home ... page 456

Copland, Rev. P. Remembrances taken out of a Tractate written by, on the former Voyage [Best], King of Achen's Letter to His Majestie; and Notes of N. Salmon's Journal ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
CATALOGUE.

[2072] Purchas, his Pilgrimes, contents of Vol. I. Part II. (continued)—

Letter written to the East India Company in England, from their Factors, 1621 .......................................................... page 684

The Hollander's Declaration of the affaires of the East Indies; written in an answer to the former Reports, touching wrongs done to the English in the Islands of Banda, 1622 ........................................... 687

An Answer to the Hollander's declaration concerning the occurrences of the East Indies ........................................... 690

Relations and Depositions touching the Holländer's brutal and cruel usage of the English, 1621 ........................................... 693

Fitz-Herbert, Capt. Humphrey. Pithy Description of the chiefe Islands of Banda and Moluccas, 1621 ........................................... 697

Middleton, Sir H. Voyage to the Moluccas; with three severall surrenderes of certaine of the Banda Islands, Poelowa, Poelrave, Boeving, and Wayre, to the King of England, 1620 ........................................... 701

Dutch Navigations to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories ........................................... 706

Swan, R. Extract of a Voyage to Surat and to Jaques in the Persian Gulfe, with 4 ships ........................................... 723

Relation of the fight of four English Ships with four Portugall ships, two Galliots, and ten Frigates in the Gulfe of Persia, 1620 ........................................... 728

Smith, R. Letter to his brother, relating of a rare attempt and exploit of a small English Frigasse, in taking a Portugall ship ........................................... 729

Hobbs, Giles. Travails from Musco to Spahan, 1620 ........................................... 729

Mun, T. Discourse of Trade from England unto the East Indies, answering to divers objections which are usually made against the same ........................................... 732

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (PART I. BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Leo, John. Observations of Africa, and a Description of the Kingdomes of Egypt and Tanis, the Land of Negros, and of the confines of Egypt; with an account of the People, Tribes, Languages, Seasons, Vertues, Vices, and other more general considerations of Africa ........................................... page 749

Collectors of things most remarkable in the History of Barbarie, by Ro. C. ........................................... 851

The trading of the Moors into Guinee and Gago for gold ore, or sandie gold ........................................... 872

Africa Possessions of the King of Spain, and the Turk, and the Portuguese, by Nicholay, Nich. Description of the City of Alger, and how it came into the possession of Barbara, and also of Malta and Tripolitania ........................................... 874

Mansel, Sir Robert. Journal of all occurrences happening in the Fleet of Ships sent out by the King, as well against the Pirts of Algiers as others, 1620 ........................................... 881

Relation of the Jacob, a ship of Brisholl, which was in 1621 taken by the Turkish Pirts of Algier, and within five days after, four English youths overcame thirteen of the Turkes, and brought the ship to St. Lucas in Spaine, where they sold nine for Gallice-slaves, 1621 ........................................... 887

Rawlins, John. Wonderfull Recovery of the Exchange, of Bristow, from the Turkish Pirts of Algier ........................................... 889

Sondys, George. Relations of Africa, his Voyage from Rhodes to Alexandria, Observations of Egypt and of Nils, Journey to Cairo and Gaza, 1610 896

Johson, R. True Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of Gambrs; in which they passed 960 miles up the River into the Continent ........................................... 921

Guinea. A Description and Historical Declaration of the Kingdom of Guinea, otherwise called the Golden Coast of Myana, in Africa, shewing their believes, opinions, traffiquing, battering, and manner of speech, together with the situation of the Country, Townes, Havens, and Rivers, as they are now found out and discovered. Translated out of Dutch ........................................... 962

The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdome of Benni, or Rio de Benni, and Rio Floreado, the Cicit, Court, Gentry, Apparel, and other places described ........................................... 964
PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—

Battell, And. Voyage to the River of Plate; who being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a prisoner to Angola; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Louango. ... page 970

Of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Louango, with the Customs observed by the King and People of Louango. ... 979

Of the Provinces of Bongo, Calombe, Mayombe, Manikesecke, Motimbas, and of the Ape-monster Pongo, their hunting, idolatries, and other observations. ... 981

Pigafetta, P. Report of the Kingdom of Congo, gathered out of the Discourses of Ed. Lopes, translated by A. Hartwell. The Journey by Sea from Lisbone to the Kingdom of Congo; the circuit of the Kingdom, and of the borders and confines thereof, as also of divers bordering Nations—of Angola, Banka, Sagno, Sumidi, Pango, Batta, and Pemba. How the Iland of S. Thomas was first inhabited, and of the Bishoppe that was sent thither. Invasion of the Jaggies, their savage condition. Of the countries that are beyond the Kingdomes of Congo, towards the Cape of Good Hope; of the River Nila, and of Sofals, Mozemutapa, the Amazones, S. Lawrence, and other Ethiopian Countries. ... 996

Alvarez, Sir Francis. Voyage unto the Court of Prete Janni, the Great Christian Emperor of Ethiopia, 1520-33. The situation of Baras, the chief towne of the Kingdom of Bagnagasso, of his dominion and Government; their departure to Timei, and quality of that place; of the rare buildings and pillars at Caxumno. Departure from S. Michael to Baci-nete. Departure from Corcora, and the pleasant country we passed through; Dofarso, the Moors of Dobos; Aencona, Angote; Salt and Iron Money. Of the churches which are in the countries of Abugana, which King Lilibella made; of his Tombe in the Church of Giogota. Of the end of the Kingdom of Angote, and of the beginning of Amara, and divers Lakes. Strange Trenches and Gates in the entrance to Xoo. Of the Trogilodies and Gerises. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem. Of the Countries which border on Presto-John, Mores, Gentiles, Amazones, Castes, Damute, Goiane, Baganidri, Nutia. Their departure and arrived at Ornuz, after at Goa, and at Lisbon. Brief Notes of Ethiopia. ... 1012

Matthew, the Ambassador of Prete Janni, is conducted by the Portugals unto the Haven of Mascua in the Red Sea, and what happened to his death. ... page 1027

Castro, Don John. Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zoose, 1540-41. The Sailing from Goa to Socotta, and into the Red Sea, as far as Mascua. Relations of Ethiopia and Egypto, and Frester John; of Nila, and the Abassine Customs and Neighbours. The cause and meannes of the decay of that great Empire. Of Marate and Suquen. Mountains of Sand on the Coasts of Dradate, Doroo, Fuxsa, Arques, Fanate, Quillitt, and Igidid. Description of the Coast from Igidid unto Comol, Easimazef, Xumor, Gadenzabi, Invernequilman, Gualife, Tuna, Aclubor, and Toro. Description of the Nooke or Bay beyond Toro, and how by it is understood the Gulfe Elamiticus. Of Soez, and of their returne homewards. Of the Badois, and their Customs, and why the Sea is called Red. ... page 1128

Brief Relation of the Embassage which the Patriarch Don John Bermudez brought from the Emperor of Ethiopia to Don John, King of Portugal; in the which he reciteth the death of Don Christopher of Gama, and the succeses of the Portugals that went in his company. Don John Bermudez sent to Rome; his returne into Ethiopia, arrival at Mascua, the Death of the Negus; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama, with the Portugul Forces by the Queene Regent. Of the Gallas and other Provinces, subject and bordering on the Negus, and rarities there observed. ... page 1149

Nunez (or Nonius), Baretois, John, and Andrea Oviedo. Relations of the State and Religion in Ethiopia, 1655-77. Description of the Countries, and the several Regions, Religions, and Abassine opinions. ... page 1174

An Armenian his Report of Sussium, the Emperor of the Abaxins, by us vulgarly called Frester John. ... page 1187
CATALOGUE.

[2073] PURCHASE, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—

The Historie of the First Expedition to Jerusalem, by Godfrey of Bullen, Robert of Normandie, and other Christian Princes, written by Robert, a monk of S. Remignius, 1695 .... page 1129

Further Continuation. Acts of the Pilgrimes in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1095-1124 .... 1201

Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, gleaned out of the large Historie of William, Archbishop of Tyrus, 1126-78 .... 1210

Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition and other additions, the Expe- dition of Matthew Paris, chiefly relating the Acts of English Pilgrimes in that employment, 1118-1292 .... 1215

Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime .... 1230

The Churches Peregrination by the Holy Land way, and warre into mystical Babylon, or a mysterie of Papal iniquitie revealed, how the Papal Monarchie in and over Christendome was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this Expedition into the Holy Land.... 1245

The Historie of the Normans and their proceedings. Of Urban and Ben- mound’s Policie, &c. ... 1245

Monuments of Antiquitie, taken out of Ancient Records, to testify the quondam commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects, and those Easterner Princes .... 1271

Sandys, George. Relation of a Journey to the Holy Land, begun 1610. His Journey from Venice to Constantinopole; Constantinopole described, the Turke’s Seraglio, Pera; Observations on the Turkish Empire, Govern- ment, and Religion. The Holy Land described; visiting of Emaus and Bethlehem, and other places. His Returne, with Observations of Mount Carmel, Acon, Sidon, Tyros ... ... ... ... ... 1274

Biddulph, W. Part of a Letter from Aleppo ... ... ... ... 1304

— Part of a Letter from Jerusalem ... ... ... ... 1313

Glover, Sir Thomas. Account of the Journey of Ed. Barton, Esq., Ambas- sador with the Grand Signior in Constantinopole, 1596 ... ... ... 1354

Barton, Ed. Two Letters to G. Sanderson and G. Sandys from Agria, 1596 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1358

Smith, Capt. John. Travels and Adventures in divers parts of the World, through France, Italy, and the Seas Coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia, with his Transylvanian Acts; begun about 1596 ... ... ... 1361

Osman, Sultan. The death of, and the setting up of Mustafa his uncle... 1370

Mount Sinai, Oreb, and the adjoining parts of Arabia, described out of the Four Journals of Breidenbach, Beungrten, Bellonius, and Chr. Furer ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1376

Sherley, Sir Anthony. Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassa- dor to the Christian Princes, 1599 ... ... ... ... ... 1383

— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, and through Russia, for a Warre’s Dis- course of the whole Voyage of Sir A. Sherley, 1601 ... ... 1407

Newberie, John. Two Voyages. One into the Holy Land, 1578-9, the other to Bahara, Ormus, Persia, and backe thence. 1580-82... 1410

Cartwright, John. Observations in his Voyage from Aleppo to Hispana, and backe again, about 1603. Of Euphrates, Orpha, Canoemit, the Curdi, Armenians, Bitilis, Van, Arrarat, Araxis, Chaiulf, Sumachia, Derbent, Sechelles, Aras, Tauris, Soltana, Casbin, Argoull, Gillan, Cassan, Hispan, and of the Persian King and Government; and returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Chalden, Assyria, and Arabia ... ... ... 1422

Benjamin, the Son of Jonas, a Jew. Peregrination of discovering both the state of the Jews and of the World, about 460 yeeres since. Of the Jewes and their Synagogues, Schooles, or Universities, and other observ- ations in Europe. The estate of the Jews, and relations of the World in the higher parts of Asia, Syria, Palestina, Danasus, and the parts adjoining; of Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdat, and Caliph; the Numbers, Synagogues, and Privileges of the Jewes in it, and the places adjoining. Strange Reports if true of the Alman Jewes. Of Persia and David Elroi; of the Nisbo Jewes, and some places of India. Of India, Ethiopia, Egypt, his returne into Europe; Sicilia, Germanie, Prussia, Russia, France ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1457
PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.

[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—

Terry, Edward. Relation of a Voyage to the Eastern India, 1615. A Description of the Mogols Empire, the People of Indostan, and the Gentile Sects ... ... ... ... ... ... page 1404

Sultan Achmet Chan, Letter to King James I. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1482

Barthema or Vertoman Lewis. Travels into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, 1503: His travel thorow the Desert of Medina and Mecher, passage by the Red Sea to Aden, imprisonment and escape, visiting other parts of Arabia, Zeila, Cambia ... ... ... ... ... ... 1483

Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabick booke of Geographicke, written by a Nubian, 470 yeares agoe, translated into Latin by Gabriel Sionita, and J. Heronita ... ... ... ... ... ... 1495

Collections of divers Mahumetian authors in their Arabick Bookses by G. Sionita and J. Heronita, touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of the Moslemen superstitions and rites, and the places of chiefe note ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1499

Duart de Meneses, Don. Tractate of the Portugal Indies [Goa] containing the Laws, Customs, Revenues, Expenses, and other matters remarkable therein ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1506

Silva Figueroa, Don Garcia, ambassador from the King of Spain to the Persian. Letter written at Hispahan, to the Marquesse of Bodmar, touching matters of Persia, 1619 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1533

João dos Santos, Friar. Collections out of the Voyage and Historie of his Ethipios Orientalis, et Varia Historia, and out of other Portugalls, for the better knowledge of Africa and the Christianitie. The author's Voyage and acts in those parts, Sea accidents, Moorish fooleries; of Sofala; the fruits and plants of those parts. Of the River Cuanza, and the adjacent Country, the Hill of Lapata, of the Mongas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdome of Mamopotama; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Mamamotapa, his customs and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdomes (wherein other authors have erred), of Mozaabique, Quiloa, Mombwa, Melinda, Magadoxo, of the Mombes and Zimbas; of Quillimane, the lands on the Coast; the Maucans, and other African observations ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1538

Gramayo, J. B. Relations of the Christianitie of Africa, and especially of Barbarie and Alger, 1619 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1561

Jobson, Richard. Observations touching the River Gambia, with the people, merchandise, and creatures of those parts ... ... ... ... 1567

Letter containing the admirable escape and glorious victory of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Suckshitch, taken by Algier Pyrates ... ... 1577

Withers, Robert. Description of the Grand Signior's Seraglio ... ... 1580

Letter sent by Sultan Osman, to His Majestie, by Hussein Chious ... 1612

Letter written by Halil Bashaw, Chief Vizier and Generall in the Persian Expedition, to Sir Paul Finder, April, 1618 ... ... ... ... 1612

Sanderson, John. Voyages to Constantinople, Cairo, and Tripoli, with an Historical Description of Constantinople, 1584-1602 ... ... ... 1614

— Pilgrimage from Constantinople to the Holy Land, and so to Tripolie in Syria, 1601 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1629

Timberly, H. Report of the Voyage from Cairo in Egypt, to Jerusalem, 1601 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1640

Newbery, John. Letters relating to his third and last Voyage into the Eastern parts of the World, Aleppo, Balsam, and Ormns, 1583 ... 1642

Eldred, J., and W. Shales. Letters from Bagdet, and Balsam, 1688 ... 1644

Pyrand de Laval, Francia. Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his observations of the Maldives, where being ship-wrecked, he lived five yeares, 1601-11. Description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Isles, sea-changes, strange currents, Monsoms, maine inlets, blacke boying sea, heate, seasons, &c. ... ... 1648

Brice collections of Voyages, chiefly of Spaniards and Portugalls taken out of Antonio Galvano's Book of the Discoveries of the World ... ... 1671

Trigautius, Nic., a Jesuite. Letter touching his Voyage to India, and of the state of Christianitie in China and Japan, 1618 ... ... ... 1693

Cooke, H. Letter concerning later occurrences in Japan, 1622 ... ... 1695
CATALOGUE.

[2073] PUTRICHES, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL.-II. (continued—)

Hatch, Arthur. Letter touching Japon, with the Government affairs and later occurrences, 1623 ..... page 1696
Frederike, Cesar. Extracts of his eighteen yeeres Indian observations, 1563-81 ..... page 1702
Balbi, Gasparo. Voyage to Pegu, and observations there, 1579-83 ..... 1722
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage to Ormus, and so to Goa, in the East Indies, to Cambais, Ganges, Bengal; to Basoel, and Chonderi to Pegu, to Jamshay in the Kingdom of Sum, and backe to Pegu, and from thence to Malacca, Zelian, Cochlin, and all the Coast of the East Indians, 1583-91 ..... 1730
Pimienta, Nicholas. Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and accidents of the Coast of Coromandel, and Pegu, 1657-99 ..... 1744
Linschoten, John Huighen van. Voyage to Goa and observations of the East Indies, 1588 ..... 1750
Relation of Ormuz, and of the late taking thereof by the English and Persians ..... 1755
Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie of Ormuz, taken out of a Chronicle, composed by a King, called Facaturunza ..... 1767
Finder, W. Relation of Ormuz business, 1620-21 ..... 1787
Wilson, T. Letter written to Sir John Westonholme, containing many particulars of the Ormus Warre, and cause thereof ..... 1790
Monoxe, Edw. Journal of the late Ormuz business ..... 1795
Shirley, Sir Robert. A briefe memorial of the Travels of, in Persia, 1805
Algaeli, Mahomet. Epitaphs on the Tomb of Jacob Almansi, the Saza- concall Emperor, under whose reign Spain was subdued to the Moors ..... 1809
Coryates, Thomas. Travels to, and Observations in Constantinople, other places, and his Journey to Aleppo, Damasco, and Jerusalem, 1612-14 ..... 1811
Scot, W. Lithgow. Travels in Candie, Greece, the Holy Land, Egypt, and other parts of the East, 1612 ..... 1851
Brown, Manolo. Extracts of a Journal of his Indian Voyage, saying divers times and courses in five yeeres to Bantam, Patanie, Japan, the Manillas, Macau, and the Coast of China, and other Indian ports, 1617-22 ..... 1851
The Dutch late Proceedings at Ambeyna in cruel torturing and executing of divers Englishmen, with other like Acts to the Natives in Banda, 1613-22 ..... 1853
Wilkins, Jacob. A true Description of the Bay Tudos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador, 1624 ..... 1859

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (PART II. BOOKS I. TO V.)

Rubricia, Friar William de. Journall of his Travels unto the East Parts of the World, 1553 ..... page 1
Bacon, Roger. Tartarian and Northern Relations, written in Latin ..... 52
Vincentius Belacensia. Relations; the most part of which he received from Friar Simon de Sancto Quintino, one of the foure Friars sent by Pope Innocent IV. to the Tartars ..... 58
Relations touching the Tartars, taken out of the Historie of Roger Wendover, and Matthew Paris ..... 60
Marcus Paulus Venetus, or Marco Polo. The First Book of his Travels, 1350 ..... 65
Histoire de Aytont, or Anthonie the Armenian, of Asia, and especially touching the Tartars ..... 108
Mandeville, Sir John. Travels, 1332-65 ..... 128
Nicolo di Conti. Voyage to Indies, Mangi, Cambalu, and Quinsai, with some observations of those places ..... 158
Alhacen. Extracts of his Arabic Historie of Tamerlan, touching his Life and Martial Travels ..... 160
Purchas, his pilgrimes. 63

[2074] Contents of Vol. III. (continued)—

Chaggi Meneet, a Persian of Tashis, in the Province of Chilian. Travels and observations in the Country of the Great Can... ... page 164

Cruz, Gaspar da. Treaties of China, and the adjoining regions, about 1556 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
[2074] PURCHASES, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (continued)—

Gourdon, William. Voyage made to Pechora, 1611 ... page 530
Finch, Richard. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith touching the former Voyage, and other Observations ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES.

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III. (continued)—

Weymouth, Capt. G. Voyage intended for the Discovery of the North-west Passage toward China, 1602 .... .... page 809
Hall, J. Voyages forth of Denmark for Discovery of Greenland, 1605-6 .... .... .... .... .... .... .... .... 814-20
Knights, John. Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, 1606 .... .... .... .... .... .... .... .... 827
Baffin, W. Fourth Voyage of J. Hall to Greenland, 1612, and slain by a Greenlandian .... .... .... .... .... .... .... .... 851
— True Relation of such things as happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-west Passage, 1615 .... .... .... .... 856
— A briefe and true relation of such accidents as happened in the fift Voyage, for the Discovery of a Passage in the North-West, 1616... 844
Briggis, Master. Discourse of the Probability of a Passage to the Westorne or South Sea .... .... .... .... 848
Herrera, Antonio de. Description of the West Indies, 1601 .... .... 855
Acosta, Joseph. Observations gathered out of the four books of, touching the Natural History of the Heavens, Ayre, Water, and Earth, at the West Indies .... .... .... .... 918
Orvedo, Gonzalo F. de. Extracts of his Summarie and the general Historic of the Indies .... .... .... .... .... .... .... .... 970
Acosta, J. Mexican Antiquities. Of the Ancient inhabitants of New Spain, and of the sene Linages of the Nuetätzacs; the foundation of Mexico. Of the Ancient Superstitious of the Mexicans, and Indians of America. 
Civil Customs and Arts of the Indians .... .... .... .... 1006-1065
Historie of the Mexican Nation, 1524-1562, described in pictures by the Mexican Author, explained in the Mexican language and translated 1066
Cortes, Hernando. Conquest of Mexico and New Spaine, 1518-30 .... .... 1118
Gonara, Francis Lopez de. Relations of things most remarkable, observed by the Spaniards at their first comming; Cholallas holies, Popocatepetes ashes, Mutezumas magnificence, Mexican Citie and Temple, with other antiquites .... .... .... .... .... .... .... .... 1120

[2075] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (PART II. BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Cumberland, Earl of. A Briefe Relation of his Voyages, 1566-97 page 1141
— Voyage to S. John de Porto Rico .... .... .... .... .... 1150
Layfield, Eglandie, D.D. Large Relation of the Porto Rico Voyage, the Ships employed, accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries, the Navigation to Dominica, and their landing at Porto Rico; with a Description of Dominica and the Virgines, 1568-98 .... .... 1155
The first Voyages to divers parts of America by Englishmen, Sir Sebastian Cabot, Sir Thomas Fort, Sir John Hawkins, and Sir Francis Drake, 1577-35 .... .... 1177
Drake, Sir Francis. A briefe Historic of his Voyages, 1567-95.... 1179
A briefe recital or nomination of Sea Fights, 1589-96, from Halkleyt .... 1186
Carter, Peter. Relation of a Voyage about the World, in the South Sea, returning by the Straits of Magelian toward Brasil, 1577-86 .... 1187
Candish, Thomas. Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage towards the South Sea, with his many disadventures in the Magallen Straits, and other places, 1591-93 .... .... 1192
Knivet, Anthonia. Admirable Adventures and Strange Fortunes of; which went with T. Candish to the South Sea, 1591-1601; Description of the divers Nations of Savages in Brasil and the adjoining Regions, the Giants of Port Desire, and Inhabitants of Port Famine; also Angola, Congo, and Massangana, and Angcia, in Africa .... .... 1201-1242
Turner, Thomas. Relations of, who lived the best part of two yeeres in Brasil, &c. about 1601 .... .... .... .... .... 1243
Parker, William. The Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello in 1601 1243
Middleton, David. Notes of Voyage into the West Indies with Capt. M. Gare, 1601 .... .... .... .... .... 1242 [1240]
Sparrey, Francis. Description of the Ile of Trinidad, the rich Country of Guiana, and the mightis River of Oroenco, 1602 .... .... 1247
CATALOGUE.

[2075] PURCHASES, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (continued)—

Leigh, Capt. Charles. Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604 ... ... ... ... ... ... page 1250
Nicoll, John. True Relation of the traitorous Muscarce of the most part of 67 men in Santa Lucia, and Island of the West Indie, 1605 ... ... ... ... ... 1255
Wilson, John. Relation of his return from England into Guiana, 1606 ... ... ... ... ... 1290
Turner, William. Treaties touching the former Voyage to Guiana, 1605 1295
Harcourt, Robert. Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11; with the names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from Amazone to Deserque, and of the Nations inhabiting those Rivers ... ... ... ... ... 1297
Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin, and the adjoining Regions ... ... ... ... ... ... 1293
Rivers from Brabise to the Amazons ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1296
Davis, William. Description and Discoveries of the River Amazons 1297
Treaties of Brasill, written by a Portugall which had long lived there ... ... 1298
Lerius, John. Extracts out of the Historie of Brasill, 1658 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1320
Schmidel, Halderick. Travels, from 1534-54. His Voyage up the River Plate, Foundation of Townes, their Expedition up the River of Parana and Parabol; the people of these parts; and a Long March from Assumption into Peru ... ... ... ... ... ... 1347
Hawkins, Str. R. Observations in his Voyage into the South Sea, 1590 1367
Ellis, John. A Briefe Note written by, in his Voyage through the Strait of Magellan, concerning the said Strait, and certain places on the Coast and Inland of Peru, 1598 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1415
A Brief Relation of an Englishman which had been 15 yeeres Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c., 1603 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1418
Urino, Alex. Relation concerning the Coast of Terra Firma, and the secrets of Peru and Chili, 1581 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1418
Giros, de Quir, P. F. Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, 1599 [1600]. Petition presented to the King of Spain, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World, called Terra Australis In-cognita, and of the great riches and fertilitie of the same, 1610 ... 1422-32
Lopez, Vaz. Historie of (taken by Capt. Withington at the River of Plate, 1586, with this Discovere about him), touching American places, discoveries and occurrences ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1482
Benzon, Jerom. Briefe extracts translated out of his three books of the New World, touching the Spaniards cruel handling of the Indians, and the effects thereof, 1541 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1448
Vega, Inca Garcilasso de la. Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first part of his Commentaries; of the Lives, Conquests, Laws, and Idolatries of the Incas, or Ancient Kings of Peru:1454
—— Supplement of the Historie of the Incas, collected out of the second part, or General Historie of Peru 1485
Pizarro, Francis. Brief notes of his Conquest of Peru, 1531-34 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1489
Xeres, Francisco de. Conquest of Peru and Cusco, called New Castile, 1524-53 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1491
Sancho, Pedro. Relations of Occurrences in the Conquest of Peru after P. Pizarro's departure, 1534 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1494
Nunez, Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca. A true Relation concerning that which happened to the Fleet in India, from 1527 to 1556 ... ... ... 1499
Soto, F. de. Voyage to Florida, and Discoveries of the Regions in that Contin-ent, with the Travels of the Spaniards 4 yeeres together therein, and the accidents which befell them, 1539-43 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1532
Divers Expeditions from Mexico and other parts of New Spain and New Biskay, especially to the more Northerly parts of America, by divers Spaniards in a hundred yeeres space ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1535
Gusman, Nuno di. Relation of New Spaine, 1580 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1556
Voyages of Friar Marco de Niza, Vasquez de Coronado, Ant. de Espieco, &c., into New Mexico and the adjoining Coasts and Lands, 1589-90 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1560
Perez, Martin. Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinolos, to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591. With a letter added, of later Discoveries, 1605 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1562
PURCHASES, HIS PILGRIMES.

[2075] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (continued)—

Toletus, L. T. Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hauluyts, touching Juan de Onate his Discoveries in New Mexico, 590 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605 ... ... ... page 1565

Las Casas, Bartholomew de. Briefe Narration of the Destruction of the Ladies by the Spaniards, 1542. Of the Isles of Hispaniola, S. John, Jamaica, Cuba, Terra Firme, Nicaragua, New Spaine, Guatemala, Panuco, Xalisco, Yucatan, S. Martha, Carthague, the Coast of Pearles, the River Yuia part; of Venezuela, Florida, the River La Plata, Peru, and Granada ... ... ... ... ... 1588-1692

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northern America; both in Florida and Canada, 1524-92 ... ... ... ... ... 1605

Champlain, S. Voyage made unto Canada, 1603 ... 1605

Lescarbot, Marke. Voyage into New France, Canada, &c., 1603-9 ... 1629

Collections out of a French Bookes, called additions to Neua Francia; containing the accidents there, from 1607-11 ... ... ... ... ... 1642

The First Plantation of English Colonies in Virginia, 1584-90 ... 1645

Gosnol. Capt. Voyage to the North part of Virginia, 1602 ... ... ... 1647

Rosier, J. Notes of some Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage, 1592 ... ... ... 1651

Pringe, X. Voyage for Discovery of North part of Virginia, 1609 ... 1654

Cannen, Capt. Voyage made to Virginia, by Capt. R. Gilbert, 1609 ... 1655

Rosier, James. Extracts of a Virginiae Voyage made by Capt. G. Weymouth, 1694 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1659

Linschoten. Description of the Islands of Azorez or the Flemish Islands, with certaine occurrents and English acts ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1667

Of certaine notable and memorable accidents that happened in Tereera, of English Fleets, Sea-fights, and Prizes, 1589-92 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1673

Part of the first Patent granted by His Majestie for the Plantation of Virginia, April, 1606 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1683

Perey, George. Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southern Colonie in Virginia by the English, 1606 ... 1684

Smith, Capt. John. Description of Virginia about 1606 ... ... ... 1691

Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia taken out of the writings of T. Stedley, Anas Toekill, Dr. Russell, &c., and enlarged out of the writings of Capt. John Smith, 1606-10 ... ... ... ... 1705

Proceedings and Accidents, with the second supply, 1609-11 ... ... ... 1719

Archer, Gabriel. Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir T. Gates, and Sir G. Summers, 1606 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1733

Strachy, W. True reportorie of the Wrecke and Redemption of Sir Thomas Gates, upon and from the Islands of the Bermudas, his coming to Virginia, 1610 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1734

Argal, Capt. Samuel. Voyage from James Towne in Virginia to seek the Isle of Bermuda, and missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Towne, 1610 ... ... ... ... ... 1738

De la Warre, Lord. Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his returne home, 1611 ... ... ... ... ... 1762

Argell, Sir Samuel. Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1764

Hamor, Ralph. Notes of Virginiae Affairs in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale, and Sir Thomas Gates, 1614 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1766

Letters of Sir T. Dale, and Alex. Whitaker, from James Towne, Virginia; part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1613-14 ... ... 1768

Dermer, Thomas. Letter from Virginia, touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1630 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1775

Virginia affairs since 1620-34 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1783

May, Henry. Shipwracke on the Summer Ilands [Somers', or Bermudas], 1593. The first Colony sent, 1612 ... ... ... ... ... 1798

Norwood, R. Relations of Summer Ilands, with Capt. Smith's Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622 ... ... ... ... 1798

Smith, Capt. John. Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands; touching the English acts and occurrents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613-23 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1804
[2075] PURCHASE, HIS PILGRIMES, CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (continued)—

Argal, Sir Samuel. Briefe intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French-Virginian occurrants, and their plantation, in right of the English plantation, about 1624 ... ... page 1805

Virginiaux Verger; or a Discourse showing the benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Islands ... 1809

A brief Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of New England, and of sundrie accidents therein occurring from 1607-22 ... ... 1827

Stoneman, J. Voyage of H. Challons, intended for the North Plantation of Virginia, 1666, taken by the way, and ill-used by Spaniards ... 1832

Smith, Capt. John. Extracts of a Booke called 'New Englands Triall,' printed 1622 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
COLLECTIONS. 69


[2077] TOME PREMIER.

No. 1. Description des Pyramides, d'Egypte comme elles etoient l'an 1638-39, de Notre Seigneur, par Jean Greaves, traduite de l'Anglois, avec une Lettre du Sieur Tito Livio Burzini, contenant une description des Monies d'Egypte, traduite de l'Italien, l'une et l'autre enrichie de figures fort exactes et fort curieuses.

2. Relation des Cosaques, avec la Vie de Knjazhiski.

3. Relation des Tartares du Crim, des Nagais, des Circasses et des Abassas, par Jean de Luca, traduite d'un Manuscrit italien, avec quelques Notes d'un Gentilhomme Polonais qui a ete' long-temps esclave dans le pais.

4. Relation de la Colchide ou Mengrellie, par le P. Archange Lamberti.

5. Information de la Georgie di Pietro della Valle, 1627, tiree d'un Manuscrit, avec l'Oraison funebre de Sitti Maani sa femme.

6. Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson au Cathay [Bockara].

7. Extrait de la Relation de l'ambassade que les Hollandois envoyèrent en 1656-57, au Tartare qui est presentement Maitre de la Chine.

8. Relation de la Prise de l'Île Formosa par les Chinois, 1661.

9. Relation de la Cour du Mogol par le Capitaine Hawkins.


12. Description des Plantes et des Animaux des Indes Orientales par Kosmas Monachos, autrement Indonéustes, tiree d'un Manuscrit de la Bibilothèque de S. Laurent de Florence, le texte Grec, et la traduction Françoise.


15. Relation des Antiquités de Persepolis, traduite d'Herbert et de Figueroa.


17. Relation de Floris Villiamson, du Golfe de Bengale, 1611.

18. Relation de Royaume de Siam par Schouten, traduite de l'Hollandois, 1636.

19. Voyages aux Indes Orientales de Bontekoué, traduct d'&;l'Hollandois, 1618.


22. Avis d'un des Facteurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise sur le commerce des Indes.

23. Autre Avis sur le commerce du Japon.


25. Routier des Indes Orientales par Aleixo da Motta, traduit d'un Manuscrit Portugais.
CATALOGUE.

[3077] THEVENOT'S COLLECTION, CONTENTS OF TOME I. (continued)—
27. Vues des principales côtes des Indes Orientales.
29. Relations des Iles Philippines.
32. Relation de la Découverte de la Terre d'Isso, avec une petite Carte.
33. Briefe Relation de la Chine; Flora Sinensis, en Description, des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les cultiver, avec les figures des Plantes. Monuments antiques de la Religion Chrétienne, trouvés dans la Province de Xensî à la Chine. Par le R. P. Michel Boym.

[3078] TOME SECOND.
34. Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine, 1656.
35. Route du Voyage des Ambassadeurs Hollandois à Pekin, avec plusieurs grandes figures des habitemens, et de ce qu'il y a de plus considérable dans la Chine.
36. Description Geographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. Martini, pp. 216, avec une Carte qui convient tres-exactement à sa description; et à la fin une Addition au Royzume du Japon.
37. Rapport que les Directeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes Orientales ont fait de l'état de leurs affaires aux Indes en 1664.
38. L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, par Dom Jean de Palafox Frère de la Puebla de los Angeles.
40. Voyage à la Chine des PP. Grueber et d'Orvills, avec la Relation du Voyage par terre de ces mêmes Peres depuis Pekin jusqu'en Europe, où il se trouve aussi des remarques curieuses sur la Langue Chinoise.
41. Le même en Italien.
42. Sinarum Scientia Politico-Moralis, liber inter Confucii Libros Secundus, Paris, 1672.
44. Remarques sur les Relations d'Ethiopie des PP. Jeronimo Lobo et Balthazar Tellez Jesuïtes.
46. Relation du Voyage du Zaid ou de la Thebaide, fait en 1668, par les Capucins Missionnaires en Egypte, avec un Itineraire de Montfaucon au Caire.
47. Découverte de quelques pays qui font entree l'Empire des Abyssins et la côte de Melinde.
50. Route d'Abel Tasman autour de la Terre Australie, avec la découverte de la Nouvelle Zelande et de la Terre de Diemouns, 1642-43. [Chart illustrating this voyage is in Tome 1. See No. 21.]
THEVENOT'S COLLECTION. 71

[2078] CONTENTS OF TOME II. (continued)—

61. Instruction sur la route et sur les vents qui se rencontrent ordinaire-
ment dans les voyages qui se sont des Pays bas jusqu'à Battavie,
dans l'Inde de Java, et au retour.

52. L'Asie de Barros, ou l'Histoire des Conquêtes des Portuguâux aux Indes
Orientales. Partie première.

53. L'Ambassade de Schahrok fils de Tamerlam, et d'autres Princes ses
voisins à l'Empereur du Katay. Relatio Ablegationis quam
Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem, 1653.

54. Synopsis Chronologica Monarchie Sinice, anno post diluvium 275-
3317 (B.C. 32). Secundae (is imperfect, wanting a few years),
B.C. 6 to A.D. 1556.

55. Relation des Chrétiens de S. Jean, faite par le P. Ignace de Jesus
Carme Déchaux, Missionnaire à Bassora.

56. Voyage de la Tercere, fait par le Commandeur de Chaste.

57. Elementa Lingus Tartaricae.

58. Fragment in Spanish : De las Islas de Salomon (pp. 5-16). [Relating
to Mendaha's Second Voyage, 1595.]

59. Fragment in Latin : Asgani Sassonii, De Imperio Ommandarum, &c.
(pp. 17-48). [Relating to the Arabian Dynasties of the Sassanitius,
Ommiadique, Abbasides, &c.]

Valentyn.—Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien, vervattende een Naauw-
[2079]keurige en Uitvoerige verhandelingen van Nederlands
Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, benevens eeni wydluftige Be-
schryvinghe der Moluccos; Ambéina, Banda, Timor, en Solor,
Java, en alle der Elyanden onder dezelve Landbestieringen
behoorende; het Nederlands Comptoir op Suratte, en de
Levens der Groote Mogols ; als ook een Kuyelrykhe verhandel-
ing van 't wezentykkste, dat men behoor te weten van Choro-
mandel, Pegu, Aracan, Bengale, Mocha, Persien, Malacca,
Sumatra, Ceylon, Malabar, Celebes van Macassar, China, Japan,
Tayouan of Formosa, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam, Borneo, Bali,
Kaap der Goede Hoop en van Mauritius. Te zamen dus
behalzeende niet alleen een zeer nette Beschryving van alles,
wat Nederlands Oost-Indien betreft, maar ook 't voornaamst
dat eenigzins tot eenige andere Europeër's, in de Gewesten,
etrekking heeft. Door François Valentyn. Maps, Portraits,
and Plates.

5 Vols. in 8, folio. Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 1724-26.

Deel I.—Oud en Nieuw Oost Indiën, of Nederlands Mogentheeld aldaar.

Beschryving der Moluccos. Molukse Zaken.

II.—Beschryving van Ambéina. Ambonische Zaken.

III.—Ambonische Zaken van den Godsdienst.

Beschryving der Boomen, Planten Heesters en Gewassen van Ambéina,
Verhandeling der Dieren, Vogelen, Water-Dieren, Vissen-en
Ambéina.

III. 2.—Verhandeling der Zee-Horekens en Schelpen ofte Dubbletteren van
Ambéina. Beschryvinghe van Banda, Solor en Timor, Macassar,
Borneo, Bali, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam.

IV.—Beschryvinghe van Groot Java, Bantam, Batavia, benevens de Levens
van de Oppen-land Vogelen.

IV. 2.—Zaken van den Gods-dienst op Java.

Beschryving van Sumatra en de Levens der Groote Mogols.
Beschryving van Tджина. Tayouan, of Formosa.

Des Schryvers Uyt en T'Huyse-Beyze, 1686-1714.

V.—Beschryvinge van Choromandel, Pegu, Aracan, Bengale, Mocha, &c.
Beschryvinge van Malabka, Sumatra, Ceylon.

V. 2.—Beschryvinge van Malabar, Japan, Kaap der Goede Hoope.
Catalogue.


Ray, John. Travels through the Low-Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, with curious observations; also a Catalogue of Plants, Willughby, Francis. Travels through great part of Spain.

Rauwolf, Leonhart. Journey into the Eastern Countries, viz., Syria, Palestine, Armenia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c., 1573-76.

Belon, Mr. Remarks in the Island of Crete or Candy; Description of Mount Athos; Journey from Mount Athos to Constantinople, wherein the Gold and Silver Mines of Macedonia, &c., are described.

Vernon, Francis. Travels from Venice through Istria, Dalmatia, Greece, and the Archipelago to Smyrna.

Wheeler, Sir G. Plants observed in his Voyage to Greece and Asia Minor. Smith, Thomas. Historical Observations relating to Constantinople; and an Account of the City of Prusa in Bithynia.


Vansleb, Father. Of the Pyramids, Sphinx, Mummies, &c., of Egypt.

Huntington, R. Letter concerning the Phrygian Pillars in Egypt.

Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca.


Michael of Tripoli. Of Ethiopia.

Lobo, Father. Observations of Ethiopia.


[2081] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Navarette, D. F. Account of the Empire of China, Historical, Political, Moral, and Religious, 1642-73 ... ... ... ... page 1


With the Author's Life, 1597 ... ... ... ... 351

Pawern, H. and E. Herrckenmann. Voyage to Chili, 1642-43 ... ... 455

Candidus, G. Account of the Island of Formosa in the East Indies ... 472

Japan. Curious remarks on the Empire of. From the High-Dutch ... 480

Mencck, Capt. J. Account of a most dangerous Voyage to Hudson's Straits, with a description of Old and New Greenland, 1619-20 ... ... 487

Beauyian, Sieur de. Description of Ukraine [Poland] and the People, 1640 ... ... 517

Angelo, M. and D. Carli. Account of a Voyage to Congo in 1666-67 ... 555

Mirolla da Sorrento, Jerom. Voyage to Congo and other Countries, 1682 591

Roe, Sir Thomas. Voyage to the East Indies, and Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16 ... ... ... 686

[2082] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Nieuhoff, J. Voyages and Travels into Brazil, and the East Indies, 1640-73 ... ... ... ... page 1

Smith, Capt. J. True Travels and Adventures, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from 1592-1629 ... ... ... ... 329

Greenland and Spitzbergen. Two Journals. The first kept by Seven Sailors, in the Isle of S. Maurice in Greenland, in 1633-4, who passed the winter, and all died in the Island. The Second, kept by Seven other Sailors, who in 1633-4, wintered at Spitzbergen ... ... 369

Spitzbergen. A True and Short Account of Forty-two Persons, who perished by Shipwreck near Spitzbergen, in 1646 ... ... ... 381

Peyre, Accounts of Iceland and of Greenland, 1644 ... ... ... 399

James, Capt. T. Strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North-West Passage into the South-Sea, 1631-32 ... ... 429
[1803] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—
Backoff, P. Laskovitz, Moscovite Envoy. Voyage into China, 1654 page 489
Wagener, Z. Voyage through a great part of the World into China, 1643-68 ... ... ... ... 490
Columbus, Christopher. Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West Indies, by his Son D. F. Columbus ... ... ... ... 501
Greaves, John. Description of the Pyramids of Egypt ... ... ... ... 625
Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence the Measures and Weights used by the Ancients may be deduced... ... ... ... 675
Borri, R. F. Chr. Account of Cochinchina, 1620 ... ... ... ... 721

[1808] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.
Ovalle, Alonso dc. Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili, 1646 page 1
Baldeus, Philip. Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c., 1649 ... ... ... ... 591

[1804] CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.
Careri, J. F. Gemelli. Voyage Round the World, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain, 1668-99 ... ... ... 1 
Hamel. Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with Description of Corea, 1655... ... ... 573
Sepp, F. Ant. and Ant. Behme. Voyage from Spain to Paraguaia, 1691 596
[Voyage for the] Discovery of the Islands of Salomon [1595], two fragments... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 622
Techo, F. Nich. del. History of the Provinces of Paraguaia, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, Urvaica, and Chile, to 1645 ... ... 596
Pelham's Preservation of eight Men in Greenland, nine months and twelve days, 1659 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 756
Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary, 1615 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 762
Ten Rhyne, William. Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hotten-tores, 1673 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 769
Boland's Observations on the Streights of Gibraltar and the Tides, 1675 782

[1805] CONTENTS OF VOL. V.
Barbot, J. Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola, with a new relation of the Province of Guiana, the Rivers Amazonas and Oronoque in South America; and Account of the Discoveries of America in the XIV. Century, from Herrers's History of the West Indies ... page 1
Rolamb, Nicholas. Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, 1656-57... 689

[1806] CONTENTS OF VOL. VI.
Baron, S. Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen, 1685 ... page 1
Careri, J. G. Travels through Europe, 1683 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 143
Norwood, Col. Voyage to Virginia, 1649... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 143
Phillips, Capt. Journal of his Voyage to Africa and Barbadoes, 1688-94 171
Gotombe, J. Voyage into the North West Passage ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 341
Everard, Rob. Relation of three years' sufferings upon the Coast of Assada, near Madagascar, in a Voyage to India, 1687-90 ... ... ... ... ... ... 257
Description of the Mosquito Kingdom in America, with a Relation of their strange Customs, Religion, Wars, &c., 1699 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 258
Lord, Rev. H. Discovery of two foreign Sects in the East Indies: viz. the Barbons, ancient Natives of India; and the Perzees, ancient Inhabitants of Persia, 1616 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 269
May, C. Account of the Wonderful Preservation of the Ship Terra Nova of London, homeward bound from Virginia, 1688-89 ... ... ... ... ... ... 341
Mocha. Account of the King of Mocha, and of his Country ... ... ... ... ... 355
Bombay, some reasons for the Unhealthiness of the Island of ... ... ... 368
Skippin, Sir Philip. Journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, 1688-92 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 369
The Harleian Collection: Voyages and Travels not before Collected in English (or which have been abridged in other Collections). Compiled from the Library of Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford. With Maps and Plates [sometimes called Osborne’s Collection]. 2 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1745.

Contents of Vol. I.

Osborne, T. Introductory Discourse concerning Geography, Navigation, Government, Commerce, Religion, Travel, and a Geographical Description of Europe ... page 1 to 7

Gonzales Manuel. Voyage to Great Britain, 1730, and Account of England and Scotland ... 9

Story, John. Travels through Sweden, 1632 ... 269

Muscovy, its situation, extent, latitude, provinces, soil, &c., 1696 ... 259

Overbury, Sir Thomas. Observations in his Travels upon the State of the seventeen Provinces, as they stood A.D. 1609 ... 251

France and Italy, a Tour in, made by an English Gentleman, 1675 ... 409

Davis, William. Travels and Captivity of, under the Duke of Florence, the manner of his slavery and delivery, after eight years and ten months' captivity in the galleys (1597-1665); with a description of Civita Vecchia, Algier, Tunis, Leghorn, Naples, the River of Amazon, the Islands of Malta, and Cyprus ... 475

Usher, Abp. J. Disquisition, touching the Asia properly so-called, the Asia mentioned in the New Test., Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese ... 489

Turkish Empire, a General Account of ... 501

Blount, Henry. Voyage into the Levant, 1634-35 ... 511

Dalphinio, Nicholas N., Lord of Arfeuile. Navigations, Peregrinations, and Voyages made into Turkey, 1651 ... 553

Cartwright, John. The Preacher’s Travels to the confines of the East Indies, through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Byreece, and Parthia, with the Author’s return by way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, and Arabia, &c., 1611 ... 709

Biddulph, W. Travels of four Englishmen, and a Preacher, into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thrace, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Phœnis, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, &c., in 1600-11 ... 761

Dandini, Father Jerom. Voyage to Mount Libanus, wherein is an Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks and the Maronites; also a Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandretta, &c., 1696 ... 881

Contents of Vol. II.

Baudier, M. History of the Court of the King of China, 1630 ... page 1

Bernardin. Account of the Empire of China, and a Discourse of the Navigation of the Portuguese to the East Parts of the World; translated by Frampton, 1578 ... 25

Sa, Pedro de. Description of Siam ... 92

Siam. Relation of the Revolution in Siam, also Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c., out of that Kingdom, 1688-89 ... 95

Bernier, F. Voyage to Surat, and History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, with a letter to Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c., 1655-55 ... 103

Corvæus, Capt. Rob. Report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India Proper ... 239

Bruten, W. News from the East Indies; or a voyage to Bengal, with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy, also their detestable Religion, wicked Sacrifices, and impious Customs, 1632 ... 267
[2088] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—

East Indies. A True Relation of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous proceedings against the English, at Amboyna, in the East Indies ... p. 277

— A true declaration of the News concerning a Conspiracy in the Island of Amboyna, and the Punishment following thereon, in 1624 ... 293

— An Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet, made in defence of the unjust and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna ... 301

— A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, in Defence, touching the bloody proceeding against English Merchants, executed at Amboyna; with the Acts of the Process, and the Reply of the English East India Company ... 313

Galvano, Antonio. Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published in English by R. Hakluyt ... ... ... 353

East Indies. Description of a Voyage made by certain Ships of Holland into the East Indies in 1595-97; to which is added the Sea Journal of the Hollander into Java, &c. ... 393

Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed; the Notes of Mr. Francis Fletcher compared with divers other Notes that went in the same Voyage, 1577-80 ... ... ... 433

Knight, Francis. Relation of Seven Years’ Slavery under the Turks of Algiers, suffered by an English Captive Merchant, 1631-38 ... 465

Dunton, John. True Journal of the Sallee Fleet, with the Proceedings of the Voyage, 1636-37 ... ... ... 491

Phelps, Thomas. Account of the Captivity of, in Barbary, 1684-85 ... 499

Guinea. Relation of the Inhuman and Barbarous Murders committed on Three Englishmen in Old Calabar in Guinea, 1668 ... ... 511

Figaetts, Philippo. Report of the Kingdom of Congo and the border Countries drawn out of the writings of Odoardo Lopez, 1578-89 ... 519

Frogger, Sieur. Voyage made in 1635-7, on the Coasts of Africa, by a Squadron of French Men-of-War, under command of de Gennes ... 586

Le Maire, Sieur, Voyages of, to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, &c. ... 597

Boothby, Richard. Discover or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar, near unto the East Indies, 1646 ... ... ... 625

Castle, W. A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward; and of the adjacent Isles; with Sir Benj. Rudder’s Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America ... ... 733

Newfoundland. King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of our People, inhabiting in Newfoundland, 1635 ... ... ... 783

Geare, Allen. Ebenezer; or a Monument of Thankfulness; Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in a small Boat, inclosed within Islands of ice, about Seventy leagues from Land, Twenty-eight Days; with considerations of the Trade of Newfoundland, 1707 ... ... ... 787

Nova Francia; or that part of New France described in the Voyages made by M.M. de Monto, du Pont-Gravé, and de Poutrincourt, into La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton, 1694 ... ... ... 796

Warren, George. Description of Surinam, Guiana, in America ... ... 812

Early Voyages made by the Portuguese, Spaniards, &c., [2099] to Africa, East and West Indies. To which is prefixed a Life of Capt. Cook.

4to. Lond. 1790.


Voyages of Pedro de Sintra, Diogo D’Azambuja, Diogo Cam, Bartholomew Diaz, Vaz de Cunno, and Goncalo de Souza.

Voyages of Vasco da Gama.

Spanish Voyages to the Canary Islands.

First, Second, and Third Voyages of Columbus.
CATALOGUE.

Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes. [Par 2089-90 le President Charles De Brosses.]


English Translation of the preceding work with Additions:

Terra Australis Cognita; or, Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere, during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, containing an Account of the Manners of the People and the Productions of the Countries, the Advantages of Further Discoveries, and Methods of establishing Colonies there, &c. 3 Vols. 8vo. J. Callander, Edin. 1766-68.

[2091] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alphonso de Camargo, 1540... 201
Juan Gaetan and Bertrand della Torre, 1542... 203
Villegagnon, 1557... 212
Alvar de Mendosa, 1567 [Mendoza] 277
Sir Francis Drake, 1576-79, with accounts of Nuna da Silva, John Winter, and Lopez Vaz... 283
Pedro Sarmiento, 1579... 363
Fenton, 1582... 378
Francisco de Gualle, 1584... 412
Cavendish, Two Voyages, 1586-93... 424
Sir Richard Hawkins, 1588... 3
Fernand de Quirós, 1606... 142
Henry Brewer, 1643... 379
George Spilberg, 1614... 191
Vink, to New Guinea, 1663... 420
Le Maire and Schouten, 1616-16... 217
Sir John Narborough, 1669-71... 422
Garcia de Nodal, 1618... 269
Keyts, 1675... 519
Dutch Navigations, 1616-1705... 273
Bartholomew Sharp, 1680... 524
Jacques le Hermité, 1624-29... 296
Cowley, 1693-96... 528
Francis Pelsart, 1628... 325
William Dampier, 1699-1700... 556
Gerard Pool, 1636... 354
Lionel Wafer, 1655-57... 673

[2092] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| De Gennes (Frog's account) | Louis Feuillée, 1708... 379
| 1695 | Fresier, 1711-14... 386
| Vlaming to New Holland, 1696-97 | La Barbinais, 1715-16... 439
| 6 | Clipperston, 1719-22... 444
| History of the New Philippines, (Gobien) | Shelvoke, 1719-22... 502
| 9 | Roggevein, 1721-22... 584
| Antony Cantova, the Carolines | Lozier Bouvet, 1739... 641
| 23 | Anson, 1739-43... 644
| Of the Marian or Ladrone Islands | Antonio Ulloa, 1755... 659
| 40 | Hen Brunton, 1747-48... 669
| Beauchene-Gouin, 1699 | Commodore Byron, 1764-65... 673
| 56 | Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis... 715
| Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, 1696-1700 |}

[2093] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Funnell's Voyage, 1703-6 |}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Fouquet and Perea, 1704 |}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Woodes Rogers, 1708-11 |}
Harris’s Collection.—Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca. A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels; consisting of above Six Hundred of the most authentic writers, beginning with Hackluit, Purchass, &c., in English; Ramusio, Alamandini, Carreri, &c., in Italian; Thevenot, Renaudot, Labat, &c., in French; De Brye, Grynaeus, Maffeus, &c., in Latin; Herrera, Oviedo, Coreal, &c., in Spanish; and the Voyages under the Direction of the East-India Company in Holland, in Dutch; together with such other Histories, Voyages, Travels, or Discoveries, as are in general esteem; containing whatever has been observed worthy of notice in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; in respect to the extent and situation of Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, &c.; with an Introduction, comprehending the Rise and Progress of the Art of Navigation, and its successive improvements, together with the Invention of the Loadstone; and its Variation. By John Harris, D.D., F.R.S. New Edition, revised and continued [By John Campbell, LL.D.].

Maps and Plates. 2 Vols. Folio. Lond. 1764.

[2004]

CONTENTS OF VOL. I. —

The superiority of the Moderns over the Ancients in the art of Navigation ... ... ... page 1

Columbus. Voyages, 1492-1506 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 2

Magellan, Ferdinand. Voyage round the World, 1519-22 ... ... ... 6

Drake’s Voyage round the Globe, 1577-80 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 14

Candish, or Cavendish. Voyage round the World, 1585-88 ... ... ... 22

Van Noort, Oliver. Voyage (the first attempted by the Dutch) round the World, 1605-1601 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 31

Weert, Sibaldi de. Remarkable Voyage to the South Seas and the Straights of Magellan, 1586-1600 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 36

Spilbergen, George. Voyage round the World, 1614-17 ... ... ... ... 44

Schouten, W. C., and Jacques le Maire. Remarkable Voyage round the World by a new passage into the South Seas, 1615-17 ... ... ... 51

Quiros, Don Pedro F. de. Voyage for the Discovery of the Southern Continental Islands, about 1605-8 ... ... ... ... ... ... 53

Hermite, Jac. Le. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet round the Globe, 1623-26 ... 66

Cowley, Capt. Voyage round the World, 1683-89 ... ... ... ... ... 77

Dampier, Capt. William. First Voyage round the World, 1688-91 ... ... 84

Dampier’s Voyage to New Holland and New Guinea, 1699-1701 ... ... 112

Furness, William. Voyage round the World, 1709-10 ... ... ... ... 153

Woodes Rogers, and Courtney. Voyage round the World, 1708-11 ... ... 150

Clipperton, Capt. John. Voyage round the World, 1718-22 ... ... ... 184

Shelvocke, Capt. George. Voyage round the World, 1719-22 ... ... ... 198

Betagh, Capt. Observations of Peru and its Inhabitants, 1720 ... ... ... 210

Rouggewein, Comm. Account of his Expedition, with three Ships, for the Discovery of Southern Lands, 1721-33 ... ... ... ... 256

Pelsart, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck of, on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628 ... ... ... ... 320

Tasman, Capt. Abel Janssen. Voyage for the Discovery of Southern Countries, 1642-43 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 325

Anson’s Expedition Round the World, 1740-44 ... ... ... ... ... ... 337

The Discovery, Settlement, and Commerce of the East Indies ... ... ... 359

The History of India in the Earliest Ages ... ... ... ... ... 372

The History of Commerce in the hands of the Iduceans, Israelites, Tyrians, &c., with some account of its Profits ... ... ... ... ... 376

Of the Indian Commerce under the Persian Empire ... ... ... ... ... 380

Account of Alexander’s Conquest of the Persian Empire, and of his Indian Expedition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 389
[2084] HARRIS'S COLLECTION, VOL. I. (continued)—

Nearcüs. Voyage from the Indus up the Persian Gulf ... page 400

History of the Seleucidae, Kings of Syria, who were the immediate possessors of Alexander's Indian Conquests ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
[2094] CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (continued)—

History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Dutch East India Company ... ... ... ... page 924

History of the French East India Commerce, with its present Circumstances at Home and Abroad, 1741 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
CATALOGUE.

[2005] HARRIS'S COLLECTION, VOL. II. (continued)—

History of the Countries lying round the North Pole; their Climate, Soil, and Produce; Greenland, Spitzbergen, Mayen Island, Nova Zembla, Yeddo, &c., 1588-1748 ... ... ... ... ... ... 377

Philosophical Motives for seeking a Passage into the South Seas, by the North-West, examined and explained, together with the History of the Attempts made with that view, for the space of 130 years ... ... 399

James, Capt. Thomas. Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage into the South Seas, by the North-West, 1651-33 ... ... ... ... ... ... 406

Middleton, Capt. Chr. Attempts made for the Discovery of a Passage to the South Seas, from Hudson's Bay, by Dobbs, 1725-42 ... ... ... 457

Grounds upon which a North-East Passage into the Sea of Japan has been sought for; English and Dutch Attempts on that side ... ... 452

A Voyage to France, containing an Account of the Sea Coast, and Mines of Norway, the Danish, Swedish, and Muscovite Laplands; Berandia, Siberia, Samoedia, Zembla, and Iceland, with some curious remarks on the Norwegians, Laplanders, Russians, Poles, Circassians, Cossacks, and other Nations; extracted from the Journal of a Gentleman employed by the North-Sea Company at Copenhagen; and from the Memoirs of a French Gentleman ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 457

Account of the Kingdom of Sweden, from the Writings of an English Minister residing there ... ... ... ... ... ... 499

Molesworth and others. Present State of the Dominions of the Crown of Denmark, and of its Subjects ... ... ... ... ... ... 501

Conner, Bernard. Account of the Kingdom of Poland ... ... ... ... ... 508

Beauplan, Mr. A Short Account of the Ukrain, and of its Inhabitants the Cossacks ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 516

Misson, Maxmillian. Travels through part of Holland, the Spanish Low Countries, Germany, Tyrol, the Bishoprick of Trent, and Italy, 1687-88 ... ... 521-590

Burnet, Bishop Gilbert. Travels through Switzerland, part of Italy, some Provinces of Germany, and the Low Countries, 1685-86 ... ... 590

Ray, John. Travels through the Low Countries and Germany, towards Italy, 1663 ... ... ... ... ... ... 641

Ray's Travels through the Dominions of the State of Venice, Lombardy, Tuscany, the Kingdom of Naples, the Islands of Sicily and Malta, the Ecclesiastical State, the Bishoprick of Trent, the Country of the Grisons, Switzerland, &c ... ... ... ... ... ... 658

Wollaphy, Francis. Travels through Spain, 1664 ... ... ... ... ... ... 694

Travels through Portugal and Spain, with Description of the principal Cities; particularly Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, and Braga; Madrid, Valentia, Alicant, &c. by an English Gentleman, 1669 ... ... ... ... ... 705

Skippes, Sir Philip, and John Ray. Travels through the best part of the Kingdom of France, 1664 ... ... ... ... ... ... 715

Northleigh, John. Travels through France, 1702 ... ... ... ... ... 727

Brown, Edward. Voyage from England to Holland, and a Journey through the Electorates of Cologne, Treves, and Mentz, the Lower and Upper Palatinate, Bavaria, and Austria to Vienna; thence through Moravia, Bohemia, and Saxony, to Hamburgh, 1668 ... ... ... ... ... 741

Brown's Description of the Noble Kingdom of Hungary, interspersed with a variety of Geographical, Historical, Physical, &c., Remarks ... ... 759

Brown's Travels through Hungary into Thessaly; a Description of the City of Larissa, &c ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 765

Brown's Journey from Vienna to Venice by Land, with an Account of the Quicksilver Mines in Friuli, including observations in his Passages through Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 781

Theretons, John. Voyages and Travels from Italy to Constantinople, 1655 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 790

Theretons's Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks, &c. ; also of Christians and Jews subject to the Grand Signor ... ... ... ... ... ... 806

Theretons's Account of several Cities in Asia, of Islands in the Archipelago, with Accounts from Wheeler and Lebrun, 1656 ... ... ... 822

Maudrell, Henry. Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1696 ... ... ... 841
[2005] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—
Chardin, Sir John. Travels by way of the Black Sea, through the Countries of Circassia, Mingrell, the Country of the Acaea; Georgia, Armenia, and Media, into Persia Proper, 1672 ... ... ... 862
Description of the Great Empire of Persia; its Situation, Extent, Distribution into Provinces, &c., collected from the Writings of Herbert, Chardin, Tavernier, Thierenot, Le Brun, and others ... ... ... 876
View of Persian History, collected from Oriental Writers, and from Greek and Latin Historians ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 891
Yabrants Ides. Travels from Moscovy through Great Ustiga, Siriana, Perma, Siberia, Daour, &c., to the Frontiers of China; through the Countries of the Mongol Tartars, lying between the Russian and Chinese Empires, the Passage through the famous Wall, to the City of Peking, and return from China by Land, 1692-95 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 918
Yabrants Ides. Description of Siberia ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......

5 Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1803-17.

[2101] Vol. I. — Commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery of that Sea by Europeans, and terminating with the Voyage of Drake, 1579:—

Discoveries in the South Sea, previous to the Voyage of Magalhanes. Columb., the Cabots, Americas Vespuccius, Juan de Solis ...
Magalhanes, F. de. Voyage, 1517-21 ...
Sequd of the Voyage after the death of Magalhanes, 1521-22 ...
Progress of Discovery on the Western Coast of America, 1522-24. Hernandez Cortez, Pizarro, Comar ...
Loysa. Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525-27 ...
Sawadra. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1527-29 ...
Expeditions between 1526 and 1533. West Coast of America. Discovery of California, 1532. S. Cabot; Villegagón; Mendoza; Grijalva ...
Alazarova. Expedition to the South from Peru, 1534-35 ...
Cortes, Manquis del Valle. Sails to California, 1536 ...
Grijalva, H. de, and Alvarado. Voyage from Peru to the Moluccas, 1537 ...
Conargo, Alonso de. Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539 ...
Niza, Marcos de. Journey to Cevola, 1559 ...
Ullou, F. de. Voyage and Discovery that California was part of the Continent, 1539-40 ...
Alcorn, Hernando de. Voyage to the North of Mexico, 1540 ...
Vasquez de Cornado. Expedition to the North of Mexico, 1540 ...
Cabrillo, J. Rodriguez. Voyage to North of California, 1542 ...
Villalobos, Lopez de. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1542-45 ...
Ladrilleros, Juan. Voyage, Valdivia to Strait of Magalhanes, 1557-58 ...
Lopez de Legaspi, Miguel. Expedition from New Spain to the Philippine Islands, 1564-65 ...
Of the Islands discovered near the Continent of America in the Pacific Ocean ...
Mendana. Discovery of the Salomon Islands, 1567 ...
Oxnam, John. Enterprise in the South Sea, 1575 ...
Reports concerning a Discovery of a Southern Continent ...
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage Round the World, 1577-80 ...

[2102] Vol. II. — From 1579 to 1620 —

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. Voyage from Peru to the Strait of Magalhanes, and thence to Europe, 1579-86 ...
Fenton, Edward, and Luke Ward. Voyage, 1582 ...
Guiaie, or Gali, F. Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and from Macao to New Spain, 1582-84. [See Vol. V. p. 164] ...
Withrington, Rt. and Chr. Lister. Voyage from England, intended for the South Sea [to Brazil], 1586 ...
Cavendish, Thomas. Voyages Round the World, 1586-93 ...
Merrick, Andrew. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90 ...
Brief Review of various Reports concerning the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean ...
Urbaneta, Andres de. Report of a Discovery, 1594 ...
Ladrillero, Martin Chack, Maldonado. Declarations, 1574, 79, 88 ...
Lamarter, Capt. James. Postscript to his Letter, 1600 ...
Fua, Juan de. Alleged Discovery of the Strait of Anian ...
Lok, Michael. Observations on account of Juan de Fua ...
Reports of Islands Fonticas ...
Hawkins, Sir Richard. Voyage to the South Sea, 1593-94 ...
Mendana, Alvaro de. Second Voyage, 1595-96 ...
Vizcaino, Sebastian. Expedition to California, 1596 ...
BURNETT'S COLLECTION.

[2102] CONTENTS OF VOL. II. (continued)—

Mahn, Jacob, and Simon de Cordes. Voyage of Five Ships of Rotterdam to the South Seas, 1598-1600 ... page 187
Van Noort, Olivier. Voyage Round the World, 1598-1601 ... 206
Vezina, Sebastián. Voyage to examine the Western Coast of California, and the Continuation of the Coast Northward, 1602-3 ... 236
Concerning the Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and the return from thence to New Spain; and of the Islands Rica de Oro, and Rica de Plata. De Morga’s Description of the Passage from New Spain to the Philippines, 1609 ... 260
Quiros, Pedro Fernández de. Preliminary to the Discoveries of ... 268
— Voyage from Peru to Terra Australs, 1686-7 ... 273, 479
Spillbergen, Adm. Joris. Voyage Round the World, 1614-16 ... 329
Herteg, Theodoric. The Great Terra Australis discovered, 1616 ... 458
Nedal, H., García de, and Gonzalo de. Expedition to Examine Strait Le Maire, 1618-19 ... 457
Torres, Vaz de. Relation concerning the Discoveries of Quiros, 1607 ... 467
Quiros, P. F. de. Information collected from the Natives of Islands in the South Sea, 1608 ... 479

[2103] Vol. III.—From 1620 to 1688 —

L’Hermite, Adm. Jacob. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet to the South Sea, and to the East Indies, 1623-26 ... page 2
Of the early intercourse of Europeans with China, and their settlements on the island Formosa, and various other events to 1658 ... 39
Kwast, Capt. Matthias. Voyage to the Sea East of Japan, 1659 ... 155
Tasman, Capt. A. J. Voyage from Batavia for making Discoveries of the Unknown South Land, 1642-43 ... 60
Brouwer, Hendrick. Expedition to Chili, 1643 ... 115
Urías, M. C. de, and H. C. Schaps. Voyage of the Ships Amstelrdom and Breedsen to the North of Japan, 1643 ... 146
Tasman, Capt. Second Voyage of Discovery, 1644 ... 178
Fonte, Bartholomeus. Doubtful Relation of a Voyage, 1649 ... 148
First Entree of the Russians into the Sea east of Asia, 1648 ... 196
Hamel, H. N. Narrative of the Wreck of a Dutch Ship on the Island Quelpart, and the Captivity of her Crew in the Koreas, 1658-66 ... 199
Western Navigation from Europe to the East Indies ... 238
The Island Formosa taken from the Hollanders, 1662 ... 261
Early instance of the use of Timekeepers at Sea, 1663 ... 267
Of Islands marked in the Charts with the name Santa Tecla ... 268
Fellada, J. Baptiste de la. Voyage from the Moluccas to Europe, 1667 ... 299
Commencement of Missions to the Islands in the South Sea and the Ladrone Islands, by the Spaniards, 1662-85 ... 274
Narborough, John. Voyage to Patagonia and Chile, 1669-71 ... 316
Trading Voyages to the South Sea, by Strait Le Maire, 1671-72 ... 333
Attempt by the English East India Company to re-establish their Trade with Japan, 1673 ... 334
Peche, Thomas. Voyage to the Molucca and Philippine Islands, and in search of the Strait of Anian, 1672 ... 392
Rech, Ant. Voyage from Hamburg to South Sea, 1674-75 ... 395
Discoveries by the Japanese to the north of Japan, 1684-85 ... 405
Attempts of the Portuguese to renew Trade with Japan, 1685 ... 407
The name Carolinas given to Islands southward of the Marianas, 1686 ... 410
First Mission of the French Jesuits to China, 1687 ... 411
Islas de 1688. Island Donna Maria de la Laja ... 412
Memoir on a Chart of the Coast, and Sea, east of China ... 415

[2104] Vol. IV.—From 1683 to 1723, including a History of the Buccaneers:—

Considerations on the Rights acquired by the Discovery of Unknown Lands, and on the Claims of the Spaniards ... page 1

[2104] BUNNY'S COLLECTION, VOL. IV. (continued—)

Review of the Dominion of the Spaniards in Hayti 1492-1519 ... page 7
Ships of different European Nations frequent the West Indies. Opposition
from the Spaniards. Hunting of Cattle in Hispaniola, 1618-86 ... 32
Settlement of the Island Saint Christopher by the English and French.
Tortuga seized by the Hunters, 1625-30 ... 38
Origin of the name Buccaneers; the name Filibuster. Customs attributed to
the Buccaneers ... ... ... 42
Increase of English and French in the West Indies, 1630-33. Tortuga sur-
prised by the Spaniards, 1638 ... 48
Morgan attempts an Independent Buccaneer Establishment, 1664 ... 56
Morgan succeeds Mansvelt as Chief of the Buccaneers, 1655 ... 58
Treaty of America, 1670 ... ... ... ... 63
Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama, 1679 ... ... 64
Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers ... ... 71
Peech, Thomas. Voyage, 1673 ... ... ... 75
La Sound attempts to Cross the Isthmus of America, 1675 ... ... 75
De Vee, Ant. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhães, 1676 ... ... 76
Adventures of the Buccaneers in the West Indies, to 1679 ... ... 76
Meeting of Buccaneers at Sambarros and Golden Island, 1680 ... ... 81
Account of the Mosquito Indians ... ... ... ... ... 81
Journey of the Buccaneers across Isthmus of America, 1680 ... ... 92
First Buccaneer Expedition to the South Sea, 1680-82 ... ... 95
Disputes between the French Government and their West India Colonies,
1680 ... ... ... ... 125
Morgan, Sir H., becomes Deputy Governor of Jamaica, 1680 ... ... 126
Van Horn, Grammont, and De Graaff, go against La Vera Cruz, 1683 ... 127
Circumstances which preceded the Second Irruption of the Buccaneers into
the South Sea ... ... ... 132
Cook, John. Buccaneers under sail from Virginia, stop at the Cape de Verde
Islands, Sierra Leone, Pogyas' island, Juan Fernandez, the Galapagos
Islands, thence to the Coast of New Spain, 1683-84 ... 141
Davis, Edw. On the Coast of New Spain and Peru and the Galapagos
Islands, 1684-85 ... ... ... 150
Davis, Edw. Third Visit to the Galapogos, sailing Southward discovers an
Island; arrives in the West Indies, 1687-88 ... ... 201
Swan and Townley's Adventures on the Coast of New Spain, until their
separation, 1685 ... ... ... 213
Swan, Capt., and J. Reed. The Cygnet and her Crew on the Coast of Nueva
Galicia, and at the Tre Marias Islands; Passage across the Pacific
Ocean, at the Ladrones, Mindanao, Poughon Isles, Five Islands, Philip-
pineis, Celebes, and Timor, on the Coast of New Holland; End of the
Cygnet, 1686-88 ... ... ... ... 227-261
French Buccaneers under Francois Grognet and Le Picard, to the death of
Grognet, 1685-87 ... ... ... 263
Retreat of the French Buccaneers across New Spain to the West Indies.
All the Buccaneers quit the South Sea, 1687-90 ... ... 288
Pointis, M. de. Siege and Plunder of the City of Cartagena on the Terra
Flmna, by an armament from France, in conjunction with the Fil-
busters of Saint Domingo, 1686-97 ... ... 303
Second Plunder of Cartagena. Peace of Ryswick, 1697. Entire suppression
of the Buccaneers and Filibusters, 1697-1722 ... ... 316
Strong, Capt. John. Voyage to the Coast of Chili, 1688-91 ... ... 330
Gencas, M. de. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhães, 1695-97 ... 339
Careri, Gemelli. Passage from Manilla to New Spain, 1697 ... ... 343
Otondo, Don Isidro. Expedition to California, 1688-85 ... ... 346
Salvatierra goes to California, 1687 ... ... 352
Kino and Salvatierra. Journey of California with the Continent
verified ... ... ... ... ... 357
The Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. History of the
Colony formed at Darien, 1695-1706 ... ... 359
Beauchesne Gouin, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1698-1701 ... ... 375
BURYNE'S COLLECTION.

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (continued)—

Halley, Edmund. Voyage to the South Atlantic, 1698-1700 ... page 288
Dampier, Capt. William. Voyages to New Holland, New Guinea, and the South Sea, 1699-1703 ... 289
Funnell, Voyage from the Coast of New Spain to the East Indies ... 344
Voyages of the Dutch for the farther Discovery of New Holland and New Guinea, 1705-6 ... 455
Navigations of the French to the South Sea, 1709-8 ... 458
Rogers, Capt. Woods. Voyage Round the World, 1708-11 ... 458
Voyages of the French to the South Sea, 1709-21 ... 487
Frezier, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1712-14 ... 490
Barbinas, L. G. de la. Voyage to the South Sea, 1714-1718 ... 508
The Asiatico Contract. The English South Sea Company, 1711-1814
Welbe, John. Plan for Voyage of Discovery to the Terra Australis, 1718
Clipperton and Shelvocke. Voyage to the South Sea, 1718-20 ... 520
Roggwein, Jacob. Voyage Round the World, 1721-22 ... 533

Vol. V.—To 1784:

The Carolinias, or New Philippine Islands ... ... ... page 1
Clair, F. Paul. Letter from Manila, 1697 ... ... ... 5
Sidoti, J. Baptiste. Mission to Japan, 1709 ... ... ... 11
Somera, Josef. Voyage to the Palaos, or Pelsaw Islands, 1710 ... 12
Egui, Bernard de. Islands discovered, 1712 ... ... ... 16
Cantova. Description of the Carolina Islands, 1792 ... ... ... 18
Bouvet, Leziers. Search for Lands in the Southern Atlantic, 1758-9 ... 30
Anson, Comm. George. Voyage Round the World, 1729-43 ... 98
Cheap, Capt. David. Wreck of the Wager, and subsequent Proceedings and Adventures, 1741-42 ... ... ... 90
Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia, 1745-46 ... ... ... 131
Bignon, Hen. Voyage of the La Conét to Chili and Peru, 1747 ... 133
Guyot Duclos. Voyage of the Spaniush Ship Leon to Chili and Peru; and her Return to Europe, 1758-59 ... 135
Bougainville. Voyage to the Malouines, or Falklands, 1763-66 ... 143
Of Islands marked in the Charts of the Pacific Ocean, and in the Tables of Situations, concerning which no other notices are found ... 157
Gualle, F. Misenterlation of his Navigation to New Spain by Liuschoten ... ... ... ... 164
Maldonado, L. Ferrar. MS. Relation of a Voyage to the Strait of Anian 165


Tomo I.—Cristobal Colon. Relaciones, Cartas, y otros documentos, concernientes à los Cuatro Viages; para el descubrimiento de las Indias Occidentales. Segunda edicion.
II.—Documentos de Colon y de las Primers Poblaciones, afios 1474-1515. Segundo edicion.
V. —Expediciones al Maluco. Viages de Laoisa, y de Saravedra, afios 1522-37. 1837.
The Hakluyt Society, Works issued by:—
Uniformly Issued. 8vo. Vols. I. to LXXXII. Lond. 1847-86.
* * * Vols. I. and II. are replaced by re-issues, viz.:—Vols. LVII. and XLIII.

Vol. III.


V. Rundall, Thomas. Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West, in search of [2117] a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631. 1849.
Cabots, Sebastian. Voyage, 1496.
Frobisher, Sir Martin. Voyages, 1576-1581.
Davies, John. Voyages, 1585-1587.
Knight, John. Voyage, 1606.
Hudson, Henry. Voyage, 1610.
Button, Sir Thomas. Voyage, 1612.
Hall, James. Voyage, 1612.
Gibbons, Capt. Voyage, 1614.
Bylot and Baffin. Voyage, 1615-16.
Hawkeridge, Capt. Voyage, 1619.
James, Capt. Voyage, 1631.

VI. Strachey’s (William) Historie of Travell into Virginia Britannia; expressing [2118] the Cosmographe and Comodities of the Country, together with the manners and Customes of the people. Edited from the Original MS. by R. H. Major. 1849.

Thorne, R. Declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered and subdued unto the Emperor and King of Portugale.
— Information of the parts of the World discovered by the Emperor Charles and the King of Portugale; and also of the way to the Molucca by the north. 1597. Fascimile Map.
Notes for the Discoveries of the Northeaste Straye, &c.
Appendix: Will of Hakluyt; Places where Spices grow; Comodities in good request in the East Indies, &c.

Notes: on the Discovery, Situation, Population, Trade, Commerce, Habits, Customs, &c., of Japan, from Koempfer, Siebold, and later writers. 1850.
COLLECTIONS.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)—

Vol. IX.


X., XI.


XII.

Couts, Capt. W. Geography of Hudson's Bay; being his Voyages to that locality [2124] between 1727-1751. With extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in 1741-2. Edited by John Barrow.

XIII.

Gerrit de Veer. Three Voyages by the North-East undertaken by the Dutch, [2125] 1594-98, with their Discovery of Spitzbergen, Residence in Novaya Zemlya. Edited by C. T. Beke, Ph.D. 1853.

SECOND EDITION, see Vol. LIV. [2168.]

XIV., XV.


XVI.

Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed, being his next Voyage to that to [2128] Nombre de Dios. With Appendices Illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction, by W. S. W. Vaux. 1854.

The Voyage about the World. Documents relating to Mr. Doughty. Memoranda and Extracts apparently relating to this Voyage. Narrative of John Cook—"For Francis Drake." Course of Drake to California and Nova Albion. Relation of the Portuguese Pilot, Nuna da Silva. Voyage of Winter (with Drake as far as Magellan's Strait). Extracts from Lopez Vaz on the West Indies and South Sea.

XVII.

D'Orléans, Pére Pierre Joseph. History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, [2129] including the two Journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi (1652). To which is added Father Pereira's Journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor (1633), from the Dutch of N. Witsen. Translated by the Earl of Ellesmere; with Introduction by R. H. Major. 1854.

XVIII.


XIX.


XX.

Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by E. A. Bond. 1856.

[2132] Fletcher, Giles. Treatise "Of the Russe Common Wealth." Horsey, Sir Jerome. Travels; now first printed from his own MS.
CATALOGUE.

HARLUTY SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)—

Vol. XXI.

Benzoni, Girolamo. History of the New World, showing his Travels in America, [2133] from 1541 to 1556; with some particulars of the Island of Canary. Translated by Rear-Adml. Smyth. 1857.

XXII.

India in the Fifteenth Century; a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India, [2134] in the century preceding the Portuguese Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources. Edited by R. H. Major.

Abd-er-Razzak. Narrative of my Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442.


Nikitin, Athanasius. Travels to India, from Russia, 1465-74.

Stefano, Hieronimo di Santo. Journey from Cairo to India, 1409.

XXIII.


XXIV.


Pizarro, Gonzalo. Expedition to the Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42.

Orellana, Francisco de. Voyage down the Amazon, 1540-41...

Acuña, Father Cristoval de. Discovery of the Amazons. 1639.

List of the Principal Tribes of the Valley of the Amazons.

XXV.

Early Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia: documents and extracts [2137] from early MS. Maps, illustrative of the History of Discovery on the Coasts of that Island. Edited by R. H. Major. 1858.

Arias, Juan Luis. Memorial respecting the Exploration, colonisation, and conversion of the Southern Land ...

Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the discoveries of Quiros, as his Almirante, 1607 ...

Tasman's Second Voyage. Extract from the Book of Despatches from Batavia, 1644. Reprinted from Dalrymple's Collections Concerning Papua ...

Pelaert, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628 ...

Pool, Gerrit Thomasz. Voyage to the South Land, 1629 ...

Account of the Wreck of the Ship De Vergulde Draeck on the South Land, and Expeditions in search of the survivors, 1635-59 ...

Volkemun, Description of the West Coast on the South Land, 1658 ...

Witboues, Burgomaster. Extract translated from "Neord en Oost Tartarye [on New Guinea and New Holland]"

Dampier. Observations on the Coast of New Holland in 1687-88 ...

Adventures of Dampier and others who left Capt. Sharpse in the South Seas, and travelled back over Darien, 1686-87 ...

Vlamingh, Willem de. Voyage to New Holland, 1696 ...

Extract from the Journal of a Voyage made to the unexplored South Land, by order of the Dutch East India Company, 1696-97 ...

Dampier's Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1699 ...

Voyage of the Fluyt Vossenboch, &c., despatched from Batavia to New Holland, 1705 ...

The Houtman's Abrohlos in 1727 ...

Supplement, on the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. [See also Appendix to the Author's "Prince Henry," 1877.]

XXVI.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)—

Vol. XXVII.

Henry Hudson the Navigator. The Original Documents in which his Career is recorded. Translated and annotated by G. M. Asher. Map. 1860. 

Introduction ... ... ... ... pages i.-cxxviii. 

Four Voyages of Hudson, 1607-16, from Purchas' Pilgrimes ... ... 1-97 

Larger Discourse of the Fourth Voyage, by Abacuk Pricket, &c. 98-138 

Further Extracts of Hudson's Discoveries and Death from Purchas, Meteren, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 139-180 

Hessel Gerritz's Account of Hudson's Third and Fourth Voyages 181-194 

Verrazano's Voyage along the Coast of North America, from Carolina to Newfoundland (and first Discovery of Hudson's River), 1524; in the Original Italian, with new Translation by J. G. Cogswell 197-228 

Writings of William Earendel in Hudson's Possession, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 229 

President Jeannin's Negotiations (1569) with Hudson, through Isaac Lemaire, for Discovery of the N. W. Passage ... ... ... ... 244-254 

Bibliographical List, Nomenclature, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 255-273

Vol. XXVIII.


Guzman, Don Alfonso Enriquez de. Life and Acts of (including his Adventures in Spain, Italy, Sicily, Germany, Flanders, Peru, &c.), 1518 to 1543. With Introduction by C. R. Markham. 1862.

Galvano, Antonio. The Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published by Hakluyt (1601); printed with the Original Portuguese Text; and edited by Admiral bracelet. 1862.


For Additional Notes and Corrections, see Vol. XXXVI. Yule's Cathay, pp. 195-196

Vol. XXXII.


Pascual de Andagoya. Narrative of the Proceedings of Pudrunia Davila in Terra Firma or Castilla del Oro, and of the Discovery of the South Sea, Coasts of Peru, Nicaragua, &c. Translated, with Notes and Introduction, by C. R. Markham. 1865.


Frobisher's Three Voyages in Search of a Passage to Cathay and India by the North-West, 1576-78. Reprinted from Hakluyt, &c., and accompanied by State Papers. Edited by Admiral Collinson. 1867.

De Morga, Antonio. The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th century. Translated, with Notes, 'Terras' Letter describing his Voyage through the Torres Straits, and Appendices relating to subsequent History. By Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1868.
CATALOGUE.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)—

Vols. XXXVI., XXXVII.

Catalogue of all minor notices of China, pre-

Preliminary Essay; Greek and Roman Knowledge of China; Chinese Knowledge of the Roman Empire; Communication with India; intercourse with the Arabs; Armenia, Persia, &c.; Nestorian Chris-
tianity in China; Information regarding China, previous to the Mongol Era; China under the Mongols known as "Cathay." pages xxiii.-cc.lii.

1.—Friar Odoric and his Travels to the Eastern Parts of the World (1316-30) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1-162

2.—Letters and Reports of Missionary Friars from Cathay and India (1299-1330) ... ... ... ... ... ... 163-250

3.—Cathay under the Mongols. From Rashiduddin ... ... ... 253-275

4.—Pegolotti (Francis Balducci). Notices of the Land Route to Cathay, 14th Century ... ... ... ... ... ... 277-308

5.—John de' Marignolli and his Recollections of Eastern Travel, 1355. 309-394

6.—Ibn Batuta and his Travels in Bengal, China, and the Indian Archipelago (1325-55) ... ... ... ... 395-526

7.—Journey of Benedict Goës from Agra to Cathay (1594-1597) ... ... ... 527-556


XL.


XL., XLV.


XLII.


XLIII.

Christopher Columbus. Select Letters of, with other Original Documents, re-

XLIV.


XLVI.


XLVII.


1.—True Account of the Province of Casco; being the Report of Francisco de Xeres, Secretary to Francisco Pizarro.

2.—Report of Miguel de Astete on the Expedition to Pachacamac.

3.—Letter of Hernando Pizarro to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo, 1533.

COLLECTIONS.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)---

Vol. XLVIII.

Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas. Translated from the Spanish [2160] and Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1873.

1.—Account of the Fables and Rites of the Yncas, by Christoval de Molina.

2.—Account of the Antiquities of Peru, by Juan de Santa Cruz Pachacuti-
yamqui Salcamayhua, an Indian.

3.—Errors, False Gods, Superstitions and Rites of the Indians of Huarochiri, by Dr. Francisco de Avila.

4.—Report on the Lineage and Conquests of the Yncas, by Polo de Ondegardo.

XLIX.


Narrative of Italian Travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th Centuries. Translated and Edited by Charles Grey.


2. Ramusio’s Discourse on the Writings of Gio. Maria Angiobello, &c., in which are narrated the deeds of King Ussau Cassano.

3. Travel of a Merchant in Persia.

4. Narrative of the Most Noble Vicentio d’Alessandri, Venetian Ambassador to the King of Persia.

L.

Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Nicolò & Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas [2162] in the 14th Century. With Translation and Introduction by R. H. Major, on the Authenticity of these Voyages, the Lost Colony of Greenland, the Northmen in America, &c. Also an Appendix: Description of Greenland in the Fourteenth Century, by Ivar Bardsen. 1873.

LI.


LII.


LIII., LV., LXII., and LXIX.


LIV.


LVI.

Sir James Lancaster’s Voyages to the East Indies, with Abstracts of Journals of [2169] other Voyages to the East Indies during the 17th Century. 1877.

LVII.


1.—Voyage of William Hawkins in 1530 to Brazil.

2.—First Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1562.

3.—Second Voyage of Sir John Hawkins to the West Indies, 1564.

4.—Laudonnié’s Account of Sir John Hawkins’ Assistance to the Distressed French in Florida, 1564.

5.—Sir John Hawkins’ Third Voyage with Drake to West Indies, 1567-68.

6.—Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins in the South Sea, 1593.

7.—Spanish Account of Sir R. Hawkins’ Naval Action in the South Sea, 1594.

8.—Journal of Capt. Fenton’s Voyage (1582), by William Hawkins.


10.—William Hawkins’ Relation of his Residence in India and at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11.
HARLUTT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (continued)—

Vol. LVIII.
Johann Schiltberger. The Bondage and Travels of, in Europe, Asia, and Africa. [2171] From his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1596 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427; translated, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, from the Heidelberg MS.; edited in 1859 by Prof. Neumann, with Notes by Prof. Bruun. 1879.

LIX.
Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Edited, with Introduction [2172] and Notes, by Capt. Albert Hastings Markham, R.N. 1880.

1, 2, 3.—Three Voyages of Davis for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, 1585-87.
4, 5.—Voyages with the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores (1589).
6.—Voyage with Candish to the South Sea (1591).
7.—Voyage to the East Indies, with the Dutch Fleet, 1598-1600.
8.—Last Voyage with Sir Edward Mitchellborne, 1604-6, with Sailing Directions.
9.—The World's Hydrographical Description, 1595.
10.—The Seaman's Secrets, 1607.
11.—Appendix: Bibliography of Works on Navigation, issued previous to and during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. [2173] MAP OF THE WORLD, about 1600 (in separate cover).

LX., LXI.

MAP OF PERU. To Illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon (1552-50), the [2176] Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega (1609), and Acosta's History of the Indies (vols. xxxiii., xli., lx., and lxii.). 1880.

LXIII.

LXIV.

LXV.

LXVI., LXVII.

LXX., LXXI.


*•* The titles of the Papers are noted in this Catalogue under the countries or subjects to which they refer.


*•* The principal geographical subjects are included in the present Catalogue. Thousands of minor articles—counties, cities, towns, rivers, mountains, biographies of travellers and geographers, &c., appear in the Ency. Brit. in alphabetical order, accompanied by maps and plans.
§ 11.—VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS.

* For Arctic and Antarctic Voyages, see § 12 and § 13, pp. 106 to 114.

Voyages of NEARCHUS, HANNO, &c., and Maritime Discoveries of the Ancients.—
Purchas, I. [2071]; VincENt [1108-9]; BennELL [2110]; Stanier Clarke [1840]; CooLEy [1346]; Lundiss [1370].

Yule (Col.) Notes on the Oldest Sea Routes to China from Western Asia—
P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 649–670 [1883].

Voyages to the Mediterranean, the Levant, Palestine, &c., from the 4th to the 14th Century.—Hakluyt, II. [2092]; Purchas, II. [2073]; Murray's Asia, Vol. III., pp. 105–133 [1844].

Voyages of the English, &c., to the North Parts of Europe, from the 6th to the 14th Century.—Hakluyt, I. [2061]; Purchas, III. [2074].

Ohthere and Wulfstan's Voyages to the Baltic and North of Europe, 9th Century.—[1167]; Hakluyt, I. 4 [2061].

Voyages of the Northmen to America, 10th Cent.—Smith [1351].

Voyages of Nicolò and Antonio Zenò to the Northern Seas in the 14th Century.—Hakluyt Soc. (edited by Major), Vol. L. [2162]; Ramusio, II. 222 [2028]; Hakluyt, III. 121 [2064]; Murray's America, I. [1344]; LeliweL, Géog. Moyen Age, IV. [1172].

Zahrtmann (Capt.) Voyages of the Zeni—I.R.G.S. v. 102. 1885.
Irminger (Adm.) "Frisslanda" of the Zeni is Iceland—J.R.G.S. xlii. 396. 1879.
Major (R. H.) "Frisslanda" not Iceland, but the Faroes—ibid. 412. 1879.
Nordenskjold, Discov. of Ancient Map in Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 473 1883.

Cadamosto, Sintra, Díaz', and other Atlantic Voyages of the Portuguese, Venetians, Normans, &c., in the Fifteenth Century. See [2096]; Clarke [1340]; Murray [1844]; Coolev [1346]; Humboldt [1359]; Vitéz [1365]; Major [1882]; Buxtoncourt [1372]; also the Collections of Ramusio, Purchas, and Harris.

Cortereales (Les) et leurs Voyages au Nouveau-Monde [2301] (1463–1502); par H. Harrisse; avec Post-Scriptum [et facsimile Fragment du Planisphere, Lisbon, 1502].

CATALOGUE.

COLUMBUS's Conjectures of a New World—Purchas, Vol. I. pt. ii. 8 [2072].
COLUMBUS (Bartholomew), Offer of the Discovery of the West Indies to Henry VII.—Hakluyt, III. 2 [2054].

Columbus (Christopher), Select Letters of, with other [2302] Documents relating to his Four Voyages; Translated and Edited by R. H. Major for the Hakluyt Society. Large Paper. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1870.


COLUMBUS's Life and Discoveries, by his Son—Churchill, II. 501 [2052].
BECHEZ (Capt.) On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1855.
See also Herrera [1326]; De Bry [2033]; Harris [2094]; Navarrete [2110]; Ency. Brit. V. [2065].

Discoveries of the Spaniards in the West Indies after death of Columbus.—See Herrera [1326]; Mendosa [1358]; CARTAS DE INDIAS [1373]; Harris, II. [2094]; Navarrete [2110]; and IRVING's Companions of Columbus [2055].

See also P.R.G.S. iii. 389 [1949]; Ramusio, I. 129 [2027]; De Bry [2039] and [2055]; Navarrete, III. [2110]; MAJOR, Prince Henry [1862] and CARTAS DE INDIA [1373].

See also Ramusio, II. [2026]; Hakluyt, III. [2064]; Purchas, III. [2014]; Hakluyt Soc. [2117] and [2118].

Major.—True Date of the English Discovery of America [2307] under John and Seb. Cabot. 4to. Lond. 1870.

GAMA's (Vasco da) Voyages (1498-1515). Translated from Correa.—Hakluyt Soc. XLII. [2151].
CALCOEN; A Dutch Narrative of Vasco da Gama's Second Voyage to Calicut. [2308] Introduction and Translation by J. Ph. Berjeau. Sm. 4to. Lond. 1874.
See also Purchas, I. ii. [2072]; Harris, I. 609 [2094]; and Burton's CANONS [1378]; Ency. Brit. X. 57 [2270].

See also De Bredero [2088]; Callander [2091]; Major [2137]; Marbury [1360] and Flinders [2425].

D'ALEMBERQUE's Voyages and Conquests in the East Indies. See Purchas, Vol. I. pt. i. [2072]; Harris, I. [2094]; Hakluyt Soc. [2165].
VARTHEMA's Voyage to East Indies, 1508-8—Ramusio, I. 147 [2027]; Purchas, Vol. II. pt. ii. [2075]; Hakluyt Soc. Vol. XXXII. [2144].


Magellan's Voyage Round the World, from Pigafetta and other writers, with Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley—Hakluyt Soc. LII. [2104].
See also Ramusio [2027]; Purchas [2072]; Dalrymple [2066]; Harris [2094]; Buney [2010]; Navarrete [2110]; DEMONT-D'URVILLE [2150].
VOYAGES AND CIRCumnAVIGATIONS. 95

Verrazano's Voyage to North America, 1524—Ramusio, III. 359 [2026]; Hakluyt, III. 280 [2064]; with Translation by Cogswell—Hudson's Voyages (Hakluyt Soc. XXVI.) [2130]; Parkman's Pioneers [1376].

Loayza's Expedition to the Philippine Islands, 1525—See De Brosses [2089]; Callander [2091]; Burney [2101]; Navarrete [2110].

English Expedition to West Indies, 1527—See Hakluyt, III. 129, 498 [2064]; Purchas, Vol. III. [2074]; Arber [1520].


See also Elmusio, III. 359 [2026]; Vitez [1353]; Mercery [1360].

Hawkins (Wm.) Voyage to Brazil, 1529—Hakluyt Soc. [2170].

Cartier (Jacques) Voyages to Canada, &c., 1534—1540—Ramusio, III. 369 [2029]; Hakluyt, III. 201 [2064]; Parkman, Pioneers [1376].

De Soto's Voyage to Florida, 1539-42—Purchas, IV. 1532 [2075]; Hakluyt Soc. IX. [2121]; Parkman's Pioneers [1376].

Villalobos's Voyage, Mexico to the Philippines, 1542—Ramusio, I. 375 [2027]; Burney, I. 252 [2101]; De Mendana's Philippinas [2314].

Villagagnon's Voyage to South America (1550-58)—Parkman's Pioneers [1376]; De Bry [2032]; De Brosses [2089]; Callander [2091]; Burney [2101]; Trevet, France Antarctique [1335].

La Vondseter, Ribault, and De Gourcous's Voyages to Florida, 1562-74—De Bry [2031]; Purchas, IV. [2075]; Harris, II. [2095]; Murray's North America, I. [2034]; and Parkman's Pioneers [1376].


First Collected Edition of Documents describing the Voyages undertaken by Mendaña and Fernandez de Quiros for the Discovery of the Southern Lands, with Memorials presented to the King of Spain by de Quiros for their Colonisation and Christianisation. See also Collections of Purchas, De Brosses, Dalkymple, and Burney.


English Voyages to Discover N.E. and N.W. Passages—§12. Arctic Voyages. Hawkins, Drake, Grenville, Raleigh's, and other English Voyages and Cruises against the Spaniards in the Atlantic, West Indies, &c.—Hakluyt, II. ii. [2033]; De Bry [2030 and 2037]; Purchas, IV. [2075]; and Monson's Naval Tracts in Churchill, III. [2083].


See also Purchas, IV. pp. 1179, 1186, &c. [2027]; Ency. Brit. VII. 388.

Drake's Voyage Round the World, 1577-80—Hakluyt, III. [2064]; Purchas, I. ii. [2072]; Harley [2088]; Harris [2094]; Burney, I. [2101]; Hakluyt Soc. XVI. [2128].

Drake's Last Voyage and Death, 1595—Hakluyt Soc. IV. [2116].

Savile.—Libel of Spanish Lies respecting the Fight in the [2318] West Indies and Death of Drake. With Answer by Capt. Henry Savile. 1596. 12mo. Reprint. [18].

Gualle (Francis) Voyage from Acapulco to Manilla and Macao, and back again to Acapulco (1582-84)—Hakluyt, III. 442 [2064]; Burney, II. 58 [2102]; VI. 164 [2105].
CATALOGUE.

CANDISH'S Voyages into the South Sea and Round the World (1586-92)—
HAKLUYT, III. 508, 842 [2064]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 79 [2072]; IV. 1192 [2075]; BURNET, II. 64, 99 [2102].

Vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588—HAKLUYT, I. 591 [2061]; PURCHAS, IV. 1471 [2075].

CUMBERLAND (Earl of) Voyages to West Indies, &c., 1588-1600—PURCHAS, IV. [2075].

GREENE (Sir R.) Fight in the "Revenge," 1591—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 169 [2063].

HAWKINS (Sir R.) Voyage to South Seas, 1593—PURCHAS, IV. 1367 [2075]; BURNET, II. [2102]; HAKLUYT Soc. LVII. [2170].

LINSCHOTEN'S Voyage to the East Indies (1488-91)—DE BRY Petits Voyages, pts. ii. iii. and iv. [2044-46]; PURCHAS, II. 1750 [2073]; HAKLUYT Soc. Vols. LXX. and LXXI. [2152-83].

First English Voyages to the East Indies (1579, &c.)—HAKLUYT, II. pt. ii. [2063]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. [2072]; HARRIS, I. 873 [2094]; MACPHERSON's European Commerce with India [1338]; HAKLUYT Soc. LVI. [2169].

First Dutch Voyages to the East Indies—DE BRY [2088, 2047, 2049, 2061]; PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. [2072]; VALENTYN [2079]; HARRIS, II. 398 [2098]; HARRIS, I. 226 [2064]; MACPHERSON [1338]; DE JONGE [2067]; SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070].

NOOT (Oliver van) First Dutch Voyage Round the World (1598-1601)—
PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 71 [2072]; BURNET, II. 206 [2102].

CHAMPLAIN'S Voyages to North America—PARKMAN'S Pioneers [1376]; PURCHAS, IV. [2075]; HARRIS, II. [2095]; HAKLUYT Soc. XXIII. [2155].

PYRARD DE LAVAL'S Voyage to the East Indies, 1601-11—PURCHAS, II. p. 1646 [2073]; HARRIS, I. 701 [2094].

Voyage of the "Duynphee" Yacht 1606—FLINDERS [2425]; MAJOR [2137].

Quirós' Voyage and Discovery of the "Tierra Austral del Espíritu Santo" [New Hebrides], 1606—see above [2314] also DALRYMPLE [2066]; BURNET [2103].

TORRES' Voyage and Passage of the "Strait," 1606—BURNET [2105]; MAJOR [2137]; APPENDIX TO STANLEY'S DE MORGIA [2153].

LE MAIRE and SCHOUTEN, Voyage to the South Seas, New Guinea, Java, &c. (1618-19)—DALRYMPLE [2066]; BURNET [2108].

PELSAERT.—ONGEKLJUCEDE VOYAGIE van't Schip "Batavia,"

See also de BROUWER [2090]; CALLANDER [2092]; HARRIS, I. [2094]; and MAJOR'S Early Voyages to Australia, HAKLUYT Soc. [2137].

DIEHOF (John) Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies; Persia, Malabar, Ceylon, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, China, Madagascar, &c. [1640-71]. Illustrated—CHURCHILL, II. i. 3082).

TASMAN.—JOURNAL van de Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuidland

Tasman's Journal of the Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), New Zealand, Fiji, Friendly Islands, &c., with Copies of his Instructions.

See also VALENTYN [2079]; DE BROUWER [2090]; CALLANDER [2092]; HARRIS [2094]; DALRYMPLE [2066]; BURNET [2103]; MAJOR [2137]; NARROWBOURGH, &c. [2320]; DEMONT D'URVILLE [2450].

ACCOUNT OF SEVERAL LATE VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES.

Svo. Lond. 1711.

1. Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, and South Sea, for Settling a Commerce in those Parts.
2. Brief Relation of Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. From Dr. Hook's Collections.
3. Capt. Wall's Attempt to Discover a North-East Passage to China.
4. Marten's Observations made in Greenland and other Northern Countries. Supplement, containing abstracts of other Voyages unto those Northern Parts.
PARS QUARTA
INDIVIS ORIENTALIS:

PRIMVM genera Australia, Traulum, Arborum, Item, Ammatae seu Species et Materialia, Similium et Margaritae, seu rostrata, et generum specier plerumq, in Indiis tum efficiens, tum wateram, quibusdem in confuso, praeterea et appellatibus sunt, accurat et differentat.

VIII.
JOANNEM HUGONEM LINTCHOTANUM, Capitulli alii.

Descripiones huius alsic et nonnulli sunt Annotationes
Classi Dr. BERNARDI FALVANI Dost.
apud Exciditiones Medici, appuncta vis-
les et studia.

Secundo, Nuncius Sideris in Indiis Orientales
navigatur, et eorum annis 1599. aucta est
industriae, quae occupat in indicibus annis d. 1599.

Omnia in Germanico Latinis, donata, studio et opera

SILVII DI SCROBIAI SILESII.

Et in partu
Vestigii et articulorum in quibus hic illustribus
aliquis a J. THEOD. et J. ISARIS di SIRE, strassiae,
Francisci, apud MAIHEVIN REGICE. M. DCL.
VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS.

BURNET (J. F. Gemelli) Voyage Round the World, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain, 1693-96—CHURCHILL, IV. [2608].

Buccaneering Voyages of Morgan, Manassett, Van Horn, &c.—See Harris, I. [2609]; Burney, IV. [2104]; and the Voyages of Dampier [2326].

Gennes' Voyage to Straits of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, [2324] &c. 1695-97. By the Sieur Proger. 12mo. Lond. 1698.

Wafer. —Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. [2325] By Lionel Wafer.


Dampier's Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1687-88 and 1699—See Major's Early Voyages to Australia (Hakluyt Soc. Vol. XXV.) [2137].

Vlaming's Voyage to New Holland, &c., 1696-97—Ibid.

Perier.—A General History of Voyages [Chiefly to the West Indies]. By M. Du Perier. 12mo. Lond. 1708.


Relation du Voyage de La Mer du Sud aux Cotes du Chili, Peru, et Brasil, 1712-14. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1717.

Shelvocke.—Voyage Round the World by the South Sea, [2331] 1719-22. By Capt. George Shelvocke. 8vo. Lond. 1726.


Dagverhaal der Ontdekking-Reis, &c. Voyage to the South Seas, Easter Island [2335] and Eastern Archipelago, 1721-22 (in Dutch). 8vo. Middleburgh, 1838. See also Harris, I. 256 (2024); Dalrymple [2095]; Burney, IV. 558 (2104).


JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE to the South Seas and Round the Globe, in the "Centurion." By Passoe Thomas. 8vo. Lond. 1745.

[2344] LIFE OF LORD ANSON. By John Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
Byron's Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and of the Sufferings of himself and Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 1740–46, and Loss of the "Wager." Lond. 1768.

Bulkeley and Cummins's Narrative of the Loss of the "Wager." 8vo. Lond. 1783.

See also Burney's Collection, Vol. V. [2105].

Byron.—Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, 1764–65, with Account of the gigantic people called Patagonians. By a Midshipman of the "Dolphin." 12mo. Lond. [1784.]

See also Hawkesworth's Collection, Vol. I. [2355].

Marion, &c.—Nouveau Voyage a la Mer du Sud....

Wallis's Voyage to Patagonia, Streight of Magellan, &c. 1764–66.


Cook's First Voyage Round the World in the "Endeavour," including his Discovery of New Zealand, New South Wales, &c., 1768–71. Vols. II. and III.

Cook's Second Voyage toward the South Pole and Round the World, performed in the "Resolution" and "Adventure," 1772–75; with Capt. Furneaux's Proceedings in the "Adventure" during the separation of the ships. Portraits, maps, and plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1777.


[2358] ATLAS OF PLATES, including Bartolozzi's "Death of Cook." Folio. Lond. 1784.


* * * The foregoing formed the BECKFORD set of COOK'S VOYAGES.
COOK'S VOYAGES (continued)—


Journal of the "Resolution's" Voyage, (1772–75); also of [2361] the "Adventure's" Voyage (1772–74). 8vo. Lond. 1775.


Dalrymple (Alex.). A Letter to Dr. Hawkesworth. [2363] 4to. Lond. 1773.


Forster.—Observations on Physical Geography, Natural His-

Forster's Characteres Generum Plantarum. See § 8 [1721].

Forster (George).—A Letter to the Earl of Sandwich. [2367] 4to. Lond. 1778.


Ledyard's Account of Cook's Last Expedition—[2381].

Catalogue of 39 Different Specimens of Cloth Collected in [2373] the Three Voyages of Capt. Cook, with Account of the Manner of Manufacturing the Same. 4to. Lond. 1787.


Forrest.—Voyage to New Guinea, the Moluccas, Sooloo [2386] Islands, &c., 1774–76. By Capt. Thomas Forrest. 4to. Lond. 1779.
Kcate.—Account of the Pelew Islands. From the Journals [2387] of Capt. Henry Wilson and others who were there Ship-wrecked in the “Antelope,” 1783. By George Kcate. 4to. Lond. 1788.

Hockin.—Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands; from the Journals of [2388] the “Panther” and “Endeavour,” sent to those islands in 1790. Compiled by Rev. J. P. Hockin. 4to. Lond. 1803.


Phillip’s Voyage to New South Wales, 1788—See § 72, [4824].

White’s Voyage to New South Wales, 1788—Ibid. [4826].

Gilbert.—Voyage from New South Wales to Canton, 1788. [2393] By Thomas Gilbert. 4to. Lond. 1789.


Voyages and Travels of Fletcher Christian before and after the Mutiny of [2397] the “Bounty,” in Letters to a Friend. (Fictitious.) 12mo. Lond. 1797.

Barrow.—The Mutiny of the “Bounty.” Edited by John Barrow. [2398] 12mo. Lond. 1831.

Heywood.—Memoir of Capt. Peter Heywood (one of the Pardoned [2399] Mutineers). By Edward Tagart. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

See also the Works of Lady Belcher [4594]; Rev. T. B. Murray [4569].


Vancouver.—Voyage of Discovery to the N. Pacific, and [2407] Round the World, 1790–95, in the “Discovery” and “Chatham,” Capt. George Vancouver. 3 Vols. 4to. 1798.


VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS.


Life of Capt. James Wilson; and Narrative of the Voyages of the “Duff.” [2418]

Griffin.—Memoirs of Captain James Wilson, with Account of the Voyages of [2419] the “Duff” to the South Seas. 12mo. Lond. 1819.

Nicol.—Life and Adventures of John Nicol [in the West Indies, South Seas, &c. 1776–1801]. 12mo. Edin. 1822.


Histoire Naturelle, et Géographie. 2 Vols.—Folio. NAVIGATION ET GÉOGRAPHIE. 4to. ATLAS DE CHARTES. Large Folio.


Delano.—Three Voyages Round the World, with Visits to [2431] Peru, Sandwich Islands, Australia, Tasmania, West Indies, &c. By Amasa Delano. 8vo. Boston, 1817.

Shillibeer.—Narrative of the “Briton’s Voyage” to Pitcairn’s Island. By J. Shillibeer. 8vo. Taunton, 1817.

Keith.—Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good [2434] Hope. By Sir G. M. Keith. 4to. Lond. 1819.

Kotzebue.—Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and [2435] Beering’s Strait in the “Rurick,” 1815–18. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

King (P. P.) Coast Surveys of Australia, 1818–22—§70 [4711].
CATALOGUE.


Dillon.—Discovery of the Fate of La Perouse. By the Chevalier P. Dillon. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.


Vidal (Capt.)—Search for the Viga or Aitkins Rock, N. Atlantic.—J.R.G.S. I. 51.


Goodridge.—Narrative of a Visit to the South Seas and Shipwreck. By C. M. Goodridge. 12mo. Exeter, 1832.


Beale.—A South Sea Whaling Voyage, with Natural History of the Sperm Whale. By Thomas Beale. 12mo. Lond. 1839.

King, &c.—Voyages of the “Adventure” and “Beagle” [2459] to the Coasts of South America and Round the World, 1828-39. Plates. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1839.


Voyages of the “Adventure” and “Beagle.”—J.R.G.S. vi. 311. 1839.


Dana.—Two Years Before the Mast, and Twenty-four Years After. By R. H. Dana. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Stokes (J. L.) Discoveries in Australia; Coasts and Rivers Explored and Surveyed in H.M.S. “Beagle,” 1837-43—§ 70 [4721].


[2471] ANOTHER EDITION. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Ross’s Voyage to Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839-43.—See § 13 [2753] and [2754].


Coulter’s Adventures on the Coasts of South America, and in California, Polynesia, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.


Walpole.—Four Years in the Pacific [on the South American Coast, with Visits to the Society and Hawaiian Islands]. By Hon. Fred. Walpole. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Lucatt.—Rovings in the Pacific, 1837-49, with a Glance at California. By a Merchant long resident at Tahiti. 2 Vols. 12mo, Lond. 1851.

Ramble from Sydney to Southampton via South America, West Indies, United States, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1851.


Pfeiffer.—A Woman’s Journey Round the World. From the German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.


Gerstaecker.—Journey Round the World, with Visits to California and Australia. By Frederick Gerstaecker. 3 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.


Young (Allen) Surveys of the “Fog” N. Atlantic.—P.R.G.S. v. 70. 1861.


VOYAGES AND CIRCUMNAVIGATIONS.


The “Dover Castle” News, published during voyage, Aus-
[2503] tralia to England, April-July, 1867. 4to. Lond. 1867.

Milton.—Three Years on the Australian Station [in
[2504] H.M.S. “Curaçoa”]. By an Officer. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Brenchley.—Jottings during the Cruise of the “Curaçoa”
[2505] among the South Sea Islands in 1865. With Fifty Plates
and Notes on Natural History. By Julius Brenchley.
Royal 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Milner.—The Cruise of H.M.S. “Galatea,” Capt. H.R.H.
and Oswald W. Brierly. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

De Beauvoir.—Voyage Round the World. By the Marquis

Palmer.—Kidnapping in the South Seas; a Cruise in the

Markham.—Cruise of the “Rosario,” among the New

Taylor (W. C.) Voyage, Australia to Europe via California—§ 72 [5060].

Poole.—Queen Charlotte’s Islands: Adventure in the North

Cummings’ Surveying Cruise of the U.S.S. “Tuscarora”

Chapman.—The Ocean Waves: Voyages Across the Atlantic
8vo. Lond. 1875.

Davis, Journal of the “Fox’s” Telegraphic Voyage—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Weppner.—The North Star and the Southern Cross.
[2519] Observations of Margaretha Weppner in a Two Years’
Journey Round the World. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Wood.—A Yachting Cruise in the South Seas. By C. F.

Goodenough.—Journal of Commodore Goodenough on the
[2525] Australian Station, 1873–75. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Moresby.—Discoveries in New Guinea; and Cruise in

Campbell.—Log Letters from the “Challenger.” By Lord
[2530] George Campbell. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Thomson.—The Atlantic: Preliminary Account of the Voyages
[2531] of the “Challenger.” By Sir C. Wyville Thomson. With
Illustrations, Maps, and Charts. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Spry.—The Cruise of H.M.S. “Challenger” Voyages over
8vo. Lond. 1877.

For Scientific Results of the Cruise of the “Challenger,” see § 7 Physical
Geography [1894].


Brassey.—In the Trades, the Tropics, and the “Roaring Forties.” [2541] By Mrs. Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1883.


Lambert.—Voyage of the “Wanderer” to the South Pacific, Sandwich Islands, and Round the World. From the Journals of C. and S. Lambert. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1883.

Gray.—The Central and South American Cable Expedition (Atlantic Side) 1881-82. The Mexican Extension Cable Expedition, 1882. [By Robt. K. Gray.] 8vo. [1884.]

[2548] The Havana—Key West Repairs. 1882. 8vo. [1884.]

[2549] Pacific Side. 8vo. [1884.]

Gray.—The Tunis Cable Expedition, 1882. [2550] 8vo. [1884.]

Froude’s Oceana—See § 72, AUSTRALIAN COLONIES [5048].


§ 12.—THE ARCTIC REGIONS,
INCLUDING VOYAGES FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE NORTH-EAST AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGES.

Zenii (Nicolo and Antonio) Voyages to Northern Seas in the 14th Century.—HAKLUYT Soc. L. [2162]; PURCHAS, III. 610 [2074]; BARROW [2813]; J.R.G.S. V. 102 [1865]; XLIX. 398, 412 [1909].

Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Hall, Gibbons, Bylot and Baffin, Hawkridge, Luke Fox, James’s, and other Voyages towards the North-West, 1496-1631.—HAKLUYT, III. [2064]; PURCHAS, III. [2074]; HARRIS, II. [2065]; BARROW [2813]; SHILLINGLAW [2556]; HAKLUYT Soc. V. [2117].

Frobisher’s Three Voyages, 1576-78.—HAKLUYT Soc. XXXVIII. [2160]; J.R.G.S. XII. 1 [1872].

Wiliotgbry, Chancellor’s, and Barrow’s Voyages to the North-East, 1553-57.—HAKLUYT, I. 232-240 [2061]; PURCHAS, III. 211-249 [2074]; HARRIS, II. [2065]; BURNEY [2814]; SHILLINGLAW [2556].

Lane’s Account of the E. Discoveries, 1553-53.—PURCHAS, III. 249 [2074].

Peck and Jackman’s Voyage towards the N.E., 1580.—HAKLUYT, I. 445 [2061].

Davis’s Voyages to N.W. 1585-87.—HAKLUYT Soc. LIX. [2172].

Barents’ Voyages, 1594-96.—HAKLUYT Soc. LIV. [2188].

Hudson’s Voyages, 1607-10.—De Bry, PETITS VOYAGES, X. [2052]; HAKLUYT Soc. XXVII. [2139].

HALL (J.) Voyage to the North-West, 1612—CHURCHILL, VI. 241 [2056].

Baffin’s Voyages, 1612-22.—PURCHAS, III. 716 [2074]; HAKLUYT Soc. [2177].
ARCTIC VOYAGES.

Monck's Voyage to Hudson's Straits and Greenland, 1619-20.—Churchill, I. 487-514 [2681].

Pelham and others, in Greenland, 1630.—Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

James's Voyage towards the North-West, 1631-33.—Harris, II. 406 [3095].

Journals of Shipwrecked Sailors in Greenland and Spitzbergen, 1635-36 and 1646.—Churchill, II. 367 [2082].

Fryer's Account of Greenland, 1646.—Churchill, II. 396 [2082]; Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

Wood's Voyage towards the North-East; Marten's Voyage to Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1671.—Hakluyt Soc. XVIII. [2130].

Behring's Voyages, 1725-26.—Harris, II. [2095]; Burney [2614].

Coats's Voyages to Hudson's Bay, 1727-31.—Hakluyt Soc. XII. [2724].

Middleton's Voyage to the North-West, 1741-42.—Harris, II. [2095]; Hakluyt Soc. XII. [3124].

Philosophical Motives for seeking a Passage into the South Seas, by the N.W., and History of Attempts made with that view.—Harris, II. 399 [2095].

Grounds upon which a North-East Passage into the Sea of Japan has been sought for.—Harris, II. 452 [2085].


Ellis.—Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746-47, by the "Dobbs" [2602] and "California," for Discovering a North-West Passage, with Facts and Arguments for the Probability of such a Passage. By Henry Ellis. 8vo. Lond. 1748.

Smith.—Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West [2603] Passage by Hudson's Straights, 1746-47, in the "California." By Capt. Smith. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1748-49.

Cranitz.—History of Greenland, with a Description of the [2604] Country and its Inhabitants. Translated from the High Dutch. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1767.


For Floyd's Journal of this Voyage, see [2713] Markham's "Northward Ho!"

Hearne.—Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern [2607] Ocean for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., 1769-72. By Sam. Hearne. 4to. Lond. 1795.


Cook's Voyage to the North Pacific to Determine the Practicability of a Passage to Europe, 1776-80.—See §11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2397].

Portlock and Dixon's Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1785-88—ibid. [2390-91].

Brotherton's Voyage to the Pacific, 1795-98—ibid. [2418].

Mackenzie.—Voyages to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans [2610] in 1789 and 1793, with Account of the Fur Trade. By Alex. Mackenzie. 4to. Lond. 1801.


CATALOGUE.

Barrow.—History of Arctic Voyages and Discoveries [2613] from the Earliest Period. By Sir John Barrow. 8vo. 1818.

Burney.—History of North-Eastern Voyages of Dis-

By Capt. Beechey. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Ross.—Voyage of Discovery in the “Isabella” and “Alex-
[2616] ander” to Baffin’s Bay, and Probability of a North-West Passage. By Capt. Sir John Ross. 4to. Lond. 1819.


Fisher.—Journal of a Voyage to the Arctic Regions. By [2618] an Officer of the “Alexander” [Alex. Fisher]. Also, Campbell’s Voyage Round the World, 1816. 8vo. Lond. [1819.]


Parry.—Voyages for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, [2624] and Towards the North Pole. By Adm. Sir W. E. Parry. 4 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1821-28.

I.—Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1819-20, in H.M.S. “Hecla” and “Griper.”
With Appendix.
IV.—Narrative of an attempt to Reach the North Pole in Boats attached to H.M.S. “Hecla,” 1827.

Sabine.—The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle; a Weekly News-

Fisher.—Voyage to the Arctic Regions in the “Hecla” and “Griper,” 1819-20. [2628] By Alex. Fisher. 8vo. Lond. 1821.


Lyon’s Narrative of the Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay in 1824, in the [2628] “Griper.” 8vo. Lond. 1825.

McCormick’s Account of Parry’s Voyage, 1827.—See § 13, Antarctic Voyages.

The Impracticability of a North-West Passage for Ships, [2630] Impartially Considered. By “Scrutator.” 8vo. 1824.

Scoresby's Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery and [2632] Coast of Greenland, 1822. 8vo. Edin. 1823.
Beechey's Voyage to Behring Strait, 1825–28.—See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2442].
Ross's Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a N.W. Passage, and Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829–33. With Appendix. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1835.
Beechey and Back's Voyages to the Pacific and Behring [2644] Straits, the Great Fish River and Arctic Seas. Compiled by Robert Huish. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
Polar Seas and Regions; Discoveries and Adventures in. [2647] Edited by Leslie, Jameson, and Murray. 12mo. Edin. [1845.]
Barrow.—Voyages and Discoveries in the Arctic Regions, [2648] from 1818. By Sir John Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1846.
Rae.—Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic [2650] Sea, 1846–47. By John Rae, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1850.
Snow.—Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in Search of Franklin. [2655] By Sir W. Parker Snow. 12mo. Lond. 1851.
Shillinglaw.—Narrative of Arctic Discovery, from the [2656] Earliest Period. By J. J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. 1851.


Arctic Miscellanies: a Souvenir of the late Polar Search. [2660] By the Officers and Seamen of the Expedition under Captain Austin, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1852.

Hooper.—Ten Months' among the Tents of the Tuski, [2662] while in Search of Franklin. By W. H. Hooper. 8vo. Lond. 1853.


SIEemann's Voyages of the "Herald," 1845–51, in Search of Franklin, &c.—See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2485].


King.—The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last. By [2673] Dr. Richard King. 12mo. Lond. 1855.


Cresswell.—Eight Sketches by Lieut. Gurney Cresswell of the [2679] Voyage of H.M.S. "Investigator." Folio. Lond. [1856.]

Dufferin's Letters from High Latitudes. See § 16 [2921].
8vo. Philadelphia, 1858.
Armstrong.—Discovery of the North-West Passage: [2682] Five Years' Travel and Adventure in the Arctic Regions.
By Alex. Armstrong.
8vo. Lond. 1857.
12mo. Lond. 1859.
M'CIntock.—Discovery of the Fate of Franklin: the [2684] Voyage of the “Fox.” By [Sir] F. L. M'CIntock.
8vo. Lond. 1859.
8vo. Edin. 1861.
Hall.—Life with the Esquimaux, Discovery of Frobisher's [2687] Relics, &c. By Capt. C. F. Hall. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1864.
8vo. Lond. 1866.
8vo. Lond. 1867.
12mo. Lond. 1868.
8vo. Lond. 1871.
4to. Washington, 1879.
Markham.—The Threshold of the Unknown Region [2695] [Round the North Pole]. By C. R. Markham.
8vo. 1873.
4to. Washington, 1881.
Arctic Geography and Ethnology. Selection of Papers for [2698] the Arctic Expedition of 1875.
8vo. R.G.S. Lond. 1875.
Markham.—A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf [2699] of Boothia. By A. H. Markham.
8vo. Lond. 1874.
Payer.—Austrian Arctic Voyage, 1872-74; and Discovery of [2700] New Lands within the Arctic Circle. By Julius Payer.
2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
Lamont.—Yachting in the Arctic Seas: Five Voyages in [2701] the Neighbourhood of Spitzbergen and Novaya Zembla.
By E. H. Lamont.
8vo. Lond. 1876.
8vo. Lond. 1876.
MacGahan.—Under the Northern Lights. [Voyage of the [2703] "Pandora."] By J. MacGahan.
8vo. Lond. 1876.
Rink.—Danish Greenland; its People and its Products. By

Young.—The Two Voyages of the “Pandora” in 1875-76.
[2708] By Sir Allen Young. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Nares.—The Last Arctic Expedition: Official Report of

Nares.—Voyage to the Polar Sea, in the “Alert” and “Dis-

Moss.—Shores of the Polar Sea: a Narrative of the Arctic
[2711] Expedition of 1875-76. With 16 chromo-lithographs and

Markham.—The Great Frozen Sea: Voyage of the “Alert,”

Markham.—Northward Ho! [Voyages towards the North Pole,
[2713] including that of Phipps, 1773.] 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Howgate.—The Arctic Cruise of the “Florence,” 1877-78.

Nordenskiöld’s (Baron A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79.
[2716] Edited by Alex. Leslie. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Smith.—Arctic Expeditions, British and Foreign from the

Nordenskiöld’s Voyage of the “Vega” Round Asia and
[2719] Europe. With Review of all Previous Voyages along the
North Coasts of the Old World. Translated by Alex. Leslie.
Engravings and maps. 2 Vols. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Nordenskiöld’s Voyage around Asia and Europe, and
[2720] Discovery of the North-East Passage by the “Vega.” By
Lieut. A. Hovgaard. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Markham. — A Polar Reconnaissance: Voyage of the
[2721] “Ishjörrn” to Novaya Zembla, 1879. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Beesly.—Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery. By

Schwatka’s Search: Sledging in the Arctic in Quest of the

De Long.—Voyage of the “Jeannette.” The Ship and Ice
[2725] Journals of George W. De Long, Commander of the U.S.

Melville.—In the Lena Delta: Narratives of the Search for
[2726] Lieut. DeLong and his Companions, the Greely Expedition,
and a proposed method of reaching the North Pole. By G. W.
Melville. Engravings and maps. 8vo. Boston, 1884.

Schley.—The Rescue of Greely. By Commander W. S.
[2727] Schley and Prof. J. Russell Soley. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Greely.—Three Years of Arctic Service, 1881-84, and the
[2728] Attainment of the Farthest North. By Major Adolphus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td>Back (Sir G.) Land Expedition in Search of Ross—J.R.G.S. ii. 326 ; iii. 64 ; v. 405 ; vi. i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1842</td>
<td>Becher (Commander) On the Voyages of Probisher—J.R.G.S. xii. 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>Dufresne &amp; Desauphine, Arctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. viii. 231 ; ix. 265 ; x. 268 1838-40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847</td>
<td>Simpson &amp; Desauphine, Arctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. viii. 231 ; ix. 265 ; x. 268 1838-40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>Moodie (Sir R.) Discovery of the N.W. Passage—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 240.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849</td>
<td>Collinson (Cpt.) Voyage of the “Enterprise”—J.R.G.S. xxv. 104. 1855.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>Findlay, Probably Course of Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 26 ; P.R.G.S. i. 21. 1856.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852</td>
<td>White (Robert) The Polar Basin—P.R.G.S. i. 27. 1857.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853</td>
<td>Norwegian Expedition, 1867-74—J.R.G.S. xxix. 279. 1868.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854</td>
<td>Franklin (Lady) Letter on Polar Expedition—P.R.G.S. i. 149. 1855.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855</td>
<td>Jansen (Karl) The Greenland Eskimos—P.R.G.S. xxxvi. 87. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>Mclintock (Sir L.) Search for Franklin—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>Mackenzie (Sir) On Arctic Exploration—P.R.G.S. ix. 87. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Hamilton (Capt. R. V.) Coast of Labrador—P.R.G.S. ix. 131. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>Jansen (Karl) The Dutch in the Arctic Seas—P.R.G.S. ix. 143. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863</td>
<td>Markham, Table of Voyages towards North Pole—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 285. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>Osborn (S.) Unknown Lands within the Arctic Circle—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 279. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Chimo, Visit of the “Gannet” to Labrador, 1863—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 228. 1865.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>Phillips (E. P.) Land near Cape Horsburgh—P.R.G.S. xii. 372. 1868.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>Davis (E.) North Polar Discovery—Cassell, i. 235. 1869.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>Mclintock (Sir L.) German Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. ix. 102. 1869.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>Hall (C. F.) Second Arctic Expedition, 1864-69—P.R.G.S. xv. 382. 1871.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>Boat Adventure in Behring’s Sea—Cassell, iv. 2254. 1872.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>Osborn (S.) Unknown Lands within the Arctic Circle—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 227. 1872.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>Davis (E. J.) Boat Cruise in Greenland—Cassell, vi. 2256. 1874.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Richards (Admiral) On Route to North Pole—P.R.G.S. xix. 203. 1875.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Mclintock (Sir L.) On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xix. 464. 1875.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>Markham (C. R.) Arctic Voyage of the “Valorous”—P.R.G.S. xx. 55. 1876.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>Markham (A. H.) On Sledge Travelling—P.R.G.S. xxxi. 119. 1887.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Markham (C. R.) Results of Arctic Exp., 1875-78—P.R.G.S., xxi. 538. 1887.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>Markham (C. R.) Arctic Expeditions of 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 16. 1879.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>Jansen (Comm.) Dutch Arctic Expedition—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 26. 1879.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 13.—ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

**For Kerguelen and Marion Islands, see § 63.**

Cook's Voyage towards the South Pole, 1772-75. See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2550]; § 59, Sperman [4214].

Morell's Antarctic Voyage, 1823. See § 11 [2447]. This Voyage discredited —P.E.G.S. xiv. 152.

Weddell.—A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822-24, [2751] and a Visit to Terra del Fuego, &c. By James Weddell. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

Kendal (Lieut.) Account of Deception I. (S. Shetland)—J.R.G.S. i. 62. 1831.

Biscoe (John) Recent Antarctic Discoveries—J.R.G.S. iii. 105. 1838.


Wilkes's Expedition to the Antarctic Ocean, &c. See § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations [2470].

The Antarctic Expedition. Report of Committee of Physics [2752] and Meteorology of the Royal Society, Relative to the Observations to be made, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1840.


Richardson's Physical Geography of the Polar Regions. See preceding section, The Arctic Regions [2655].


Enderby (Charles) Sabrina Land—P.E.G.S. ii. 171. 1857.

Davis (J. E.) Antarctic Discovery and Transit of Venus—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 91. 1890.


Voyage towards the Antarctic Regions (1874) and History of Southern Exploration—§ 7, "Challenger" Narrative, Vol. I. pp. 396-452 [1694]; also § 11 [2530-32].

§ 14.—TRAVELS OVER THE CONTINENTS
AND IN SEVERAL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

**Travels in different countries are Catalogued in the succeeding Sections.**

For Geography and Descriptions of the Continents, see § 3, MODERN GEOGRAPHY, pp. 5 to 7, and for Histories of Travel § 5, pp. 10 to 15.

**HERODOTUS, History and Travels of—§ 1. ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY [1110] and [1120].**

Greek and Roman Commerce with Egypt and the East—BUNBURY [1125]; PURCHAS, L. [2071]; HARRIS, L. [2094]; YULE'S Cathay [2145].

**Eastern Knowledge of the West—YULE'S Cathay [2145].**


Peregrinations of S. Paul and Apostolical Assistants—ibid. p. 56.

The Glory of Apostolical Conquests; the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation—ibid. p. 61.

Of divers other principal Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scripture.

Of the travels and dispersions of the Jews, and of National Transmigrations—ibid. p. 66.

Fabulous Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Calmus, the Grecian Navy to Tyroy, Menelaus, Ulysses, Aeneas, and others—ibid. p. 68.


**Travels of the Ancient Philosophers and learned men—ibid. p. 74.**

**ALEXANDER THE GREAT; Life, Acts, Peregrinations and Conquests—ibid. p. 81.**

**Travels of MUSÉUS, Theréc, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose, Eusebius, Ruffinus, Socrates, and Sozomen—ibid. p. 89.**

**Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabic book of Geography. 12th cent.—ibid. p. 1495.**

**Collections of divers Mahometan authors in their Arabic Books touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of Moslem superstitions and rites, and places of chief note—ibid. p. 1499.**

**Arabian Commerce and Travel—HARRIS, I. 504 [2094]; MURRAY [1844].**

**Voyage of Sigehlmas, Bishop of Sherborne, sent by Alfred the Great to the Shrine of St. Thomas in India, A.D. 885—HAKLUVT, Vol. II. p. 8 [2002]; PURCHAS, I. Pt. II. p. 109 [9702].**

**Benjamin of Tudela's Travels, through Europe, Asia, and [2801] Africa, from Navarre to the Borders of China (1150—73), with Notes by Rev. B. Gerrands. 12mo. Lond. 1783.**

**Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela: Hebrew Text, with [2802] Translation by A. Asher. 2 Vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1840.**

**Vol. I.—Text, Bibliography, and Translation.**

II.—Introduction; Notes, Historical, Geographical, and Critical, in Illustration of the Author, by D'Ohsen, Munk, Rapaport, Ritter, Zunz, and the Editor; Essays: 1. On the Geographical Literature of the Jews from the Remotest Times to the Year 1841, by Dr. Zunz. 2. On the State of the Khalifat of Bagdad, during the latter half of the Twelfth Century, by F. Lebrecht. 3. On the Geography of Palestine, from Jewish Sources, by Dr. Zunz, translated by the Editor.

See also PURCHAS, II. 1437 [2073]; HARRIS, I. 546-555 [2094]; MURRAY'S Asia, I. Ch. II. [1344]; LEWERT, OEuv. du Moyen-Âge, Vol. IV. [1172]; WRIGHT'S Early Travels in Palestine [3766].
Travels of the Crusaders—HAKLUYT, II. [2069]; PUCHAS, II. [2073]; MURRAY, Asia, III. [1344]; WRIGHT, Early Travels in Palestine [3766].

Travels through Several Parts of Europe, 6th to 15th Cent.—HAKLUYT, I. [2061]; PUCHAS, III. [2074].

PLANO CARPIN, Ascelin, and others, Mission to the Tartars (1246)—HAKLUYT, I. [2061]; PUCHAS, III. [2074]; HARMS, II. 556 [2086]; MURRAY's Asia, I. 105 [1344]; ENCY. BRIT. V. 132 [2265].

RUBRUKUS (Wm. de) Travels to the East, Tartary, &c., (1253)—ibid.

AYTON (the Armenian) Of Asia and the Tartars—PUCHAS, III. 108 [2074].

BACON (Roger) Tartarian and Northern Relations (in Latin)—ibid. p. 52 [2074].

Marco Polo, Travels of; Translated, with Notes and Dissertations, by William Marsden. 4to. Lond. 1818.


See also RAMUSIO, II. 1-60 [2028]; PUCHAS, III. 85-108 [2074]; ENCY. BRIT. XIX. 404; HARRIS, I. 595-628 [2084]; MURRAY's Asia, I. 151-182.

Phillips (Geo.) On Southern Mangi—J.E.G.S. xiv. 27. 1874.


Travels of Monte Corvino and other Missionary Friars to Tartary and China, 1288-1338—YULLE'S Cathay, I. 163-250 [2143]; MARSDEN's Marco Polo, pp. 243-234 [2805]; PUCHAS, III. [2074].

ODONIO (Friar) Travels to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldea, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts (1318-30)—RAMUSIO, II. 297-248 [2028]; HAKLUYT, II. 39-67 [2063]; MURRAY, Asia, I. 183-192 [1344]; YULLE'S Cathay [2149].

ENCY. BRIT. XVII. 728 [2277].

William of Boldesmele, Itinerary (1336)—ENCY. BRIT. XV. 474; YULLE'S Cathay, I.

Itineraire Brueois de la fin du XIVe Sicle.—LELEWEL, Géog. du Moyen-Age, V. 381-308 [1172].

Maundeville.—Voyage et Travaille de Sir John Maundeville [2087] (1322-56), which Treateth of the Way to Hierusalem; and of Maravyles of Indie, with other Islands and Countreys. Edited by J. O. Halliwell. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

See also PUCHAS, III. 129-158 [2074]; YULLE'S Cathay, I. 27 [2143]; WRIGHT's Early Travels in Palestine, No. 7 [3766]; ENCY. BRIT. XV. 473 [2275].

Ibn Batuta, Travels from Tangier to Egypt, Mecca, India, and China (1329-55)—YULLE'S Cathay, II. [2149]; ENCY. BRIT. XII. 607 [2272].

PESCOLOTTI's Notices of the Land Route to Cathay, 14th Century—ibid. MARIGNOLLI's Recollections of Eastern Travel (1338-53)—ibid. JORDANUS (Friar) Wonders of the East (1336)—HAKLUYT Soc. [2143].

SCHULZENBERG's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa (1386-1427)—ibid. [2171].

VARTHEMA'S Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, Eastern Archipelago, and Ethiopia (1503-8)—ibid. [2144].

GUZMAN (Don Alonzo de) His Life and Adventures in Spain, Italy, Sicily, Germany, Flanders, Peru, &c., (1518-43)—ibid. [2143].

Watresman (William) The Pardes of Facions, containing the Ancient Manners, Customs, and Laws of the People, inhabiting the two parts of the Earth, Africa and Asia—SUPPLEMENT to HAKLUYT [2070].

AUSTEL (H.) Travels by Venice and Raguse to Constantinople, Moldavia, Poland, Siberia and Germany, to England (1586)—HAKLUYT, II. 194 [2069].

CUBERO (Pedro) Travels through Russia, and Persia to Goa; Voyages thence to Malacca, Manila, across the Pacific to Mexico and Europe—MURRAY, Asia, I. 334 [1344].

A Brief and General Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantitie, Bounds, Qualitie, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe—PUCHAS, I. pt. i. 90 [2071].
CORYAT'S
Crudities

Published 1611. In five
Weeks travels in France,
Savoy, Italy, Austria, comically
called the Greats country.
Holland, &c. Switzerland,
and some parts of high Germany, and the
Netherlands.

Nearly digested by the hungry
Stage of Death in a land of
Hunger, how dear to the
Nourishment of the Travelling
Members of this Kingdom.

Published by T. Overton and J. Manningham. 1611.
TRAVELS OVER THE CONTINENTS. 117

Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenets in divers parts of the World—ibid. p. 147.

A Brief Survey of the Ecclesiastical Policy, Ancient and Modern, or of the several Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees through the Christian World; also of the Jesuits' Colleges and Numbers, and of other Monastical Orders—ibid. p. 166.

Of the Diversities of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the Antiquity, manifold use and variety thereof, with exemplarie descriptions of very many strange Alphabets—ibid. p. 176.

Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present. Of the East Indies, and of the Seas and Hands about Asia, with their Religions—Purchas, V. [2096].

Brerewood.—Enquiries Touching the Diversities of Languages [2811] and Religions of the World. Small 4to. Lond. 1614.

Bound up with Brerewood is De Ponderibus, et Pretiis Venerum Numorum, Lond. 1614; Scoppi, Consilium Regium, et Classicum Belli Sacri, Ticini, 1619.

Gons (Benedict) Travels to China: Goa to Lahore, Peshawur, Cabul, through Badakshan to Yarkand, &c. (1584—1607)—Purchas, III. 310 [2074]; Mtnray, Asia, l. 450 [3144]; Tylle's Outlay [3149].

Smith (Capt. John) Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Transylvania, on the Mediterranean Sea Coasts of Europe, Africa, Asia, and in Virginia—Purchas, II. 1361 [2073]; Churchill, II. 327 [2083].

Adventures and Discourses of Captain John Smith, [2812] President of Virginia and Admiral of New England (1579—1631). Newly ordered by John Ashton. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Texeira.—Voyage of Peter Texeira from India to Spain by [2813] way of the Philippines (1600—1), and Travels from India to Italy by Land (1604—5). Small 4to. Lond. 1710.


Moryson.—AN ITINERARY Written by Fynes Moryson gent. [2815] First in the Latine Tongue, and then Translated by him into English: Containing his Ten Yeares Travell Through The Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Switzerland, Netherlands, Denmark, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland. Divided into III Parts.

I.—A Journall through all the said twelve Dominions; showing particularly the number of miles, the soyle of the Country, the situation of Cities, the descriptions of them, with all Monuments in each place worth the seeing, as also the rates of hiring Coaches or Horses from place to place, with each daies expences for diet, horsement, and the like.

II.—The Rebellion of Hugh Earle of Tyrone and the appeasing thereof: written also in forme of a Journall.

III.—A Discourse vpon several Heads, through all the said several Dominions.

At LONDON, Printed by John Beale, dwelling in Aldersgate Street. Folio. 1617.

Birdolph (Wm.) Travels of Four Englishmen and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Palestine, &c. (1600—11)—Harley, I. 761—830 [2087].

Bernardino (Gaspar de) Journey from Goa to Ormus, Aléppo, and Portugal (1611)—Murray, Asia, l. 382 [1844].
CATALOGUE.

Grunder et d'Orville (P. P.) Voyage à la Chine avec la Relation du Voyage par terre de ces même pays depuis Pékin jusqu'en Europe, &c. Le même au Italien—Turvenot, H. Nos. 40 and 41 [2078].

Nlubooff (John) Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies, Persia, Malabar, Madura, Coromandel, Ambeina, Ceylon, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, Tayowan, China, Madagascar, 1649–1671, with Descriptions of the Countries, the People, and Products; an Account of the Events which happened during the Author's stay of nine years in Brazil, 1640–49; also a Description of Batavia. Plates and Maps. Churchill, II. pp. 1–325 [2082].

Wagener (Z.) Travels through a Great Part of the World to China, 1643–68—ibid. p. 496.

Navarrete (D. F.) Account of China, the Philippines, Malacca, India, Madagascar, &c. (1642–73)—Churchill, I. 1–380 [2083].

Lithgow (William).—The Rare Adventures and Paineful Peregrinations of nineteen long years Travayles from Scotland to the most famous kingdoms in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Perflected by three dearde bought Voyages in Soveraigning Forty-eight Kingdomes Ancient and Modern; twenty-one Ezi-publickes, ten absolute Principalities, with two hundred Hands. The particular Names whereof are described in each Argument of the ten Diuisions of this History; and it is also divided in three Books, two whereof nearer heretofore published. Wherein is contained an exact Relation of the Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of all their Princes, Potentates, and Peoples, Together with the grievous tortures he suffered by the Inquisition of Malaga in Spain, his miraculous Discovery and Deliverie thence, and of his last and last Returne from the Northern Isles. Small 4to. Lond. 1632.


Goshino (Manuel) Journey from Goa to Surat, Muscat, Ormus, Bassorah, Baged, Aleppo, and Alexandria, thence to Marseilles, Rochelle, and Lisbon (1665)—Muray, Asia, I. 324 [1344].

Skippon (Sir Philip) Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, Austria, Italy, Sicily, Switzerland, and France (1663–66), with accounts of the Chief Cities—Hague, Amsterdam, Cologne, Vienna, Venice, Milan, Genoa, Naples, Rome, Paris—Churchill, VI. 359–716 [2086].

A Tour in France and Italy, made by an English Gentleman (1675), with eleven views of Paris, St. Germaines, Rome, Naples, Venice, &c.—HarlIan Coll. I. 498–474 [2087].

Burnet (Bishop Gilbert) Travels in Switzerland, Italy, Germany, and the Low Countries (1688–90)—Harris, II. 590 [2096].


Ysbrants Ides (E.) Travels from Moscow through Great Ustiga, [2826] Siriana, Permia, Siberia, Daour, and Countries of the Mongul Tartars, to China. With a Description of that Empire and return from China by Land (1692–95). 4to. Lond. 1706. See also Harris, II. 918 [2095].
TRAVELS OVER THE CONTINENTS. 119

Lettres Edifiantes des Missions de la Turkey, Greece, the Levant, India, Ceylon, Tartary, Tibet, China, Loochoo Islands, Philippines, Moluccas, &c. [2098].

LOCKMAN (John) Travels of the Jesuits, with Descriptions of the Manners, Government, Ceremonies, Natural History and Curiosities of the Nations Visited. Translated from the *Lettres Edifiantes* [2098].

**Misson.**—*Voyage to Italy*, with Observations on Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, Geneva, Flanders, and Holland. Also Travels in England, Scotland, and Ireland. By Maximilian Misson. Plates. 5 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1714.

CAMPBELL (Donald) *Journey Overland to India; up the Rhine over the Tyrol, Venice, Alexandria, Cyprus, Aleppo, and Diarbekr; through the Tigris Valley to Bagdad*, &c. (1792)—MURRAY, *Asia*, I. 410 [1844].


Tour through the South of England, Wales, and part of Ireland, 1791.

Travels in Russia, Tartary, and Turkey, 2 vols.

Travels in Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land, 6 vols.

Travels in Scandinavia, 3 vols.


**Travels in America** (1791–92), and **Italy** (1805–4); *Five Days at Clermont in Auvergne* (1805); *Journey to Mont Blanc* (1805). 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.

**McQueen.**—The Campaigns of 1812–15, with Geographical [2837] and General Results of the French Revolution. By James McQueen.

3 Vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1815–16.

**Branssen.**—Travels (through Sweden, Germany, and Hungary), [2839] to Egypt, Syria, Cyprus, the Morea, Greece, Italy, &c. By John Branssen (1814). 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.


**Davy.—Consolations in Travel.** By Sir Humphry Davy. [2842] [1829.] Seventh Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

**Howison (John) European Colonies**: their Social, Moral, and [2843] Physical Condition. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.


Excursions through Parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway in 1830 and 1833. A Visit to Iceland and Norway in the Summer of 1834. A Tour Round Ireland, through the Sea Coast Counties, 1835. A Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, and Bavaria, 1840.
Allan.—Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean; including [2845] Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, the Archipelago, Egypt, Nubia, Greece, Ionian Islands, Sicily, Italy, and Spain. By John H. Allan. 4to. Lond. 1843.


The Bible in Spain: Journeys while attempting to Circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula. 3 vols. 1843.

The ZincaHi: an Account of the Gypsies of Spain. 2 vols. 1843.

Lavengro; the Scholar—the Gypsy—the Priest. 3 vols. 1851.

The Romany Rye; a Sequel to Lavengro. 2 vols. 1858.

Wild Wales; its People, Language, and Scenery. 3 vols. 1862.


Romantic Ballads; Translated from Oehlensleger and from the Kiemipe Viser. 8vo. (Borrow's own copy—without title.) Norwich, n. d.


The Tallman, from the Russian of Alex. Puskin, with other Pieces. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1885.

Targum, or Metrical Translations from Thirty Languages and Dialects. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1885.

MS. of "The ZincaHi, or Gypsies of Spain," pp. 260. With additional pages of Business Memoranda made by the Author when in Spain, as Agent of the Bible Society.

Byrne.—Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies. [2853] By J. C. Byrne. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.


Twain.—The Innocents Abroad; or, New Pilgrim's Progress [2858] on the Continent of Europe, &c. (1868). By Mark Twain [Samuel L. Clemens]. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1881.]


Elgin.—Letters and Journals of the Earl of Elgin [Gov. of
Jamaica, 1842-46; of Canada, 1846-54; Envoy to China, 1856-58; Viceroy of India, from 1861 to his death]. Edited
by Theodore Walrond. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Rough Notes of Journeys through Syria to India, Japan,
[2863] Mongolia, Siberia, United States, Sandwich Islands to
Australia (1866-73). 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Laird.—Rambles of a Globe Trotter, in Australasia, Japan,
Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Vincent.—Through and Through the Tropics: Thirty
[2865] Thousand Miles of Travel in Polynesia, Australasia, and
India. By Frank Vincent. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Hubner.—A Ramble Round the World in 1871. By Baron

Lindsay-Bucknall.—A Search for Fortune: Travel and
[2867] Adventure in Several Parts of the World [Australia, New
Zealand, Buenos Ayres, &c.]. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Shah of Persia.—Diary Kept by H.M. during his Journey to
[2868] Europe in 1878. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Twain.—A Tramp Abroad, on the Continent, up the Rhine, to
[2869] Switzerland, &c. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1880.]

Russell (W. H.) The Prince of Wales's Tour in India, Greece, Egypt, Spain,
and Portugal—see India [3568].

Hingston.—The Australian Abroad: Branches from the Main
Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879-80.

II.—Ceylon, India, and Egypt.

Murray's Handbook to the Mediterranean: African,
[2871] Egyptian, Syrian, Turkish, Greek, Italian, French, and
Spanish Coasts; Corsica, Sardinia, Malta, and the Archipelago.
By Lieut.-Col. R. L. Playfair. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Coote.—Wanderings South and East (through Australia and
[2872] the Pacific; in China, Japan, and Spanish America). By
Walter Coote. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Thomas.—Occident and Orient: Sketches on Both Sides of
[2873] the Pacific. By the Author of “The Vagabond Papers”


Tangye.—Reminiscences of Travel in America, Australia,
[2874] and Egypt. By Richard Tangye. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Otter.—Winters Abroad, in Melbourne, Tasmania, Sydney,

Hubner.—Through the British Empire—South Africa,
[2876] Australia, New Zealand, the Straits Settlements, India,
the South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, &c. By
Baron von Hübner. 2 vols. 12mo. Lond. 1886.
CATALOGUE.

TRAVELS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.

§ 15.—DENMARK, SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND LAPLAND.

Arthur’s (King) Voyage to N.-E. of Europe, A.D. 517—Hakluyt, I. 1 [1967].

Mallo’s (King) Voyage to Iceland, Denmark, &c., 580—ibid.

Oxthorp and Wolstan’s Voyages to the Baltic and North Parts beyond Norway, 9th Cent.—Alfred the Great’s Description of Europe [1167]; Hakluyt, I. 4 [2061].

Nicholas of Lynn, Voyage to Northern Regions, 1160—Hakluyt, I. 121 [2081].

Quirino (Piero) Shipwrecks on the Coast of Norway, 1431—Purchas, III. 611.

Ancient Commerce betwixt England and Norway, &c.—ibid. 619.

Eden’s (Richard) Of the North East Frostie Seas and Kingdoms Lying that Way (1655)—Rehrenstein’s Russia (Hakluyt Soc.) [2122].

Story’s (John) Travels through Sweden, comprising a Survey of the Kingdom, its History, Government, People, &c. (1692)—Harley, I. 299 [2087].

Account of Norway, the Danes, Swedish, and Muscovite Laplands, Siberia, Samojedia, Zambia, and Iceland (1670)—Harriss, II. 457 [2095].

Account of Sweden, by an English Minister Residing there (1695)—ibid. 493.

Molesworth and others, Present state of Denmark—ibid. 501.


Scheffer.—History and Description of Lapland, by John [2893] Scheffer. With a Journey into Lapland, Finland, &c., by Dr. Olof Rudbeck. 12mo. Lond. 1704.

Leidard (J.) Journey through Sweden, Lapland, and Finland (1767)—[2831].

Clarke’s Travels in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Lapland (1799)—[2832].

Cassell’s Travels through Denmark, Sweden, &c., 1804—[3162].

Barrow’s Excursions in the North of Europe, 1830 and 1833—[2844].


Pfiffer’s (Ida) Visit to Scandiaavia, &c.—§ 16, Iceland [2919].


Gosch.—Denmark and Germany since 1815. By Charles [2903] A. Gosch. 8vo. Lond. 1862.


From Stockholm to Copenhagen—Cassell, III. [2953] 1871.

Ussher (Frank) Wanderings in Norway and Lapland—Cassell, IV. & V.

SCANDINAVIA.

123


Rudler and Chishelm, Scandinavia and Denmark; their Physical Features, Natural History, Inhabitants, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S Europe [1256].

Temple (Lieut.) Voyage to Norway and Lapland.—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) II. 273. 1880.


Mohua (H.) Norway; its Geography, Fauna, &c.—Ency. Brit. XVII. 775. 1884.

Gibson (Alex.) History of Norway—Ency. Brit. XVII. 583. 1884.


§ 16.—ICELAND, FAROE ISLANDS, &c.

* * For Works on Greenland, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, &c., see § 12, Arctic Regions.

Arthur's (King) Voyage to Iceland, &c. A.D. 517—Hakluyt, I. 1 [2961].

Maloy's (King) Voyage to Iceland, Gotland, Orkney, &c. 580—ibid. p. 3.


Guðbrandus Thorklæus (Bishop)—Letter concerning Iceland and Greenland—ibid. p. 590.

Zeni, Voyages of the, to Friesland, Iceland, &c. 1380—See references, p. 83.

Bleffken's Voyages to Iceland and Greenland, 1563—Purchas, III. 643 [2074].

Arngrim's (Jonas) Description of Iceland (1593)—Hakluyt, I. 515—590 [2961]; Purchas, III. 654—698 [2974].

Pettrey's (Isaac) Account of Iceland (1644)—Churchill, II. 383—95 [2082].

Account of Iceland (1670)—Harris, II. 457 [2095].


Barlow's Visit to Iceland, 1834—§ 14 [2844].

Pfeiffer.—A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia. From the [2919] German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.


Bar (Dr. John) Report on Iceland.—P.R.G.S. v. 80. 1861.


Hjaltalin (Jón A.) Notes on Iceland.—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.

Hjaltalin (Jón A.) Hekla.—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

T—— (J. E. H.) Journey from Reikavik to Kreisuvig.—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Burton.—Ultima Thule; or a Summer in Iceland. By Capt. [2924] Sir Richard Burton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1875.


Hjaltalin, Iceland; its Geography, Climate, &c.—Eng. Brit. xii. 616. 1880.


Locke (W. G.) Askja, the Iceland Volcano.—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iii. 471. 1881.

Peek (C. E.) Across Iceland by the Sprengisandur Route.—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iv. 1882.

Morgan (Delmar) Excursion to Askja, August, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) iv. 1882.


§ 17.—THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

Edwin (King) Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624—Hakluyt, I. 3 [2061].

Bertus.—Voyage into Ireland, 684—ibid. p. 4.

Edgar (King) Voyage with 4,000 shippes round his Monarchie, 970—ibid. p. 6.

Alfred the Great's Works; with Essays Illustrative of the History, Arts, and Manners of the Ninth Century—§ 2 [1166].


Hentzner.—Travels in England during the Reign of Elizabeth, [2933] by Paul Hentzner. Translated by Horace Walpole; to which is added Naunton's Fragmenta Regalia. With portraits of Court Celebrities. 8vo. Lond. 1797.


THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

England as Seen by Foreigners in the Days of Elizabeth [2937] and James I. Edited by W. B. Rye, Small 4to. 1865.

CONTENTS:
Frederick, Duke of Wirtemberg. Narrative of the Bathing Excursion [during the tempestuous passage his Highness was drenched to the skin] to the Kingdom of England, 1592 ... ... ... 1
Lewis Frederick, Duke of Wirtemberg. Journey to England, &c., 1610 ... 55
Metenen (Emanuel van) Residence in England, 1558–1612 ... ... 67
Leznus (Levitus) Dutch Physician, Travels in England, 1580 ... ... 75
Tudor (Hieronymus) Remarks on England, 1574 ... ... ... 81
Kiechel (Samuel) England and the English, 1585 ... ... 85
Norden, Notes on London and Westminster, 1592 ... ... 91
Hentzner (Paul) Extracts from his Travels in England, 1598 ... ... 101
Fernandez de Velasco (Juan) Visit to England, 1604 ... ... 115
Graser (Johann Jacob) Notes on England, circa 1606 ... ... 125
Zinzerling (Justus) Description of England, 1610 ... ... 139
Pescham (Henry) Sights and Exhibitions in England, 1611 ... ... 137
Otto, Prince of Hesse. Visit to England, 1611 ... ... 141
John Ernest, Duke of Saxe-Weimar. Visit to James I., 1613 ... ... 147
Pictures in the Royal Palaces, Whitehall, St. James's, &c., 1613 ... 157
Eisenberg (Peter) Notes on England, 1614 ... ... 169
Arithmeus (Valentine) Notes on London and Westminster, 1617 ... 175

Fynes Moryson's Itinerary in England, Scotland, Ireland, &c. [2815].

Blome.—Britannia: Geographical Description of the Kingdoms [2938] of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories thereto belonging; Alphabetical Table of the Names, Titles, and Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, Maps of the Counties, &c.
Folio. Lond. 1673.

CARElli (Gemelli).—Travels through England, the Netherlands, &c. (1686)—

Ogilby.—Britannia; England and Wales Survey'd, with Descriptions of all the Principal Roads. 100 copper plates.
By John Ogilby.
Folio. Lond. 1698.

Misson's Travels in England, with Account of Scotland and Ireland—[2829].

Petty's (Sir Wm.) Political Survey of Ireland: also of [2940] England's Wealth, Taxation, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1719.


Berkshire [a Fragment]. With Map and two views of Windsor. [2942]
4to. [17—.]

Jones.—The Most Notable Antiquity of Great Britain, vulgarly [2944] called Stone-Heng, on Salisbury Plain, Restored by Luigi Jones. To which are added The Chorea Gigantum, or Stone-Heng Restored to the Danes, by Dr. Charleton, and Mr. Webb's Vindication of Stone-Heng Restored in answer to Dr. Charleton's Reflections, &c. Views and other Plates.
Large paper. Folio. Lond. 1725.

Defoe.—Tour through the Island of Great Britain: [2945] Account of the Principal Cities, Towns, Customs, Employments of the People, and whatever is Curious and worth Observation. By a Gentleman. 3 Vols. 8vo. 1724–27.

Gonzales (Don Manuel).—Voyage from Lisbon to England, and Historical, Geographical, Topographical, Political, and Ecclesiastical Account of England and Scotland, 1730—Harleian Coll. I. pp. 9—208 [2967].
CATALOGUE.


Campbell (John, Ll.D.) Political Survey of Britain; its Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, Commerce, &c. (1774)—[1439].


Newte.—Prospects and Observations; on a Tour in England [2952] and Scotland: Natural, Economical, and Literary. By Thomas Newte. 4to. Lond. 1791.

Clarke (E. D.) Tour through England, Wales, and Ireland, 1791—[2832].


 Beauties of England and Wales.—Delineations of Berkshire, [2955] with map and plates (inserted). Royal 8vo. Lond. 1801.

Lysons' Berkshire; its Topography and History. With Map [2957] and 18 plates. 4to. Lond. [1806].

[2958] Another Copy, with 40 Additional Engravings and a Series of Aquatints by Tomkins. 4to. Lond. [1804].

[2959] Another Copy, Large Paper, with plates, some coloured, and 144 additional illustrations, maps, views, and architectural antiquities, by Turner, Kip, Grose, Buckler, &c. 2 Vols. Royal 4to. Lond. [1804].


Cary's Traveller's Companion: Delineations of the Turnpike Roads of England and Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1826.


White's (Gilbert) Selborne (1767–87)—§7, Natural History [1857].

Evans.—Excursion to Windsor, through Kew, Richmond, [2971] and Twickenham. By John Evans. 12mo. Lond. 1827.


Inglis.— Journey through Ireland during Spring, Summer, and [2974] Autumn, 1834. By H. D. Inglis. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1834.

Barrow's Tour Round Ireland, 1835—[2844].

Hall.—Ireland: its Scenery, Character, &c. By Mr. and Mrs. [2975] S. C. Hall. 556 illust. 3 Vols. Royal 8vo. 1841.

Knight.—London, Described and Illustrated. Edited by [2976] Charles Knight. 6 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–44.

Cumming.—The Isle of Man; its History, Physical, Civil, &c. [2977] By J. G. Cumming. Maps. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Herbert.—Cyclops Christianus: an Argument to Disprove the [2978] supposed Antiquity of Stonehenge, &c. 8vo. 1849.


Brooke.—Liverpool as it was during the Eighteenth Century. [2980] By Richard Brooke. Plates. Royal 8vo. Liverpool, 1853.

Ferguson (James) The Peril of Portsmouth, or French Fleets and English Forts (1853); Portsmouth Protected (1856) —Ferguson's Pamphlets [1117].


 Borrow's Wild Wales—[2851].

Bircket Foster's Pictures of English Landscape with [2982] Pictures in Words by Tom Taylor. 4to. Lond. 1863.
Scott.—The City of London; its Population, Houses, Com-
Petrie.—Life and Labours in [Irish] Archeology. By Wm.
[2984] Stokes. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
Trench.—Realities of Irish Life. By J. Steuart Trench.
[2986] [Sir] Henry Parkes, N.S. Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1869.
Evans.—Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments
Parker.—Two Excursions in Berkshire: Wantage, the
[2988] Icknield Way, Letcombe Castle, Letcombe Bassett, and
Letcombe Regis. Oxford Arch. and Historical Soc. [1872].
Smee's My Garden, Beldington, Surrey (1872)—§7, NATURAL HISTORY [1870].
Taine.—Notes on England. By M. Henri Taine. Translated
[2989] by W. Fraser Rae. 12mo., Lond. [1873].
Bryan’s British Industries and Industrial Classes—[1872-73].
Jewitt.—The Stately Homes of England. By Llewellynn
[2990] Jewitt and S. C. Hall. Illustrated with 380 engravings
Land Owners.—Official Returns of the Name, No. of Acres, and
[2991] estimated Value, held by each Owner of Land in England,
Wales, Ireland, and Scotland. 4 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1874–76.
Prendergast.—The Cromwellian Settlement of Ireland.
Greenwell.—British Barrows and Sepulchral Mounds.
Nicholas.—The Pedigree of the English People: Forma-
[2995] tion and Growth of the Nation. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
Houston.—Twenty Years in the Wild West; or, Life in
Our Own Country; Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial. 1,200
[2997] engravings. 6 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond.[1879–83].
Old and New London; its History, People, and its Places.
[2998] Illustrated. 6 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond.[1875–85].
III. to VI.—Westminster, the Western, Northern, and Southern Suburbs.
By Edward Walford.
Greater London: a Narrative of its History, People, and its
2 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1883–84].
Old and New Edinburgh; its History, People, and its Places.
[3000] By James Grant. 3 Vols. 4to. Cassell, Lond. [1881–83].
Bonwick.—Our Nationalities: the Irish, the Scotch, the Welsh,
[3001] and the English. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
Bacon’s Large Scale Map of London and Suburbs:
[3002] Eighteen double sheets. Folio. Lond. [1880].
THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

129


O'Rell.—John Bull and his Island. By Max O'Rell. [3006] 12mo. Lond. [1883.]


Counties, Cities, Towns, &c., of England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland; the Channel Islands; Alderney, Guernsey; Jersey; Sark—see Enc. Brit., arranged in alphabetical order, throughout. A few items are noted below:—


Leafroy (E. T.) Dublin; County and City—Enc. Brit. vii. 494. 1877.


Stoddart (J. H.) and Paton (J.) Glasgow—Enc. Brit. x. 658. 1879.


§ 18.—SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Of Tarshish, whether it be any place in Spain—Purchas, I. pt. 1, 44 [2071].

Drake (Sir Francis) Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits performed by him upon the Coast of Spain and Portugal—Hakluyt, II. ii. 121 [2063].

Wingfield (Col. A.) Discourse of the Portogall Voyage (1589) under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake—Purchas, IV. 1914 [2072]; Hakluyt, II. ii. 134 [2063].

Fight performed by ten Merchant Ships of London against 12 Spanish Gallies in the Strait of Gibraltar (1590)—Hakluyt, II. ii. 166 [2063].

The valiant Fight performed in the Strait of Gibraltar by the "Centurion" of London against five Spanish Gallies (1591)—Ibid. p. 168.

Report of the Voyage to Cadiz (1596), overthrew of the King's Fleet, and winning of the City, with other accidents, gathered out of测算anus, Hakluyt, and others—Purchas, IV. 1927 [2075].

Cholney (Sir Hugh) Journey through France and Spain to Morocco—§ 63 [2078].

Willoughby's (Francis) Travels through Spain (1664)—Ray [2080]; Harris, II. 694 [2065].

CATALOGUE.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, with Description of the Cities of Lisbon, Coimbra, Oporto, Braga, Madrid, Valentia, Alicante, &c.; by an English Gentleman (1823)—HARRIS, II. 705 [2025].

Campbell.—History of the Balearic Islands, with their Description. From the Spanish. By Colin Campbell. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Francisco de los Santos' Description of the Escorial, translated by George Thompson. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1760.


Langle.—Sentimental Journey Through Spain. By the Marquis de Langle. 12mo. Lond. 1756.


Journal during the Campaign in Portugal and Spain under Wellington. By a Regimental Officer. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

Ramond.—Travels in the Pyrenees: Description of the Passes, Summits, and Valleys; Mineralogy and Natural History of these Mountains. By M. Ramond. 8vo. Lond. 1813.


Carnarvon.—Portugal, Galicia, and the Basque Provinces. By the Earl of Carnarvon. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Smyth (Capt.) Columbret Rocks near Valencia—J. R. G. S. i. 58. 1831.

Bouza (Don F.) Heights of various points in Spain—J. R. G. S. ii 269. 1832.


Roberts.—Picturesque Sketches in Spain (1832–33). By David Roberts. 28 lithographs. Folio. Lond. 1837.

Murray.—A Summer in the Pyrenees. By the Hon. James Erskine Murray. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Finn.—Sephardim; or, the History of the Jews in Spain and Portugal. By James Finn. 12mo. Lond. 1841.


Borrow's Gypsies of Spain and the Bible in Spain—[2851].

Clark.—Gazpacho; or Summer Months in Spain. By W. George Clark. 12mo. Lond. 1850.


Sayer.—The History of Gibraltar, and its Political Relation to Events in Europe; with Accounts of its Fourteen Sieges, &c. By Capt. Sayer. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Ormsby (J.) Notes on Spain—Cassell, I. [2221]. 1869.

Bratholomew (E. G.) Seven Months in the Balearic Islands—Cassell, I. 1869.


Excursions near Lisbon—Cassell, III. [2259]. 1871.
SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

Burke (Ulick R.) An Autumn Tour in Andalucia—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.
Low (C. R.) The Escorial; its History and Contents—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Holland (Mrs. F. W.) Recollections of Spanish Travel—Cassell, V. 1873.
Holland (Rev. F. W.) Ten Days at Seville, 1867—Cassell, V. 1873.


The Balearic Islands; their History, &c.—Enc. Brit. iii. 276. 1875.
Gibraltar; its History, &c. (1886)—Her Majesty’s Colonies [1599].

Rudler and Chisholm, Physical Features of the Iberian Peninsula, and the Balearic Isles; their Inhabitants, Languages, Characteristics, Chief Towns, and Statistics (1886)—§ 3, Stanford’s Europe [1250].

§ 19.—MADEIRA AND THE AZORES.

Macham’s Discovery of Madeira (about 1344)—Galvano [2142]; Halkutt, II. pt. 2, p. 1 [2063]; Major’s Prince Henry [1362].
Raleigh (Sir W.) Voyage to the Azores—Halkutt, II. ii. 120 [2063].
Cumberland (Earl of) Voyage to the Azores (1589)—Ibid. p. 155.
Raleigh (Sir W.) Report of the Fight about the Isles of the Azores between the “Revenge” (Sir Richard Grenville) and an Armada of the King of Spain (1591)—Ibid. p. 160.
Voyage of certaine Ships of London to the Azores (1591)—Ibid. p. 176.
Notable and memorable accidents that happened in Tercera (1589–92)—Purchas, IV. 1672 [2075].
Linechoton, Description of the Azores or Flemish Is. —Ibid. p. 1667.
Essex (Earl of) Voyage to the Azores (1597)—Ibid. p. 1935.
Gorges (Sir Arthur) Larger relation of the said Voyage—Ibid. p. 1938; Supplement to Halkutt [2070].
Voyage de la Tercera, fait par le Commandeur de Chaste—Thévenot, II. No. 56 [2078].


History of the Azores, or Western Islands, and the Import—[3054] tance of these Islands to Great Britain. By Capt. T. A. Maps and Plates. 4to. Lond. 1813.

Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Account of the Azores (1831)—§ 11. Voyages [2447].
Thomas (Rev. W. C.) Observations in Madeira, &c. (1864)—§ 54 [4058].
Description of the Azores, Madeira, &c. (1873)—Challenger Exp. I. 175 [1694].
The Azores, or Western Islands—Enc. Brit. iii. 169 [2283].
Johnston (Keith) Madeira, the Azores, &c., their Climate, Population, Productions, &c. (1879)—§ 3. STANFORD'S Africa [1253].

Warner's Islands: Tour to Madeira, &c. (1881)—§ 89. Pamphlets (6036).

Johnson (J. Yale) Madeira, its Features, Inhabitants, Climate, History, Trade, Commerce; Porto Santo, and the Desertas—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 177 [2276].


§ 20.—FRANCE.

Coryat (T.) Travels in France, Italy, &c.—Coryat's Crudities [2814].

Morison (Fynes) Travels through France, &c.—Morison's Itinerary [2815].

Lithgow's Travels in France, &c.—[2816].

Heylyn.—A Survey of the Estate of France and of some of [3061] the adjoining islands: taken in the Description of the Principal Cities and Chief Provinces, with the Temper, Humour, and Affections of the People generally; and an Exact Account of the Publick Government in reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civil State. By Peter Heylyn. Small 4to. 1656.

Skaipson (Sir Philip) and Ray (John) Travels through France (1664), Churchill vi. (1686); Harris, Ill. 715 (2065). Tour in France and Italy by an English Gentleman (1675).—Harleian, i. [2807].

Caver's Travels through France, Italy, &c. (1686)—Churchill, vi. [2808].

Northleigh (John) Travels through France (1702)—Ibid. p. 727.

Burke's Reflections on the Revolution in France (1790)—[1441].


McQueen's Campaigns of 1812–15—[2837].


Nicol (Henry) The French Language—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 629. 1879.

Saintsbury (G.) French Literature—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 637. 1879.

Coolidge (W. A. D.) The Jura Mountains—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 781. 1881.
§ 21.—SWITZERLAND.
Hamblin’s Passage of the Alps, by Prof. Paul Chaix—J.R.G.S. xxv. 182.
Cortar’s, McRory & Lithgow’s Travels in Switzerland—[2814-16].
Skiddon’s Journey through Switzerland (1866)—Churchill, VI. [2086].
Ray’s Travels in Switzerland, &c. (1665)—Harris, II. 558 [2095].
Burney’s (Bishop) Travels in Switzerland (1865)—J.R.G.S. p. 590.
Misson’s Travels in Switzerland (1868)—Misson’s Italy, &c. [2829].
Williams.—Tour in Switzerland; State of the Cantons. By [3085] Helen Maria Williams. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1798.
Matthew’s Tour in Switzerland, &c.—Matthew’s Diary of an Invalid [2848].
Chaix (Prof.) On the Rhone and Geneva—J.R.G.S. xiv. 322. 1844.
Chaix (Prof.) Last Census of Switzerland—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 313. 1854.
Chaix (Prof.) Hydrography of Valley of Aare—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 227. 1857.
Bremer.—Two Years in Switzerland and Italy, by Fredrika [3089] Bremer; Tr. by M. Howitt. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1861.
§ 22.—CORSICA AND SARDINIA.


Corse ; its History, &c., 1877—Ency. Brit. vi. 439 [2966].

§ 23.—ITALY, SICILY, MALTA, &c.

Ancient Geography and Topography of Italy, Sicily, &c.—Smith's Atlas [1121]; Bunbury [1126]; Lloyd [1119]; Gell [3126, 3139]; Burn [5145]; articles from Ency. Brit., mentioned page 136.

HawkeWodd (Sir John) Travels and Victories, in Italy—Hakluyt, II.70 [2062].

Guzman (Don Alonso de) Adventures in Italy—Hakluyt Soc. xxl. [2141].

Coryat, Moryson & Lithgow's Travels in Italy—[2814], [2815], and [2816].


Tour in Italy by an English Gentleman—ibid. p. 409.

Ray's Travels through Venice, Lombardy, Tuscany, Naples, Sicily, Malta, the Ecclesiastical States, the Grisons, Switzerland, &c.—Barris, II. 655 [2095].

Skippon (Sir P.) Travels in Italy, Sicily, &c.—ChurcHill, VI. [2866].

Careri (Gemelli) Travels through Italy, &c. (1856)—ibid. p. 41.

Misson's Voyage to Italy, Germany, &c. (1688)—[2829].


Montfaucon.—Travels of the Learned Father Montfaucon [3118] from Paris through Italy, 1702. 12mo. Lond. 1712.

Beckford.—Letters from Italy (1780); Spain and Portugal [3121] (1787). By the Author of Vathek. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1834.


Hoare.—A Classical Tour through Italy and Sicily, Illus-[3125] trating districts not described by Mr. Eustace. By Sir Richard Colt Hoare. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Chateaurenald (Viscount) Travels in Italy (1803-4)—[2835].

Matthew's Tour in Italy, &c.—Matthew's Diary of an Invalid [2840].

Allan's Mediterranean Tour ; Malta, Sicily, Italy, &c. (1842)—[2845].

Rogers's Italy. Illustrated by Turner. 8vo. Lond. 1834.


Evans.—The Classic and Connoisseur in Italy and Sicily. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.


Gell.—Topography of Rome and its Vicinity. Edited by K. H. Bunbury. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Cochrane.—Young Italy. By Alexander Baillie-Cochrane. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Ruskin.—The Stones of Venice: the Foundations—the Sea-Stories—the Fall. 3 Vols. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Gretton.—The Englishwoman in Italy: Impressions of Life in the Roman States and Sardinia during a Ten Years' Residence. By Mrs. G. Gretton. 12mo. Lond. [1862].

Moens.—English Travellers and Italian Brigands: a Narrative of Capture and Captivity. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1866.


Seddall.—Malta, Past and Present; a History of Malta from the Days of the Phenicians. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Rome and United Italy—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.


Gulf of Spezia—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

Venice, Historical and Descriptive—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

Venice and its Architecture—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

James (Prosper) Visit to Rome—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.

Burke (Ulick E.) Venice to Florence—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.

Adams.—Venice, the Queen of the Adriatic, Past and Present. By W. H. D. Adams. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Curt (A.) Rambles in Rome—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.

Burn.—Rome and the Campagna: Historical Description of the Site, Buildings, and Neighbourhood of Ancient Rome. By Robert Burn, M.A. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1875.

Davies.—The Pilgrimage of the Tiber. With some Account of its Tributaries. By Wm. Davies. 8vo. Lond. 1875.


Rudler (F. W.), Chisholm (G. G.), and Ramsey (Sir A.C.), The Italian Peninsula; its Physical Features, Extents, Hydrography, Geology, Minerals, Climate, Flora and Fauna; the People, their Character, Habits, Education, Trade, Commerce, Chief Towns, &c. (1885)—§ 3 STANFORD’S Europe [1250].

Murray (A. S.) and Deecke (Dr. W.) Etruria—ENCY. BRIT. viii. 633. 1878.


Horner (the Misses) Florence—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 330. 1879.

Barnabi (Prof. E.) Herculaneum—ENCY. BRIT. xi. 723. 1880.

Hubner (Prof. E.) Roman Inscriptions—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 124. 1881.

Bunbury (E. H.) Italy: Geography—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 434. 1881.

Webster (H. A.) Italy: Statistics—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 448. 1881.

Symonds (J. A.) History of Italy—ENCY. BRIT. xiii. 467. 1881.


Rodwell (G. F.) Lipari Islands—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 682. 1882.


Bay and City of Naples, 1884—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 187. 1884.

Freeman (E. A.) Palermo : History, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 169. 1886.

Villari (Prof. Pasquale) Fisa : History and Architecture—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 119.

Bunbury (E. H.) Pompeii—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 444. 1885.

Hodgkin (Thomas) Ravenna : its Art and History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 296. 1886.

Villari (Prof.) Rimini and its History—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 555. 1886.


Villari (Prof.) Rome : History, Medieval and Recent—ENCY. BRIT. xx. 782. 1886.


Malta, Gozo, and Comino (1886)—HER MAJESTY’S COLONIES [1899].

§ 24.—HOLLAND, BELGIUM, THE RHINE, AND GERMANY.

Henry IV. (King) Voyage into Prussia and Letto (1390)—Hakluyt, I. 122.

Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, Voyage into Prussia (1391)—ibid. 123.

Cortar’s Travels in Germany, the Netherlands, &c.—[2814].

Fynes Morison, Itinerary in Germany, &c.—[2815].

Lithgow’s Peregrinations in Germany, &c.—[2816].

Oversbury (Sir Thomas) Observations in his Travels through the Seventeen Provinces [of the Netherlands] 1669—Harley, I. 251 [2067].

Ray (John) Travels through the Low Countries and Germany (1668)—Harris, II. 641 [2995].

Brown’s (Edward) Voyage from England to Holland, and Journey through the Electorates of Cologne, Treves, and Mentz, the Lower and Upper Palatinate, Bavaria, and Austria to Vienna, &c. (1668)—ibid. p. 741.

Mission’s Travels through Holland, the Spanish Low Countries, Germany, &c. (1687-88)—ibid. pp. 521-590; also [2829].

Skippon (Sir Philip) Journey through the Low Countries, Germany, &c. (1665-66)—Churchill, VI. 359-736 [2086].

Careri (Gemelli) Travels through the Netherlands, &c. (1686)—ibid. p. 41.

Temple (Sir Wm.) Observations upon the United Provinces—§ 6 [1418].

Description of Holland, with Directions for Travelling into [3160] Germany, &c. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1744.

HOLLAND, BELGIUM, AND GERMANY.

Carr.—Travels Round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and Part of Germany, 1804. Tour through Holland, and Up the Rhine, 1806. By Sir John Carr. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1805-7.

Bramsen (John) Travels through Germany, &c. (1814)—[2859].

James.—Tour in Germany, Sweden, Prussia, and Poland (1818). By J. T. James. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Webster (James) Notes on the Netherlands, &c. (1825)—[3255].

Head.—Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau. By Sir James Francis Head. 12mo. Lond. 1833.

Barrow’s Tour in the Northern Tyrol, Bavaria, &c. (1840)—[2844].

Blaze de Bury.—Germania; its Courts, Camps, and People. (1817) By Baroness Blaze de Bury. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Baur.—Life in Germany, during the War of Independence. By W. Baur. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Ansted (D. T.) From Alsace to the Hartz—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.

Alsace and Lorraine—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.

Clairmont (George) A Visit to Upper Silisia—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.

Morgan (E. Delmar) Visit to Nuremberg—Cassell, VI. [2255]. 1874.


Bartley.—The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea. From the German. With 425 Illustrations. 4to. Lond. 1878.


Vizetelly.—Berlin, under the New Empire; its Institutions, Inhabitants, Industry, Monuments, Museums, Social Life. &c. By Henry Vizetelly. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Murray.—Hand-Books: The Rhine and North Germany—[3179] Southern Germany. 12mo. Lond. v. d.


Sime (James) German Literature—Ency. Brit. x. 522. 1879.


Jung (Dr. E.) and Sime (James) Hanover (1880)—Ency. Brit. xi. 446. 1880.


Pauli (Dr. R.) Lorraine—Ency. Brit. xv. 4. 1883.


§ 25.—AUSTRIA, HUNGARY, TRANSYLVANIA, DALMATIA, &c.

EDMUND and EDWARD (Princes) Voyage into Hungary (1017)—Hakluyt, I. 9.
ROBERT KEPTENENS' Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, &c. (1143)—Hakluyt, II. 16.

Schimmer.—The Sieges of Vienna by the Turks. From [3188] the German of Karl Schimmer, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

MERRIN's (John Baptist) Journey to the Mines in Hungary (1615)—Churchill, 1V. 762 [2084].

BLOUNT's Travels through Dalmatia, Hungary, Greece, &c. [3189].

BROWN's Description of Hungary and the Quicksilver Mines in Friuli, Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola, &c. (1668)—Harbes, II. 759-781 [2095].

CLARK's Travels in Transylvania, Hungary, &c. (1892)—[2832].

BRAMSEN (John) Travels through Germany, Hungary, &c. (1814)—[2839].

BARROW's Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the Northern Tyrol, &c. (1840)—[2844].

ALLEN's Mediterranean Tour; Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, &c.—[2845].

FORTIS.—Travels in Dalmatia and the Neighbouring Islands. [3190] By the Abbe Alberto Fortis. 4to. Lond. 1778.


BURY (Baroness Blase de) Personal Experiences of the Courts, Camps, and Peoples of Austria, Prussia, Bavaria, Bohemia, Hungary, Croatia, Servia, Italy, &c. [§ 24, Germany [3197].


Paton.—The Danube and the Adriatic; Hungary, Transyl-
vania, Dalmatia, Croatia, Servia, and Bulgaria. By A. A. Paton. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1862.


BUCK (R. H.) Lakes of Western Hungary—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.


GLADSTONE (George) Cracow and the Salt Mines of Wielicza—Cassell, V. 1873.

CUST (A.) Fortnight among the Dolomites—Cassell, VI. 1874.

Magyarland; Narrative of Travels through the Snowy Carpathians [3200] and Great Alföld of the Magyar. By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

AUSTRIA, HUNGARY, DALMATIA, &c.

Dalmatia: its Extent, History, Population, &c.—ENCY. BRIT. vi. 783. 1877.
Butler (E. D.) Hungary: Geography and Statistics, History and Literature—
ENCY. BRIT. xii. 361. 1881.
Ramsay (W. M.) Hythia—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 703.
Webster (H. A.) Montenegro and the Montenegrins—ENCY. BRIT. xvi. 779. 1883.
Murhead (J. F.) Prague—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 657. 1885.

§ 26.—TURKEY IN EUROPE;
ROUMANIA, BULGARIA, SERVIA, ALBANIA, GREECE, THE ARCHIPELAGO, AND CYPRUS.

* * For Asia Minor see § 47, pp. 174 to 177.

Ancient Geography of Greece—Rawlinson’s Herodotus [1120]; Vaux [1124]; Benbury [1125]; Rankin [1127]; Duncker [1128]; Hyde Clarke [1129].
Voyage of certain Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantinople, unto Justinian the Emperor, about a. d. 590—Hakluyt, II. 4 [2062].
Eriks (John) Voyage to Athens, a. d. 885—ibid. p. 5.
Benjamin of Tudela, Account of Constantinople, 12th century—[2802].
Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Confessor to Constantinople and Ephesus (1056)—Hakluyt, II. 7 [2062].
Robert Ketenninis, Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia (1143)—ibid. p. 16.
Loss of Cyprus, Rhodes, &c., to the Turks (1522)—ibid. pp. 72-95.
English Trading Voyages to the Levant, Candia, and Chio (1511)—ibid. p. 96.
Hareborne (Ambassador), Voyage to Constantinople (1582)—ibid. p. 165.
Voyage of Five Merchant Ships to Turkey (1588)—ibid. p. 285.
Hareborne’s Travels Overland, Constantinople to London (1588)—ibid. p. 289.
Nicholas’s Travels to Turkey, Account of Greece, &c. (1591)—Harley, I. [2087].
Newberry (John) Travels in Turkey (1580-82)—Purchas, II. (1410) [2078].
Bartos (Edward) Journey to Constantinople (1596)—ibid. p. 1345.
Withers (Robert) Description of the Grand Signior’s Seraglio—ibid. p. 1580.
Sanderson (John) Voyages and Description of Constantinople (1584-1592)—
ibid. p. 1614.
Osman (Sultan) Letter to His Majesty, James I.—ibid. p. 1612.
Sandy’s (George) Observations on the Turkish Empire (1610)—ibid. p. 1274.
Cortay’s (Tom) Travels and Observations in Constantinople (1612)—[2814].
Lithgow’s Travels in Candia, Greece, &c. (1612)—[2816].
Bilson’s Remarks on the Island of Crete, Mount Athos, Constantinople, the Gold and Silver Mines of Macedonius, &c.—Ray [2080].
Vernon (Francis) Travels from Venice through Istriá, Dalmatia, Greece, and the Archipelago to Smyrna—ibid.
Greaves (John) Latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes—ibid.
Smith (Thomas) Historical Observations relating to Constantinople; and an Account of the City of Prusa in Bithynia—ibid.
Angelos (Ch.) Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live; their Fasts, Feasts, and other Observations—Purchas, I. pt. i. 154 [2071].
CATALOGUE.

ROLMAB (Swedish Ambassador) Journey to Constantinople and Account of the
Turkish Monarchy (1656-57)—CHURCHILL, IV. 666-716 [2085].

BROWNE'S Travels in Thessaly (1663), with Description of Larissa, &c.—HARRIS,
II. 705 [2085].

CARECI (Gemelli) Voyage from Naples to Sicily, Turkey, Greece, &c.—HARRIS,
8vo. [2084].

General Account of the Turkish Empire—HARLEIAN COLL. I. 501 [2087].

Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangeres: the Levant,
Turkey, Greece, &c. [2088].

ROBERTS'S Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant (1692-96)—[2326].

BLOUNT (H.) Voyage into the Levant by way of Venice, Dalmatia, Hungary,
Greece, and Egypt to Cairo (1634-35)—[2819]; HABSBURG, I. 511—552 [2087].

THEVENOT (John) Travels from Italy to Constantinople (1655): Account of the
Turks; of Christians and Jews subject to the Grand Signior; of Islands in
the Archipelago, &c., with Accounts from Wheeler and Lebrun—[2822];
HARRIS, II. 730 [2085].

Dapper.—Description des Isles de l'Archipel; Chypre,
[3208] Rhodes, Candia, Samos, Chio, Negrepont, Lemnos, Patmos,

CLARKE'S Travels in Greece, Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, Transylvania, and
Hungary (1801-2)—[2332].

Hobhouse.—Journey through Albania and other Provinces
[3209] of Turkey, 1809-10. By John Cam Hobhouse [Lord
Broughton]. Coloured plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1818.

BRAMSSEN (John) Travels to the Morea, Greece, &c. (1814)—[2839].

WEBSTER (James) Travels through Turkey, Egypt, &c. (1825-28)—[2255].

Turner.—Journal of a Tour in the Levant, Turkey, &c.
[3210] By William Turner. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

RAWSON'S Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Greece, Ionian Islands, &c.—[3873].

Williams.—Select Views [64] in Greece with Classical

HUGHES.—Travels in Greece and Albania. By Rev. T. S.

Alexander.—Travels to the Seat of War in the East
[3213] [Turkey] through Russia and the Crimea, 1829. By [Gen.]
Sir J. E. Alexander. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

Trant.—Narrative of a Journey through Greece, 1830, with
[3214] Remarks on the Naval and Military Power of the Ottoman
Empire. By Capt. T. A. Trant. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

MARTIN (R. M.) The Ionian Islands, &c.—BRT. COL. LIB. VII. [1349], also
[1347] and [1348].

ALLAN (John H.) Pictorial Tour in the Mediterranean, Turkey, Greece, &c. [2845].

WEBERTON (Elton) The Crescent and the Cross—[2883].

Kinglake.—Eothen: Travels in the East. By Alexander

Curzon.—Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant. By

Macfarlane.—Turkey and its Destiny: Results of an
By Charles Macfarlane. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1850.


Paton (A. A.) Modern History of Servia, Bulgaria, &c.—[3186].

Ubicini.—Letters on Turkey: Account of the Religious, Political, Social, and Commercial Condition of the Ottoman Empire. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1856.


Farley.—Modern Turkey [Syria, Turkey in Europe and Asia]. By J. Lewis Farley. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Barkley.—Between the Danube and Black Sea; Five Years' Experience of Turkey and its Inhabitants. 12mo. Lond. 1877.


MacColl.—The Eastern Question; its Facts and Fallacies. By Malcolm MacColl. 8vo. Lond. 1877.


Menzies.—Turkey, Old and New; Historical, Geographical, Statistical. By Sutherland Menzies. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1880.

Samuelson.—Roumania, Past and Present. By James Samuelson. Maps, Photographs, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1886].

Rudler and Chisholm, The Balkan Peninsula, Ionian Islands, Cyprus, &c., their Physical and Natural Features and Inhabitants, Government, Chief Towns, Trade, &c. (1886)—§ 3, Stanford's Europe [1250].
Karacay (Count) Account of Albania—J. R. G. S. xii. 45. 1842.
Spratt (Capt.) The Isthmus of Mount Athos—J. R. G. S. xvii. 145. 1847.
Leycester (Lieut.) Volcanic Group of Santorin or Thera—J. R. G. S. xx. 1. 1850.
Leycester (Lieut.) Volcanic Group of Milo—J. R. G. S. xxii. 201. 1852.
Jochmus (Gen.) Journey to Balkan or Mount Hemus—J. R. G. S. xxiv. 36. 1854.
Spratt (Capt.) Route from the Danube to Black Sea—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 203. 1856.
Gardner (Samuel) Cipsies in Moldavia—P. R. G. S. i. 57. 1857.
Skene (J. H.) Remarkable Localities, Coast of Epirus—J. R. G. S. xviii. 159. 1858.
Brine (Capt. Lindsay) Visit to Santorin or Thera—P. R. G. S. x. 317. 1866.
Boyd (Nelson) The Danubian Principalities (Romania)—Cassell, III. 1871.
Bonwick (James) Stranded in the Hellespont—Cassell, V. 2265. 1873.
Albania: its Geography, Inhabitants, &c.—Ency. Brit. i. 447. 1874.
Thomson (J.) Journey through Cyprus—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. 97. 1879.

§ 27.—RUSSIA IN EUROPE AND POLAND.

Slavla in the 10th and 11th cent.—Lelwel, Geoq. du Moyen Age, iii. [1172].
Marriage of the daughter of Harold (of England) to Jeruslaus Duke of Russia in his own Country, 1067—Hakluyt, I. 16 [2061].
Voyage of an Englishman into Russia, Poland, &c., [1243]—ibid. p. 20.
Herenstein (Baron) Notes upon Russia (1617-26)—Hakluyt Soc. [2122].
Henshion and others, Voyages into Russia (1557-71)—Hakluyt, I. 310 [2061];
Hakluyt, II. 307 [2077]; Travenort, I. No. 6 [2077]; Hakluyt Soc. [2184].
Fletcher (Gilbert) Of Russia and adjoining Regions (1588)—Hakluyt Soc. [2122].
Horsby (Sir Jerome) Travels in Russia (1584-91)—ibid.
Bond (E. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th century—ibid.
Shelley (Sir Anthony) Travels through Russia (1601)—Purchas, II. 1407.
Muscovy Co.'s Voyages to White Sea, &c. (1553-1622)—Purchas, III. 462 [2074].
Barkau (Josefa) Travels in Russia, Poland, Georgia, &c. (1436-52)—Hakluyt Soc. [2161].
Contarni (Ambroso) Travels in Poland, Russia, &c. (1747-77)—ibid.
Observations on Russia from English Ambassadors and other Travellers (1750-1616)—ibid. p. 738.
Contract between the Emperor of Russia and King of Sweden (1616)—ibid. p. 792.
Fynes Morison's Itinerary in Poland, Germany, &c. [2815].
Relation of the Cossacks, with Life of Kanclinski—Thevenot, I. No. 2 [2077].
Luca (John de) Relation of the Crim-Tartars, Circassians, &c.—ibid. No. 3.
Beaufort’s Description of Ukraine and the Cossacks, Crim Tartary, &c. (1846)—Churchill, I. 515-551 [2081]; Harris, II. 516 [2095].

De la Neuville.—An Account of Muscovy in 1689, Czar [3251] Peter and his People.

12mo. Lond. 1899.

Description of Muscovy; its Extent, People, their Religion, Government, Military Affairs, &c.—Harleian Coll. I. 339-250 [2087].

Conner (Bernard) Account of the Kingdom of Poland—Harris, II. 508 [2095].

Kudbeck (Olof) Journey into Finland—[2893].

History of Poland, from its Origin as a Nation to 1795.

[3252] 8vo. Lond. 1795.

Clarke’s Travels in Russia, Crim Tartary, Turkey, &c. (1800)—[2893].

Carr (Sir John) Visit to Russia (1804)—[3162].

Burnett.—View of the Present State of Poland. By [3253] George Burnett.

12mo. Lond. 1807.

Holderness.—New Russia: Journey from Riga to the Crimea; [3254] with Account of the Colonization and the Colonists. By Mary Holderness.

8vo. Lond. 1823.


Humboldt’s Travels in Asiatic Russia (1829)—§ 5 [1359].

Fletcher.—History of Poland, with Narrative of Recent Events. [3257] By James Fletcher.

8vo. Lond. 1831.

Murchison (Sir R.) Geology of Russia and the Ural—§ 7 [1647].

Letters from the Shores of the Baltic (1840). By a Lady [3258] [Miss Rigby, Lady Eastlake].

12mo. Lond. 1846.


12mo. Lond. 1851.


12mo. New York, 1848.

The Englishwoman in Russia. By a Lady [Miss E. McCoy] [3261] Ten Years Resident in that Country. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Grant.—The Crimea, Historical and Descriptive Sketch of. [3262] By Anthony Grant.

12mo. Lond. 1855.

Tilley.—Eastern Europe and Western Asia; Sketches of [3264] Russia, Greece, &c. By H. A. Tilley. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Wallace.—Russia. By D. Mackenzie Wallace.

[3267] 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.


2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Du Chaillu’s Journey through Finland—[2908].

Rae (Edw.) Journey in Russian Lapland and Karelia—[2909].

Rudder and Chisholm, Russia: Physical Features, Geology, Resources, Races, Government, Religion, Languages, &c. (1885)—Stanford’s Europe [1250].

Morrison.—Sketches in Russia. By a Rambling Victorian [3269] (A. F. Morrison).

12mo. Melbourne, 1886.

Goodenough (Dr. E.) Black Sea Voyage of the “Blonde”—J.R.G.S. i. 101. 1881.

Jackson (Col.) Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1. 1835.
CATALOGUE.

Humboldt (Baron) Level of the Black and Caspian Seas—J.R.G.S. viii. 135. 1888.
Markham (C. R.) Valley of the Don—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 675. 1879.
Rowe (Nicholas) A Journey on the Volga—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1879.
Morgan (Delves) The Baltic Provinces of Russia—Cassell, III. [2253]. 1871.
Michiel (Robert) Journey from Kazan to Orenburgh—Cassell, V. 1879.
To Kief in the Peasantry Days—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Garden (Mrs. M. G. Hogg) Trip to Livonia and Back—Cassell, VI. 1873.

TRAVELS IN ASIATIC COUNTRIES.
§ 28.—THE CAUCASUS.

Barbaro (Josafo) Travels through Georgia, &c. (1486-92)—Hakluyt Soc. [2161]. 1875.
Chart (Sir John) Travels through Circassia, Armenia, &c. to Persia (1872)—Murray, Asia, III. 400 [1844].
Englemann (P. F.) Russian Embassy through the Caucasus to Persia, 1755—Hakluyt Soc. [3701]. 1875.
Cunynghame.—Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Dag [3278] hesistan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, 1871.
By Lieut. Sir A. T. Cunynghame. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
Thielmann.—Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, &c. By [3279] Baron Max von Thielmann. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
Boe (Baron de Daghestan, in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. iv. 91. 1860.
Cameron (Duncan) On the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. vi. 5. 1862.
Fresfield (Douglas) The Caucasus—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Fresfield (D.) Recent Russian Travels in the Caucasus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 697. 1885.
§ 29.—SIBERIA AND MANCHURIA.

Description of Siberia, Samoieda, and Tungoessia, 1612.—Purchas, III. 522.

Gourdon (W.) Voyage to Pechora, 1611.—ibid. p. 530.

Finch (R.) Letter to Sir T. Smith touching the former Voyage.—ibid. p. 534.

Places the Russes sayle by, from Pechorskoie Zauorot to Mongozey, with the manner of their Travell.—ibid. p. 539.

Logan (Jas.) Voyage to Pechora and his Wintering there, 1611.

Purchase (W.) Voyage to Pechora, 1611 ; and Travels to Fermats, Ougoria, and River Ob.—ibid. p. 546.

Gourdon (W.) Observations at Pustozera, 1614-15, with a description of the Samoyeds.—ibid. p. 553.

Pools (Jona) Voyages to Cherie Iland, 1604-9.—ibid. p. 556.

Travels of two Cossacks through Siberia to Catay, &c., 1619.—ibid. p. 737.

Description of the Empires, Catay and Laben and the R. Ob.—ibid. p. 799.

Marsh (Ant.) Notes of the R. Ob and the North-East, 1684.—ibid. p. 804.

Cherry (F.) and Lyndes (T.) Report of a Warm Sea South-east of the R. Ob.—ibid. p. 894.

Account of Siberia, Samoieda, Zembla, &c. (1670)—Harris, II. 457 [2095].

Ybants Ides (E.) Description of Siberia—[2826]; Harris, II. 651 [2095].

Account of Kamtschatka and Behring’s Voyages, 1725-26—Harris, II. 1016 [2095]; Burney, Voyages to the N. E. [2014].

Backhoff (Frederick I.) Travels through Siberia to China, 1654—Churchill, II. 489 [3082].

Bell (John) Travels through Siberia to China—Murray, Asia, III. 424 [1344].

Grieve.—History and Description of Kamtschatka. From [3290] the Russian. By J. Grieve. 4to. Gloucester, 1764.

Ledyard (John) Travels and Residence in Siberia (1787-88)—[3851].


Humboldt’s Travels in Siberia (1829)—§ [1350].

Murchison (Sir R.) Geography of the Ural Mountains—§ 7 [1847].


Pumpelly (R.) Travels through Siberia, &c.—[2857].


Seebohm.—Siberia in Asia: Natural History, &c., of the [3298] Valley of the Yanesay. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

Niemojowski.—Siberian Pictures. From the Polish of [3301] Ludwik Niemojowski. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Von Baer, Russian Expeditions to Nevaia Zemila—J.R.G.S. viii. 413. 1888.

Ermann (Prof. A.) Note on Map of Kamtschatka—J.R.G.S. ix. 508. 1890.


Peschurof and others.—Notes on the R. Amur—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 376 ; F.R.G.S. ii. 153; iii. 92. 1858-59.
CATALOGUE

1859.
Atkinson (T. W.)—Ala-tu Mountains.—P. R. G. S. iii. 127.

1867.
Lloyd (W. V.)—Russian Harbours, of Manchuria.—J. R. G. S. xxvii. 212.

1869.
Bridgeby (Ronald)—A Summer Trip up the River Amoor.—Cassell, i.

1869.

1872.
Veniukof (Col.)—On the Island of Sakhalin.—J. R. G. S. xliii. 378.

1872.
Palladius—Expedition through Manchuria, 1870—J. R. G. S. xliii. 142.

1878.

1879.

1883.

1884.
Kropotkine, Nova Zembla.—Enc. Brit. xvii. 605.

1884.
Malville (G. W.)—In the Lena Delta (1884)—§ 12. Arctic Voyages [2726].

§ 30.—BOKHARA AND RUSSIAN TURKESTAN.

Arabian Accounts of the Countries on the Oxus.—Murray, Asia, i. 52 [1844].

Albacen, Life and Maritime Travels of Tamerlane.— Purchas, iii. 160 [2074].

Poles (the) Travels to Bokhara, Samarkand, the Famir, &c.—Travels of Marco Polo [2906].

Clavijo (Gonzales de) Embassy to the Court of Timour, Samarkand, 1408—6, with Life of Timour by C. R. Markham.—Hakluyt Soc. xxvi. [2328].

Jenkinson (Anthony) Journey to Astrakhan, Bokhara, &c. (1558-71)—Hakluyt, i. 810 [1861]; Purchas, iii. [2074]; Thevenot, No. 6 [2079]; Murray, Asia, i. 306 [1834]; Hakluyt Soc. lxiii. and lxxii. [2184].

Buckewitz (Alex.)—Russian Expedition beyond the Caspian (1717)—Murray, Asia, i. 344 [1844].

Bruce (Philip H.)—Survey of E. Shore of the Caspian (1723)—ibid. 346.

Thomson and Hogg, Journey, St. Petersburgh to Samara and Bokhara (1749)—ibid. 364.

Burnes.—Travels into Bokhara: a Journey from India to Cabul, Tartary, and Persia. By Lieut. [Sir Alex.] Burnes. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.


Vambéry.—Arminius Vambéry, his Life and Adventures. [3318] Written by Himself. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Vambéry.—Travels in Central Asia; to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarkand (1863). 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Vambéry.—Sketches of Central Asia: Additional Chapters on My Travels and Adventures, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1867.

Vambéry.—History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period down to the Present. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Hutton.—Central Asia: from the Aryan to the Cossack. By James Hutton. 8vo. Lond. 1875.


BOKHARA AND RUSSIAN TURKESTAN.

Rawlinson (Sir H.) England and Russia in Central Asia—see India [3561].


Lansdell.—Russian Central Asia: Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, [3328] and Merv. By Henry Lansdell, D.D. Maps and illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

With Appendices on the Fauna and Flora of Russian Turkestan, and a Bibliography of Russian Central Asia, including 700 titles, Chronologically and Topically arranged.


Wood (Lieut.) Sources of the Amu-Darya (Oxus)—J.R.G.S. x. 530. 1840.
(Golabed (Capt. A.) Results of the Isyk-kul Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 365. 1851.
Abramen (Gen.) Lake Nor-zaisan and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 58. 1865.
Semenoff, Djungaria and the Celestial Mountains—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 213. 1865.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Pamir Region—P.R.G.S. x. 134. 1866.
Boutakoff, Delta of the Amu-Darya or Oxus—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 152. 1867.
Semenoff, Expedition to West Shore of Issikul Lake—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 311. 1869.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Trade between Turkestan and India—P.R.G.S. xiii. 10. 1869.
Transit of Tea from N.W. India to Turkestan—P.R.G.S. xiii. 198. 1869.
Low (C. E.) Notes on Western Turkestan—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Abramen (Gen.) Principality of Karategin—J.R.G.S. xii. 338. 1871.
Fedchenko, Ruins of Samarkand—P.R.G.S. xv. 392. 1871.
Yule (Col.) Papers connected with the Upper Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlii. 482. 1872.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Khiva—P.R.G.S. xvii. 162. 1873.
Fedchenko's Travels in Khokand, Upper Jaxartes, &c.—Cassell, V. 1873.
Khante of Khiva—Cassell, VI. 1874.
Stebnitsky's (Col.) Journey in Central and Southern Turkomania, 1872—J.R.G.S. xlii. 217. 1874.
Schriler (Eugene) A Journey to Khokand, 1873—P.R.G.S. xviii. 408. 1874.
Napier's (G.) Journey to Turcoman Frontier of Persia—P.R.G.S. xx. 166. 1876.
Shaw (S. B.) A Prince of Kashgar on Geo. of Turkestan—P.R.G.S. xx. 462. 1876.
Michell (R.) Russian Exp. to the Alai and Pamir—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 17. 1877.
Morgan (Delmar) Old Channels of the Lower Oxus—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 301. 1878.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) The Road to Merv—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 161. 1879.
Svertoff's (M.) Journey in Ferghana and the Pamir—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 499. 1879.
Morgan, Journey through Semirâetchia to Kul'dja—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 150. 1881.

Stewart (Col. C. E.) Country of the Tekke Turkomans—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 515.

Morgan, Steppe Routes, Karshi to the Amu-Daria—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 723.


Kalâthin (Lt.) Journey across the Turkoman Desert.—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 219.


Regel (Dr. A.) Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 412.


Russian Surveys, Trans-Caspian and Trans-Caucasia—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 392.

Russian Famine Expedition of 1883—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vi. 135. 1884.

Michell (E.) Regions of the Upper Oxus—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) vi. 469. 1884.


Walker (Gen.) The Oxus Region—Enc. Brit. xviii. 101. 1885.


Morgan, Geog. of C. Asia, from Russian Sources—R. G. S. Supp. p. i. 1886.

Koânikoff, Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz, 1882—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 32.

§ 31.—TARTARY, EASTERN TURKESTAN, AND MONGOLIA.

Carpini (Plano) Journey through Central Asia (1246)—see p. 116.

Rubrûquis (Wm.) Travels in Central Asia (1253)—see p. 116.

Bacon (Roger) Relation of the Tartars, &c. (Latin)—Purcahs, III. 52 [2074].

Ayton (the Armenian) Of Asia, especially the Tartars—ibid. 103.

Chaggi Memet, Travels in the Country of the Great Khân—ibid. 164.

Goes (Benedict) Travels through the Tartar Countries, 1639—Purchas, III. 310 [2074]; Yule’s Cathay [2149].

Verbiest (Father) Journeys from China into Tartary, 1682—Hakluyt Soc. XVII. [3129].

Pereira (Father) Journey into Tartary, 1683—ibid.

Yabrants Ides (E.) Travels through the Mongol Countries, 1692-96—[2826];

Harriss, II. 918 [2095].

Gerbillon, Journey from Pekin to Chinese Tartary—Murray, Asia, I. 459 [1344].

Huc (Abbe) Chinese Tartary, Tibet, &c.—[3832].


Shaw.—Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. [3336] By R. Shaw.

8vo. Lond. 1871.


Prejevalsky.—From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lobnor. [3340] Translated by Morgan; with Notices of the Central Asian Lakes, &c., by Sir D. Forsyth.

8vo. Lond. 1879.
CHINESE TARTARY AND MONGOLIA.

Gilmour.—Among the Mongols. By Rev. James Gilmour. [3342] Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. [1884].


Schlagintweit (Brothers) Journey to Khotan—P.R.G.S. i. 273. 1857.

Grant (C. M.) Route by Mongolia, from Peking to St. Petersburg—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 187. 1863.


Oshorn (Capt. S.) Notes on Chinese Tartary—P.R.G.S. xi. 162. 1867.


Route of Mahomed Amir from Jelalabad to Yarkand—P.R.G.S. xlix. 122. 1869.


Hayward's Journey in Central Asia—Cassell, 11. [2252]. 1870.


Ibrahim Khan, Route from Kashiit to Yarkand—J.R.G.S. xv. 387. 1871.

Palladius, Expedition through Manchuria, 1870—J.R.G.S. xlii. 142. 1872.

Shaw, On Position of Lab Nor—P.R.G.S. xvi. 242. 1872.

Shaw, Central Asia in 1872—P.R.G.S. xvi. 355. 1872.

Elias (Ney) Journey through Western Mongolia—Cassell, v. [2255]. 1873.

Elis, Journey through Western Mongolia—J.R.G.S. xliii. 108. 1873.


Dilke (Ashton) Valley of the III, Kuldja—P.R.G.S. xviii. 246. 1874.

Forsyth's (Sir D.) Mission to Kashgar—Cassell, vi. [2256]. 1874.

Hawlinson (Sir H.) On Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar—P.R.G.S. xviii. 414. 1874.


Gordon (Col.) Watershed of Central Asia—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 381. 1876.

Forsyth, Buried Cities in the Desert of Gobi—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 1. 1877.


Pevtsos Expedition in North-Western Mongolia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 701. 1879.


Morgan, Journey through Semirechis to Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 150. 1881.

Regel's Expedition, Kuldja to Turfan, 1879-80—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 340. 1881.


Profevalsky (Col.) Letters from Central Asia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 167, 897; vii. 28. 1885-86.

§ 32.—TIBET.

Andeada (Antonio) Journey from Agra to Tibet (1824)—Murray, Asia, i. 424 [1844].

Gruetter and Doeville, Journey from Pekin to Agra, through Tibet (1861)—Thyvenot, ii. No. 40 [1978]; Murray, Asia, I. 438 [1944].

Great Lamas and Little Lamas, and the Grand Lamas—[2129].

Tartar Conquerors of China, pp. 89-94 (Hakluyt Soc.).

Desideri (F. Hippolito) Journey from Goa to Tibet (1714)—Lettres Edifiantes [2098]; Murray, Asia, I. 441 [1344].

Penna (Horace de la) Mission to Tibet—Murray, Asia, I. 445 [1344].

Moorecroft's Journey over the Himalayas into Tibet—ibid, Vol. ii. 404.

Hug (Abbe) Chinese Tartary, Tibet, &c.—[3382].

Gill (Capt. C.) Journey through China and E. Tibet to Burnah—[3965].

Wilson (And.) Journey through Chinese Tibet to India—[3992].
Bogle.—Mission to Thibet (1774) by George Bogle, and [3352] Journey to Lhasa (1811) by Thomas Manning. Edited by C. R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Turner.—Journey through Boottan to Thibet, 1783. By [3353] Captain Samuel Turner. 4to. Lond. 1800.


Cooper.—The Mishmee Hills: Account of an Attempted [3356] Journey to Thibet from Assam. 8vo. Lond. 1873.


Pezjewalsky (Col.) Mongolia. Northern Tibet, &c.—[3339].

Hooker (J. D.) Fourth Excursion to Passes in Tibet by Donkias Lah—J.R.G.S. 19. 1850.

Guttag (Dr. C.) Tibet and Sefan—J.R.G.S. xx. 191. 1850.

Strachey (Sir H.) Physical Geography of Western Tibet—J.R.G.S. xxii. 1. 1858.

Bennet (Capt.) Visit to Datsa in Tibet—P.R.G.S. x. 105. 1866.


Cooper (T. T.) Course of Brahmaputra, or Tsampo—P.R.G.S. xii. 392. 1869.

Montgomery, Trans-Himalayan Explorations—J.R.G.S. xxix. 146; P.R.G.S. xiii. 183; xiv. 207. 1869.

Gregory (Capt.) Attempt of Native Envoy to reach Tibet—P.R.G.S. xiv. 214. 1875.

Markham (C. R.) Travels and Trade in Great Tibet—J.R.G.S. xiv. 299. 1875.


Trotter (H.) Pundit's Journey, Lah to Lhasa—J.E.G.S. xlvii. 86. 1877.

Western Tibet Exploration by Indian Survey Parties—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 444. 1879.


Walker (Gen. J. T.) Four Years' Journeyings through Great Tibet—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 65. 1885.

§ 33.—CHINA.

Greek and Roman Knowledge of China—Yule's Cathay (Hakluyt Soc.) [2148].

Ancient Accounts of India and China by Two Mohammedan [3365] Travellers in the Ninth Century. From the Arabic, with Remarks, by the Abbé Renaudot. 12mo. Lond. 1733.

To the "Remarks" are added Inquiries into the Origin of the Christian Religion in China; the Time when the Mohammedans first entered China; the Jews discovered in China; and a Dissertation on the Chinese Learning.

See also [2894] Harriss, i. 521; [1944] Murray's Asia, i. Ch. ii.


Benjamin of Tudela, Travels from Narva to China (1160-73)—[2802].

Marco Polo's Travels to China—[2806].

Odoric (Friar) Travels to E. Parts of the World (1314-30)—Yule's Cathay [2148].

Missionary Friars' Reports from China, &c. (1292-1838)—ibid.

Kashiduddin, China under the Mongols—ibid.

Ibn Batuta's Travels to India, China, &c. (1325-55)—ibid.

Conti (Niccolo) Travels to China (1449)—Major's India in 15th Cent. [2134].

Andrade (F. Perez y Simon) and Thome Perez de Voyages to Canton, 1517-18
—Barros, Sec. III. lib. VI. [1323]; Murray, Asia, III. 262 [1344].
The Book of Ser Marco Polo ye Venetian concerning ye kingdoms of ye Cast:
Newly done into English,
by Henry Yule e.b.

Mendez Pinto (Fernan) Observations of China, Tartary, &c. (1521-45)—Purchas III. 252 [2074].

Cruz (Gaspar) Of China and Adjoining Regions (1556)—ibid. p. 166.

Pereira (Galetetta) Relations of China—ibid. p. 199.

Bernardine's Account of the Empire of China, &c. (1578)—Harley, II. 25-91.

Report of a Mahometan Merchant who had been in Cambula (1598)—Purchas, III. 310 [2074].


Ponteis (Diego) Description of China; its Provinces, Cities, Towns, Rivers, Shipping, Commodities, Diet, &c. (1602)—ibid. p. 350.

Ricci and Trigaut, Discourse of China, the Country, people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, acts, with notes—Purchas, II. Nos. 40 et 41.

Munfort's Observations in China (1618)—ibid. p. 405.

Goes (Benedict) Journey from Agra to China (1594-1607)—Yule's Cathay [2148]; Purchas, III. 310 [2074].

Mendoza's (Juan Gonzales) Kingdom of China—Harl. Soc. XIV. and XV.

D'Orléans, History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the Journeys into Tartary of Fathers Verbist and Pereira (1682-85)—ibid. Vol. XVII.

Travels in China, Tartary, Tibet, &c.—Letters Edifiantes des Missions, Vols. XVII.—XXVI. [2098]; Lockman [2098].

Nieuhoff (J.) Voyages to the East Indies, &c., with Account of the Dutch Embassy to China (1656-57)—Churchill, II. [2082]; Tevenot, I. No. 7 [2077]; II. Nos. 34 & 35 [2078]; Murray, Asia, III. 296 [1344].

Briefe Relation de la Chine; Flora Sinensis, ou Description des Plantes et Fleurs de la Chine, leur maniere de les cultiver. Monuments antiques de la Religion Chretienne, trouvés dans la Province de Xencé à la Chine. Par le R. P. Michel Boyum—Tevenot, II. No. 33 [2078].

Martini (P.) Description Geographique de l'Empire de la Chine (pp. 216), avec une Carte et à la fin une Addition au Royaume du Japon—ibid. No. 38.


Synopsis Chronologica Monarchiae Sinicae, anno post diluvium 275-3817 (n. c. 32) Decas Secunda (n. c. 6) A. D. 1565—ibid. No. 54.

Elementa Linguae Tartaricae—ibid. No. 57.

Baudier (Michael) Court of the King of China, 1610—Harley, II. pp. 1. [2087].


Backhoff.—Travels into China through Siberia, by Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff, Moscovie Envoy (1554)—Churchill, II. 489 [2082].

Careri (Gemelli) Account of China and the People, 1695-97—Churchill, IV. 273-456 [2083].

Kao (Dionysius) Description of China and of whatever is most remarkable throughout the whole Empire—Harley, II. 975 [2095].


Ripa (Father) Memoirs during Thirteen Years at the Court of [3567] Peking (1710-23). From the Italian. 12mo. 1861.

Le Comte.—Ten Years' Travels through the Empire of [3368] China. By Lewis Le Comte. 8vo. Lond. 1758.

Ellis.—Lord Amherst’s Embassy to China; with Observa-
Coloured Plates. 4to. Lond. 1817.

Auber.—China: an Outline of its Laws, Government, and Foreign 
[3372] Intercourse. By Peter Auber. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Davis.—The Chinese: a General Description of the Empire of 
2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

Belcher (Sir E.) Naval Operations in China (1841-42)—§ 11. Voyages [2466].

Fortune.—The Northern Provinces of China: Three Years’ 

Fortune.—The Tea Countries of China: Two Visits to. 

Fortune.—A Residence among the Chinese: Scenes and 
[3379] Adventures during a Third Visit to China, 1853–56. By 
Robert Fortune. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Huc.—The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet. By 
[3382] the Abbé Huc. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855–58.

Elgin (Envoy to China, 1859–58) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].

Oliphant.—Lord Elgin’s Mission to China and Japan 

FORTUNE (Robert) Yedo and Peking—[3438].

Doolittle.—Social Life of the Chinese; their Religions, 
2 Vols. 12mo. New York, 1867.

Collingwood.—Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas. 
[3387] By Cuthbert Collingwood. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Thomson.—Illustrations of China and its People: Two 
[3389] Hundred Permanent Photographs with Letterpress. By 

Margary.—Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo, &c. By 

Dennys.—The Folklore of China, and its Affinities with that 
4to. Hongkong, 1878.

Douglas (W. K.) China; its Geography, Provinces, History, Language, Litera-

Gray.—China; History, Laws, Manners, and Customs of the 

Hingston (James) The Australian Abroad in Japan, China, &c. [2870].

Gill.—The River of Golden Sand: Narrative of a Journey 
[3395] through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. By Capt. 
W. Gill, R.E. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

[3396] ANOTHER EDITION: Condensed by E. Colborne Baber, and edited, with a 
Memoir, by Col. Yule. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Thomas (Julian) Visit to China (1881)—§ 14 [2873].

Hong Kong (1880)—§ 8. Her Majesty’s Colonies, pp. 483-505 [1509].
CHINA.

COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Explorations in South China Border Lands [3470, 73].

BALFOUR (Surg.-Gen.) China, &c.—Cyclopedia of India and Eastern Asia [3597].

Keene and Temple, The Chinese Empire; its Extent, Physical and Natural Features, Climate, Flora and Fauna, Inhabitants, Topography, Highways, Administration and Statistics—§ 3. STANFORD'S Asia [1251].

[3405] Pamphlets:

No Opium! or Commerce and Christianity in China. Lond. 1885.


Ouchterlony (Lt.) Sketch of the Island of Chusan. Lond. 1841.

Piracy in the Chinese Seas. (From The Friend of China.) 1850.


Gutzlaff (Rev. Chas.) Journey, China to Mantchou, Siam, 1852—J.R.G.S. iii. 1853.

Swinhoe (R.) Trip to Kalgan—P.R.G.S. xiv. 1854.

Johnston (A. R.) Island of Hong Kong—J.R.G.S. xiv. 112. 1844.


Collins (Adm.) On the Yang-Tze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. xviii. 130. 1847.

Gutzlaff (Dr.) Frontiers of China, towards Birmah—J.R.G.S. xix. 85. 1849.

Davis (Sir John) Chusan, with map—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 242. 1853.


Davis (Sir John) East Coast of China, Canton, &c.—P.R.G.S. i. 330. 1857.


Oberon (Sherrard) Pechell Gulf and the Peiho—P.R.G.S. iii. 55. 1859.

Oliphant (L.) The R. Yangtze-Kiang, with chart—J.R.G.S. xxx. 75. 1859-60.


Sarel (Col.) Yang-Tze-Kiang, Hankow to Pingshan—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1. 1862.


Oliver (Lieut.) Boat Journey west of Canton—P.R.G.S. vi. 85. 1862.


Markham (J.) Journey through Shantung—J.R.G.S. xlii. 297. 1870.


Whyte (W. A.) Route from Tientsin to Kischia—P.R.G.S. xiv. 243. 1870.


Lindley (A. F.) A Cruise to Soo-choo—Cassell, II. 2502. 1870.

Cooper (T. T.) On Yunnan—P.R.G.S. xv. 163. 1871.


Thomsen (J.) Sketches of Travel, Hong Kong to Peking—Cassell, V. 1873.

Bushell (S. W.) Journey outside Great Wall of China—J.R.G.S. xlii. 73. 1874.


Elias (N.) Visit to Valley of Shensi, W. Yunnan—P.R.G.S. xx. 234. 1876.


Semnskoff's (Col.) Expedition to China, 1874-75—J.R.G.S. xliii. 156. 1877.

Gill (Capt.) Western China and Borders of Tibet—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 57. 1878.


McCarthy (J.) Across China, Chin Kiang to Bhamo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 459. 1878.


Colquhoun, Exploration through S. China Borderlands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 713.


Baber (E. Colborne) China, Physical and Social—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 441. 1883.
CATALOGUE.

Baber, Travels and Researches in Western China—R.G.S. Supp. p. i. 1886.
Hostie, Journey to S. W. China to W. Yunnan—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) viii. 571. 1886.

§ 34.—COREA AND LOO-CHOO ISLANDS.

Mendez Pinto.—Account of Loo-choo Islands—Puchias, III. 202 [2074].
The Jesuit Missionaries in Loochoo—Lettres Édifiantes [2098].
Kao (Dionysius) Description of Corea, China, &c.—Harris, II. 275 [2095].
Description of the Country and Inhabitants of Corea—ibid. p. 1000.
Hamblin's Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Isle of Quelpaert, with a Description of Corea (1653-66)—Churchill, IV. 573 [2084];
Burney, III. 156 [2103].
Young (Capt. A.) On the Corea—P.R.G.S. ix. 296. 1865.
Ross.—History of the Corea, with Descriptions of Manners [3419] and Customs. By Rev. J. Ross. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
Hall (J. C.) Visit to Corea, 1882—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) v. 274. 1883.

§ 35.—FORMOSA.

Early European Intercourse and Settlements in Formosa—Burney, III. [2103].
Prise de l'Île Formosa par les Chinois le 5 Juillet, 1601—Thevenot [2077].
Kao (a Chinese) Description of Formosa—Harris, II. 275 [2095].
Candidus (George) Account of the Island Formosa—Churchill, I. 472 [2081].
Description of Formosa (in Dutch)—Valentyn [2080].
[3426] Enquiry into the Objections against George Psalmanaazar of Formosa.
To which is added: Psalmanaazar's Answer to M. D'Analoy de Sliuce.
12mo. Lond. [1708].
Gordon (Lient.) Coal in the Island Formosa—J. R. G. S. xix. 22. 1849.
Kopsch (G. H.) Rivers in Northern Formosa—P. R. G. S. xiv. 79. 1870.
The Island of Formosa—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Corner (A.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P. R. G. S. xix. 515. 1873.
Allen (H. L.) Journey through Formosa—P. R. G. S. xxi. 258. 1877.
Bullock (T. L.) Trip into Interior of Formosa—P. R. G. S. xxii. 266. 1877.
Beauley (M.) Journey through S. Formosa, 1875—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) vii. 1. 1885.
TRAVELS IN ASIATIC COUNTRIES. 155

§ 36.—JAPAN.

Description of Chipangu (13th Cent.)—YULE'S Marco Polo, II. 235 [2806].

Discovery of Japan (1542)—BURNEY, I. 225 [2101]; HAKLUYT SOCIETY VIII. [2120].


Koempfer, &c., Japan in the 16th and 17th Cent.—HAKLUYT SOCIETY VIII. [2120].


Saris (John) English Factory Settled in Japan—Purchas, I. ii. 534 [2072].

Cocks (R.) English Factory in Japan, 1615–22—Purchas, I. ii. 323 [2072]; II. 1695 [2073]; HAKLUYT SOCIETY [2180].

Hatch (Arthur) Letter from Japan, 1623—Purchas, II. 1696 [2073].

Trigault, State of Christianity in Japan, 1618—Purchas, II. 1683 [2073].

Commerce de Hollandois du Japon—THEVENOT, I. No. 23 [2077].

Caron (François) Relation du Japon—ibid. No. 30.

Gybertz (Reya) Relation des Martyrs du Japon—ibid. No. 31.

Découverte de la Terre d'Jso, avec cartes—ibid. No. 32.

De l'Royauame du Japon—THEVENOT, II. No. 36 [2075].

Remarks on the Empire of Japan, from the Dutch—CHURCHILL, I. 480 [2081].

Kao (Dionysius) Description of Japan, China, &c.—HARRIS, II. 975 [2095].

Oliphart (L.) Lord Elgin's Mission to Japan, &c. 1859—CHINA [3384].

Account of Japan (in Dutch)—VALENTYN, V. [2079].

Thurborg (K. F.) Travels in Japan, 1775—MURRAY, Asia IV. 386 [3344].


De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Yedo—§ 11. VOYAGES [2095].

Mossman.—New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun during [3444] the last Twenty Years. By Samuel Mossman. 8vo. Lond. 1873.


Hingston (James) Travels in Japan, 1876—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].


Reed.—Japan; its History, Traditions, and Religion. With the [3447] Narrative of a Visit in 1879. By Sir E. J. Reed. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Black.—Young Japan, Yokohama, and Yedo.


Mathison (Comm.) Visit of the "Mariner" to Oragawa, Yedo, 1849—P.R.G.S. xx. 136. 1850.


Hodgson (P.) Island of Yesso—P.R.G.S. v. 113. 1861.

Alcock (Sir R.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. v. 132. 1861.

Alcock, Journey from Nagaasaki to Yedo, 1861.—P.R.G.S. vi. 196. 1862.

Oliphant (L.) Island of Tsushima near Japan—P.R.G.S. vii. 61. 1863.


Bakston (T.) A Journey in Yesso—J.R.G.S. xii. 77; P.R.G.S. xvi. 188.1872.


Quibina (J. H.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama—P.R.G.S. xvii. 78. 1873.


Lawrence (C. W.) Journey from Kioko to Yedo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 54. 1873.


Travels in the Interior of Japan, by "Mounta"—Cassell, VI. 1874.


§ 37.—INDO-CHINA, TONQUIN, SIAM, ANNAM, CAMBODIA, MALAYA, AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Ophir and Chryse, India beyond the Ganges, &c., Navy sent to Ophir by Solomon from Eziongeber; Voyages by the Romans to the Ports whence Spices, &c., were brought—Purchas, I. Pt. I (2071).

Marco Polo, Voyage from China, with accounts of Pegu, Siam, &c.—[2806].

Varcheaus, Travels to India, Indo-China, &c.—(1503—)—Hakluyt Soc. [2144].

Voyages to Malacca, by the Portuguese, 16th cent.—Barros (1823); Dalbuquerque's Commentarios [2165].

Mendez Pinto (Fernan) Shipwreck, Coast of Tonquin, &c.—Purchas, III. 252.

Cesar Frederick, Voyage to East Indies (1563-81)—Ramusio I. (2027); Hakluyt, II. 213 (2062); Purchas, III. 1702 (2073).

Balbi (Gaspardo) Voyage to Pegu, and observations there (1579-83)—Purchas, II. 1732 (2073).

Fitch (Ralph) Travels to Orunas, Bengal, Siam, Malacca, and all the Coast of the East Indies (1583-91)—Hakluyt, II. 250 (2062); Purchas, II. 1730.

Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyage to . . . Malacca, &c.—Hakluyt, II. pt. ii. 102 (2063).

Morga (Antonia de) Siam, Cambodia (1669)—Hakluyt Soc. xxxix [2151].

Cubero (Pedro) Voyage from Goa to Malacca, &c.—Murray, Asia, I. 334 [1844].

Floris (P. Williamou) Voyage to Palaesatto, Petapoli, Manilipatan, Bantam, Patania, and Siam; Occurrences in Pegu, Siam, Joor, Patane, and adjacent Islands (1610-15)—Purchas, I. Pt. 2, 315 (2072); Trevienot, I. No. 17.

Schouten (W.) Relation de Royaume de Siam (1636)—Trevienot, I. No. 18.

Borri (Chris.) Account of Cochinchina and its People, the Introduction of Christianity, &c. (1620)—Churchill, II. 721-765 (2082); Murray, Asia, III. 241 [1344].

Chamout (Chev. de) French Embassy to Siam (1586)—Murray, Asia, III. 331-241 [1344].

INDO-CHINA, TONQUIN, SIAM, ETC.

Nieuhoff (John) Account of Malacca, Ceylon, India, &c.—Churchill, II. 1.

Boran (Samuel) Description of the Kingdom of Tonquin (1685) : with Plates from Drawings by a Tonquinese—Churchill, VI. 1–40 [1886].

Sa (Pedro de) A Description of Siam. From the Portuguese (MS.) of Pedro de Sa—Harleian Coll. II. 92 [1885].

Relation of the Revolution in Siam: Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c. out of that Kingdom (1688-89)—ibid. p. 95.

Albuquerque (Antonio) Voyage from Madras to Malacca, &c. (1718)—Murray: Asia, I. 299 [1844].

Kao (Chinese) Description of Tonkin, Laos, &c.—Harris, II. 975 [1895].

Account of Pegu, Malacca, Cambodia, Siam, and Tonquin—Valentyn [1879].

Symes (Major) Embassy to Kingdom of Ava (1795)—Murray, Asia, III. 215–31.


Martin (R. M.) Penang, Malacca, Singapore, &c.—Brit. Col. Lib. x. [1841]; also [1847] and [1848].

Earl (G. W.) Account of Singapore—§64. Earl's Eastern Seas [1849].

Crawfurd (John) Singapore and the Straits Settlements—§64 [1850].

Richardson (G. C.) Sugar Cultivation, Malacca. [3463] (Pamphlet.) 8vo. Lond. 1849.


Mouhot.—Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos. [3466] By Henri Mouhot. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Siam—§11. Voyages [1858].


Colquhoun.—The Truth about Tonquin [French Policy, &c. ] [3472] By A. R. Colquhoun. 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Colquhoun.—Amongst the Shans. With Illustrations and [3473] an Historical Sketch by Hoiit S. Hallett; and an Essay on the Cradle of the Shan Race by Terrien de Lacouperie. 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Kean and Temple, Indo-China and Malacca; Geography, Natural History, Climate, Inhabitants, Topography, Administration and Statistics—§3. Stanford's Asia [1851].
Logan (J. R.) Excursion Singapur to Malacos and Finang.—J. R. G. S. xvi. 304. 1846.
Gutzlaff (Dr.) On the Country of the Free Lao—J. R. G. S. xix. 33. 1849.
Gutzlaff (Dr.) Cochin-Chinese Empire—J. R. G. S. xix. 85. 1849.
Parke (Sir Harry) Geographical Notes on Siam.—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 71. 1856.
Campbell (Jas.) Notes on Cambodia—J. R. G. S. xxx. 182. 1860.
Schemburg (Sir R.) Through Siam to Moulmein—P. R. G. S. v. 113. 1861.
Fraser and Furlong (Cats.) Route across Isthums of Kraw—P. R. G. S. vii. 58. 1863.
Basstian (Dr. A.) Ruined Cities of Cambodia—J. R. G. S. xxxv. 74. 1865.
Wray, Brit. Settlements, Straits of Malacca—P. R. C. I. III. 1; V. 103. 1871-74.
Delaporte (Lt.) Expded. in Cambod and Indo-China, 1866—Cassell, V. 1873.
French Exploration, Cambod and Indo-China—Cassell, V. 1873.
Thomson (J.) Across Siam to Cambodia (1866)—Cassell, V. and VI. 1873-74.
Yule (Col.) Cambod ; History, Topography, &c.—Ency. Brit. iv. 723. 1876.
Colquhoun (A. J.) Through S. China to Burmah, &c.—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 713.
Hallett (Holt S.) Railway through Burmah and Siam to China—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 1. 1886.
Scott (J. George) The Hill Slopes Tong-King—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 217. 1886.
The Straits Settlements (1858) : Singapore; Penang; Malacca; The Pindings; Province Wellesley; Perak, &c.—§ 6. Her Majesty's Colonies [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of the Straits Settlements (1858)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) French Cochinchina and Tong-King (1886)—§ 6 [1601].

§ 38.—ARRACAN AND BURMAH.

Relation des Royaumes de Golconda, Tannassari, Arecaan—Thvenot, I. No. 15.
Symes (Major) Visit to Rangoon—Murray, Asia, III. 314 [1844].

2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1839.


12mo. Lond. 1878.


Colquhoun.—Burma and the Burmans. By A. R. Colquhoun.
[3499] 12mo. Lond. 1885.
ARRACAN AND BURMAH. 159

Laws (Capt.) Remarks on Arracan Coast—J.R.G.S. i. 175. 1851.
Yule (Col.) Burma and its Tributary States—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 5d. 1857.
Spry (Capt.) Communication between China and Burma—P.R.G.S. v. 45. 1861.
Lewin (Lient.) Hill Trip, Borders of Arracan—P.R.G.S. xi. 52. 1867.
Cooper (T. T.) The Irawady, and its Sources—P.R.G.S. xii. 362. 1869.
Anderson (Dr. J.) The Irawady, and its Sources—J.R.G.S. xi. 286. 1870.
Lushai Expedition—P.R.G.S. xvii. 42. 1873.
Bulger (Major G. E.) Notes of a Naturalist in Burma—CASELL, vi. 1874.
Coryton (J.) Trade Routes between Burma and China—J.R.G.S. xiv. 229. 1875.
British Burma and the Burman Empire (1876)—ENG. BRIT. iv. 531. 1876.
Sandeman (Major J. E.) River Irawadi and its Sources—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 257. 1885.
Bryce (J. Annan) Burma, the Latest Addition to the Empire—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.

§ 39.—INDIA.


See also Rawlinson's *Herodotus* [1120]; BUNSBURY [1125]; DUNCKER [1128].

Discovery, Settlement, and Commerce of the East Indies from the Earliest Times: under the Persians, Romans, &c.—HARRIS, I. 369 et seq. [2094].

Commerce with India, carried on between Constantinople and Egypt—ibid. 504.

Jambulus, his Navigation to Arabia, India, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 79 [2071].

Dickinson (Lient.) Ancient Intercourse with India—J.R.G.S. vi. 113 [1866].


Sighesium (Bishop of Sherborne) Pilgrimage to the Shrine of St. Thomas in India, a.d. 593—HAKLUYT, Vol. II. 5 [2062]; PURCHAS, I. Pt. II. 109 [2072].

Accounts of India in 9th cent. by Two Mohammedan Travellers—[3365].


Marco Polo, Travels and Kingdoms of the East—[2066].

Mandeville, Travels and Marvels of India, 1322-56—[2058].

Odoric (Friar) Travels to Persia, India, &c. 1318-30—YULE's *Catoh* [2143].

Ibn Battuta, Travels from Tangier to India, China, &c., 1322-55—ibid.


Conti (Nicolo) Travels in the East, 1419-44—ibid.

Nikitin (Athanasius) Travels to India, from Russia, 1468-74—ibid.

Stepano (Hieronimo di Santo) Journey from Cairo to India, 1499—ibid.

Vasco da Gama, Voyages to India and Vice-Royalty—HAKLUYT Soc. [2155].

Varthem, Travels in Egypt, Persia, India, &c. 1503-9—ibid [2144].

D'Albuquerque's Conquest in the East Indies, &c. ibid [2165].

Lopez, *Navigations verso l'Indie Orientali*, 1502—RAMUSIO, I. 139 [2027].

Empoli, Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1505—ibid. 145.

Corsi (Andreas) Lettera Scritta in Cochinn, 1516 17—ibid. 176.
CATALOGUE.

Nunez (Alvaro, called Cape di Vacca) Relation concerning that which happened to the fleet in India, 1527-36—Purchas, IV. 1499.

Menezes (Duarte de) Laws, Customs, Revenues of Portuguese India—Purchas, II. 1606.

César de Federici, Viaggio nell' India Orientale, 1563-81.—Ramusio III. [2029]; Extracts of his eighteen years Indian observations—Hakluyt, II. 213 [2062]; Purchas, II. 1702 [2073].

Missionary Friars' Visits to the Great Mogul, Delhi, 1568-91—Murray, Asia, vol. II. ch. iii. pp. 72-119.

Stevens (T.) Voyage Round the Cape of Good Hope to Goa, 1579—Hakluyt, II. ii. 99 [2063].

Fitch (Ralph) Travels overland to Ormus, thence to Goa, Cambay, the R. Ganges, Bengal, Pegu, Siam, &c. (1588-91)—Hakluyt, II. 250 [2062]; Purchas, II. 1730 [2073].

Linschoten (John Huighen van) Voyage to Goa and observations of the East Indies, 1582—Purchas, II. 1750 [2073]; Hakluyt Soc. [2182].

Pimenta (Nicholas) Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and accidents of the Coast of Coromandel, and Pegu, 1567-99—Purchas, II. 1744 [2072].

Lancaster (Sir James) Memorable Voyage about the Cape of Buena Esperanza, along the East Coast of Africa, beyond Cape Comori, as far as Malaccas, and thence home again, begun 1591—Hakluyt, II. ii. 102 [2063].

First English Voyages to the East Indies, before the establishment of the East Indian Company—Purchas, I. Pt. 2, 106 [2072].


A Privilege for fifteen years granted by Her Majesty to certain Adventurers, for the Discovery of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 20, 1600—ibid. p. 139.

Voyages and Proceedings of the E. I. Company during the 17th Cent.—ibid.

Pytard de Laval, Voyage to E. Indies, and Shipwreck, 1601-11—Purchas, II. 1646 [2073]; Harris, I. 701 [2094].

Corvete (Capt. Robt.) Report of an Englishman, that being cast away in Cambay, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India Proper, 1608-11—Hakluyt, II. 232-265 [2085].

Peyton (Capt. Walter) Ports, Cities, and Towns Traded to by the Portuguese between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan—Purchas, I. ii. 535 [2072].

Roe (Sir Thomas) Journal of his Voyage to the East Indies and Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul (1614-17)—Churchill, I. 687-737 [2061]; Purchas, I. ii. 535 [2072]; Thevenot, I. No. 10 [2077].

Hawkins (Wm.) Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1606-11—Hakluyt Soc. [2170]; Thevenot, I. No. 9 [2077].

Maurique (Friar Sebastian) Mission to Bengal, Arracan, Lohore, Mooltan, &c. (1612)—Murray, Asia, II. [1344].

Mildenhall, Hawkins, and Roe's Embassies to the Great Mogul, 1596-1612—Murray, Asia, II. ch. iv. [1344].

Lord (Henry) Account of the Parsees and Banians and their Religions (1616)—Purchas, I. ii. 206 [2072]; Churchill, VI. 299-342 [2086].


Bonteau—Voyages aux Indes Orientales (1618), traduits de l'Hollandais—Thevenot, I. No. 19 [2077].

Valle (Pietro della) Travels into East India and Arabia [3511] Deserta, 1627. With a Relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyages to the East Indies. By G. Havers. Folio. 1663. See also Thevenot, I. No. 5 [2077].
INDIA. 161

Coryat (Thomas) Letter from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-16, with observations—Purchas, I. pt. 2, 582 [2073].

Terry.—A Voyage to East India with Account of the Empire [3612] of the Great Mogul. By Edward Terry, Minister.

"In Europe, Africa, Asia, have I gone.
One journey more, and then my travel's done."

12mo. Lond. 1655.

See also Thevenot, I. No. 11 [2077]; Purchas, ii. 1464 [2073].

Beavilae (Comm. Augustin de) Expedition to the East Indies (1619-20); containing Descriptions of the Sea-Coasts and Commerce; Observations on the People, and the means of establishing Colonies among them—Harris, I. 717 [2094]; Thevenot, I. No. 28 [2077].

Barton (W.) News from the East Indies; Voyage to Bengal (1632-33); with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malandy, their Religion, Sacrifices, and Customs—Supplement to Hakluyt [2079]; Harleian, II. 267 [279] [2088]; Murray, Asia, ii. 169 [1344].

Mandelau (John Albert de) Travels through India (1638-39); with Remarks upon several Nations, and on the Commerce of the Portuguese, English, and Dutch—Harris, I. 749 [2094]; Murray, Asia, ii. 172 [1344].

Baldews (Philip) Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c., with the Conquests of the Dutch (1649)—Churchill, III. 501-822 [2083].

Graaf (Nicholas) Visit to Patna (1669)—Murray, Asia, ii. 168 [1344].

Nieuhoff (John) Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East Indies (1640-71); with Descriptions of the Countries, the People, and Products—Churchill, II. i. [2082].

Bernier (F.) Travels from Surat to Delhi, Cashmere, &c., with History of the Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, letter to Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c. (1655-1665)—Harleian, II. 161—245. [2088].


Thevenot (John) Travels. Part III. Indostan, the New Mogul, and of other People and Countries of the East Indies (1665-67)—§ 14 [2822].

Tavernier (J. B.) Account of the Commodities, Manufactures, and Produce of the Several Countries of the East Indies; the great Cities and chief Mars, with Remarks and Observations in his Travels—Harris, I. 810 [2094].

Fryer (John) Travels in the East Indies (1672-81)—[3762].

Duquesne.—Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91, with [3514] Descriptions of the Malvide, Cocos, Andaman, and Ascension Islands, of the French Forts and Garrisons, and of the Manners and Customs of the Indians. By Monsieur Duquesne. Also, Voyages of the Sieur le Maire to the Canary Islands, &c.

12mo. Lond. 1696.

Careri (Gemelli) Travels through Indostan, &c. (1695)—Churchill, IV. 185 [2084].

Moravian Mission to India, 1705—Murray, Asia, II. 220 [1344].


12mo. Lond. 1715.

Albuquerque (Antonio) Travels from Goa to Madras (1718)—Murray, Asia, I. 299 [1344].

Bombay, Unhealthiness of the Island of—Churchill, VI. 358 [2086].
History of the Portuguese in the East Indies—Barros [1323]; Thirved, II. No. 52 [2078]; Harris, I. 682 [2094]; Macpherson, [1308]; Raynal [1389]; Robertson [1334]; Fonseca's History of Goa [3676].

History of the Dutch, French, Danish, Swedish E. I. Companies, ibid.

History of the Intercourse between Great Britain and the People in the East Indies; with a History of the East-India Company—Harris, I. 873 [2094]; Macpherson [1338]; Grant, [3519]; Martin [1347] and [1349]; State Papers [1356] &c.

Account of the Religion, Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians, as recorded by ancient Authors—Harris, I. 442 [2094].

Learning, Discipline, Office, Manner of Living, and Privileges of the Brahmans; including an Account of their Doctrines—ibid. p. 449.

History of the Empire of the Great Mogul, from its foundation by Timur-Bec, or Tamerlane, to the present time—ibid. p. 629.

Description of Surat, Coromandel, Ceylon, Bengal, Arracan, &c. (in Dutch)—Valentyn, Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien. Vol. V. [2079].

Raynal (Abbe) Philosophical History of the Establishment of the Europeans in the E. and W. Indies [1333].


Rennell.—Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan, or the Mogul's [3516] Empire. With Index of Names and Account of the Ganges and Buramppoeter.

4to. Lond. 1792.

Paolino da San Bartolomeo.—Voyage to the E. Indies, [3517] and Observations during a Residence of Thirteen Years (1776-89). With Notes by J. R. Forster. 8vo. Lond. 1800.

Hodges (Wm.) Visits to Madras, Calcutta, Patna, Benares, Agra, &c. 1789-88—Murray, Asia, II, 298—229 [1344].

Kirkpatrick (Col.) Journey to Nepal (1793)—ibid. p. 479.

Hamilton (Francis) Account of Nepal—ibid. p. 471.

Forster (George) Journey, Jummao to Cashmere, &c. (1793) ibid. p. 480.

Hardwick (Capt.) Journey from Patigur to Serainagur, 1796—ibid. p. 385.

Moerendorf, Journey over the Himalayas into Tibet—ibid. p. 404.

Webb (Lieut.) Journeys to the Sources of the Ganges (1805-18)—ibid. p. 391.

Murray (Hugh) Geography and Statistics, Religion and Literature of Hindostan; Hindoo Society; British System in India, &c. (1820)—ibid. pp. 222—381.


Macpherson, History of European Commerce with India (1812)—see [1338].

Grant.—History of the East India Company. By [Sir] [3519] R-bert Grant. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

Ward.—History, Literature, and Mythology of the [3521] Hindoos, including a Description of their Manners and Customs. By William Ward. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1822.


Conolly.—Overland Journey to the North of India, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun (1830). With Chapters on "Affghaun History" and "Overland Invasion of India." By Lt. Arthur Conolly. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.


Martin (R. M.) History of the Possessions of the East India Company—British Colonial Library, VIII, and IX. [1849] also [1847].

Elliot.—Views in India, China, and the Red Sea, from Sketches by Comm. Robert Elliot, R.N. With Descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 Vols. in 1. 4to. Lond. [1835.]

White.—Views (30) in India, the Himalayas, &c. By Lieut. G. F. White. Edited by Emma Roberts. 4to. 1838.

Postans.—Cutch: Random Sketches during a Residence in the N.-W. Provinces of India, with Legends and Traditions. By Mrs. Postans. 8vo. Lond. 1839.


Thornton.—History of the British Empire in India. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841-43.

Eden.—Portraits of the People and Princes of India. Folio. Lond. [1843.]

Acland.—Account of the Natives of India; their Manners and Customs. By Rev. Chas. Acland. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Cunningham.—A History of the Sikhs. By Joseph D. Cunningham. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Edwardes.—A Year on the Punjab Frontier, 1848-49. By Sir Herbert B. Edwardes. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851.


Fergusson (James) Rock-Cut Temples, Hindoo Architecture, Tree and Serpent Worship—II, p. 2 [1117].

Fergusson, On the Study of Indian Architecture (1867); Recent Changes in the Delta of the Ganges (1868); Description of the Amravati Tepe (1867); On Indian Chronology; Our Indian Empire (1855), &c.—Essays [1117].

Hooker.—Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, Sikkim, Nepaul, the Khasia Mountains, &c. By Sir J. D. Hooker. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1854.

Andrew.—The Indus and its Provinces; their Political Importance. [3548] 8vo. Lond. [1859.\]

Miles.—History of the Reign of Tipoo Sultan. From the [3550] Persian by Col. W. Miles. 8vo. Lond. 1864.

Denison (Gov.) Vice-Regal Life, Madras Dependency (1861-66)—§ 14 [3860].

Elgin (Viceroy of India 1861-63) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [3861].

Wood (J. G.) The Sowrah and Rhonds of India—§ 7 [1667].

Hartwig (Dr.) The Sylvan Wonders of Sikkim—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1890].

The Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast: Descriptive and [3551] Historical Papers. 8vo. Madras, 1869.

Chambers (William) Sculptures and Ruins at Mamallapuram (1738).

Goldingham (J.) Account of the Sculptures at Mahabalipuram (1798).

Babington (Rev. G.) Sculptures and Inscriptions at Mahamalsipur (1830).


Taylor (Rev. Wm.) Archeological Notes on “The Seven Pagodas” (1844).

Elliott (Sir Walter) Account of the Remains at Sāluvān Kuppam (1844).

Elliott, Inscription near the Varahasvām Temple.

Gubbins (Charles) Notes on the Ruins at Mahabalipuram. Description of “The Seven Pagodas” (1860) from the Telugu.

Frere.—Old Deccan Days: Legends of Southern India. [3552] Collected by Miss Frere, 12mo. Lond. 1870.


Rawlinson.—England and Russia in the East. [3561] By Sir Henry Rawlinson. 8vo. Lond. 1875.


Gordon-Cumming.—From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. [3565] By Miss Gordon-Cumming. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.


Fonseca.—The City of Goa; a Historical and Statistical Sketch. By J. N. de Fonseca. 8vo. Bombay, 1878.

Hinging (James) Visit to India, &c.—The Australian Abroad [2870].


 Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in Western India. 12mo. Lond. 1880.


Wheeler.—A Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nipal, [3581] and Burma. By Talboys Wheeler. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Birdwood.—The Industrial Arts of India. [3582] By Sir Geo. C. M. Birdwood. 8vo. Lond. [1880.]

Savile.—How India was Won; with Chapter on Afghanistan. [3583] By Rev. B. W. Savile. 12mo. Lond. 1881.


Hunter.—The Indian Empire; its History, People, and Products. (Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. VII. ) 8vo. Lond. 1881.


Temple (Sir R.) Geography and Statistics of British India—Stanford’s Compendium; Asia [1251].

James.—The British in India. [3590] By Lord Justice Sir Wm. M. James. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Temple.—Men and Events of my Time in India. [3591] By Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

Tayler.—Thirty-eight Years in India. From Jugananth to the Himalaya Mountains. By William Tayler. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.


Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia (1885)—§ 6 [1890].
Bonwick (James) Resources of British India (1889)—§ 6 [1890].
Bonwick (James) Pondicherry and French India—§ 6 [1861].


Miscellaneous Collection of Photographs; Scenery, Architecture, Portraits of Natives, Brahmins, Mohammedans, Toda Men and Women, &c.

The Indian List: Civil and Military. Issued by permission of [3624] the Secretary of State. 8vo. Lond. v. d.

[3626] Miscellaneous Pamphlets:—

Strachan (J. M.) East India and Native Customs and Rites. Lond. 1838.
Wrongs and Claims of Indian Commerce. From Edinburgh Rev. 1841.
Caulfield (Gen.) Letters on Recent Transactions in India. Lond. 1842.
India and Lord Ellenborough. Lond. 1844.
Reply to Pamphlet “India and Lord Ellenborough,” by Zeta. Lond. 1845.
Auckland (Lord) and Lord Ellenborough. By a Bengal Civilian. Lond. 1845.
Delreympole (G. E.) Syrian Great Eastern Railway to India, 1878.
The Indian Treaty. (From The Financial and Mercantile Gaz.) Lisbon, 1879.
The North-Western Frontier of India. A Cook’s Indian Tours: Programme, with three maps. Lond. 1881.

Murphy (Lieut.) Account of the Cossyaha—J.R.G.S. ii. 92. 1832.
Johnson (J. H.) Commun. betw. the Ganges and Hoogly—J.R.G.S. ii. 316. 1832.
Brown (F. C.) Cochin as a Place of Trade—J.R.G.S. iii. 268. 1833.
Johnson (C.) Journey to Sources of the Jumna, &c. 1834—J.R.G.S. iv. 41.
Barnes (Sir A.) Countries on N. W. Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. iv. 88. 1834.
Monteith (Col.) Account of the Ragery Hills, Madras—J.R.G.S. v. 404. 1835.
Barnes, Maritime Communications of Natives India—J.R.G.S. vi. 23. 1836.
Dickinsen (Lieut.) Ancient Intercourse with India—J.R.G.S. vi. 113. 1836.
Barnes (Sir A.) Sind—J.R.G.S. vii. 11. 1837.
Ethersey (Lieut.) Bore in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. viii. 198. 1838.
India.

Vigne, Route through Punjaub, Kahan, Kaschmir, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 512.

Neglect of Indian Commerce by England—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 62.

Justice for India—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 272.

Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 483.

The Marquess Wellesley and India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 1.

Monetary System Brit. India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 66.

Slavery in British India—Martin's Col. Mag. iii. 159.

Continental India (with Illustrations)—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 17.

Petition for Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 96, 158, &c.


Banking in India—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 17.

Commercial Injustice towards India—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 51, 175, 285.


The Rajah of Sattarah—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 390.

Subsidiary States of British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 29.

State of British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 129.

Cultivation of Sugar in B. India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 176.


Kattywar Province, British India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 230.

Land Tax in India—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 403.

Petition for Free Trade with India—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 189.


Papers relating to Mount Everest—P.R.C.I. i. 345; ii. 102.


McCoish (Dr.) India and China—P.R.G.S. v. 47.

Rawlinson (Sir H.) Overland Telegraph Route to India—P.R.G.S. v. 219.

Walker (Gen.) Trans-Indus Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 99.

Stuart (J. L.) Flora of the Trans-Indus Territories—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 316.

Macpherson (D.) Sadasheghur and Seaports of India—P.R.G.S. vii. 95.


Temple (Sir R.) Basin of the Mahanandy—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 76.


Markham, Forest Destruction in the Ghats of India—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 186.


Campbell (Sir G.) On Site for a Capital—P.R.C.I. i. 255.


Biddle (Geo.) Forest Destruction in Coorg—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 77.

Rogers (W. A.) Domestic Prospects of India—P.R.C.I. i. 3.

Routes Across the Himalayas—Cassell, I. [2251].


Elephant Shooting in the Dehra Dhoon—Cassell, III.

Beste (G.) Black Bear Shooting in the Himalayas—Cassell, III.

Ancient Temples of India—Cassell, III. IV. [2253].

Buddhist Monuments and Temples, W. India—Cassell, IV. [2254].

Norton (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance—P.R.C.I. ii. 57.

Low (Col. C. R.) Bombay and the Mahabharat Coast—Cassell, IV.


Low (Col. C. R.) Rajpoetas, their Princes and People—Cassell, V. [2255].

Tea-Growing in the Himalayas—Cassell, V.

Through Jynteealand—Cassell, V.

Kashmir: Lahore and Amritsar—Cassell, VI.

Elliot (Robert H.) Indian Famines and their Causes—P.R.C.I. ix. 2.

Rogers (Alex.) Life in India—P.R.C.I. x. 299.
CATALOGUE.

Holthus (Capt.) Bustar Dependency, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 372. 1879.

Yule (Col.) Gaur; Ghazni; Gligit—Ency. Brit. x. 115, 559, 598. 1879.

Yule, (Col.) Kashgar or Chitrul—Ency. Brit. xi. 637; xiv. 9. 1880-82.


Indian Survey for the Year 1878-9—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 422. 1880.

Temple (Sir R.) Lake Region of Sikkim—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 321. 1881.


Indian Surveys for the Year 1880-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 349. 1882.


Hunter (W. W.) India in 1881: its Geography, Geology, Animals, Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Industries, Fanimes, Administration, &c.—See also the Articles Assam; Bengal; Bountay; Calcutta; Cawnpur; Central Provinces; Dacca; Delhi; Madras; Mysore, &c.—Ency. Brit. 1875-84.


§ 40.—CEYLON.

Nissoff (John) Description of Ceylon—Churchill, II. [2082].

Description of Ceylon (in Dutch)—VaIentyn, V. [2079].

Percival.—The Island of Ceylon; its History, Geography,
[3634] Natural History, and Inhabitants. 4to. Lond. 1805.

Communication between Ceylon and India—J.R.G.S. iv. 1. 1804.

Positions in Ceylon—J.R.G.S. x. 579. 1840.

Ceylon; Sovereignty, Population, Trade, &c.—Martin's Col. Mag. i. 440. 1840.

Marshall.—Ceylon and its Inhabitants, with History of the

Martin (R. M.) Ceylon, &c.—Brit. Col. Library, X. [1349]; also [1347].

Heber (Bishop) Tour in Ceylon, 1825—Heber's Journal, Vol. iii. [3523].

Baker.—Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon.

Baker.—Rifle and Hound in Ceylon.

Barrow.—Ceylon, Past and Present.
[3639] By Sir George Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1857.

Tennent.—Ceylon; Physical, Historical, Topographical, &c. By
[3640] Sir J. Emerson Tennent. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1859.


Hingston (James) Visit to Ceylon, 1878—The Australian Abroad [2870].

Four Months in Ceylon—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.

Adam’s Peak, Ceylon—Cassell, V. 1875.


MoBean (S.) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon—P. R. C. I. ix. 337. 1878.

Moise (J. R.) Irrigation in Ceylon—P. R. C. I. xv. 223. 1884.

Benwick (James) Resources of Ceylon (1886)—§6 [1690].

[3652] Pamphlets:—


Is Ceylon to be Sacrificed at the Shrine of Party? Ceylon and Lord Terington’s Administration. (Form Col鹄ette Rev.) 1850.

Forbes (J.) Recent Disturbances in Ceylon. Edinburgh, 1850.

All about Gold, Gems, and Pearls in Ceylon. Colombo, 1881.

§ 41.—THE MALDIVES, LACCADIVES, AND MINICOY.

Pyrrard de Laval (Francois) Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his observations of the Maldives, where being ship-wrecked he lived five yeares, 1601-11.

Description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Isles, sea-changes, strange currents, Monsens, maine inlets, blocke boiling sea, heats, seasons, &c.—Purchas ii. 1646 [2073].

Duquesne, Description of the Maldives (1690)—§39 [3514].

Symson (Wm.) Voyage to the Maldivy Islands, &c.—[3515].

Hornburgh (J.) Remarks on Maldiva Islands—J. R. G. S. ii. 72. 1832.

Owen (Capt.) On the Maldiva Islands—J. R. G. S. ii. 81. 1832.

Moresby (Comm.) Northern Atolls of the Maldives—J. R. G. S. v. 398. 1846.

Wood (Lieut.) The Lakeradeevh Archipelago—J. R. G. S. vi. 29. 1856.


Island of Minicoy—Cassell, VI. 1874.


§ 42.—ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

Conti, Account of the Andaman Is.—Murray’s Asia, ii. 11 [1344]; Major [2134].


Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Andaman and Nicobar Is. (1866)—§7 [1667].

The Andaman Islands—Cassell, IV. [2254]. 1872.

Man (E. H.) Note on Two Maps of the Andaman Is.—J. R. G. S. i. 255. 1880.

Yule (Col.) The Andaman Islands, their People, Climate, Geology, Vegetation, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. ii. 11. 1873.

§ 43.—KAFIRISTAN.

Exploration of Gilgit and Yassin—J.R.G.S. xli. 1. 1871.
Tanner (Col. H. C.) Tribes of Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 278. 1881.
McNair (W. W.) Visit to Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1. 1884.

§ 44.—AFGHANISTAN.

Forster (George) Journey from Lahore to Cabul, Kandahar, and Herat (1793)—Murray, Asia, ii. [1844].
Elphinstone.—Account of the Kingdom of Cabul, and its Dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India. By the Hon. Mountstuart, Lord Elphinstone. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1815.
Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Overland Journey to India, 1839, with Chapters on "Afghan History" and "Overland Invasion of India" [1857].

Impolicy of the Afghan War—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 427. 1841.
Who Caused the Afghan War?—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 201, 296, &c.; viii. 54, &c. 1842.
Tennent (Sir Emerson) Decline of the Dooamse Empire (1842)—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 162.


Eyre.—Military Operations at Cabul and Journal of Imprisonment in Afghanistan (with Continuation). By Lieut. Vincent Eyre. 12mo. Lond. 1843.


Argyll.—The Afghan Question, 1841—78. [1867] By the Duke of Argyll. 12mo. Lond. [1879.]

Rawlinson (Sir H.) Geography of Afghanistan—J.R.G.S. xii. 112. 1842.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Badakshan and Wakhan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 168. 1872.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Notes on Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiii. 272. 1873.
Lovett (Major J.) Visit to the Kuh-i-Khwajah Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145. 1874.
Yule (Col.) Afghanistan; Physical Features, Provinces, Towns, Agriculture, Inhabitants, Government, Language, Literature, and History—Exot. Brit. i. 227-244. 1874.
Badakshan—Exot. Brit. iii. 223. 1875.
Markham (C. E.) Afghan Geography—P.R.G.S. xx. 241. 1876.
AFGHANISTAN.

Markham, Mountain Passes, Afghan Frontier—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 38. 1879.
Markham, Upper Basin of the Kabul River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 110. 1879.
Markham, Basin of the Helmand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 191. 1879.
Kaye (Gen.) Mountain Passes leading to Bamian—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 944. 1879.
Temple (Sir R.) Highway, Indus to Kandahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 529. 1880.
Beaven, Country between Kandahar and Girkish—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 548. 1880.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Herat—Enc. Brit. xi. 713. 1880.
Holdich Geog. Results, Afghan Campaing—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 65. 1881.
Lamaden, Countries bordering on Koh-i-Baba Range—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 56. 1885.
Lossozé (Capt. F.) Caves and Ruins of Peniche—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 583. 1885.
Stewart (Col.) Herat Valley and Persian Border—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 572. 1886.
Baxter (W. E.) England and Russia in Asia (1885)—§ 6 [1590].
Keane and Temple, Afghanistan; Physical Geography, Natural History, In-
habitants, Statistics, Administration, &c.—§ 3. STANFORD’S Asia [1251].

§ 45.—BELOOCHISTAN.

Pottinger (Sir H.) Journey through Beloochistan—Murray, Asia, II. 516 [1344].
Goldsmid (Sir F. J.) Eastern and Western Beluchistan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 209 ;
P.R.G.S. xviii. 86. 1867-72.
Ross (Major E. C.) Journey through Mekran—P.R.G.S. xvi. 139 and 219. 1872.
Baluchistan—Enc. Brit. iii. 299. 1875.
Floyer (E. A.) Mekran Route from Jask to Bampur—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 188. 1877.

Floyer.—Unexplored Beluchistan, a Journey through Western [3085] Beluchistan, Mekran, Bashakird, Persia, Kurdistan, and Turkey. By E. A. Floyer.
Svo. Lond. 1882.

§ 46.—PERSIA.

Ancient Geography and Antiquities of Persia—§ 1—HERODOTUS [1120]; VAUX
[1124]; BENEBURY [1125]; DUNCKER [1128]; VON RANKE [1127]; &c. ;
Enc. Brit. xviii. 357-616 [2278].
Ancient Cities of Persia—CASSELL, VI. [2256].
Vaux (W. S. W.) Persia to the time of the Arab Conquest—§ 1 [1124].
Alexander’s Conquest of Persia, and Voyages of Nearcarch—ibid. [1108].
Constantine the Great, Voyage to Persia, a.d. 339—HAKLUYT, II. 2 [2062].
Marco Polo, Visit to Ormuz, &c., 13th Cent.—see [2806] and references, p. 116.
Jordanus (Friar) Travels in Armenia, Persia, &c. [1350]—HAKLUYT SOC. [2143].
Zeno (Caterino) and Barbaro (Josefa) Travels to Persia, Ormuz, &c. [1471-87]—
RAMUSIO II. [2028]; HAKLUYT SOC. [2161].
Contarini (Ambrosio) Venetian Ambassador to Persia (1473-77)—ibid.
Varthema (Ludovico di) Travels in Persia, &c. [1503]—ibid. [2144].
Angiolello (Gio. Maria) The Deeds of King Usun Casano—ibid. [2161].
Travels of a Venetian Merchant in Persia (1511-20)—ibid.
Alessandri (Vincenzo d’) Ambassage to the King of Persia (1571)—ibid.
CATALOGUE.

Tenorio (Antonio) Embassy to Persia (1520)—Murray, Asia I. 367 [1844].


Newbery (John) Travels to Ormuz, Persia, &c.—Purchas, II. 1410 [2073].

Fitch (Ralph) Travels Overland to Ormuz, &c. (1583)—Hakluyt, II. 250 [2062].

Sherley (Sir Anthony) Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassador to the Christian Princes, 1599—Purchas, II. 1358 [2073].

Sherley (Sir J.) Residence at the Court of Shah Abbas—ibid. p. 1805 [2073].

Cartwright (John) Travels in Persia, and Observations on the King and Government—Purchas, II. 1422 [2073]; Harleian Coll. I. 708 [2087].

Mildenhall (J.) Travels to Persia (1599-1606)—Purchas, I. pt. 2, 114 [2072].

Salbanke (Joseph) Persia and the Persian Gulf (1620)—ibid. 235.

Steel (R.) and J. Crowther, Journey from Ajmere to Ispahan (1615-16)—ibid. 519.

Childe (Alex.) Voyage from England to Surat, thence to Jasques in Persia (1616)—ibid. 606.

Swan (R.) Voyage to Surat and Jasques, Persian Gulf—ibid. 723.

Fight between Four English Ships and Sixteen Others, Persian Gulf (1620)—ibid. 728.

Hobbs (Giles) Travails from Moscow to Ispahan (1629)—ibid. 729.

Silva Figueroa (Don Garcia) Ambassador from the King of Spain to Persia. Letter written at Ispahan, to the Marquesse of Bedimar, touching matters of Persia (1615)—Purchas, II. 1533 [2073].

Relation of the taking of Ormuz, by the English and Persians—ibid. 1785.

Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie, taken out of a Chronicle—ibid. 1785.

Finder (W.) Relation of Ormuz Business (1629-21)—ibid. 1757.

Wilson (T.) Letter written to Sir John Wostenholme, containing many particulars of the Ormus War, and cause thereof—ibid. 1790.

Monex (Edw.) Journal of the late Ormuz business—ibid. 1763.

Mandelco (J. A. de) Travels to Persia and India, 1638-39—Harris, I. 749 [2084].

Nienhoff (John) Travels and Description of the E. Indies, Persia, &c., 1640-71—Churchill, II. 1 [2082].

Thevenot (John) Travels. Part II. States, Dominions, and Court of the King of Persia (1694-95)—ibid. 2022.

Chardin.—Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia [3701] (through the Black Sea); to which is added the Coronation of Solymon III., King of Persia. Plates. Folio. Lond. 1686.

Description of the Great Empire of Persia; its Situation, Extent, Distribution into Provinces, &c., collected from the Writings of Herbert, Chardin, Tavernier, Thevenot, Le Brun, and others—Harris, I. 576 [2094].

View of Persian History, collected from Oriental Writers, and from Greek and Latin Historians—ibid. 891.


Careri (Gennelli) Travels in Persia (1694-95)—Churchill, IV. 104-184 [2084].

Elton (John) Journey through Russia to Astrakhan and Persia (1743)—Murray, Asia, I. 945 [1844].

Hanway (Jonas) Journey from St. Petersburgh to Persia (1743)—ibid. 355.
Leandro (Fra) Residence in Persia—Murray, Asia, Ill. 76 [1834].
Jones (Sir Harford) Mission to Persia—ibid. 86.
Conolly (Lt. Arthur) Journey through...Persia, &c., to India (1830)—[3827].
Monteith (Gen. W.) Tour through Azerbaijan—J.R.G.S. iii. 1. 1883.
Kempthorne (Lt.) Eastern Shores Persian Gulf (1828)—J.R.G.S. v. 263. 1835.
Morier (Jas.) Travels and Wandering Tribes of Persia—J.R.G.S. vii. 229. 1837.
Todd (E. D’Arcy) Journey from Tabriz to Tehran (1837)—J.R.G.S. viii. 29. 1838.
Shiel (Lient.-Col.) Tabriz to Suleimanyeh (1836)—J.R.G.S. viii. 54. 1838.
Forbes (Dr. F.) Sinjar Hills and the Yezidis, &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 409. 1839.
Rawlinson (Sir H.) Tabriz to Takeht-Soleiman (1838)—J.R.G.S. x. 1. 1840.
Bode (Count A. de) Country of Manyani and Khoghal—J.R.G.S. xii. 75. 1843.
Forbes (Dr. F.) Khurasan: Tarbat Haiardi to Sistan—J.R.G.S. xiv. 145. 1844.
Layard (Sir A. H.) Province of Khuzistan—J.R.G.S. xvi. 1. 1846.
Monteith (Gen.) Routes from Bushire to Shiraz—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 108. 1857.
Thomson (T.) and Kerr (Lord S.) Mount Demavend—P.R.G.S. ii. 2. 1859.
Abbott (K. E.) Province of Gilvan—P.R.G.S. iii. 300. 1859.
Pelly (Sir Lewis) Persian Gulf an Area for Trade—P.R.G.S. vii. 18. 1864.
Fally, Visit to Lingah, Ishma, and Bunder Abbas—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 251. 1864.
Taylor (J. E.) Source of the Euphrates and Course of the Lycus, Kurdistan—P.R.G.S. xi. 97. 1867.
St. John (Major) Bushire and Teheran—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 111. 1868.
Shahrodi to Astrabad Khurasan—P.R.G.S. xvii. 193. 1873.
Persia, her Cities and People—Cassell, v. 1873.
Najler (Capt.) Diary of a Tour in Khurasan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 62. 1875.
Kazi Syyd Ahmad, Notes on Yomut Tribe, Khurasan—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 142. 1876.
Goldsind (Sir F. J.) Notes on Recent Persian Travel—J.R.G.S. xlv. 183. 1876.
Lovett, Route Surveys in Northern Persia, 1881–82—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 57. 1883.
Champain (Col.) Communications between Central Persia and the Sea—ibid. 121. 1883.
§ 47.—ASIA MINOR, ARMENIA, AND MESOPOTAMIA; INCLUDING RESEARCHES IN ASSYRIA AND BABYLON.

Of the Beginnings of the World and Religion; the Regions and Religions of Babylonia, Assyria, Syria, Phoenicia, Palestine—Purchas, V. i [2076].

Of the Arabians, Saracens, Turks, and of the Ancient Inhabitants of Asia Minor, and of their Religions—ibid.

Of the Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartarians, Chinois, and of their Religions—ibid.

Usher (Archbp.) Geographical and Historical Disquisition touching the Asia, properly so called, the Lydian Asia (of the New Testament), the Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese—Harleian, I. 489 [2087].

Ancient History and Geography of Lydia, Media, Assyria, Phoenicia, &c.—Herodotus [1129]; Vaux, &c. [1124]; Bunbury [1125]; Von Ranke [1127]; Dungles [1026]; Articles in Ency. Brit. as noted page 177.

Socin (Prof. A.) Phoenicia and the Phoenicians; their Navigation, Trade, Colonies, Constitution, Art, &c.—Ency. Brit. xvii. 801 [2078].

Vaux (W. S. W.) Greek Cities and Islands, and Asia Minor—§ 1 [1124].

Smith (George) Assyria to the Fall of Nineveh—§ 1 [1124].

Smith (George) Babylonia—§ 1 [1124].

Rennell (Major) Geography and Roman Roads, Asia Minor—§ 1 [1112].

Fergusson (James) The Mausoleum at Halicarnassus Restored—§ 1 [1117].

Leonard (Ep.) Of the Jacobites and Armenians—Purchas, I. Pt. i. 150 [2071].

Of Simon Salaka, a Papal Eastern Patriarch, amongst the Chaldeans; and of others thither sent. Of Abdeus, Astatla, Donha his successors—ibid. 151.

Strom (Peter) Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarch of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia—ibid. 163.

Benjamin of Tudela, Travels to Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdad, India, &c. [2802].

Lobrecht (F.) Khalifat of Bagdad, 12th Century—ibid.

Marco Polo, Travels through Asia Minor, Armenia, to Bagdad &c.—[2806].

Oderic (Friar) Travels through Asia Minor, Armenia, &c. 1318–50—see p. 116.

Contarini (Ambrosio) Travels through Armenia, 1474–75—Hakluyt Soc. [2161].

Rauwolf (Leonhard) Journey into Syria, Armenia, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c. (1573–76)—Ray [2800].

Eldred (J.) and Shales (W.) Letters from Bagdad, Balsara, &c., 1588—Hakluyt, II. 268 [2062]; Purchas, II. 1644 [2073].

Newbery (John) Voyage to Aleppo, through Mesopotamia, Balsara, and Ormus, 1655—Purchas, II. 1642 [2073].

Cartwright (John) Travels through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia, with the Author's return by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, Arabia, &c. (1608–11)—Purchas, II. 1422 [2973]; Harleian, I. 709 [2087].
ASIA MINOR, EUPHRATES VALLEY, ETC. 175

Commencement d’un Livre des Calédeca de Bassora, autrement appelés les Chrétiens de S. Jean, écrit en caractère ares-anciens, non encore vue en Europe, avec l’alphabet de ces mêmes caractères, et une Carte Arabe du pays—

THIENEN, I. No. 13 (2077).

Relation des Chrétiens de S. Jean, faite par le P. Ignace de Jesus Carme Déchaux, Missionnaire à Bassora—ibid. II. No. 55 (2078).

Godinho (Manuel) Journey, Bagdad to Aleppo, &c. (1663)—MURRAY’s Asia, I. 384 [1344].

Bidulph (W.) Travels into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Paphlagonia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Cama, Galilee, Samaria, Judæa, &c. (1660-11)—HAARLEM, I. 761–830 (2087).

Chardin (Sir John) Travels through Armenia, &c., to Persia, 1672 [3701].

Thompson.—Travels through Turkey in Asia, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt, &c. By Charles Thompson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1767.

Capper (Col.) Journey, Aleppo to Bassorah (1778)—MURRAY, Asia I. 409 [1344].

Taylor (John) Overland Journey to India, via Aleppo, &c. (1759)—ibid. 429.

Campbell (Donald) Journey to Aleppo, Diarbekr, Bagdad, &c. (1792)—ibid. 410.

Browne (W. G.) Travels in Asia Minor, Egypt, &c. (1792–98) [3872].

Clarke (E. D.) Travels in Asia Minor, Egypt, &c. (1801) [2832].

Kinnair (Macdonald) Journeys through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Kurdistan (1813–14)—MURRAY, Asia III. 171 [1344].


Fellows.—Discoveries in Asia Minor, 1838 and 1840. [3720] By Charles Fellows. Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1839–41.

Hamilton.—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia. [3721] By W. J. Hamilton. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1842.


Badger (Dr.) Visit to Mesopotamia and Kurdistan, 1842–44 and 1850—[3744].


Layard.—Nineveh and Babylon, Discoveries in the Ruins of, [3724] the Result of a Second Expedition. 8vo. Lond. 1853.


Ferguson (James) The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored—81 [1117].

Curzon.—Armenia : a Year at Erzerum and on the Frontiers of [3729] Russia, Turkey, and Persia. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Sandwith.—Narrative of the Siege of Kars; with Travels [3730] and Adventures in Armenia and Lazistan. By Humphry Sandwith, M.D. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Thielmann (Baron von) Journey in Caucasus, Turkey in Asia, &c.—[3279].


Burnaby.—On Horseback through Asia Minor. By Capt [3738] Frederick Burnaby. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.


Schliemann.—Ilios; the City and Country of the Trojans: [3743] Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Troy and throughout the Troad, in the Years 1871–73, 1878–79. With 1,800 Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1880.


Brant (James) Journey, Armenia and Asia Minor.—J.R.G.S. x. 187. 1836.


Hamilton (W. J.) Journeys in Asia Minor, 1836–37.—J.R.G.S. vii. 74 ; viii. 137.

Syperati (J.) Situation of Minoa and Nisa.—J.R.G.S. viii. 205. 1838.

Brooke (J.) Island and Gulf of Syra, Anatolia, 1837.—J.R.G.S. viii. 129. 1838.


Graves and Brock, Gulfs of Kos and Smya, Anatolia.—J.R.G.S. viii. 428. 1838.

Ainsworth, Constantinople to Angora, 1838.—J.R.G.S. ix. 216. 1839.


Ross (John) Ruins of Al-Hadhr, Mesopotamia.—J.R.G.S. ix. 443. 1839.

Brock (Lieut. S.) Gulfs of Kos and Smya in Anatolia.—J.R.G.S. ix. 507. 1839.

Rawlinson (Sir H.) Site of the Atropellan Ecbatana.—J.R.G.S. x. 65. 1840.

Ainsworth, Journey from Kaisariyah to Bir, 1839.—J.R.G.S. x. 311. 1840.

Ainsworth, Journey to Angora to Bir.—J.R.G.S. x. 276. 1840.

Brant (Jas.) Journey through Kurdistan, 1838.—J.R.G.S. x. 341. 1840.

Suter (Henry) Journey, Erz-Rum to Trebizond, 1838.—J.R.G.S. x. 434. 1840.

Ainsworth, Journey, Constantinople to Mosul, 1839–40.—J.R.G.S. x. 489. 1840.

Pollington (Vis.) Journey, Erz-Rum to Aleppo, 1838.—J.R.G.S. x. 445. 1840.

Ainsworth, Mesopotamia, Excursion to Kalah Skerat, &c.—J.R.G.S. xi. 1541.
ASIA MINOR, EUPHRATES VALLEY, ETC. 177

Ross (John, M. D.) Journey from Baghdad to Opis—J.R.G.S. xi. 121. 1841.
Forschammer (P. W.) Topography of Troy—J.R.G.S. xii. 28. 1842.
Long (Prof.) Ancient Site of Susa, &c.—J.R.G.S. xii. 102. 1842.
Hammer (Baron von) Ruins of Al Hadir—J.R.G.S. xii. 261. 1842.
Abbot (K. E.) Notes of a Tour in Armenia, 1837—J.R.G.S. xii. 207. 1842.
Hoskyn (Adm.) Survey of S. Coast, Asia Minor, &c.—J.R.G.S. xii. 143. 1842.
Leake (W. M.) Remarks on Mr. Hoskyn's Survey—J.R.G.S. xii. 162. 1842.
Bode, Site of the Uxian City besieged by Alexander—J.R.G.S. xiii. 108. 1843.
Guarracino (M. F.) Excursion from Batum to Arvín—J.R.G.S. xv. 296. 1845.
Jones (Felix) Steam Voyage, North of Baghdad, 1846—J.R.G.S. xvii. 1. 1848.
Jochmus (Gen.) Communication between L. Sabanja and G. of Nicomedia—
J.R.G.S. i. 301. 1857.
Loftus (W. K.) R. Eukenus of Greek Historians—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 120. 1857.
Jochmus (Gen.) Notes on Battle of Marathon—J.R.G.S. i. 481. 1857.
Coote (Sir Eyre) Journey from Basora to Aleppo—J.R.G.S. xxx. 198. 1860.
Collinson (Col.) Ruins of Acropolis of Cassope—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 68. 1862.
Taylor (J. G.) Sources of the Tigris, Kurdistan—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 21. 1865.
Bewsher (Lieut.) Mesopotamia, Sheriat-el-Beytha to Tel Ibrahim—J.R.G.S.
xxvii. 169. 1867.
Low (C. R.) Journeyings in Mesopotamia—Cassell, i. [2251]. 1869.
Palgrave (W. G.) Tour in Anatolia—P.R.G.S. xvi. 225. 1872.
Stuart (Major R.) Ascent of Mt. Ararat in 1856—P.R.G.S. xxi. 77. 1877.
Bunbury (E. H.) Asia Minor: Physical Features, Climate and Natural Productions,
Ancient Divisions, Ethnography and History; Cappadocia; Cilicia;
Lydia; Paphlagonia; Pontus, &c.—Enc. Brit. 1875–55.
Sayce, Babylonia and Assyria—Enc. Brit. iii. 182; Lydia—xv. 98. 1875–83.
Rawlinson, Baghdad; Busrosa: Euphrates, &c.—Enc. Brit. 1875–82.
Socin (Prof. A.) Mesopotamia—Enc. Brit. xvi. 47. 1883.
Wilson (Sir C. W.) Geography of Asia Minor—P.R.G.S. (N. S.) vi. 305. 1884.
Farley (J. L.) Modern Turkey: Asia Minor, Syria, &c. (1872)—[3226].
Keane and Temple, Asia Minor, the Euphrates and Tigris Basin; Geography,
Physical Features, Natural History, and Inhabitants—§ 3, Stanford's Asia
[1251].
$43.$—SYRIA, PALESTINE, AND SINAI PENINSULA.

* * See also §1, ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, pp. 2 and 3.

The Desert of the Exodus [3787] and [3805].
Palmer (E. H.) Sinai, from the 4th Egyptian Dynasty [1124].
Helena (Empress) Voyage to Jerusalem, 337—HAKLUYT, II. 1 [2062].
Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage into Egypt and Syria, 890—ibid. 4.
Arculfus, Pilgrimage to the Holy Land, about 795—[3766] Early Travels in Palestine.
Willibald, Travels from Saxony to Rome and Jerusalem, 721–27—ibid.
Bernard, the Wise, Voyage to Alexandria, Cairo, and Jerusalem, 867—ibid.
Whiteman (Andrew) alias Lencander, Voyage to Palestine, 1020—HAKLUYT, II. 6 [2062].
Sweyn (Son of Godwin) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1052—ibid.
Alured (Bishop of Worcester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058—ibid. 8.
Inghulp (Abbot of Croyland) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1064—ibid. 8.
Godfrey of Bouillon, Robert of Normandy, and other Christian Princes, First Expedition to Jerusalem, 1095—PUNCHAS, II. 1189 [2073].
Gutuere, wife of Baldwin, brother of Godfrey of Bouillon, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1097—HAKLUYT, II. 10 [2062].
Edgar, with Robert, son of Godwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1102—ibid. 11.
Goderic, Expedition to the Holy Land, 1102—ibid. 12.
Hardine, Voyage with 200 Christian ships to Joppa, 1102—ibid. 12.
Voyage of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings, to Joppa, 1109—ibid. 13.
Sewulf. Travels to Jerusalem, 1102–3—Early Travels in Palestine [3766].
Saga of Sigurd the Crusader, 1107–11—ibid.
Fulcherius Carontensis. Acts of Pilgrims in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1096–1124—PUNCHAS, II. 1201 [2073].
Benjamin of Tudela, Travels to Damascus, Jerusalem, &c. 1160–73—see [2802].
William (Archbp. of Tyre) Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130—HAKLUYT, II. 16 [2062].
Voyage of certain Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147—ibid. 17.
Lacy (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173—ibid. 17.
Mandevile (W. Earl of Essex) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177—ibid. 17.
Richard l. Famous Voyage into Asia for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190—ibid. 20.
Baldwine (Abp. of Canterbury) and Richard surnamed Canonicus, Voyage unto Syria and Palestine, 1196—ibid. 28.
Guillelmus Peregrinus, Voyage to Palestine, 1190—ibid. 30.
Hubert (Walter, Bp. of Salisbury) Voyage to Syria, 1199—ibid. 31.
Earl of Chester, Earl of Winchester, William de Albanie, Earl of Arrundel, &c., Voyage to the Holy Land, 1218—ibid. 32.
Henry Bohun and Saer Quincy, Voyage to the Holy Land, 1222—ibid. 32.
Earl of Chester, Voyage to the Holy Land, and Danisetta, 1218—ibid. 32.
Petrus de Rupibus (Bp. of Winchester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—ibid. 33.
Edward (Prince) Voyage to Syria, 1270—ibid. 36.
Turneham (Robert) Voyage to Syria, 1279—ibid. 38.
SYRIA, PALESTINE, SINAII

Matthew Paris, &c., Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition, relating the Acts of English Pilgrims (1118–1292)—Purchas, II. 1215 [2073].

Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime—ibid. 1230.
The Church's Peregrynation by the Holy Land way, and ware into mystical Babylon, or a mistery of Papal Monarchie and over-Christianisme was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this Expedition into the Holy Land—ibid. 1345.
The History of the Normans and their proceedings. Of Urban and Boamund's Policy, &c.—ibid. 1345.

Monuments of Antiquitie, taken out of Ancient Records, to testifie the quodam commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects, and those Eastern Princes—ibid. 1271.

Maunderell (Sir John) Voyage to Jerusalem, &c. [1522]—see [2805].

Bouldevell (William de) Visits to Mt. Sinai, Jerusalem, Damascus—Murray, Asia III. 103 [1344]; Yule's Cathay, I. [2318].

Huntington (Earl) Voyage to Jerusalem, and S. Katherine, Mt. Sinai, 1394—Hakluyt, II. 70.

Mowbrey (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1392—ibid. 70.

Winchester (Bishop of) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1417—ibid. 71.

Voyage intended by Henry IV. against the Saracens, 1413—ibid. 71.

Broquiere (Bertrand de) Travels to Jerusalem, Damascus, Baalbec, and through Armenia and Asia Minor to Cyprus, &c. [1429–39]—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070]; Early Travels in Palestine [3766].

Breidenback (Dean) Holy Land and Wilderness of Sinai (1485)—Purchas, II. 1376 [2073]; Murray, Asia III. 117 [1344]; J. R. G. S. ix. 311.

Georgevitz (Barth.) Directions for Travel to the Holy Land—Murray, Asia III. 117 [1344].


Baumgarten (Martin) Travels in Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, Syria, &c., 1507—Churchill, I. 581–593 [2081]; Purchas, II. 1376 [2078].

Bellerius and Furer (Chr.) Travels—Purchas, II. 1376 [2073].

Loc (John) Voyage to Jerusalem (1553)—Hakluyt, II. 101 [2062].

Rauwolf, Travels into Syria, the Holy Land, &c., 1573–76—Ray, I. [2080].

Aldersey (Laurence) Travels from London through Germany to Venice, and Voyage to Jerusalem and Tripolis (1581)—Hakluyt, II. 150 [2062].

Newbery (John) Voyage to the Holy Land, 1578–79—Purchas, II. 1410 [2073].

Eldred (John) Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by Sea, &c. (1588)—Hakluyt, II. 268.

Dandini (Father Jeron) Voyage to Mount Lebanon, with Account of the Turks and Maronites; Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandria, &c., 1596—Hakluyt. I. 851–873 [2057].

Bidulph (Wm.) Travels into Syria, Palestine, &c., 1600–11—Purchas, II. pp. 1834–54 [2073]; Hakluyt Coll. I. pp. 761–850 [2057].


Timperley (H.) Travels from Cairo to Jerusalem (1661)—ibid. p. 1640.

Sandys (George) Journey to the Holy Land, 1610; the Holy Land described; with Observations of Emaus and Bethlehem, Mount Carmel, Acon, Sidon, Tyre, &c.—Purchas, II. 1374 [2079].

Breidbach's Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, &c. (1483)—see J. R. G. S. ix. 311.

Newbery (John) Voyage to the Holy Land (1578–9)—Purchas, II. 1410 [2073].


See also Harleian, II. 841 [2095]; Early Travels in Palestine [3766].
1.—The Travels of Bishop Arculf in the Holy Land, towards A.D. 700. Written from his own dictation by Adamnan, Abbot of Iona.
2.—The Travels of Wilfrid, A.D. 721-727. Written from his own dictation by a Nun of Heidenheim.
3.—The Voyage of Bernard the Wise, A.D. 887.
4.—The Travels of Sawaiif, A.D. 1102 and 1103.
5.—The Saga of Sigurd the Crusader, A.D. 1107-1111. From the Heimak-ringia or Chronicle of the Kings of Norway, by Samuel Laing, Esq.
6.—The Travels of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela, A.D. 1160-1173.
7.—The Book of Sir John Maundeville, A.D. 1322-1356.
8.—The Travels of Bertrand de la Brecquiere, A.D. 1432-1433.
9.—Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. By Henry Maunder.

Thompson (Chas.) Travels in the Holy Land, &c. (1766) [3717].
Brown (W. G.) Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c. (1792-98) [3872].
Burchhardt (J. L.) Travels in Syria and the Holy Land [3842].
Clarke (Dr. E. D.) Travels in Syria, the Holy Land, &c. (1800) [3832].
Irby and Mangles, Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c. (1817-18) [3877].
Rae Wilson (W.) Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, &c. [3878].

Zunz (Dr.) Geog. of Palestine from Jewish Sources (1842)—Ashen's Benjamin of Tudela [2902].

Robinson.—Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, [3772] and Ambia Petrea. By E. Robinson and E. Smith. Edited by Dr. E. Robinson. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Warburton (Eliot) The Crescent and the Cross [8888].

Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen [3217].


Churchill.—Mount Lebanon: Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52, [3775] with Descriptions of the Manners, Customs, and Religion of the Inhabitants, &c. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Porter.—Five Years in Damascus; History, Topography, and [3777] Antiquities of that City, with Travels and Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Ferguson (James) Ancient Topography of Jerusalem; the Holy Sepulchre, and the Temple—§ 1 [1117].


Syria, Palestine, Sinai.


Burton.—Unexplored Syria: Visits to Libanus, the Tund el [3785] Safá, the Anti-Libanus, &c. By Capt. R. F. Burton and
C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.


Palmer.—The Desert of the Exodus: Journeys in the Wil- [3787] derness of the "Forty Years'" Wanderings. By Prof.
E. H. Palmer. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1871.


Oliphant.—The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the [3795] Lebanon. By Laurence Oliphant. 8vo. Lond. 1880.


Tristram.—Pathways of Palestine. A Descriptive Tour [3798] through the Holy Land. By H. B. Tristram. First Series, with 44 Photographs. 4to. Lond. [1881.]

[3799] Second Series, with 44 Photographs. 4to. Lond. [1882.]

Walter Besant. With Plans and Sketches. 7 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1881-84.


Map of Western Palestine, [3802] In 26 Sheets. Folio. Lond. 1880.

CATALOGUE.

  8vo. Lond. 1883.

Hingston (James) Visit to Palestine and Syria—_The Australian Abroad_ [2870].

  Crown 8vo. Lond. 1885.

Hull.—Survey of Western Palestine: Physical Geology and [3807] Geography of Arabia Petraea, Palestine, and Adjoining
  Districts; with Special Reference to the Jordan-Arabia Depres-
  sion and the Dead Sea. By Edward Hull. 4to. Lond. 1886.

Photographs of Jerusalem, &c., including Ruins of the Ancient [3808] City, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, Mosque of Omar,
  &c. Collected by the late James Ferguson.

Berton (Count) On Site of Ancient Tyre—_J. R. G. S._ ix. 286. 1839.

Gessinias (Prof.) Himyarite Alphabet and Inscriptions—_J. R. G. S._ xi. 118. 1841.

Barker (W. B.) Journey to the Sources of the Orontes—_J. R. G. S._ vii. 95. 1837.


Berton (Count) Journey, Jerusalem to 'Akabah, 1838—_J. R. G. S._ ix. 277. 1839.

Robinson (Dr. E.) Travels in Palestine, &c., 1839—_J. R. G. S._ ix. 295. 1839.

Syria: Commerces and Resources—_Martin's Col. Mag._ iii. 396, 427. 1840.

St Jean d'Arc—_Martin's Col. Mag._ iv. 87. 1841.

Newbold (Capt.) On the site of Ashdod—_J. R. G. S._ vi. 531. 1846.

Robinson, Dead Sea and Jordan Valley Depression—_J. R. G. S._ xviii. 77. 1848.


Molyneux (Lieut.) Explo. to the Jordan and Dead Sea—_J. R. G. S._ xviii. 104. 1848.

Wildenbruch (Col.) Physical Geography of Palestine—_J. R. G. S._ xx. 227. 1850.


Allen (Capt. W.) Island of Road, North Syria—_J. R. G. S._ xxii. 154. 1853.


Robinson (E.) and Smith (E.) Journey in Palestine, 1852—_J. R. G. S._ xxiv. 1854.

Wallin (Geo. A.) From Cairo to Jerusalem—_J. R. G. S._ xxv. 260. 1855.

Porter's Map of Lebanon, Memoir en., &c.—_J. R. G. S._ xxvi. 43. 1856.

Pole (H.) Journey in Palestine—_J. R. G. S._ xxvi. 55; _P. R. G. S._ i. 221. 1856.


James (Sir H.) Levelling, Mediterranean to Dead Sea—_J. R. G. S._ xxxvii. 201. 1866.


Freshfield (Douglas) Giant Cities of Bashan—_Cassell_ III. [2253].

Burton (Capt.) Volcanic Region East of Lebanon, &c.—_J. R. G. S._ xiii. 49. 1872.

Burton, Reconnaissance of Anti-Libanus—_J. R. G. S._ xiii. 495. 1872.


Wilson, Palestine. Recent Surveys—_P. R. G. S._ xvii. 326. 1873.


Conder (Lient.) Galilee—_Ency. Brit._ x. 37. 1879.

Burton (Capt.) Mosoir on Map of Midian—_J. R. G. S._ xix. i. 1879.


Socin (Prof. A.) Lebanon; Geology, Vegetation, Political Divisions, and Popula-


§ 49.—ARABIA AND THE RED SEA.

Of Edom Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea; that of Edom it received that name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phenician Navigations frequent in those times to India—Purchas, I. pt. i. 21 [2071].

Iambulius, Navigation to Arabia, India, &c.—ibid. p. 79.

Geography of Arabia, &c. 12th Cent.—Purchas, II. 1495 [2072].

Asaguii Sassonii, De Imperio Omnisarum, &c. Fragment Relating to the Dynasties of the Sassanians, Ommiades, Abbasides—Thevenot, II. No. 59.

Atheled of Bath.—Voyage to Egypt and Arabia (1130)—Hakluyt, II. 15.

Ibn Batuta's Travels from Tangier to Mecca, &c. (1322-55)—Yule's Cathay.

Varthema—Travels to Arabia, Medina, Mecca, Ormus, &c. (1508)—[2144].

Valle (Pietro de la) Travels into India, Arabia Deserts, &c.—[3511].

Tunis (Prince of) Journey from Grand Cairo to Mecca—Rat, II. 156 [2080].

Of Mecca and Medina—ibid. p. 162.

Sharpey and Rowles, Voyage to the Red Sea, 1609—Purchas, I. ii. 228.

Salbanke (Joseph) Travels through India, Persia, Arabia, &c. (1609)—ibid. 235.


Saris (John) Voyage to E. Indies, Red Sea, &c. 1613—ibid. 334.

Heynes (Edw.) Voyage from Surat to Mocha, in the Red Sea, for settling an English Trade in those parts (1618)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 622 [2072].

Pitts (Joseph) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1680—Appendix to Burton [3845].

Account of the King of Mocha, and his Country—Churchill, VI. 355 [2086].

D'Arvieux's Travels in Arabia the Desart, and Account of [3838] the Religion, Customs, Diversions, &c., of the Bedouins.

With Abulfeda's Description of Arabia. 12mo. Lond. 1718.

Niebuhr.—Travels through Arabia and other Countries in [3839] the East (1761-63). By Carsten Niebuhr.

2 Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1792.

Irwin.—Voyage up the Red Sea, on Coasts of Arabia and [3840] Egypt; Travels through Desert of Thebes (1777) and of Arabia, &c. (1780-81). By Eyles Irwin. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Rooke.—Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, the Red Sea, [3841] and Egypt. By Major H. Rooke. 8vo. Lond. 1783.

Seetzen (Dr.) Pilgrimage to Mecca, Medina, Sana, &c. 1806—Murray, Asia III. 201 [1844].

Badhia (Ali Bey) Travels in Morocco, Egypt, Arabia, and Journey to Mecca, &c. (1803-6)—ibid. p. 204.

Finati (Giovanni) Pilgrimage to Mecca (1814)—Appendix to Burton [3845].


III.—Travels in Arabia. 1829.

IV.—Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys. 1830.

V.—Arabic Proverbs. 1830.


Appendices—Pilgrimages of VARTENA to Mecca and Medinah in 1503; of PITTS of Exeter, 1680; and of FINARI, 1814.


Salil-Ibr-Bakr.—History of the Imams and Seyyids of ‘Omar, A.D. 661–1866. Translated and Edited, with continuation of the History down to 1870, by Dr. BADGER.—HARLUTT SOC. XLIV. [21577].


Hartwig (Dr.)—The Bedouins of Arabia—§7. TROPICAL WORLD [1890].


Blunt.—A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. [3850] By Lady Anne Blunt. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.


Lindley (J.) Collection of Plants from the Tehama—J.R.G.S. v. 296. 1835.


Curtenden (Capt.) Journey from Mokha to Sana, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 297. 1838.


Haines (Capt.) Entrance to the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. ix. 125; xv. 104. 1839–45.

Bilton (Dr.) Curia Maria Isles, Coast of Arabia—J.R.G.S. xi. 156. 1841.


Saunders, Arabian Coast, Ras Morbat to Ras Seiger, &c.—J.R.G.S. xvi. 169. 1846.


Wallin (Dr.) Journey to Medina and Mecca, 1845—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 115. 1854.

Burton (Capt.) Journey to Medina and Mecca—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 208; xxxv. 121. 1854.

Blunt (Dr.) Physical Geography of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. xxv. 227. 1854.

Rawlinson (Sir H.) Notes on Chab Arabic—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 185. 1856.

Blunt (Dr.) Curia Maria Isles—P.R.G.S. iv. 50. 1860.


Munzing and Miles (Capt.) Journey into South Arabia—P.R.G.S. xv. 319. 1871.

Maitzun (Baron Von) Geography of Southern Arabia—P.R.G.S. xvii. 115. 1872.


Blunt (W. S.) Visit to Jebel Shammar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 61. 1880.

Smith (W. Robertson) Mecca; Medina—ENCY. BRIT. xv. 669, 817. 1883.


ARABIA AND THE RED SEA. 185


Aden, Perim, and Socotra—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES, p. 550, § 6 [1599]. Bonwick (James) French Port of Obock, Red Sea (1836)—[1801].

§ 50.—EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Ancient Geography and History of Egypt—HERODOTUS [1120]; BIRCH [1124]; BENEDICT [1125]; von Ranke [1127]; DUNCKER [1128]; WILKINSON [3881]; BROUSSARD [3903]; ZINCKE [3897]; ENCYC. BRIT. vii. [2237]; WILSON [3905]; PERROT [3907]; &c.


Egypt, the Fayoum, Thebes, Assuan, Suez, &c., From Pococke, Sonnini, Denon, Sir R. Wilson, and others—*Hutton's Tour of Africa, Vol. I.* [1216].

Rae Wilson.— *Travels in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, [3878] Greece, Ionian Isles, &c.* 8vo. Lond. 1824.

Madox.— *Excursions in Egypt, Nubia, the Holy Land, &c.* [3879] By John Madox. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Chateaubriand's Travels in Egypt, Palestine, &c. (1806)—[2834].

Bransen (John) Travels to Egypt, Syria, &c. (1814)—[2839].

Burckhardt's Travels in Nubia—[2842].

Webster (James) Travels through Egypt, Crimea, &c. (1825-28)—[3255].


Mehemet Ali and Egypt (1840)—*Martin's Col. Mag. iii.* 385 [1479].


Wilkinson.— *Modern Egypt and Thebes, including Information for Travellers.* 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Wathen.— *Arts and Antiquities of Ancient Egypt, from [3883] Observations in 1839. Illustrated.* 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Allan (J. H.) Mediterranean Tour; Egypt, Nubia, Greece, &c. (1842)—[2845].

Kinglake (A. W.) *Eothen; Travels in the East.—[3217].


Poole.— *The Englishwoman in Egypt: Letters from Cairo, [3885] 1842-44.* By Mrs. Poole. 12mo. Lond. 1845.


Bonomi.— *Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia.* By Joseph Bonomi. [3891] With Notes by Samuel Sharpe and 100 stereo photographs and numerous wood engravings. 4to. Lond. 1862.

EGYPT AND NUBIA.

187

Millington.—Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham; the [3896] Plagues of Egypt with Modern Parables and Illustrations. By T. S. Millington. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

Zincke.—Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the Khedive. [3897] By Rev. F. Barham Zincke. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Lesseps.—The Suez Canal. Documents Descriptive of its [3898] Rise and Progress, 1854–76. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Fitzgerald.—The Great Canal at Suez; its Political, En- [3899] gineering, and Financial History. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1876.


Brugsch's History of Egypt under the Pharaohs derived [3903] from the Monuments. Translated by Danby Seymour and Philip Smith. Plates. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Johnston (Keith) Egypt, the Red Sea Coast, Nubian Desert, &c.; Physical Geography, Inhabitants, Commerce, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S Africa (1250).


Hunting (James) Egypt, the Pyramids, &c.—The AUSTRALIAN ABROAD (2870).


Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Egypt, Australia, &c.—§ 14 (2875).

[3918] Pamphlets:—

Baldwin (Colon) Political Recollections Relative to Egypt from 1773. Lond. 1801.


The Egyptian Railway; or, the Interest of England in Egypt. Lond. 1852.


Lange (D. A.) The Isthmus of Suez Canal Question. Lond. 1859.


Steele (John) The Suez Canal; its Present and Future. Lond. 1879.

Wellsted (Lieut.) Notice on the Ruins of Berenice—J.R.G.S. vi. 96. 1836.


Prideaux (W. F.) Through the Sudan and W. Abyssinia—Cassell, I. 1869.

Nares (Sir G. S.) Suez Canal and its Pilotage—P.R.G.S. xiv. 75. 1870.

Houghton (Lord) Opening of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 88. 1870.

Richards (Capt.), Clarke (Col.) Report of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. xiv. 259. 1870.

Bate (J.) Opening of Suez Canal and its Prospective Results—P.R.C.I. ii. 1871.


§ 51.—THE EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN.

Ibn-al-Vardi, Bakuk, Central Africa (14th cent.)—ibid. p. 529.

Ismael Pasha's Expedition to Dongola and Sennar. By an

Bourchier.—Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England:
[3926] Describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Red Sea,
Journey [From Suakin to Berber and Kroessko] across the
Nubian Desert, &c. By Capt. W. Bourchier. 12mo. 1834.

Werne.—Expedition to Discover the Source of the White
[3927] Nile: the Natural Productions and People of that Country

Petherick.—*Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa*; being
[3928] Sketches of Sixteen Years' Travel. By John Petherick,

Petherick.—Travels in Central Africa, and Explorations of
[3930] the Western Nile Tributaries. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1869.

Baker—Ismailia: Narrative of the Khedive's Expedition for
[3931] Suppression of the Slave Trade. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1874.

[3932] Edited by G. Birkbeck Hill. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Felkin.—*Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan*: Travels in
[3933] Eastern and Equatorial Africa. By R. W. Felkin and

Johnston (Keith) Regions of the Upper Nile; Khartoum, Sennar, Gondokoro,
&c.—§ 5, STANFORD'S *Africa* [1223].

[3935] 12mo. Lond. 1884.

Colborne.—With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan; Sennar

[3937] Edited by Egmont Hake. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

General Gordon's Last Journal, in fac-simile of the original
[3938] MS. despatched from Kartoum. 4to. Lond. 1885.

Royle.—*The Egyptian Campaigns* (1882-85) and Events
[3939] which Led to Them. By Chas. Royle. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1886.

Wilson.—*From Korti to Khartum*: the Desert March and
[3940] Ascent of the Nile in Gordon's Steamers. By Col. Sir
C. Wilson. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Gordon (General) Events in the Life of. By his Brother,

Voyage on the White Nile, Notes on Atbara, &c.—J.R.G.S. ii. 1882.
Holroyd, Notes of a Journey to Kordofan—J.R.G.S. ix. 163. 1892.
Beke (Dr.) The Nile and Its Tributaries—J.R.G.S. xvii. 1. 1847.
THE SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN. 189

Abbadie (M.) Sources of the White Nile—J.R.G.S. viii. 48. 1848.
Twyford (A. W.) Sources of the White Nile—P.R.G.S. i. 503. 1857.
Petherick, The White Nile—P.R.G.S. iv. 39, 223; v. 27, 40, 41; vi. 18; vii. 29; viii. 122, 145. 1860–64.
Peney (D.) Expedition from Gondokoro, White Nile—P.R.G.S. vi. 18. 1862.
Thomé (Mme.) Bahr-el-Ghazal (White Nile)—P.R.G.S. viii. 12. 1864.
The Nile Valley above Khartoum—Cassell, II. [2222]. 1870.
Baker (J. A.) Khedive's Expedition to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. xlv. 37; P.R.G.S. xviii. 50, 131. 1874.
Chippendale (Lieut.) Journey towards Lake Nyasa—P.R.G.S. xx. 67. 1876.
Stutchman (R.) Calculations of Heights from Watson's Obs.—ibid. 421. 1876.
Lupton (Frank) The Bahr-el-Ghazal Region—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 245. 1884.
Grant (Col.) Route, Berber to Koweit, 1865—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 326. 1884.

§ 52.—ABYSSINIA.

Portuguese Embassies to Ethiopia or Abyssinia, and Accounts of Prester John's Dominions (16th and 16th cent.)—Runcino, I. [2027]; Leo's Africa [1201]; Purchas, II. [2073]; Thévenot, II. Nos. 43, 44, and 45 [2078]; Hakluyt Soc. LXIV. [2178]; P.R.G.S. xii. 11; J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1.

Alvarez (Father) Embassy to Abyssinia (1520-27) with Account of the Chief Towns, Inhabitants, Government, and Border Countries—ibid.

Tecla Maria, Religion of the Absinsees and Cophitis—Purchas, I. Pt. I. 147 [2071].

Lobo (Father Jerome) and Tellez (Father Balthazar) Observations of Ethiopia, Sources of the Nile, &c.—ibid., also Ray [2080]; Murray, Africa, II. [1844] and [3950].

Oviedo and Paez, Missions to Abyssinia, &c. [1559-89]—ibid.

Michael of Tripoli, Of Ethiopia—Ray [2080].

Castro (Don John) Voyage to Red Sea, with Relations of Ethiopia and the Abyssinians—Purchas, II. p. 1122 [2073].

Bermudez (Patriarch Don John) Brief Relation of his Embassage from the Emperor of Ethiopia to John, King of Portugal. Don John sent to Rome; his return to Ethiopia; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama with the Portuguese Forces by the Queen Regent, &c.—ibid. p. 1149.

Nunnez (or Nonius), John Barethus, and Andrea Oviedo, Relations of the Countries in Ethiopia, Religion, and Abassine opinions (1555-77)—ibid. 1174.


Baratti (Giacomo) Journey to Abyssinia (1655)—Murray, Africa, II. 63 [1344].

Poucet (Physician) Journey from Cairo to Abyssinia (1569-90)—ibid. p. 66.

Tellez.—Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia, Collected and [3950] Digested by Balthazar Tellez. Small 4to. Lond. 1710.
CATALOGUE.


Salt, Visit to Abyssinia, 1805—Murray, Africa, II. 97 [1844].


Parkyns.—Life in Abyssinia : Notes of Three Years' Residence [3953] and Travel. By Mansfield Parkyns. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1853.

Krapf.—Missionary Travels : Eighteen Years in East Africa. [3954] By Dr. J. Lewis Krapf. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1860.


Rassam.—British Mission to Abyssinia, with Notices of the [3958] Countries Traversed. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.

Wood (J. G.) The Abyssinians; Nubian and Hamran Arabs—§ 7 [1867].


Stanley (H. M.) The Abyssinian Campaign—Cosemic and Magna-M [1062].


Mayo.—Sport in Abyssinia, or the Mareb and Tackazzee. [3962] By the Earl of Mayo. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Winstanley.—A Visit to Abyssinia; an Account of Modern [3964] Ethiopia. By H. Winstanley. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1881.

De Cosson.—The Cradle of the Blue Nile A Visit to the [3966] Court of King John of Ethiopia. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1877.

Johnston (Keith) The Abyssinian Highlands; its Physical Geography, Native Races, Languages, Religion, Pursuits, Literature, &c.—§ 3 Stanford's Africa [1255].

Kay (David) Abyssinia; its Geographical Features, Extent, Natural History, People, and History (1875)—Ent. Brit. I. 81–87 [2261].

Beke (Dr.) Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. x. 550. 1887.

Isenberg and Krapf, Journey to Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. x. 455. 1840.

Krapf, Journal kept at Ankober (1839)—J.R.G.S. x. 469. 1840.

Beke (Dr.) Geography of Southern Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 84. 1842.


Beke (Dr.) Route from Ankobar to Dima, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xii. 245. 1842.


Beke (Dr.) Route from Tajurrah to Ankobar, Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiii. 182. 1843.

Beke (Dr.) Continuation of Routes in Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. xiv. 1. 1844.

Beke (Dr.) Notes on Mr. Ayrton's Abyssinian Paper—J.R.G.S. xx. 289. 1850.
§ 53.—THE BARBARY STATES;

TRIPOLI, FEZZAN, TUNIS, ALGIERS, AND MOROCCO.

Browning (Oscar) Carthage and the Carthaginians—ENCY. BRIT. v. 160.

Bunbury (E. H.) Numidia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 637.

Ibn Batuta's Travels, Tangier to Egypt, Mecca, &c. (1322-55)—Yule [2149].

Leo (John) Description of the Four Berber Kingdoms: Morocco, Fez, Tremizen and Tunis, and their Provinces, the Manners and Customs of their People, &c.—§ 3 [1201].

Gourney (Matthew) Voyage against the Moors of Algiers—Hakluyt, II. 67 [2062].

Henry IV., Voyage with an Army of Englishmen to Tunis—ibid. 69.

Chaloner (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Algiers (1541)—ibid. 99.

Voyage of the “Jesus” to Tripoli in Barbary (1558)—ibid. 184.

First Two English Voyages to Barbary (1551-52)—Hakluyt, II. ii. 7 [2063].

Hogan (Edm.) Ambassage to the Emperor of Morocco (1577)—ibid. 64.

Stukeley (T.) Voyage to Barbary (1578)—ibid. 67.

Roberts (H.) Ambassage to Emperor Mully Hamet (1585)—ibid. 117.

History of Barbary, Collections by Ro. C.—Purchas, II. 851 [2073].

African Possessions of the King of Spain, and the Turk—ibid. 873.

Nicholay (Nicht.) Description of Algiers, Malta and Tripoli—ibid. 874.

Mansel (Sir Robert) Journal of occurrences happening in the Fleet sent out against the Pirates of Algiers, &c. (1620)—ibid. 881.

Relation of the “Jacob,” of Bristol, taken by the Pirates of Algier, retaken by four English youths (1621)—ibid. 887.


Gramaye (J. B.) Relations of the Christianity of Africa, and especially of Barbary and Algiers (1619)—ibid. p. 1561.

Letter containing the admirable escape and glorious victory of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Suckshich, taken by Algier Pirates—ibid. 1577.

Knight (Francis) Relation of Seven Years’ Slavery under the Turks of Algiers (1631-38)—Harleian, II. 465 [2088].


Phelps (Thomas) Account of his Captivity in Barbary (1684-85)—ibid. 499.

Frejus (Sieur).—Voyage to Mauritania, by the French King’s [3076] Order (1666). (2) Letter concerning the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Country by Mons. A., who lived there Twenty-five Years. 18mo. Lond. 1671.

Mouette (Sieur).—Travels in Fez and Morocco during [3077] Eleven Years’ Captivity (1670-81); with the Stories of other Captives. Small 4to. Lond. 1710.
CATALOGUE.

Cholmley.—A Discourse of Tanjier. By Sir Hugh Cholmley, [1787] Bart. With Account of his Journey through France and Spain in the time of Charles II., &c. 4to. [Lond.] 1787.


Windsor—Account of English Embassy to Morocco (1721)—Murray, Africa, II. 225 [1344].

Shaw (Dr. Thomas) Residence at Algiers (1729-32)—ibid. p. 234.

Pellow's (Thomas) Captivity and Adventures in South [1780] Barbary, during Twenty-three Years. 12mo. Lond.

The Piratical States of Barbary; Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli, [1781] and Morocco; their History, Present State, Commerce, &c. By a Gentleman. 12mo. Lond. 1750.


Chenier.—Present State of Morocco, its Animals, Products, [1783] Climate, Soil, Cities, Ports, &c.; also the Manners and Customs of the Moors. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1788.

Lempiere.—Tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, and over Mount Atlas to Morocco. By Wm. Lempiere. 8vo. Lond. 1804.

Ledyard (John) Expedition to N. Africa and Death (1788)—Sparks' Life of Ledyard [1791]—African Assoc. Vol. I. [1886].

Lucas's Expedition to Fezzan, Bornou, &c. (1788)—ibid.

Rennell (Major) Geographical Elucidations, Map of Africa—ibid.

Hornemann's (Fred.) Journey from Egypt to Fezzan (1788) [1785]; also Hutton's Tour of Africa, Vol. I. [1254]—African Assoc. Vol. II. [1786].

Young (Sir Wm.) on Hornemann's Description of Siwah—ibid.

Marshall (Wm.) On the Language of Siwah—ibid.

Rennell (Major) Geography of Hornemann's Route—ibid.

Morocco, Tafilet, the Berbers, Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Fezzan, from Lempiere, Jackson, Chenier, Ali Bey, Dr. Shaw, Macgill, I'Abb^e Pouret, Bruce, Lucas, Blaquiere, Capt. Lyon, the Letters of the Sister of Tully and others—Hutton's Tour of Africa, Vol. III. [1216].


Brooke (Sir Arthur de Capell) Sketches in ... Morocco (1830) [3629].

Washington (Lieut.) Geography of the Empire of Morocco—J.R.G.S. i. 123. 1830.

Drummond Hay.—Morocco and the Moors: Western Bar- [1839] bary; its Wild Tribes, &c. 12mo. 1861.
The French in Algiers. From the German and the French. [3989] By Lady Duff Gordon. 12mo. Lond. 1861.
1.—The Soldier of the Foreign Legion (1841-42), by Clemons Lamping.
2.—The Prisoners of Abd-el-Kader (1836), by M. A. de France.

Campbell.—Letters from the South [Algeria]. By Thomas [3990] Campbell. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Spratt (Lieut.) Lakes of Benzerta—J.R.G.S. xvi. 251. 1846.


Ansted (D. T.) The Natives of Algeria, the Kabyle, Arab, &c.—Cassell, II. 1870.
Blackmore (Trovex) A Visit to Fez (1871)—Cassell, III. 2253. 1871.
Blackmore, Gebel-Mousa, North-Western Barbary—Cassell, III. 2253. 1871.
Tristram, A Ride in the Atlas Mountains—Cassell, III. 2253. 1871.

Rohlf.—Morocco, and Journeys through the Oases of Draa and [3994] Tafilet. By Gerard Rohlf.


Johnston (Keith) The Regions of the Atlas; Morocco, Algeria, Tunis and Tripoli, their People, Climate, Products, Trade, &c.—§ 3, Stanford's Africa (1253).

Bonwick (James) French Colonies in North Africa—§ 6 (1601).

Playfair (Sir Lambert) Tunisia in 1855—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 522 (1867).
§ 54.—WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, AND NIGRITIA;
INCLUDING SENEGAMBIA, SIERRA LEONE, ASHANTEE,
DAHOME, UPPER GUINA COAST, CALABAR, THE CANARY AND
CAPE DE VERDE ISLANDS.

Bethencourt.—The Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and
Conversion of the Canarians, 1402; Composed by Pierre
Bontier and Jean le Verrier; Translated and Edited by

Henry (Prince) of Portugal and Portuguese Discoveries of W. Coast of Africa in
15th Century—Ramosio, I. 96 et seq. [2027]; Purchas, I. pt. ii. [2972];
Major’s Prince Henry [1882]; also Voyages of Venetians and Portu-
guese [2099].

Alleged Early French Voyages to Guinea Coast—Vinet [1833]; Marlowy [1836];
Major’s Prince Henry [1862].

Earliest English Voyages to Guinea Coast—Murray, Africa, I. [1844].

Winand (T.) Voyage to Guinea and Benin (1553) —Hakluyt, II. ii. 9 [2063].


Towseron (W.) Three Voyages to Guinea, Mina, &c. (1555-57)—ibid. p. 28.

Voyages to Guinea at the charges of Sir W. Gerard, &c. (1592-64)—ibid. p. 54.

Fenner (Geo.) Voyage to Guinea and Cape Verde Isles (1560)—ibid. p. 57.

Walsh (James) Two Voyages to Benin, in Africa (1588-90)—ibid. p. 126.

Rainolds (R.), and Dassel (T.) Voyage to Senegal and Gambia (1591)—ibid. p. 188.

Relations touching the Conquest and Riches of the Cities and Provinces of
Tombucto and Gagg (1594)—ibid. p. 192.

A Project in the Days of Queen Elizabeth for the settling of her subjects in
Guinea; showing of what Convenience it would be (1597)—Monson’s Naval
Tracts; Churchill, III. 427 [2083].

Conquest of the Grand Canaries by a Dutch Armada (1599)—Supplement to
Hakluyt [2070].

Marcé (Peter) Description of the Gold Coast of Guinea (Latin)—De Bry, Petits
Voyages, pt. vi. [2048].

Trading of the Moors to Guinea and Gago for Gold—Purchas, II. 572 [2073].

Johnson (Rich.) Voyage for the Discovery of Gambia; in which they passed 960
miles up the River into the Continent—ibid. p. 921.

Guinea (A Description of) called the Golden Coast of Myna, the People, their

The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdom of Benin, Rio Floreada, and
other places described—ibid. p. 964.

Johnson (Rich.) Observations touching the Gambia, with the People, Merchandise,
and Creatures of those Parts—ibid. p. 1567.

Thompson (Geo.) Voyages to the Gambia (1618-20)—Murray, Africa, I. [1844].

Janniquin (Claude) Travels in West Africa (1637)—ibid. p. 220.

Vernuyden’s Voyage to the Gambia (about 1670)—ibid. p. 186.

Murder of Three Englishmen in Old Calabar (1668)—Harley, II. 511 [2088].

Le Maire (Sieur).—Voyages to the Canary Islands, Cape
[4012] Verde, Senegal, and Gambia. With Duquesne’s Voyage
to East Indies.
12mo. Lond. 1696.

Phillips (Thomas) Voyage to Whidow, Guinea Coast, with Account of the
Country (1693-94)—Churchill, VI. 171 [2086].

Frogier (Sieur) Voyage along the Coasts of Africa, by a French Squadron, under
de Gennes (1695-7)—Harleyan, II. 555-569 [2089].
WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, ETC.

Barbot (and others) Description of Nigritia, the Senegal, Guinea, and Angola Coasts of Africa, &c. With plates—Churchill, V. pp. 1-588 [2085].

Houghton (Major) Expedition to the Niger (1790-91)—African Assoc. I. [1886].

Park (Mungo) Travels and Discoveries (abstract), 1798—ibid. (See also [4020].)

Rennell (Major) Geographical Illustrations of Park's Journey—ibid.

Nicholl's (Henry) Expedition to Old Calabar, &c.—African Assoc. II. [1886].

Brue, Voyages to the Senegal; Travels to Timbuctoo, &c. (1697-1715)—Murray, Africa, I. 226 [1344].

Stibbs (Capt. Bartholomew) Expedition to the Gambia (1723)—ibid. p. 190.

Moore, Travels in Senegal, Gambia, &c. (1740)—ibid. p. 262.

Sauquier, Voyage to the Senegal (1785)—ibid. p. 277.


Lucas, Expedition to the Sahara (1788-89)—ibid. p. 310.


Glás.—History of the Canary Islands. From the Spanish of Abreu de Galneo (1632). With later History and a Description of the Islands and the Inhabitants. 4to. 1764.


Beaver.—African Memoranda: Attempt to Establish a British Settlement on Bulama Island, West Coast of Africa, 1792. By Captain Philip Beaver. 4to. Lond. 1805.

Bory St. Vincent.—Voyage to African Islands; Teneriffe, [4018] Isle of France, Bourbon, St. Helena, &c. 12mo. 1805.

Hamblot's Ascent of the Peak of Teneriffe (June 22, 1799)—§ 5 [1350].

Park's (Mungo) Travels in the Interior of Africa (1795-97 [4019] and 1805), with Memoir and Rennell's Geographical Illustrations of Africa. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1816.

Adams (Sailor) Account of Timbuctoo (1810)—Murray, Africa, I. ch. vii. [1344].

Sidi Hamet, Travels to Timbuctoo, &c.—ibid. p. 515, and Riley [1022].

Riley.—Account of Timbuctoo (1815) and of the Loss of the [4020] Brig "Commerce." By James Riley. 4to. Lond. 1817.

Savigny and Corrard, Senegambia Exped. (1816)—Murray, Africa, I. 282 [1344].

Leyden, Account of the W. Coast of Africa—Murray, Africa, II. ch. iv. [1344].


Wogga (Thomas) Journey from the Tahadda to New Calabar (about 1815)—J.E.G.S. xiv. 374 [1575].

Boasman's Account of Whydah—Hutton's Tour of Africa, Vol. II. [1210].

Account of Benin from Barbot and Van Nyandel—ibid.

Account of Dahomey from Snelgrave, Norris, Dalel, and others—ibid.

Account of the Gold Coast from Boasman and Meredith—ibid.

Account of the Ivory and Grain Coasts, Cape Monte, &c., from Snoek and Barbot—ibid.

Ludlam's Account of the Koomen—ibid.

Account of Sherbro, Sierra Leone, Timbo, the Foolahs, and Soosoos, from Golberry, Winterbottom, Kinell, &c.—ibid.

Account of Gambia, Senegal, the Niger, the Mandingoes, Jalofo, &c., from Park, Golberry, Mollien, Sauquier, &c.—Hutton's Tour, Vol. III. [1216].

The Sahara, Caravan Routes, the Desert Camel, &c., from Riley, Sauquier, Jackson, Shabecny, Chenier, and Lempriere—ibid.
Bowdich.—Mission to Ashantee. With Notices of other
[4021] Interior Parts of Africa. By T. E. Bowdich. 4to. 1819.
McLeod.—Voyage and Account of the People of Dahome.
[4022] By John McLeod, M.D. 12mo. Lond. 1820.
Jackson.—Account of Timbuctoo and Houssa. By El Hage
[4023] and Salam Shabeeny, with Notes, Travels through Barbary,
Fragments, Translations, &c., by J. G. Jackson. 8vo. 1820.
Lyon.—Travels in Northern Africa, 1818–20, the Soudan and
Clapperton, &c.—Travels in Northern Central Africa
[4025] (1822–24). By Major Dixon Denham, Capt. Hugh Clap-
perton, and Dr. Oudney. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1826–29.
Caillié.—Through Central Africa to Timbuctoo and Across the
Lander.—Records of Clapperton’s Last Expedition. By
[4027] Richard Lander. 2 Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1830.
Lander.—Expedition to Explore the River Niger. By
Innes.—Liberia, the American Colony of Free Negroes. By
Gurley.—Life of Jehudi Ashmun, Colonial Agent in Liberia.
Freeman.—A Plea for Africa: Conversations on Slavery and
Martin (R. M.) West Africa, Sierra Leone, St. Helena, Ascension, &c.—[1347–49.
Allen.—Picturesque Views on the Niger, Sketched during
[4032] Lander’s Last Visit (1832–33). Obl. 4to. Lond. 1840.
Beecham.—Ashantee and the Gold Coast and their In-
Sierra Leone and the Liberated Africans (1841–42)—Martin’s Col. Mag. vii. 327.465 ; vii. 39. 214, &c. ; viii. 57. 529 [1479].
Freeman.—Visits to Ashanti, Aku, and Dahomi. By Rev.
Journal of an African Cruiser : Sketches of the Canaries, Cape
Allen.—Narrative of the Niger Expedition, 1841, under
[4036] Capt. H. D. Trotter, R.N. By Capt. Wm. Allen and
Richardson.—Travels in the Desert of the Sahara, 1845–
[4037] 46. By James Richardson. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.
Forbes.—The African Blockade, Six Months’ Service, April
A Residence at Sierra Leone: Journal of a Lady [Mrs. Melville].
Vogel, Hooker, and Bentham’s Niger Flora—§ 8 [1737].
Daniell—Western Africa: Sketches of the Medical Topography
[4040] and Native Diseases of the Gulf of Guinea. By Wm. F.
Daniell, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1849.
Richardson.—Mission to Central Africa under orders of [1853]. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond.
Cruickshank.—Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast of [1853]. Africa. With Account of the Native Tribes. By Brodie Cruickshank. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
Baikie.—Exploring Voyage up the Kwo'ra and Binuc (the [1856]. Niger and Tsādā) 1854. 8vo. Lond.
Barth.—Travels in North and Central Africa. 1849-55. [1865]. By Henry Barth. 5 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857-58.
ATLAS to Barth's Travels. Folio. Lond. 1854.
Hutchinson.—Impressions of Western Africa; Remarks [1858]. on Climate, &c. By T. J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1858.
Hutchinson.—Ten Years' Wanderings among the Ethiopians—Senegal to Gaboon. [1861]. 8vo. Lond.
Burton.— Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. By [1863]. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond.
Thomas.—Observations on W. Coast of Africa, in Madeira, [1864]. Canary, and Cape Verde Is. 12mo. Lond.
Read (Winwood) The Gold Coast, Slave Coast, Liberia, and a Journey from Sierra Leone to the R. Niger and Bourné Gold Mines (1868-69)—§ 3, Africans Sketch Book, Vol. II. [1867].
Wood (J. G.) The Fans, Fanti, Dahomans, Mandingoos, &c.—§ 7 [1867].
Description of Cape Verde Is. (1872)—"CHALLENGER" Narrative, I. 183 [1894].
CATALOGUE.


Hartwig (Dr.) The Sahara; its Routes, Oases, &c.—§ 1. Tropical World [1690].
Hartwig (Dr.) The African Negroes; their Civilization, Customs, &c.—bid.

Hutchinson.—The Lost Continent, Africa and the Church Mis— [1605] sionary Soc. By Edw. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1880.


Burton.—To the Gold Coast for Gold. By Captain Burton and Commander Cameron. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1883.

Ashantee (1874)—Enc. Brit. ii. 681 [2292]; Benin—bid. iii. 572 [2293]; Borno—bid. iv. 60 [2264]; Calabar—bid. iv. 649 [2264].
Johnson (J. Yate) The Canaries; their History, Inhabitants, Productions, Geography, Natural History, and Botany (1876)—Enc. Brit. iv. 795.
The Cape Verd Islands; their Discovery, Climate, Botany, Geology, &c. (1876)—Enc. Brit. v. 50 [2285].
Webster (H. A.) Niger and its Discovery (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 496 [2277].
Johnston (Keith) The Sahara, Central and Western Sudan, Niger Regions, Senegambia, Upper Guinea Coast, &c.; their Inhabitants, Trade, Commerce, Climate, Physical Geography, &c.—§ 8, STANFORD’S Africa [1525].
Johnston (Keith) The West African Archipelagoes, Cape Verdos, Azores, and Madeira—bid.

West African Settlements (1888): Sierra Leone; Gambia; Gold Coast; Lagos, British Sherbro; Niger—HIS MAJESTY’S COLONIES, pp. 515-551 [1699].
Bonwick (James) Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Lagos, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1690].
Bonwick (James) Senegal and French Colonies W. Africa—§ 6 [1601].

[1607] Pamphlets:—
Addresses to William IVth and Gov. Campbell by Sierra Leone Chiefs. Lond. 1841.
Chinery (David) West African Slavery. Lond. 1864.
Davis (N. Darnell) Chiefs, and their Wars, in West Africa. Lond. 1876.
Bernardin (M.) L’Afrique Centrale; ses Produits Commerciaux. Gand, 1877.

Lander’s Expd. to Determine Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. i. 179. 1830.
Leake (W. M.) E. Quorra: Is it the Niger of the Ancients t—J.R.G.S. ii. 1. 1832.
Boteler (Capt.) Prince’s I. and Annobom Bight of Biafra—J.R.G.S. ii. 274. 1832.
Colthurst (C. H.) Expd. to Old Calabar, &c.—J.R.G.S. ii. 305. 1832.
Prudhoe’s (Lord) Journey, Cairo to Semnir (1829)—J.R.G.S. v. 35. 1835.
Atch (Lieut.) Survey of some of the Canaries Islands (1835)—J.R.G.S. vi. 185. 1836.
Davidson (J.) At Wednour, near Sahara, &c.—J.R.G.S. vi. 429; vii. 144. 1836.
Allen (Capt.) Old Calabar: Is it a Branch of the Quorra?—J.R.G.S. viii. 198. 1837.
WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, ETC.

Becraft (Capt.) Benin and Upper Course of the Niger—J.R.G.S. xi. 184. 1841.
Bacon (Dr. F.) Cape Palmas, and the Mina or Kromoemen—J.R.G.S. xii. 196. 1842.
Allen, River of Camerouns to Bay of Amboisoes—J.R.G.S. xiii. 1. 1843.
Thomson's (W. C.) Journey from Sierra Leone to Timbo—J.R.G.S. xvi. 106. 1846.
Duncan (J.) Cape Coast to Whyddah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 143. 1846.
Duncan (J.) Journey from Whyddah to Adolfushah—J.R.G.S. xvi. 154. 1846.
Grover (Capt.) Arguin, West Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. xvi. 192. 1846.
Richardson, Through Middle Sahara, Ghat to Tawat—J.R.G.S. xxv. 258. 1846.
Ingram (Gov.) Expedition up the Gambia—J.R.G.S. xvii. 150. 1847.
Richardson, Barth, Overweg, Mission to Central Africa—J.R.G.S. xxi. 130. 1851.
Bairie, Exploring Tribe up the kwera and Chaha—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 108. 1855.
O'Connor (Gov.) Visit to Daluma Island—P.R.G.S. i. 42. 1857.
May, Journey in Yoruba and Nupe Countries (1858)—J.R.G.S. xxx. 212. 1860.
O'Connor (Gov.) British Settlements West Africa—P.R.G.S. vi. 15. 1862.
Doblen (Comm.) Expedition up the River Volta—P.R.G.S. vi. 49. 1862.
Buxton, Abohokuta and Camerouns Mountains—P.R.G.S. vi. 64, 238. 1862.
Bedingfield (Capt.) Journey to Olo in Ijibo Country—P.R.G.S. vii. 105. 1863.
Reade (Winwood) In West Africa—P.R.G.S. vii. 106. 1863.
Balkie, Niger Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 83; vi. 22; vii. 66; xi. 49. 1858-67.
Balkie, Journey from Bida to Kano (1862)—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 92. 1867.
Mage (Lit.) Journey from the Senegal to the Niger—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Skertchly—West African Tribes and Customs—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Thomas (W. N.) Oil Rivers West Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 148. 1873.
McDonnell (Sir R.) Our Relations with the Ashantees—P.R.C.I. vi. 71. 1873.
Skertchly—Visit to Borders of Ashantees—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Croft (Capt.) Notes on Volta River—P.R.G.S. xviii. 183. 1874.
Cooper (H.) Trade Route, Gambia to Timbuktu—P.R.G.S. xx. 78. 1876.
Nachtigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad and Vicinity—J.R.G.S. xliv. 396. 1876.
Crofter (Bishop) Notes on the River Niger—P.R.G.S. xlii. 481. 1877.
Comber, Excursion Island from the Camerouns—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 225. 1879.
Hutchison (E.) Aessent of Benue River, 1879—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 299. 1880.
Griffith (T. E.) Sierra Leone, Past, Present, and Future—P.R.C.I. xiii. 56. 1881.
Burton (Capt.) The Kong Mountains—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 484. 1882.
Kirby (Capt. B.) Journey into Ashanti—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 447. 1884.
Togo-land, German Protectorate, Slave Coast—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 377. 1885.
§ 55.—ST. HELENA, ASCENSION ISLAND, TRISTAN D’ACUNHA, AND ST. PAUL’S ROCKS.

João da Nova, Discovery of St. Helena, 21st May, 1501—Barros, dec. I. lib. v. c. 10 [1323]; Linschoten, II. 254 [2183].

Candish (Sir Thomas) Visit to St. Helena (1588)—Hakluyt, III. 823 [2064].

Linschoten, Description of St. Helena (1590)—Hakluyt Soc. LXXI. [2183].

Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to St. Helena, Isle of France, &c. § 54 [4018].


Morrell (Benj.) Account of St. Helena (1831)—§ 11 Voyages [2447].

Martin (R. M.) St. Helena, Ascension, &c.—Brit. Col. Lib. X. [1849].

Brandreth (Capt.) and Power (Mrs.) Island of Ascension—J.R.G.S. v. 248.

Leigh (W. H.) Visit to Tristan D’Acunha (1837); St. Helena (1838)—§ 74 [5185].

Gray (Bishop) Account of Tristan D’Acunha (1855)—§ 59 [4298].

Taylor.—Account of Tristan da Cunha.

Visit of the “Galatea” to Tristan D’Acunha (1867)—§ 11 Voyages [2567].

Description of St. Paul’s Rocks, with photographs (1873)—“Challenger” Narrative, I. 201 [1694].

Renard (Rev. A.) On the Petrology of St. Paul’s Rocks—êdit.; and Vol. II. Appendix B.

History and description of the Tristan da Cunha Group (1873) “Challenger” Narrative, I. 237-269 [1694].

Description of Ascension I. (1876)—“Challenger” Narrative, I. Pt. II. 928.


St. Helena; Ascension; Tristan d’Acunha; Inaccessible Island; Nightingale Islands (1886)—Her Majesty’s Colonies [1599].

§ 56.—WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA; LOWER GUINEA, LOANGO, CONGO, ANGOLA, BENGUILLA.

Portuguese Discoveries and Travels in Congo, &c. (15th and 16th cent.)—Murray’s Africa, I. [1344]; Bowdich [4092].

Lopez (Duarte) and Pigafetta (P.) Report of the Kingdom of Congo, and of Angola, Bengo, Sogno, Sungi, Pongo, Batia, Pemba, and the countries beyond towards the Cape of Good Hope, &c. (1578-89)—Purchas, II. 986.

See also De Bry’s Petits Voyages, I. [2043]; Harley, II. 519 [2088].

Major (R. H.) On Pigafetta’s Map (1591)—P.R.G.S. xi. 246.

Lopez’ Kingdom of Congo (1691). Translated by Mrs. [4088] Hutchinson. With fac-simile Maps, showing the Central African Lakes, &c.

Svo. Lond. 1881.

Battell (And.) Voyage to River Plate; who being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a prisoner to Angola; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Loango; of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Loango, with the Customs observed by the King and People; of the Provinces of Bongo, Calongo, Mayombe, Maniskokoo, Motimbas, of the Ape-monster Pongo, their hunting, idolatries, and other observations—Purchas, II. 970 [2073].
Knivet (Anthony) Account of Angola, Congo, &c. (1601)—Purchas, IV. 2091.
Brunois' (Samuel) African Voyage (1811)—Appendix to De Bry's Edition of
"Pigafetta" [2043].
Barbot (J.) Description of Angola, Benguela, &c.—Churchill, V. 1 (2085).
Carli (Denis) Mission to Congo, 1666-87—Churchill, i. (2085).
Merolla (Jerome) Mission to Congo, 1682—ibid.
Account of Congo from Pigafetta, Carli, Merolla, Barbot, and Tuckey—Hutton's
Tour of Africa, Vol. II. [1216].
Account of Cacongo from Tuckey and l'Abbé Proyart—ibid.
Account of Loango from Barbot and l'Abbé Proyart—ibid.
Bowdich (T. E.) Account of the R. Gaboon—ibid. and [4021].
Tuckey.—Expedition to the Congo, 1816. By Capt. J. H. [4091] Tuckey; with Prof. Smith's Journal, Observations on
Natural History, &c. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1818.
Bowdich.—Angola and Mozambique. An Account of the
[4092] Discoveries of the Portuguese. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
Livingstone's Missionary Journey through Central South Africa to St. Paul de
Lond, thence to Zambesi, &c. (1854-55)—§ 58 [4178].
Du Chaillu.—Adventures in Equatorial Africa; Accounts
Du Chaillu.—Journey to Ashango Land, and further Pene-
[4095] tration into Equatorial Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
Monteiro.—Angola and the River Congo. By J. J. Monteiro
[4097] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
Cameron, Across Africa and Down the Congo, &c.—[4134]; P.R.G.S. xx. 118, 304.
Stanley (Henry M.) Journey from Zanzibar to the Great Lakes and down the
Congo—[4155]; P.R.G.S. xxii. 165, 382.
Reade (Winwood) Travels in Equatorial Africa, the Gorilla Country, Congo,
Schweinfurth.—The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travel
[4100] in Unexplored Regions. With Introduction by Winwood
Reade. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
Wood (J. G.) The Neam-Nam, Ashangos, Apongos, Shilbooks, &c.—§ 7 [1667].
Angola (1875) Ency. Brit. II. 45 [2292]; Benguela—ibid. III. 572; Congo (1877)
—ibid. VI. 266 [2296]; Loanda and Loango (1882)—ibid. XIV. 742.
Serpa-Pinto.—How I Crossed Africa: from the Atlantic
[4101] to the Indian Ocean. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
Capello.—From Benguela to Yacca. Journey into Central
Stanley.—The Congo, and the Founding of its Free State. By
Benwick (James) The Gaboon, and French Congo—§ 6 [1601].
Johnston (Keith) The Regions of Lower Guinea and Western Equatorial Africa:
Physical Geography, Native Races, Climate, Natural History, Portuguese
Possessions, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S AFRICA [1253].
Macqueen—Benguela to Mozambique (1852-54)—P.R.G.S. i. 76; J.R.G.S. xxx. 136.
Green, Hahn, Rath, Cumene River, Benguela—P. R. G. S. ii. 350. 1858.
Hunt (Capt.) Ascent of the Congo—P. R. G. S. ii. 374. 1858.
Bedingfield (Capt.) Expedition to Congo—P. R. G. S. iv. 66. 1860.
Du Chaillu, Western Equatorial Africa—P. R. G. S. v. 108. 1861.
Decken (Baron) Snowy Mountains W. Equatorial Africa—P. R. G. S. viii. 5. 1884.
Schweinfurth (Dr. G.) Exp. to the Nyam-Nyan Country—Cassell, III. 1871.
Behn (Dr.) Livingstone's Exploration Upper Congo—P. R. G. S. xvii. 21. 1872.
Grandy (Lieu.) Ambriz to San Salvador and Congo—P. R. G. S. xix. 78. 1875.
Cameron, Across Africa—J. R. G. S. xlv. 184, 197; P. R. G. S. xx. 318, 304. 1876-78.
Cameron, Colonisation of Central Africa—P. R. G. S. vii. 274. 1876.
Stanley (H. M.) Basin of the Congo and Nile—P. R. G. S. xxxii. 382. 1876.
Comber (T. J.) Excursion Cameroons to Makuta—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) i. 225. 1879.
Serra Pinto (Major) March Across Africa—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) i. 481. 1879.
Junker (Dr.) The Nyam Nyam Country—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) iii. 301. 1881.
Crudgington, Journey to Stanley Pool—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) iii. 553. 1881.
Johnston (H.) Visit to Stanley's Congo Stations—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) v. 569. 1883.
Johnston (H.) Journey up the Congo to Bómbó—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) v. 692. 1883.
Goldsmith (Sir F. J.) Visit to the Congo—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) vi. 177. 1884.
Morgan (Delmar) Notes on the Lower Congo—P. R. G. S. (N.S.) vi. 185. 1884.

§ 57.—EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA; SOMALILAND, ZANZIBAR, NYANZA AND TANGANYIKA LAKE REGIONS.

African Discoveries of the Ancients—Murray, Africa, II. [1844].
Herodotus, Description of Africa, the Nile, &c.—§ 1 [1110] and [1120].
Arabian Geographers, Descriptions of C. Africa (12th and 14th cent.)—Murray, Africa, II. [1844].
Barton, Tananyikaya, Poteney's Nile Reservoir—J. R. G. S. xix. 239; xxxv. 1.
Vasco da Gama's and Early Portuguese Visits and Discoveries in East Africa—Barros [1823]; Early Voyages [1899]; Murray's Africa, II. ch. vi. [1844]; Hakluyt Soc. [2155]; Bettencourt [1879]; Bowdich [4092]; Burton's Lawsuits [1576].
Barbosa (Duarte) Description of the East Coast of Africa—Hakluyt Soc. XXXV.
João dos Santos (Priar) Ethiopia Orientalis: the Author's Voyage and Description of Sofala, the Mangas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdom of Manamotapa; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Manamotapa his customs and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdoms (wherein other authors have erred), of Mozambique, Quiloa, Mocamba, Melinde, Madagado, of the Mombos and Zimbabs; of Quilimane, the Ilanits on the Coast; the Macuas, and other African observations—Purchas, II. 1583 [2073].

Of the Galla Tribes—Purchas, II. 1149 [2073].
Beaver (Capt.) Visit to Quiloa (1812)—Murray, Africa, II. 377.
Salt (Henry) Howakil and Amphila Days, Journey to Tigre, over the Salt Plain, Chiliantic, and Eastern Coast of Africa—Hutton’s Tour, Vol. II. [1216].

The Lands of Cazembe.—(1) Lacerda’s Journey to Cazembe, [4112] 1798, translated by Capt. Burton; (2) Journey of the Pombeiros from Angola to Zambesi, translated by B. A. Beadle; (3) Résumé of the Journey of Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. Beke.

Beadle. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Commerce and Civilization, E. Africa—Martin’s Col. Mag. i. 446; ii. 17, 1840.

Cooley.—Inner Africa Laid Open: Routes South of the Equator [4114] to Muropue and the Cazembe, Moenemozi, and Lake Nyassa; Journeys of Krupf, Rehmann, Oswald, and Livingstone, by W. D. Cooley.

8vo. Lond. 1852.

Burton.—First Footsteps in East Africa; or, An Exploration [4115] of Harar. By Capt. Burton.

8vo. Lond. 1856.

Burton.—The Lake Regions of Central Africa; Results of [4116] an Expedition, 1857-59. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1860.


Beke.—The Sources of the Nile: a General Survey and History [4117] of Nilotic Discovery.

8vo. Lond. 1860.

Burton on the Nile Basin; showing Tanganyika to Ptolemy’s [4118] Western Lake Reservoir; also a Review of Speke’s Discovery, by James McQueen.

8vo. Lond. 1864.


8vo. Lond. 1864.


8vo. Lond. 1864.


8vo. Lond. 1866.


2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Burton.—Zanzibar, the City, Island, and Coast, described by [4124] Capt. Burton.

2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.


8vo. Lond. 1872.

Colomb.—Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean; Naval [4126] Experiences.

8vo. Lond. 1873.


8vo. Lond. 1873.


Livingstone.—The Personal Life of David Livingstone. [4129] By William G. Blaikie, D.D.

8vo. Lond. 1880.

Keltie (J. S.) Livingstone—Enc. Brit. xiv. 720 [2274].


12mo. Lond. 1874.


12mo. Lond. 1874.
Cooper.—The Lost Continent; or, Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa. By Joseph Cooper. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Cameron.—Across Africa. By Commander V. L. Cameron. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Stanley.—Through the Dark Continent to the Sources of the Nile, Round the Great Lakes, and Down the Congo. By Henry M. Stanley. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.


Serpa Pinto, Exped. Across Africa, Atlantic to Indian Ocean—§ 56 [4101].


The Galla Race (1879)—Ency. Bait. x. 38 [3270].

Johnston (Keith) The Somaliland and Galla Country, Suaheli or Zanzibar Coast, and Equatorial Lake Regions; their Physical Geography, Inhabitants, Trade, and Commercial Importance—§ 3 STANFORD'S Africa [1253].


Thomson.—Through Masai Land and among Strange Tribes, Eastern Equatorial Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1885.


[1456] Pamphlets:


Fraser (H. A.) The Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa. Lond. 1872.

Emery (Lieut.) Mombas and Neighbouring Coast.—J. R. G. S. iii. 280. 1833.

Barker (Lieut.) Harar, its probable Position.—J. R. G. S. ii. 235. 1842.

Beke (Dr. D.) Countries South of Abyssinia.—J. R. G. S. xvii. 254. 1843.

Christopher (Lieut.) Journal on Coast of E. Africa (Ext.) J. R. G. S. —xiv. 76. 1844.


Barker (Lieut.) On East Africa.—J. R. G. S. xvii. 130. 1848.

Curtenden (C. J.) Somali Coast and the Edior Tribes.—J. R. G. S. xvii. 136; xix. 49. 1848-49.


Brand, Caravan Journey, E. to W. Coast of Africa.—J. R. G. S. xxiv. 266. 1854.

Burton (Capt.) A Trip to Harar.—J. R. G. S. xxv. 136. 1855.

Maequen, Geography of C. Africa.—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 109; P. R. G. S. iii. 208. 1856-59.

Maequen, Benguela to Mozambique (1852-54)—P. R. G. S. i. 75; J. R. G. S. xxx. 1856.

Burton and Speke. Voyage, Mombass to K. Pungani.—J. R. G. S. xxviii. 185. 1858.


Maequen, Kilimanjaro and the White Nile.—J. R. G. S. xxx. 128. 1860.

Speke and Grant's Expedition.—P. R. G. S. v. 11-132; vi. 17; vii. 20. 1861-63.

Livingstone, On the Kuvuma River.—P. R. G. S. vi. 20. 1862.

May (D. J.) On the Ruvuma River.—P. R. G. S. vi. 36. 1862.

Speke, Upper Basin of the Nile.—J. R. G. S. xxxii. 322. 1863.
EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA.

Thomson, Kilimanjaro Mountains—P.R.G.S. vi. 47; iv. 15. 1862, 1865.
Speke and Grant, Special Reception of—P.R.G.S. vii. 213-217. 1863.
Deffken (Herr von der) Death of, on the Juba River—P.R.G.S. x. 109. 1866.
Baker, Discovery of the Albert Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1; 7-R.G.S. x. 6. 1866.
Young (E. D.) Livingston Search Expedition—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 111. 1868.
Wakefield (J.) Caravan Routes to Interior East Africa—J.R.G.S. xi. 303. 1870.
Livingstone, Progress of—P.R.G.S. xii. 175 ; xiv. 8, 16; xv. 115—335. 1865-71.
Livingstone, Government Aid to—P.R.G.S. xiv. 334. 1870.
Livingstone Search Exp.—P.R.G.S. xvi. 102, 124, 145, 158, 184, &c. 1872.
Grant (Col.) Lake Region Equatorial Africa—J.R.G.S. xiii. 243. 1872.
Burton on Ukereke Lake—P.R.G.S. xii. 123. 1872.
Miles (Capt. S. B.) Bunder Manany and Somali Coast—J.R.G.S. xiii. 61. 1872.
New (Rev. C.) and Bushell (Rev.) Ascent of Kilimanjaro—P.R.G.S. xv. 167. 1872.
Hill's (C.) Beat Journey Wami River—P.R.G.S. xvii. 337. 1873.
Kirk (Sir John) Visit to Somali Land—P.R.G.S. xvii. 340. 1873.
Ferre (Sir B.) Zanzibar and E. Coast of Africa—P.R.G.S. xvii. 345. 1873.
Livingstone Aid Expeditions—Cassel, V. [2555]. 1873.
Kirk, Delta of the Lufiji—P.R.G.S. xviii. 74. 1874.
Livingstone, Reports on Death of—P.R.G.S. xviii. 221. 1874.
Livingstone, Letters from—P.R.G.S. xviii. 255. 1874.
Grant (Col.) Stanley's Exploration of Victoria Nyanza—J.R.G.S. xvi. 10. 1876.
George (Staff-Com.) Note on Height of Victoria Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 159. 1876.
Gesi, Circumnavigation of Albert Nyanza—P.R.G.S. xx. 470 ; xxii. 50. 1876-77.
Mullen (J.) New Route to Central Africa—P.R.G.S. xxi. 233. 1877.
Hutchinson (E.) Victoria Nyanza Church Miss. Exp.—P.R.G.S. xxi. 498. 1877.
Mirambo (P. B.) Description of Uvamwezi—P.R.G.S. xxii. 28. 1878.
Wales (Prince of) Speech on Stanley's Discoveries—P.R.G.S. xxii. 165. 1878.
Johnston (Keith) Native Routes in East Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 417. 1879.
Serpe Pinto, March across Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 481. 1879.
Johnston (K.) From Zanzibar to Usambara Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 545. 1879.
Thomson, R.G.S. East African Exp.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 102. 1880.
Thomson, Journey along W. Side of Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 306. 1880.
Maples (Rev. C.) Ruvuma and Massai District—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 337. 1880.
Southey (E.) Journey through Northern Ugogo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 547. 1881.
Beadall (Wm.) Exploration of the Rufiji River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 641. 1881.
Hare (E. C.) Lake Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 1. 1882.
Farker, Native Routes to Massai Country, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 790. 1882.
Wissmann (Lieut.) From Kasai to Nyangwe—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 163. 1883.
Last (J. T.) Visit to the Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 517. 1883.
Révol (M.) Journey into South Somali—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 717. 1883.
Thomson, Exp. Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 544; vi. 409, 690. 1883-84.
Fischer (Dr.) Journey in Masai Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 70. 1884.
Wakefield (Rev. T.) Somali and Galla Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 265. 1884.

§ 58.—TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA;
SOFALA, MOZAMBIQUE, NYASSA, ZAMBEZI BASIN, MATABELE, NAMABA, AND DAMARA LAND.

Barbosa (Duarte) Description of the Coast of E. Africa—HAKLUYT Soc. xxxv. 2147.
Vasco da Gama and other Early Portuguese Visits to East African Coast—
Barros [1923]; Purchas, II. 1555 [2072]; Murray, Africa, II. ch. vi. [1844]; BuEton’s Lusidade [1878]; Bowditch [4092].
João dos Santos (Firar) Ethiopia Orientalis : Of Sofala, Mozambique, Quillimane, and Adjoining Kingdoms—Purchas, II. 1535 [2073].

Le Vaillant’s Travels into the Interior of South Africa,
Salt’s Visit to Mozambique (1809)—Murray, Africa, II. 373 [3844].
White (Capt.) Delagoa Bay—Hutton’s Tour, Vol. II. [1216].

Daniell’s Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa. Thirty
[4160] coloured Plates.
Oblong folio. Lond. 1831.

Steedman.—Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa,
[4167] By Andrew Steedman. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Harris.—Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836-37. By

Alexander.—Expedition to the Interior of South Africa,

Moffat.—Missionary Labours and Scenes in S. Africa,

Arbouset and Daumas’ Tour to the N.E. of Cape Colony.

Smith (And.) Zoology of S. Africa—§ 7, NATURAL HISTORY [1651].

Napier (Col. Elers).—Excursions in Southern Africa;
[4174] Account of the Native Tribes, &c. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Galton.—Tropical South Africa: Narrative of an Explorer.
[4175] By Francis Galton. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Andersson.—Lake ‘Ngami: Explorations and Discoveries in

Livingstone.—Missionary Travels and Researches in South

McLeod.—Travels in E. Africa; and Residence in Mozambique. [4180] By Lyons McLeod. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Andersson.—The Okavango River: a Narrative of Travel. [4181] 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Baines.—Explorations in South West Africa: Journey from Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and the Victoria Falls. By Thomas Baines. 8vo. Lond. 1864.


Livingstone.—Expedition to the Zambesi and its Tributaries, [4184] 1858-64. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Broadbent.—The Barolong Tribe of Bechuana, Intro- [4185] duction of Christianity amongst. 12mo. Lond. 1865.


Wood (J. G.) The Bosjesmen, Bechuana, Makololo, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Thomas.—Eleven Years in Central South Africa; Notes on [4189] Natural History; the Diamond and Gold Fields; Umsilikazi and his People, the Zambesi Missions, &c. By T. Morgan Thomas. 8vo. Cardiff [1872].


Holub.—Seven Years in South Africa: Travels, Researches, [4193] and Hunting Adventures (1872-79). By Dr. Emil Holub. Illustrated. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Hartwig, Kalahari and the Bushmen—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1690].

Johnston (Keith) The Interior of South Africa, Zambesi, Mozambique, Quillimane, Sofala, Delagosa Bay, Kalahari Desert, Namaqua and Damara Land—§ 8. STANFORD's AFRICA [1253].


Keltie (J. S.) Livingstone, His Life and Explorations—ENCY. BRIT. xiv. 729.

H.—(T. F.) Mozambique; its Natural History, Resources and Commerce (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 7 [2277].


Expedition up the Zambesi to Sinna, by Officers of H.M.S. "Leven"—J.R.G.S. ii. 136. 1832.

Expeditions into Interior of South Africa—J.R.G.S. iv. 362. 1834.

Smith (Dr. A.) Central South Africa—J.R.G.S. vi. 394. 1836.
CATALOGUE.

Alexander's (Sir J. E.) Intended Visit to Damascus—J.R.G.S. vi. 443. 1856.
Alexander, Expedition throughNamibas, &c.—J.R.G.S. vii. 439; viii. i. 1856.
Leigh (T. S.) Visit to the River Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xix. i. 1849.
Livingstone (Dr.) Letters from Kolobeng, S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xx. 185. 1850.
Galton (F.) Expedition to Interior of South Africa—J.R.G.S. xxii. 140. 1852.
Livingstone, Explorations W. of Lake Nyassa—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 245. 1854.
Livingstone, Explorations Interior of S. Africa—J.R.G.S. xxv. 29. 1854.
Anderson (C. J.) Route from Walfish Bay to 'Ngami—J.R.G.S. xxv. 76. 1855.
Livingstone, Explorations: Journey to Luonde—J.R.G.S. xxv. 218. 1855.
Moffat, Visit to Moselekate, King of the Matebele—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 84. 1856.
Parker (Capt. H.) Note on Quillimane and Zambesi—P.R.G.S. i. 312. 1857.
Moffat, Bahuma Land—P.R.G.S. ii. 77. 1858.
Livingstone Festival—P.R.G.S. ii. 116. 1858.
McLeod (Consul) On the Zambesi—P.R.G.S. ii. 363. 1858.
Moffat, Namibas—P.R.G.S. ii. 77-158. 1858.
Livingstone, Zambesi and Shire Rivers (1858-61)—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 256. 1861.
Mackenzie (Bishop) Zambesi Missionary Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 131. 1861.
Livingstone, Visit to the Zambesi and Shire Rivers—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 190. 1864.
Erskine (St. V.) Exploration to Mouth of Limpopo—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 233. 1869.
Baines (T.) Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100. 1871.
Fremiet (Capt.) Remarks on Coast of East Africa—P.R.G.S. xviii. 343. 1874.
Erskine (St. V.) Umziza's Journey to S. E. Africa (1871-72)—J.R.G.S. xiv. 45. 1875.
Moffat (Robert) Bechwana, or Batjuana—Excav. Barr. iii. 475. 1875.
Young, Recent Settlers at Lake Nyassa—P.R.G.S. xx. 265. 1877.
Erskine (St. V.) Two Journeys in Gana Land—J.R.G.S. xviii. 25. 1877.
Stewart (G. J.) Second Circumnavigation of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 289. 1879.
Laws (Dr.) Journey along West Side of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 309. 1879.
Johnston (K.) Routes Dar-Es-Salah to Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 417. 1879.
Holub, Journey through Central South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 166. 1880.
Sedous, Explorations in Mashunaland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 352. 1881.
Andrada (Paiva de) Journey to Zambesi—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 327. 1882.
Phipson-Wybrants (Capt.) Delta of Sabi River—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 271. 1883.
Stewart (James) Survey Eastern Coast of Nyassa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 689. 1883.
§ 59.—SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES;

CAPE COLONY, KAFFRARIA, &c.

For Natal and Zululand, the Orange Free State and Transvaal, see §§ 60 and 61, pp. 213 to 216.

Diaz (Bartholomew) Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope (1487) — [2090];
Stanier Clarke [1700]; Major [1705]; Bettencourt [1709].
Ten Rhyne (Wm.) Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentots (1673)
Churchill IV. 768 [2044].

Purry (J. P.) Memorials to the Dutch East India Co., on Planting Colonies in
Kaffirland, &c. (1718)—§ 6 [1423].

Beschryvinge van Mals, Kaap der Goede Hoope (1726)—Valentyn, Vol. V.
Pt. II. [1279].

Kolben’s Account of the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots,
[4209] &c. Trans. by Medley. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1731.

Sparrman.—Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, &c., 1772-76,
[4210] with Account of the Hottentots and Caffres. By Dr. And.
Sparrman. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1785.

Paterson.—Four Journeys into the Country of the
Paterson. Map and 17 Plates. 4to. Lond. 1789.

Carter.—Narrative of the Loss of the “Grosvenor” on
[4212] the Coast of Caffraria 1782, from the Examination
of John Hynes. By George Carter. 8vo. Lond. 1791.

Van Reenen, Expedition to Natal to Succour Crew of the “Grosvenor” (1782)—
Bannister, Human Policy towards Natives—§ 6 [1453].

Damberger.—Travels through the Interior of Africa;
[4213] Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, 1781-1797. By Christian
Frederick Damberger. 8vo. (Fictitious.) Lond. 1801.

Stout.—Loss of the “Hercules” on the Coast of Caffraria,
[4214] 1796, and Travels to the Cape of Good Hope. By Capt.
Benj. Stout. 8vo. Lond. 1798.

Renshaw (Rich.) Voyage to C. of Good Hope, Red Sea, &c. (1796)—§ 50 [3875].

Barrow.—Travels into South Africa, 1797-98: Observations
[4215] on Natural History, the Native Tribes, Cape Colony, &c.
By Sir John Barrow. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1801-4.

Campbell.—Travels in South Africa, 1812-13 and 1819,

London, from Kolben, Sparrman, Paterson, Vaillant, Thunberg, Van
Reenen, Barrow, Lichtenstein, and Campbell—Hutton’s Tour, 11. [1216].

Latrobe.—Journal of a Visit to South Africa, 1815-16. By
CATALOGUE.

Curtis.—Account of the Cape of Good Hope. For the
[4219] Information of Emigrants. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Stout.—The Cape of Good Hope, and its Dependencies;
[4220] with Travels through Caffraria. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Memorials of the British Settlers who arrived on the Shores
[4221] of Algoa Bay in 1820. 12mo. [1844.]

Kingdom (Wm.) Information relative to Cape Colony (1829)—§ 6 [1447].

Notes on the Cape of Good Hope during an Excursion in that
[4222] Colony in 1820. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Bird.—State of the Cape of Good Hope, 1822. By a Civil

Pringle.—Account of the English Settlers in Albany,

Scenes and Occurrences in Albany and Caffer-Land, South
[4225] Africa. 12mo. Lond. 1827.

Philip.—Researches in South Africa among the Native Tribes.

Rose.—Four Years in Southern Africa (Cape Colony and

Bannister (Saxe) Means for Civilising the Natives of S. Africa—§ 6 [1433].

Martin (Montgomery) History, Geography, Statistics, &c., of British Possessions
in South Africa (1834-40)—[1847-49].

Methuen.—Life in the Wilderness [Griqualand, &c.], South

Narrative of the Irruption of the Kafirs into the Province of
[4229] Cape of Good Hope, 1834–35. 8vo. Graham's Tn. 1836.

Fawcett.—The Cape of Good Hope: Account of a Residence

The Wrongs of the Caffre Nation: a Narrative by “Justus.”
[4231] 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Shaw.—Memorials of Southern Africa. By Barnabas Shaw,

The Record: Official Papers Relative to the Condition and Treat-
[4233] ment of the Native Tribes of South Africa (1649–90 ;
1769–77 ; 1808–9). Edited by Lieut. D. Moodie, R.N.
4to. Cape Town, 1838, &c.

Cape Town (1841)—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. V. 76 [1479].


Chase.—The Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay. With

Backhouse.—The Mauritius and South Africa. Narrative

Sutherland.—Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots, and
8vo. Cape Town, 1847.

Case of the Colonists in Reference to the Kaffir Invasions of
CAPE COLONY. 211

Ward.—Five Years in Kaffirland; with Sketches of the War. [4238] By Harriet Ward. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1848.


[4240] Ten of the Artist’s Original Sketches, viz. ;—

Umpanda, King of the Amazulu, Reviewing his Native Soldiers.
Kena Koma, a young Zulu, Playing upon a Musical Instrument.
A Zulu Woman returning from Work in the Fields.
Umbamba and Umpengula, young Zulus in Dancing Costume.
A Kaffir Woman of the Amakosa Tribe, in Holiday Dress.
Karl Julius, a Hottentot Herd Boy.
Christian Matthei, a Half-Caste Hottentot.
Nzefete, Wife of Kawi, Macomo’s Son, Amakosa Tribe.
Malay Priest (of Cape Town) at Prayers.
Naza, Wife of Malay Priest.

Gray.—Cape of Good Hope; Journals of Visitations, 1848-50. [4242] By Bishop Gray. 18mo. Lond. 1852.

Montagu (John) Memoir of; with Sketch of Public Affairs, [4244] Cape of Good Hope, during his Administration as Colonial Secretary, 1843-53. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

Smith (Sidney) Whether to Go and Whither! the Cape, &c.—§ 72 [4921].


Holden.—The Kaffirs; their History, Manners, Customs, &c. [4249] 8vo. Lond. [1866.]

Wilmot.—History of Cape Colony to 1813, by A. Wilmot; [4250] with continuation from 1820 to 1868, by Hon. John Centlivres Chase. 8vo. Cape Town, 1869.

Woel (J. G.) The Kaffirs and Hottentot Races—§ 7 [1867].

Silver’s Hand-Book to South Africa; Cape Colony, Natal, [4251] the Transvaal, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1872.


Johnston (Keith) Cape Colony; its Physical Features, Resources, Climate, History, and Statistics (1876)—Enq. Brit. v. 41-50 [2265].


Gray.—Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75). [4256] Edited by his Son. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Holden.—History of Methodist Missions in South Africa; [4259] the Livingstonian Mission, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1877.]


Trollope.—South Africa; Cape Colony, Natal, the Transvaal, [4263] Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories. By Anthony Trollope. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Glanville.—Abroad and at Home. By T. B. Glanville, Cape [4265] Emigration Commissioner. 12mo. Port Elizabeth, 1878.


Van Leeuwen's Roman Dutch Law. Translated by J. G. Kotze, LL.B.—§ 6 [1566]. The Roman Dutch Law is still in force in all the South African States.

Theal.—Kaffir Folk-Lore: Traditional Tales current among [4276] the People. With Notes, &c. 8vo. Lond. [1882.]


Johnston (Keith) The South African Colonies and Free States; their Geography, Climate, Inhabitants, Products, Natural History, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S Africa [1893].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Cape Colony (1886)—§ 6 [1690].

[4298] Pamphlets relating to South Africa:—


Correspondence Relative to Relief of Distressed Settlers, Albany. C. T. 1824.

Shaw (Wm.) Irruption of the Caffres into Albany, S. Africa. Lond. 1835.

Preliminary Prospectus of the South African Company. Lond. 1840.

Correspondence between Justice Menzies and Sir A. Stockenstrom. C. T. 1840.

Representative Government at the Cape: Correspondence. Lond. 1851.

Stockenstrom (Sir A.) Causes of the Kaffir War. Lond. 1851.
CAPE COLONY.

[4298] Pamphlets (continued) :

Gray (Bishop) Visitation, and Account of Tristan D’Acunha. Lond. 1856.
Mayson (J. Schofield) Four Months at the Cape (1853). Manchester, 1859.
Eastern Railways of South Africa and Natal. Lond. 1872.
Bisset (Lt.-Gen.) South Africa and her Colonies. Lond. 1876.
Currie (Sir Donald) Thoughts on the Present and Future of Africa. Lond. 1877.
Frey (Sir Bartle) &c., Speech at Banquet, Cape Town, June 11. Lond. 1879.
Orpen (J. M.) Our Relations with the Imperial Government. Cape Town, 1879.
Proceedings at the Pitsio, or Annual Gathering of the Basutos, &c. Cape Town, 1880.
Frey (Sir Bartle) Correspondence Relating to his Recall. Lond. 1880.
The Immigrant’s Prospects in South Africa. Lond. 1883.

Chapman (J.) Notes on South Africa—P.R.G.S. v. 16. 1861.
Coffee Planting in South Africa—CASELL, V. [2255]. 1873.
Reollections of South Africa—CASELL, V. and VI. [2255-50]. 1875-76.
South African Game—CASELL, V. [2255]. 1876.
South African Tiger Hunt—CASELL, VI. [2256]. 1876.
Trekking and Hunting in South Africa—CASELL, VI. [2256]. 1876.
Glanville (T. B.) South Africa—P.R.C.I. vi. 155. 1875.
Bisset (Lt.-Gen.) South Africa and her Colonies—P.R.C.I. vii. 86, 125. 1876.
Frey (Sir Bartle) On Temperate South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1. 1881.
Frey (Sir Bartle) The Union of British South Africa—P.R.C.I. xii. 134. 1881.
Gillmore (P.) Territories adjacent to Kalahari Desert—P.R.C.I. xvi. 125. 1883.
Greswell (Wm.) Education of the South African Tribes—P.R.C.I. xv. 65. 1884.
Merriman (J. X.) Resources and Finances of South Africa—P.R.C.I. xvi. i. 1884.
Noble (John) The Hottentots—ENCY. BRIT. xii. 309. 1880.

§ 60.—NATAL AND ZULULAND.

* * * See also § 59, South African Colonies, pp. 209 to 213.

Gama (Vasco da) Discovery of Terra da Natatla (25th Dec. 1497)—HAKLUYT Soc. XLII. 66 [2151].
Of Monomotapa and Countries beyond the Cape—Lopez, Congo [4085].
Joao dos Santos, Of the Monomotapa, his Customs and Vassals, &c.—Purchas, II. 1535 [2073].
Dampier (Wm.) Account of Natal, its Inhabitants, &c.—§ 11 Voyages, Vol. II. [2296].
Descriptions of Natal, by Manuel de Mesquita Perestrello (1575) ; Purry (1718) ;
and others—BANISTER’S Humane Policy, § 6 [1453].
Journey Overland from Delagoa Bay (1683)—ibid.
Wreck of the “Doddington,” and Description of Natal Coast, &c. [1750]—ibid.
Bannister (Saxe) The Natal Settlement (1820)—Humane Policy, § 6 [1453].
Farewell (Lieut.) Plans for Settlement of Natal (1824)—ibid.
Missionary Journal from Caffreland (1829)—ibid.
Bain (Mr.) Journey to the Amapondas (1829)—ibid.


Mason.—Life with the Zulus of Natal. By G. H. Mason. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Holden.—History of the Colony of Natal, and the Orange River Sovereignty. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Holden.—History and Description of Natal, and its Native Races. 8vo. Lond. 1855.


Mann.—The Colony of Natal; its Characteristics and Capabilities. Compiled by Dr. Mann. 8vo. Lond. 1860.

Mann.—The Emigrants’ Guide to the Colony of Natal. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Barter.—Alone among the Zulus. By a Plain Woman [Miss Barter]. 12mo. Lond. [1870.]


Brooks.—Natal; History, Description, and Resources of the Colony. By Henry Brooks. Photographs. 8vo. 1876.

Robinson.—George Linton; or the First Years of an English Colony (Natal). By John Robinson. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Gillmore.—The Great Thirst Land; A Ride through Natal. By Parker Gillmore. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Holden.—British Rule in South Africa. Illustrated in the Story of Kama and the Zulu War. 12mo. Lond. [1879.]

Farrer.—Zululand and the Zulus; their History, Customs, Military System, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Mann.—The Zulus and Boers in South Africa, a Fragment of Recent History. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Wilmot.—History of the Zulus and the Zulu War. By A. Wilmot. 12mo. Lond. 1880.


Ashe.—The Story of the Zulu Campaign. By Major Ashe, and Captain Wyatt-Edgell. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

NATAL AND ZULULAND.


Peace.—Our Colony of Natal. By Walter Peace, Emigration Agent. 8vo. Lond. [1888.]


Bonwick (James) Resources of Natal, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

[4349] Pamphlets:—

Bannister (Saxe) Memoir on the Colonisation of Natal. Lond. 1839.
Collinson (Francis) A Few Observations on Natal, for Emigrants. Lond. 1848.
Zulu Vocabulary and Phrase Book. Durban, 1850.
Colenso (Bp.) Letter to the Laity of the Diocese of Natal. Lond. 1864.
Colenso (Bp.) Lecture on Missions to the Zulus. Lond. 1865.
The Zulus, Men of Science, and the Gospel Harmonists. Lond. 1865.
Colenso (Bishop) Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe. Lond. 1874.
Précis of Information concerning the Zulu Country. Lond. 1878.
Noble (John) British S. Africa and the Zulu War. Lond. 1879.
Colonisation Circular, Natal. Lond. 1881.
Dixie (Lady Florence) A Defence of Zululand and its King. Lond. 1882.

Sanderson (J.) Zulu and Amatonga Countries—J.R.G.S. xxii. 335. 1862.
Mann, Physical Geography and Climate of Natal—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 48. 1867.
Few Words about Natal and Zululand—Cassel, III. [2253]. 1871.
Mann, Aspects of the Colony of Natal—P.R.C. i. 93. 1871.
Servants and Labourers in Natal—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.
Bates (H. W.) Coronation of King Cetywayo—Cassell, VI. [2256]. 1874.
Noble (John) British South Africa and the Zulu War—P.R.C.I. x. 105. 1879.
Blenchowe (Rev. G.) Physical Geog. of Zulu Land—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 324. 1879.
Saunders (J. R.) Natal in Relation to South Africa—P.R.C.I. xiii. 1882.

§ 61.—ORANGE FREE STATE AND THE TRANSVAAL.

*. See also § 59, SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES, pp. 209 to 213.

British Rule in South Africa: a Collection of Documents suggesting a Policy which shall ensure the Peace and Progress of the Orange Free State and Transvaal Republic and the Aboriginal Tribes. 8vo. Cape Town, 1868.

Chapman.—Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields. 8vo. Cape Town, 1868.

By Capt. Charles Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
Boyle.—To the Cape for Diamonds: Digging Experiences in South Africa. By Frederick Boyle. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
Roche.—On Trek in the Transvaal; Over Berg and Veldt in South Africa. By H. A. Roche. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
[4365] Pamphlets relating to the Transvaal, &c.:—
Burger’s (President) Replies to Sir Henry Barkly’s Despatches. C. T. 1874.
Précis of Information: Orange Free State, Griqualand West. (War Office) 1878.
The Boers and Slavery in S. Africa. (B. and F. Anti-Slavery Soc.) Lond. 1881.
Clark (G. B.) British Policy towards the Boers. Lond. 1881.
Annexation of the Transvaal: Correspondence. Lond. 1881.
Moodie (G. F.) Annexation of the Transvaal: Reply to Sir B. Fraser. 1881.
Clark (G. B.) The Transvaal and BechuanaLand. Lond. 1883.
BechuanaLand. By a Member of the Cape Legislature. Lond. [Cape] 1885.

§ 62.—MADAGASCAR.
Discovered and named “St. Laurentia” by Ray Pereira (1505), Ceuta Explored by Fernando Suarez and D’Acunha (1666)—Barros [1923]; Ellis [1869].
Monson (Sir Wm.) How to Plant the Island of St. Lawrence (Madagascar), the Greatest Island in the World (1640)—Churchill, III. 406 [2063].

Hamond.—A Paradox proving the Inhabitants of Madagascar [4376] or St. Laurence (in Temporal Things) the happiest People in the World. With arguments for the Plantation of a Colony There, By W. Hamond. Small 4to. Lond. 1640.
Boothby.—Description of the Most Famous Island of Mad- [4377]agascar—a very Earthly Paradise and Fitting Place to settle an English Colony. By Richard Boothby. Small 4to. 1646.
See also Harleian Coll. Vol. I. pp. 625-668 [2067].

Cauche.—Voyage to Madagascar, the Adjacent Islands, and [4378] Coast of Africa by Francis Cauche (1638-44). Sm. 4to. 1710.
Navarrete (D. F.) Account of Madagascar (1670) Churchill, I. [2081].
Nieuhoff (John) Account of Madagascar, &c. (1650-71)—Churchill, II. 1. [2082].
Everard, Three Years’ Sufferings of Robert Everard, Wrecked upon the Coast of Madagascar (1687-90)—Churchill, VI. 257 [2086].

Drury.—Madagascar: Robert Drury’s Journal during Fifteen [4379] Years’ Captivity on that Island. 8vo. Lond. 1729.
Copland.—Account of Madagascar and the Attempts to [4381] Introduce Christianity. By Samuel Copland. 8vo. 1822.


Madagascar; Its Commercial Position, Moral Condition and Prospects (1841)—
MARTIN'S COL. MAG. V. 278, 459; VI. 157 [1879].

Weatherhead.—Madagascar, Past and Present, and its Importance to Great Britain and France. By a Resident [G. H. Weatherhead]. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Ellis.—Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853–54, 1856; with Notices of the Natural History of the Country and Civilisation of the People. 8vo. Lond. 1859.


Oliver (Lieut.) Madagascar—P.R.G.S. vii. 68. 1863.

McLeod.—Madagascar and its People. By Lyons McLeod, British Consul at Mozambique. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Ellis.—Madagascar Revisited; Describing the Events of a New Reign, the Revolution, Persecutions, &c. 8vo. 1867.

Grans (Capt.) Explorations in North of Madagascar—P.R.G.S. ix. 289. 1865.

Brooke (Capt.) Coast Lakes of East Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 52. 1866.

Ellis (Rev. W.) Ankova and the Royal Cities, Madagascar—P.R.G.S. x. 55. 1866.

Wilson (Capt.) Notes on W. Coast of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 244. 1866.


Ryan (Bishop) Visit to Vohimarina, Madagascar—§63 [1847] P.R.G.S. xi. 50. 1867.

Ellis.—The Martyr Church of Madagascar. By Rev. Wm. Ellis. 12mo. Lond. 1870.


Granddidier, Recent Discoveries in Madagascar—Cassell, V. [2255]. 1873.


Mullens (Rev. Dr.) Central Provinces of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlv. 128. 1875.


Mullens, Recent Journeys in Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 47. 1877.


Sibree.—The Great African Island, Madagascar; its Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History and Botany; the Origin and Division, Customs, Language, Superstitions, Folk-Lore, Religious Belief and Practices of the different Tribes. By James Sibree. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
CATALOGUE.


Johnston (Keith)—African Islands in the Indian Ocean; Madagascar, &c.; their Physical and Natural Features, Inhabitants, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S Africa [1259].
Bonwick (James)—French Possessions in Madagascar, &c.—§ 6 [1601].

§ 63.—MAURITIUS, RÉUNION, RODRIGUEZ, THE COMOROS, SEYCHELLES, CHAGOS, COCOS, AMSTERDAM AND ST. PAUL'S, MARION, CROZET AND KERGUELEN ISLANDS.

Mascaregnhas (Don Pedro)—Discovery of Mauritius and Bourbon (named Corné and Mascaregnhas) 1605—Barros [1323]; Pridham [4414].
Cerné Rediscovered by the Dutch 1598, and renamed “Mauritius”—Supplement to Hakluyt [2070]; Pridham [4414] &c.
Kyd, and other Pirates, resort to Mauritius, Madagascar, &c., 17th and 18th Cent.—Pridham [4414].

Voyage to Mauritius, Bourbon, the Cape, &c. (1768-73). By a [4408] French Officer. Translated by John Parish. 8vo. 1775.
Marion du Fresne, Discovery of Marion and Crozet Is. (1772)—§ 11 Voyages [2250].
Cook (Capt.)—Visit to Marion and Kerguelen Is. (1776)—§ 11 Voyages [2357].

Grant.—History of the Mauritius and Neighbouring Islands. [4409] From the Papers of Baron Grant. 4to. Lond. 1801.
Péron (F.)—Visit to Isle of France (Mauritius) in 1801—§ 11 [2423].
Flinders (Matthew)—Six Years in the Mauritius (1804-1810)—§ 11 Voyages [2425].
Bory St. Vincent, Voyage to African Islands; Teneriffe, Isle of France, Bourbon, &c.—§ 54 [4018].
Goodridge (Charles)—Shipwreck and Account of Two Years' Residence on Possession L., one of the Crozets (1820-21)—§ 11 Voyages [2448].

Nunn.—The Wreck of the “Favourite” at Desolation Island [4410] or Kerguelen (1825). Narrative of John Nunn, with Account of the Whale Fishery, &c. Edited by Rev. W. B. Clarko. 8vo. Lond. 1850.

Recollections of Seven Years' Residence at the Mauritius. [4411] By a Lady. 12mo. Lond. 1830.
Morrell (Capt.)—Desolation or Kerguelen I. (1823 and 1829)—§ 11 Voyages [2447].
Owen (Sir W. C. R.)—Account of Cocos and Keeling Islands—J.R.G.S. i. 66. 1830.
Bradshaw's Views in the Mauritius, or Isle of France. Forty [4412] lithographs from Drawings by T. Bradshaw, with Memoir of the Island, &c. 4to. Lond. 1832.


Martin (Montgomery) Mauritius, Rodriguez, Seychelles, &c. [1347-49].

Backhouse (James) Visit to the Mauritius, &c.—§ 59 [4235].

Marion, Possession, and Kerguelen Is. (1840)—§ 13 Antarctic Voyages [2753-54].


Baker (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles—§ 8 [1759].

Pike.—Sub-Tropical Rambles In and About the Island of [4419] Mauritius. By Nicholas Pike. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Description of the Marion, Crozet, Kerguelen, McDonald, and Heard Is. (1873-74) —"CHALLENGER" Narrative, i. pp. 291-379 [1894].

Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Wingless Birds of Mauritius, Rodrigues, &c.—§ 7 [1890].


Forbes (H. O.) Notes on Cocos or Keeling Islands—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 777. 1879.


Coppinger (R. W.) Four Years in Mascarene Waters (1878-82)—§ 11 [2545].

Kerguelen Land or Desolation Island—Ency. Brit. xiv. 48. 1882.


Johnston (Keith) African Islands in the Indian Ocean; The Comoro Group, Seychelles, Réunion, Mauritius, &c.—§ 3 STANFORD'S Africa [1252].


Rodriguez Island; Natural History, &c.—Ency. Brit. xx. 618 [2280].


Mauritius; Seychelles; Rodrigues; Diego Garcia (1886)—H. M. Colonies [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of the Mauriitius, &c. (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

Bonwick (Jame) Réunion, Mayotte, Nossi-Bé and St. Mary (1886)—§ 6 [1601].


AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

§ 64.—THE ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO; SUMATRA, JAVA, BANDA, MOLUCCAS, &c.

**" For The Straits' Settlements, Malacca, Singapore, &c.—see § 37, pp. 156 to 158.

Arab Traders in the Eastern Archipelago (15th and 16th Cent.)—RAFFLES [4434]; CRAWFORD [4435] and [4450]; ST. JOHN [4448].

Varthema (Ludovico) Visit to the E. Archipelago, Moluccas, &c. (1506)—HAKLUYT Soc. li. [2164], and references page 94.

Pigafetta, and others, Account of Magellan's Expedition to the Moluccas (1521)—HAKLUYT Soc. lii. [2164], and references page 94.

The Portuguese in the E. Archipelago (16th Cent.)—BARROS [1623]; BETENCOURT [1379]; ARGENSEMA [4429]; RAFFLES [4434]; CRAWFORD [4435] and [4450]; ST. JOHN [4448].

Jesuit Missionaries in the Moluccas—LETTERS EDIFIANTES [2095].

Carte Portugaise de la Carrera, ou Navigation des Indes Orientales, Isles de l'Asie, Larrons ou Mariannes, et de la Nouvelle Guineé—THEVENOT, I. No. 26 [2077].

Instruction sur la route et sur les vents qui se rencontrent ordinairement dans les voyages qui se sont des Pays bas jusqu'à Battavie, dans l'ile de Java, et au retour—THEVENOT, II. No. 51 [2078].

Houtman (Cornelius) Voyage to Java (1595-97)—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; HARLEY, II. 398 [2088]; DAVIS [2172]; DE JONGE [1357].

Second Voyage of the Dutch to Java and the Moluccas (1598-1600)—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070]; DE JONGE [1357].

Dutch Voyages to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 706 [2072]; VALENTYN [2972]; DE JONGE [1357].


Drake's Visit to the Eastern Archipelago (1580)—DRAKE'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, HAKLUYT Soc. xvi. [3128] &c. See page 95.

Lancaster (Sir John) First Voyage of the English E. I. Co. to Achen in Sumatra, and Bantam in Java (1606-1)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 147 [2072]; HAKLUYT Soc. iv. [2169].

Scott (Edm.) Discourse of Java; First English Factory there; with Indian, English, and Dutch occurrences (1602-9)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 164 [2072].

Middleton (Sir H.) English E. I. Co.'s Second Voyage to Bantam and the Moluccas (1604-6)—PURCHAS, I. pt. ii. 185 [2072]; HAKLUYT Soc. xix. [2131].


Middleton (David) Voyage to Java and Banda (1609)—ibid. p. 238.

Keeling (W.) Third English Voyage to Bantam, Banda, &c. (1607-10)—ibid. 188.

Saris (John) E. I. Co.'s Eighth Voyage to the Moluccas, &c. (1611-14)—ibid. 334.

Best (T.) Tenth Voyage to Achen, Bantam, &c. (1611-14)—ibid. 456, 466, 479.

Pring (Capt. Martin) Two Voyages to Bantam, Jacatra, &c. (1614-21)—ibid. 631.

Spurway (Thomas) Letter touching the wrongs done at Banda to the English by the Hollanders (1617)—ibid. p. 608.

Spilbergen (Geo.) Description of the Forts, Military Provision, Trade and Shipping in the East Indies, of the United Provinces (1616)—ibid. p. 87.

Hores (W.) Voyage, Surat to Achen, Tavo, and Bantam (1618-19)—ibid. p. 656.

Courthope (N.) Voyage to Banda and Residence there (1616-20)—ibid. p. 564.

Hayes (Robert) Continuation of Courthope's Journal (1620-21)—ibid. p. 672.
ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO.

Fitz-Herbert (Capt. Humphrey) Pithy Description of the Chief Islands of Banda and Moluccas (1621)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 687 [2072].

Schot (Apol.) Present State of the Moluccas (1629)—bid. p. 86.

Middleton (Sir H.) Voyage to the Moluccas; surrender of certain of the Banda Islands, Poeloway, Poelaroeone, Rosingting, and Wayre, to the King of England (1629)—bid. p. 792.

Brown (Arnold) Voyages to Bantam, Patanic, Japan, the Manillas, &c.—Purchas, II. p. 1851 [2073].

Dutch Proceedings at Amboyna in torturing and executing divers Englishmen, with other like Acts to the Natives in Banda (1613-22)—Purchas, I. pt. ii. 656, 684-693 [2072]; II. 1853 [2073]; Harley, II. 277-352 [2088].

Grantham (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Batavia (1623-4)—Murray, Asia, I. 294.

Description of the Moluccas, Ambona, Banda, Timor, Solor, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Borneo, Bell (1724)—Valetin, Oud en Nieuw Cost Indien [2079].

Forrest (Capt.) The Moluccas, Sooloo Islands, &c. (1774-76)—§ 11, Voyages [2386].


Marsden's Miscellaneous Works: On the Polynesian or East Insular Language [1491] guages; On a Conventional Roman Alphabet applicable to Oriental Languages, &c. 4to. Lond. 1834.


Ackerman.—The Asiatic Islands and New Holland, with [4437] 26 Coloured Plates (World in Miniature). 18mo. 1825.

Kolf's Voyages in the Archipelago (1825-26)—§ 11, Voyages [2463].

Bennett's Wanderings in N. S. Wales, Batavia, &c. (1832-34)—§ 70 [4717]. Bennett's Sketches of the E. Archipelago, &c. (1833-36)—§ 11, Voyages [2461].


Kieni (Domeny) Revue Géographique et Ethnographique Malasie, &c. [4547].


Dumont-D'Urville, New Guinea, Celebes, Amboyna, &c. (1859)—§ 11 [2444].

Tenminck (C. J.) Natural History of the Netherlands East Indies; Botany, Zoology, Mankind—§ 7 [1646].
CATALOGUE.

Earl (G. W.) Visit to Kisser, one of the Serawatti Group—J.R.G.S. xi. 108. 1841.
The Arron Islands—MARTIN’S COL. MAG. viii. 24. 1842.
Stanley (Capt. O.) Cruise in Eastern Archipelago (1841)—J.R.G.S. xii. 262. 1842.
Jukes (J. B.) Voyage of the “Fly” to the E. Archipelago (1842-46)—§11 [2477].
Belcher (Sir E.) The “Samaraung” in the E. Archipelago (1843-46)—§11 [2478].

Van de Velde’s Views in Java, Sumatra, Borneo, and

Davidson.—Trade and Travel in the Far East: Recollections
[4445] of Twenty-One Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and
China. By G. F. Davidson. 12mo. Lond. 1846.


St. John.—The Indian Archipelago; its History and State.

Gibson.—The Prison of Weltevreden; and a Glance at the

Crawfurd.—Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands
[4450] and Adjacent Countries. By John Crawfurd. 8vo. 1856.

Wallace (A. R.) The Arron Islands—P.R.G.S. ii. 163. 1858.

Money.—Java; or How to Manage a Colony: a Solution of the

Van der Aa (R.) Rice and Coffee Culture in Java (1864)—§ 6 [1517].
Van Rees (Wm.) Present Condition of Banjermassing (1864)—§ 6 [1517].
Cameron (J.) Kalaeta and Puloweh Isles (1865)—P.R.G.S. ix. 30.
De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Java—§ 11. VOYAGES [2505].

Bickmore.—Travels in the East Indian Archipelago.

Wallace.—Travels in the Malay Archipelago; the Land of
[4455] the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise, with Studies of
Man and Nature. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Chimmo (Capt.) Account of Cayagan Sulu near Borneo—P.R.G.S. xv. 384. 1871.
Hartwig (Dr.) The Malayan Race—§ 7, TROPICAL WORLD [1890].
Hingston (James) Visit to Java, &c. (1878)—The Australian Abroad [2870].
Veth (Prof.) Dutch Expedition to Central Sumatra—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 759. 1879.
Wallace (A. R.) Physical Geography, Natural History, Geology, Ethnology, Population, Statistics, Government, &c., of the Dutch East Indies, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Borneo, the Moluccas, Philippine Islands, the Timor Group, &c. —§ 3, STANFORD’S AUSTRALASIA, pp. 225-433 [1292].
Wallace (A. R.) The Dutch East Indies, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Moluccas, Timor, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD’S AUSTRALASIA [1292].
Wallace (A. R.) Geographical and Ethnical Survey of the Malay Archipelago—§ 8, STANFORD’S AUSTRALASIA [1292].
Forbes (H. O.) The Tenimmer Islands (1884)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 113.
Volcanic Eruption of Krakatau (1884)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 142.
Yule (Col.) Achin; its Trade, History, &c., to 1875—Ency. Brit. i. 95-97 [2261].
Webster (H. A.) Celebes (1876)—Ency. Brit. v. 287 [2263].
Webster (H. A.) Java; its Geography, Climate, Vegetation, Zoology, Agriculture, Population, Administration, History, &c.—Ency. Brit. xiii. 690 [2272].

§ 65.—THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Magellan’s Discovery of the Philippine Islands (1521)—Hakluyt Soc. lii. [2164];
Purchas, III. 282 [2074] and references, p. 94.
Villalobos’ Attempt to Colonize the Philippines (1542-45)—Burney, I. 228 [2101]; De Morga [2151].
Legaspi’s Conquest and Plantation of the Philippines (1565)—Purchas, III. 284 [2074]; Burney, I. 222 [2101]; De Morga [2151] &c.
Spanish Plantation of the Philippines, and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixt them and the Chinos—Purchas, III. 282, &c.
De Morga (Ant.) The Philippine Islands, 16th cent.—Hakluyt Soc. [2151].
Aragosa (B.) Conquest of the Moluccas and Philippines—§ 84 [4429].
Relations des Isles Philippines—Theyenot, I. No. 29 [2077].
Brown (Arnold) Voyages to the Manillas (1617-22)—Purchas, II. 1851 [2073].
Swan, and other Buccaneers, Visit Philippines (1656)—Burney, IV. 227 [2104].
Careri (Gemmell) Visit to Manilla, &c. (1699)—Churchill, IV. 464 [2084].


Wood (J. G.) The Ajitas or Ahitas of the Philippine Islands—§ 7 [1667].
Wallace (A. R.) The Philippine Islands—§ 3, Stanfard’s Australasia [1253].
Webster (H. A.) The Philippine Islands (1885)—Ency. Brit. xviii. 748 [2273].
CATALOGUE.

§ 86.—BORNEO.

Pigafetta’s Account of Borneo, &c. (1521)—Magellan [2311], &c. See p. 94.
Menzies (Don George) Visit to Borneo (1526)—Barros [1329] ; Crawford [4450].
Dutch Description of Borneo (1724)—Valentyn, Ill. ii. [2073].

Beeckman.—A Voyage to Borneo, with a Description of the [4483] Island. By Capt. Daniel Beeckman. 12mo. Lond. 1718.

[4484] Pamphlets relating to Borneo:—
Borneo : Remarks on a Recent Naval Execution. By W. N. Lond. 1850.
Brooke (Sir James) Vindication of his Character and Proceedings. Lond. 1853.
Van de Velde’s Views in Borneo, &c.—§ 64 [4444].
Keppel (Capt.) Expedition to Borneo for Suppression of Piracy, with Extracts from Rajah Brooke’s Journals—§ 11, Voyages [2472].

Mundy.—Rajah Brooke’s Journals of Events in Borneo and [4485] Celebes, with the Operations of H.M.S. Iris. By Capt. Rodney Mundy. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Low.—Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions: Notes [4487] during a Residence with Rajah Brooke. By Hugh Low. 8vo. Lond. 1848.


The Aborigines, Trade, &c., of Borneo—Crawford [4450].
Crawford (J.) Sketch of the Geography of Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 69. 1853.
Wallace (A. R.) Journey up the Sadong River, Borneo—P.R.G.S. i. 193. 1857.
De Crespinjuy (Lieut.) Rivers Mukah and Oyah—P.R.G.S. i. 265 ; ii. 342. 1857.


Wood (G. G.) The Dyaks of Borneo, their Appearance, Dress, Warfare, Social Life, Religion, &c., Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].
Cameron (A. M.) A Visit to Borneo—Cassell, IV. Lond. 1872.
Cassell, V. 1873.

Crespinjuy (Lieut.) On Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. xvi. 171 ; xvii. 183. 1873.

Brooke.—The Raja of Sarawak: Account of Sir J. Brooke. [4493] By Gertrude J. Jacob. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Sclater (P. L.) Maharajahate of Sabak in Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 121. 1879.


Crocker (W. M.) Sarawak and Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 193. 1881.
Borneo.—The Head-Hunters of Borneo; Up the Mahakam [4435] and Down the Baritâ, also Journeys in Sumatra. By Carl Bock. Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Pryer (W. B.) N. E. Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago.—F.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 90. 1883.
Wallace (A. R.) Physical Features, Geography, Natural History, Productions, Inhabitants, &c., of Borneo—§ 3 STANFORD'S Australasia [1222].
Medhurst (Sir Walter H.) British North Borneo.—P.R.C.l. xvi. 273. Lond. 1885.
Bonwick (James) Labuan and North Borneo Co.'s Territory (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Labuan; British North Borneo (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].

§ 67.—NEW GUINEA.

Menezes (Don George) Discovery of "Papua" (1526)—BARROS [1322]; BURNET, I. [2101].
Saavedra (Alvarado) Discovery of "Isla del Oro" (1528)—BURNET, I. [2101].
Gaetan (Juan) Discovery of "Nueva Guinea," by Ortes de Retz (1545)—RAMUSIO, I. p. 375 [2027]. See also GALVANO, p. 238 [2142]; HERRERA, dec. vii. lib. v. ch. [1326].
Torres' Exploration of S. Coast of New Guinea (1606)—DE MORGIA [2151].
Le Maire, Voyage along N. Coast of New Guinea (1619)—BURNET [2102].
Witsen (Burgomaster) on New Guinea—MAJOR [2137].
Dampier's Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1700)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2326].
Forrest's Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1774-76)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2386].
Dumont D'Urville, Visit to New Guinea, &c. (1829)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2444].
Crawford (John) Account of N. Guinea—[4435]; [4450].
Jukes (J. B.) Voyage to New Guinea, &c. (1842-46)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2477].
Papua or New Guinea—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 302, 444; vii. 59, 165. 1841-42.


Miller (S.) Contributions to Knowledge of N. Guinea.—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 204. 1858.
Wallace (A. R.) Trade with New Guinea.—P.R.G.S. iii. 328; vi. 43. 1859, 1862.
New Guinea—CASSELL, IL. 1870.
Weed (J. G.) The Papuan Race; their Customs, &c.—§ 7 [1667].
Visit to Humboldt Bay—"CHALLENGER" NARRATIVE, Vol. I. pt. 2 [1694].
Gill (W. W.) Three Visits to New Guinea.—J.R.G.S. xlv. 15. 1874.
Moresby's Discoveries Eastern New Guinea.—J.R.G.S. xlv. 1; xliv. 153. 1874-75.


Miche (Sir Arch.) Great Britain and New Guinea.—P.R.C.I. vi. 121. 1875.
New Guinea Deputation.—P.R.C.I. vi. 189. 1875.
Mikhuk Miklukhay, Travels in New Guinea.—P.R.G.S. xix. 517. 1875.

Moresby.—Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and [4515] the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, and Visits to Pearl Shelling Stations, Torres Straits. 8vo. Lond. 1876.


Murray (A. W.) Mission Work in New Guinea—[4590] and [1607].

Gill (W. Wyatt) Life in the Southern Isles, New Guinea, &c. [4606].


—Voyage of "Billangowan" to China Strait, N. Guinea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 350. 1877.

D'Albertis, Fly River, New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xx. 343; (N.S.) i. 4. 1876-79.

D'Albertis, New Guinea; its Fitness for Colonization—P.R.C.I. x. 49. 1878.

Van der Aa.—Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea (1871-76) [4517] Door Robidé van der Aa. 8vo. Hague, 1879.


Blair (D.) New Guinea, its Geography and Natural History, with the History of Attempts to settle the Island. *Cyclopædia of Australasia*, pp. 250-263 [5038].


Trotter (Coutts) Our Knowledge of New Guinea—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 190. 1884.


Annexation of New Guinea, Resolutions—P.R.C.I. xvi. 144. 1884.


Wallace (A. R.) New Guinea and the Papuas—§ 3 [252].


Chalmers.—Work and Adventure in New Guinea 1877-85. [4522] By James Chalmers and Wyatt Gill. 12mo. 1885.


Romilly (H. H.) Notes on Natives of New Guinea and Western Pacific—[4628].

New Guinea (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1598].

[4530] Pamphlets:

Murray (A. W.) and Macfarlane (S.) Missionary Voyage to N. Guinea. Lond. 1872.

Michie (Sir Arch.) Great Britain and New Guinea. Lond. 1875.


§ 68.—MICRONESIA, MELANESIA, AND POLYNESIA.

* * See also § 67, New Guinea; § 69, Hawaiian Islands; § 70, New Zealand; § 80, Fiji; and § 11, Voyages and Circumnavigations, pp. 93 to 106.

Voyages to the Pacific Ocean, Magellan to Anson (1520-1745)—Burney’s Collection [2101-5] &c.

Mendaña (Alvaro) Discovery of the Solomon Islands (1567), Marquesas Is. and Santa Cruz (1565)—§ 11, Voyages [2314] &c. See p. 95.

Quiros’ Discovery of the Society Islands and the New Hebrides (1606)—§ 11, Voyages [2314]; Dalempyle [2068]; Burney [2103].

Tasman’s Discovery of Friendly Islands (1643)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 96.

Voyages to Tinian, and Accounts of the Ladrone, Caroline, and Pelew Islands (17th and 18th Cent.)—§ 11, Dampier, &c. [2326]; Wallis [2355]; Anson [2339]; and Burney, III. 274, 410; IV. 227-261; V. 1-29 [2105-5].


Missions to Ladrone and Caroline Islands—Dr. Cross [2096]; Callander, III. [2093]; Burney, V. [2105].

On Forming Colonies in Terra Australis [New Britain]—Callander, I. [2091].

Wallis and Carteret’s Voyages to Pacific (1766-68)—Hawkesworth [2356].

Bougainville and De Surville’s Discoveries (1768-69)—[2351] and [2353].

Cook’s Three Voyages to the Pacific (1768-79)—see § 11, pp. 95 and 99.

Forster’s (J. R.) Philosophical Observations on the Physical Geography and Natural History and Native of the South Sea Islands (1776)—[2366].

Spanish Expeditions to Tahiti, &c. (1749-76)—J.R.G.S. iv. 182 [1864].


Keate (George) Account of the Pelew Is. (1783)—§ 11, Voyages [2387].

La Perouse and D’Entrecasteaux, Voyages (1785-94)—ibid. [2404] and [2408].

Fate of La Perouze—Martin’s Col. Mag. v. 158 [1479]; Dillon [2439-40].

Shoalhaven, Watts, Ball, and Marshall, Discoveries (1788)—§ 72, Phillip [4524].

Bligh’s Voyage of the Bounty to Tahiti, &c. (1790)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 100.

Hockin (J. P.) Account of the Pelew Islands (1790)—ibid. [2386].

Voyage of the “Duff” to Tahiti, &c. (1796-98)—§ 11, Voyages [2415].

Turnbull (John) Visit to the Southern Ocean, Tahiti, &c. (1800-4)—ibid. [2428].


Life of George Vason, with Account of the “Duff” and South Sea Missions. [4541] By Rev. James Orange. 12mo. Derby, 1840.

Mariner.—Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands, [4542] Edited by Dr. John Martin. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1818.

Narrative of the Mission at Otaheite, &c., undertaken by [4543] the London Missionary Society. 12mo. Lond. [1818.]

London Missionary Society Voyages to Tahiti—§ 11, Voyages of the “Duff” [2415-19]; Montgomery [2445]; Ellis [4545].

Shillibeer (J.) Visit of the “Briton” to Pitcairn I. (1816)—§ 11 [2453].

Morrell’s Voyages to Polynesia, &c. (1822-31)—§ 11, Voyages [2447].

Dumont D’Urville, Visit to Fiji, &c. (1827)—§ 11, Voyages [2444].

Morrell (Capt. Benj.) Account of the Auckland Is. (1820)—§ 11 [2447].

Shipwreck of the "Antelope" on the Pelou Islands. 1783.
The Mutiny of the "Bounty" and Bligh's Voyage in an Open Boat, 1789.

Voyage of the "Pandora" in Search of the Mutineers.

Account of Pitcairn Island and the Islanders.

Berry (Alex.) Massacre of the Crew of the "Boyd" at New Zealand, 1809.

Wheeler (D.) Effects of Ardent Spirits, &c., among the S. Sea Islanders—[1814].

Ellis.—Polynesian Researches; Natural History of the [4545] Islands, History, Mythology, Traditions, Arts, Manners, and Customs of the Islanders. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.


Waldegrave (W.) Recent Accounts of the Pitcairn Islanders—J.R.G.S. iii. 156.

Waldegrave (W.) Cruise in the Pacific Ocean (1830)—J.R.G.S. iii. 165. 1833.

New Island in the Pacific Ocean—J.R.G.S. vi. 441. 1836.

Newly Discovered Islands in Pacific Ocean—J.R.G.S. vii. 454. 1837.


Moerenhout, La Géographie, la Langue, la Littérature, la Religion, les Mœurs, les Usages, et les Coutumes de leurs habitants, &c.—§ 11, VOYAGES [4247].

Bennett (A.) Sketches of Polynesia, &c. (1833-36)—§ 11 [2461].

The Night of Toil: Missionary Labours in the South Sea Islands. [4548] [By Mrs. Thomas Mortimer]. 12mo. Lond. 1849 [1838.]

Williams.—Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands. [4550] By Rev. John Williams. 8vo. Lond. 1837.


New Caledonia—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 401. 1840.

The New Hebrides—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 43, 161, 335, 465, 471; v. 71.

Santa Cruz and Isles of Mendana—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 341. 1841.

The Solomon Islands—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 459; vi. 74. 1841.

Character, &c., of the South Sea Islanders—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vi. 74. 1841.

The Louisiades, New Britain, New Ireland, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 182.

The Louisiades and Arrow Islands—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. vii. 476; viii. 24. 1842.


POLYNESIA.

Wilkes (Commodore) U.S. Expedition to the Pacific (1839-43)—$11 [2470].


Melville.—Typee and Omoo; or, the Marquesas and South Sea [4570] Islanders. By Herman Melville. 2 Vols. 12mo. [1847.]


Volcano of Saddle Island (1846)—J.R.G.S. xvi. 338.

Coulter (Dr. John) Adventures in the Pacific—§ 11 [2475-76].

Walpole (Hon. E.) Account of Tahiti (1847)—§ 11 [2490].

Lawry (Walter) Friendly and Feejee Islands (1847-50)—[5619].


ROYNINGS IN THE PACIFIC (1837-49). By a Merchant, long Resident at Tahiti [Mr. Lucots]—§ 11 [2482].

Pfeiffer (Ida) Visit to Tahiti—§ 11 [2486].

Seemann (B.) Voyages of the “Herald” in the Pacific, &c.—§ 11 [2488].

Erskine (Capt. J. E.) Cruise among the Western Pacific Is.—§ 11 [2489].

Erskine, Proceedings at the South Sea Islands—J.R.G.S. xxii. 222. 1851.


Hill (S. S.) The Sandwich and Society Islands (1856)—§ 69 [4657].

Farmer.—Tonga and the Friendly Islands; Mission History. [4578] By Sarah Farmer. 12mo. Lond. 1855.


Removal of Pitcairn Islanders to Norfolk Island—P.R.G.S. i. 60. 1857.

Russell-Killough, Voyage en L’Océanie, &c. (1855-61)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2499].

Hood (T. H.) Cruise of the “Fawn,” W. Pacific (1862)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2501].


Cruise of the “Curacoa,” Western Pacific (1865)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2504-5].


CATALOGUE.


Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Samos or Navigators' Islands; Hervey and Kingsmill Groups; the Marquesas and Society Islands; their Appearance, Dress, Customs, Religion, &c.—§ 7 [1867].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of New Caledonia, their Appearance, Dress, Warfare, and Weapons—§ 7 [1867].

Wood (J. G.) The Tongans, their Government, Scale of Rank, War and Ceremonies, Sickness, Burial, Games—§ 7 [1867].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Solomon Is. and New Hebrides—§ 7 [1867].

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of the Marshall and Pelew Is.—§ 7 [1867].

Palmer (J. L.) Visit to Easter Island or Rapa Nui (1865)—J.R.G.S. xl. 167.


ENGLISH TRANSLATION: Some Account of New Caledonia—CASSELL, Vol. III.

Palmer (Capt.) Kidnapping in the South Seas—§ 11, VOYAGES [2510].

Markham (A. H.) New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—[2511]; J.R.G.S. xilli. 213.


Pembroke.—South Sea Bubbles. By the Earl [of Pembroke] [4598] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley]. 8vo. Lond. 1872.


Patteson.—Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Bp. of Melanesia. [4600] By Miss Yonge. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

Gill (W. W.) Ascent of the “Mist” Peak, Rarotonga—CASSELL, V. [2255].

Gill, Tragedy of Mitiaro, S. Sea Is.—CASSELL, VI. [2256].


Murray.—Wonders in the Western Isles: Mission Work in [4602] Polynesia. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

POLYNESIA. 231

Gill.—Myths and Songs of the South Pacific. With Preface [4605] by Max Müller. 12mo. Lond. 1876.
Gill.—Life in the Southern Isles, or Scenes in the South [4606] Pacific and New Guinea. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

Murray.—Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and [4607] New Guinea, from 1835 to 1875. 12mo. Lond. 1876.


Visit to Tahiti (1875)—“Voyage of the "Challenger,"" Vol. I. pt. 2 [1694].
Wood (C. F.) A Yachting Cruise of the South Seas—§ 11, VOYAGES [2522].
Goodenough’s Cruise in the W. Pacific (1873-75)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2625].

Forbes (Dr.) The Navigator Islands—P. R. G. S. xxii. 140. 1877.


Corrie (Dr.) Visit to Lord Howe Island—P. R. G. S. xxi. 138. 1878.


Anderson (J. W.) Notes of Travel in . . . New Caledonia—[5629].


[4617] II. Album of Twenty-eight Photographs, containing 175 Subjects with Descriptions. 4to. Hamburg, 1881.

The Kermadec, Tongatabu, and Fiji Islands (1874)—"CHALLENGER" NARRATIVE, Vol. I. [1694].


Hartwig (Dr.) The Polynesians; their Manners and Customs, Tattooing, Tapu, Religion, Condition, &c.—§ 7, Tropical World [1690].

The Caroline and Pelloe Islands—ENCY. BRIT. v. 125 [2265].

Trotter (Coutts) Friendly Islands (1879)—ENCY. BRIT. ix. 779 [2269].

Trotter (Coutts) Micronesia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 256 [2276].

New Britain and New Ireland (1884)—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 372 [2277].

Trotter (Coutts) New Caledonia—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 372 [2277].

Trotter, The New Hebrides and Santa Cruz—ENCY. BRIT. xvii. 395 [2277].

Murray (John) The Pacific Ocean; its Extent, Winds, Currents, Temperature, Deposits, Islands, &c. (1885)—ENCY. BRIT. xviii. 114 [2277].

Whitmee, Polynesia : Islands, Races, Missions (1885)—ENCY. BRIT. xix. 418.

§ 69.—THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

goat (Juan) Discovery of Hawaiian Is. by Villalobos (1524)—RAMUSIO, I. [2027].
Cook’s Re-discovery and Naming of Sandwich Is. (1779)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2057].
Dixon, Portlock, Vancouver’s and other Visits—ibid. p. 100.
Byron (Adm. Lord) Voyage to Sandwich Islands (1824)—ibid. [2438].
Mathison, Visit to the Sandwich Is., &c. (1822)—§ 65 [6182].
Ellis.—Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii, with Observa- [4650] tions on the Natural History of the Island and the Inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
Stewart’s Visit to Hawaii, &c. (1829-30)—§ 68 [4546].
Stewart.—A Residence in the Sandwich Islands. With [4652] Introduction and Notes by Ellis. 12mo. Lond. 1832.

Douglas (Mr.) Letter from Oahu to Capt. Sabine—J.R.G.S. iv. 333. 1844.

Wilkes (Commodore) U.S. Expedition (1839-43)—§ 11 [2470].


Cheever.—Life in the Sandwich Islands, as It Was and as [4655] It Is. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Perkins (E. T.) The Hawaiian Islands (1849)—§ 11, Na Moa [2492].


Sawkins (J. G.) Volcanic Mountains Hawaii—J.R.G.S. xxv. 191. 8vo. 1855.


Bingham.—The Sandwich Islands; their Civil, Religious, [4658] and Political History. By Hiram Bingham. 8vo. New York, 1857.


Donne.—The Sandwich Islands and their People. By [4662] M. A. Donne. 12mo. Lond. [1866].


Wood (J. G.) The Sandwich Islanders: their General Character, Warfare, Sport, and Religion, Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].

Staley.—Five Years' Church Work in Hawaii. By the [4664] Bishop of Honolulu [Dr. T. N. Staley]. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Staley (Bishop) Geography and Volcanoes of Sandwich Is.—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 361.


Bonwick (James) A Ramble about Honolulu (1873)—Cassel, V. [2255].

Northhoff (Charles) California . . . . the Sandwich Is., &c.—§ 87 [5926].

The Sandwich Islands (1873)—Voyage of the "Challenger," Vol. I. Pt. 2 [1894].

Brasey (Mrs.) Visit to Hawaiian Is. (1877)—§ 11, Voyages [2584].

Lambert (C. and S.) Visit to Sandwich Is., &c.—§ 11, Voyages [2546].


§ 70.—AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY, EXPLORATION, GEOGRAPHY AND
NATURAL HISTORY.

Telloz (Alvaro) Probable Discovery of the West Coast of Australia on Way to
Sumatra (1568)—Galvano, p. 106 [2142].

Sebastian del Cano, Captain of the "Victoria," one of Magellan’s ships, in his
homeward voyages from the Moluccas (1522), beyond timer 100 leagues and
under the Tropic of Capricorn, sights islands and land [N. W. and W. Coast
of Australia]—Galvano, p. 147 [2142].

Description of Terra Australis (1578)—Intro. to Florescher’s Voyages [2150].

Torres, Tasman, Dampier, Flamingo’s, and other Voyages (17th Cent.)—See Major,
Early Voyages to Terra Australis, Hakluyt Soc. vol. xiv. [2137]; and
§ 11, Voyages, pp. 96 and 97.

Cook (Capt.) Discovery of New South Wales (1770)—Voyages, pp. 98 and 99.
History of the Discovery, &c., of N. S. Wales (1787)—[1821].

Pernet et Lesueur, Fragment d’une Mémoire sur l’Art de Conserver les Animaux
. . . dans les Collections Zoologiques—Voy. Terrae Australiae (1801-4), ii. 373 [2423].

Leschenault (M.) Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande—ibid., p. 358.

Pernet and Freycinet, Natural History of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—ibid.
Flinders’s Survey of the Coasts of Australia—[2425].

Brown (Robert) Botany of Australia—§ 8 [1722, 1728, and 1750].

Grant (James) Discoveries on South (Victorian) Coast (1802)—[2422].

Grimes (James) Survey of Port Phillip (1803)—Shillinglaw’s Records [5081].

Bland and others, Crossing of the Blue Mountains—Woods [4756].

Oxley.—Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of

Field.—Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales, &c.,
[4710] with Papers on the Geology and Natural History of the
Colony. Edited by Barron Field. Svo. Lond. 1825.

Oxley’s Expedition to Fort Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Fort Bowen (1822).
Fights with Natives of Moreton Bay and Narratives of two Shipwrecked men
who had lived with the Natives seven months.

Cunningham (Allan) Journal of Exploration from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains.

Field (Barron) Aborigines of New Holland and V. D. Land.

Berry (Alex.) Geology of part of the Coast of N. S. Wales.

Ramker (Dr.) Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere.

King (Capt. P. P.) Maritime Geography of Australia.

Field (Barron) On the Rivers of Australia.


Cunningham (Allan) Botany of the Blue Mountains.

Currie (Capt.) Journey to South of Lake George.

Gouldburn (Fred.) Meteorological Diary for Twelve Months.

Brisbane (Sir T.) Mean of Twelve Months’ Meteorological Obs.

Field (Barron) Voyages to and from N. S. Wales.

Field, Excursions Across the Blue Mountains, &c.

Field, First Fruits of Australian Poetry.

Field, Glossary of the Natural History of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land.

King.—Coast Surveys N. and N.-W. Australia, 1818–22.

Cunningham (Allan) Remarks on the Vegetation of Certain Coasts of Terra
Australia—King’s Voyages, ii. pp. 497-505 [4711].

Fitter (W. H.) Account of Geological Specimens Collected by King, Flinders,
and Brown—Appendix to King’s Voyages, ii. pp. 566-690 [4713].

King (P. P.) Objects of Natural History Collected during Survey of Australian
Coasts—Appendix to King’s Voyages [4711].

Sweet (Robert) Flora Australasica—§ 8 [1727].
Supplement: Discovery of Gold by the Author (1859)—Pamphlets [4731].
Hodgkinson.—Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay [4724] (1841–44). By Clement Hodgkinson. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
Eyre, Considerations against Interior Sea, Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 200. 1846.
Leichhardt's Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington—J.R.G.S. xvii. 212. 1846.
Sturt, Explorations in Central Australia (1844–45)—J.R.G.S. xvii. 55. 1847.
Leichhardt.—Overland Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port [4725] Essington (1844–45). By Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt. 8vo. Lond. 1847.
Gregory (Messrs.) Expedition in Western Australia (1846) J.R.G.S. xviii. 26. 1846.
Helpman (Lieut.) Coral Discovered E. Irwin, W. A.—J.R.G.S. xviii. 38. 1848.
Arrowsmith (J.) Inaccuracies in W. Australian Papers—J.R.G.S. xviii. 74. 1848.
Jukes.—A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. [4730] By J. Beet Jukes. 8vo. Lond. 1850.
Jukes and others, Lectures on Gold Ores, &c.—§7 (1655).
Mitchell.—Australian Geography, with the Shores of the [4731] Pacific and Indian Oceans. 12mo. Sydney. 1850.
Fitzgerald's (Gyr. J.) Expedition to Murchison River—J.R.G.S. xxii. 71. 1852.
Scott (Amos) On Western Australia—J.R.G.S. xxv. 176. 1855.
Bleeker.—The Fishes of Van Diemen's Land. By Dr. [4735] P. Bleeker. [In Dutch.] 4to. Amsterdam, 1855.
AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATION, ETC. 237

Austin (R.)—Expedition to Interior of W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 235. 1856.
Mueller (Baron) The Australian Alps—P.R.G.S. i. 3. 1857.
Baines (Mr.) On N. Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 3. 1858.
Freeling and Hack, Explorations South Australia—P.R.G.S. ii. 185. 1858.
Gregory, Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. iii. 18. 1859.
Gregory, Western Australian Expedition—P.R.G.S. iii. 34. 1860.
Clarke, Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. iii. 87. 1859.
Stuart (McDonall) Expedition in South Australia—P.R.G.S. iv. 77. 1860.
Macdonnell (Sir R. G.) South Australian Expeditions—P.R.G.S. iv. 95. 1860.
Randell (W. R.)—Voyage up the Darling and Barwan—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 146. 1861.


Gould (John) The Birds of Australia—§ 7 [1860] to [1663].
Gould (John) The Mammals of Australia—ibid. [1664] and [1665].


Davison.—Gold Deposits in Australia; their Discovery, De- [4745] velopment, and Geognosy. By S. Davison. 8vo. 1861.

Gregory (F.)—Exploration of the R. Burdekin—P.R.G.S. v. 121. 1861.
Gregory (A. C.)—North Australian Exploring Expedition—P.R.G.S. v. 2. 1861.
Stuart, Second Journey to Lake Torrens—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 95. 1861.
Warburton (Major) Expedition in S. Australia—J.R.G.S. v. 124. 1861.
Stuart's Expedition Across Australia (1861-62)—J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 100; xxxiii. 276; P.R.G.S. v. 104; vi. 8; vii. 82. 1861-63.
Dempster Brothers' Journey, Western Australia—P.R.G.S. vi. 11. 1862.
Barly (Sir Henry) Correspondence on Burke's Expedition—P.R.G.S. vi. 53. 1862.
Burke's Expedition to Gulf of Carpentaria—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 430. 1862.

Earl (G. W.) Physical Geog. and Natural Hist. N. Australia (1863)—[5287].

1. Expedition to the East and North of Swan River, 1846.
2. The Settlers' Expedition to the Northward from Perth, 1848.
3. Expedition to the Murchison River, 1857.
4. Expedition to the Gascoyne River, 1858.
5. Expedition to the North-West Coast, 1881.
7. Expedition in Search of Leichhardt, 1858.


Burke and Wills.—Exploration through the Interior of Aus-

McKinlay.—Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia.
[4752] By John Davis. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Harvey (W. H.) Phytologia Australiensis—§8 [1741].

Benthall and Mueller's Flora Australiensis—§8 [1745].


Angas (G. F.) Physical Features and Natural History of Australia (1862) [4980].

McDouall Stuart's Journals of Explorations in Australia,
[4753] 1858–62; when he crossed the Continent. 8vo. 1864.

Hargreaves, Geology of Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 32. 1864.

Lefroy (H. M.) Explorations Western Australia—P.R.G.S. viii. 45. 1864.

Scott (A. J.) Overland, Port Denison to Rockingham Bay—P.R.G.S. viii. 110.1864.


Woods.—History of the Discovery and Explorations of

Howitt.—History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and


Martin (Jas.) Exploration N.-W. Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 86. 1865–66.

Jardine's Exped. Port Denison to C. York—P.R.G.S. x. 84. 85. 1866.

Stow (J. F.) Boat Voyage, Coasts North Australia—P.R.G.S. x. 34. 1866.

Search Expedition for Leichhardt and Party—P.R.G.S. x. 58. 1866.


Neumayer (Dr.) Scientific Exploration Central Australia—P.R.G.S. xii. 286. 1866.


Smyth (K. Brough) Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria—§72 [5135].


Forrest (John) Search for Remains of Leichhardt's Party—P.R.G.S. xv. 190. 1871.

Ross (J.) Exploration N. W. of Cooper's Creek—P.R.G.S. xv. 96. 1871.

Clarke (W. H.) On the Sedimentary Formations of N. S. Wales and Progress of
Gold Discovery—(Industrial Progress of N. S. Wales) [4997].

Schomberg (R.) Flora of South Australia (1872)—HARcus [5205].

Waterhouse (F. G.) The Fauna of South Australia (1872)—HARcus [5205].

Moore (Charles) Indigenous Woods of N. S. Wales—§72 [1897].

Krofft (Gerard) Australian Vertebrata—§72 [4967].


Giles (Ernest) Discoveries in C. Australia—Cassell, VI. 1874.

Ranken (W. H. L) Australian Exploration—The Australian Dominion [5004].

Forrest's Explorations in Australia, 1869-74. With Ap-
[4762] pendix on Western Australia. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Warburton.—Journey Across Western Australia. By

Giles.—Geographic Travels in Central Australia, 1872-74.
Warburton, Journey Across Western Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 41. 1875.
Giles, Ross, Forrest, and Goss's Expeditions W. Australia—P.R.G.S. xix. 51 ; J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 325.
McCoy (Prof. F.) Paleontology and Zoology of Victoria—§ 7 [1872] and [1884].
Owen (Sir R.) Fossil and Extinct Mammals of Australia—§ 7 [1861].
Diggles (Silvester) Synopsis of the Birds of Australia—[1865].
Wallace (A. R.) Island Life and Insular Floras—§ 7 [1868].
Thorne (E.) Natural History of Queensland (1876)—Queen of the Colonies [5252].
Woolls (W.) Flora of Australia—§ 8 [1753] and [1764].
Fitzgerald's (R. D.) Australian Orchids—§ 8 [1754].

Eden.—Australian Heroes; Sketches of Explorers and others
[4766] Devoted to the Cause of Science and Development of the
Fifth Continent. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Eden.—The Fifth Continent, with the Adjacent Islands; being
[4767] an Account of Australia, Tasmania and New Guinea.
By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Wildey.—Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with
[4768] Descriptions of the Several Colonies and New Guinea.
By William Brackley Wildey. 12mo. Melb. 1876.

Wallace (A. R.) Australia; Physical Geography, Climate, Natural History,
Geology, and Past History—§ 3, Stanfords's Compendium [1293].

Etheridge.—Catalogue of Australian Fossils; including

Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian Botany—§ 8 [1762].
Mueller's Forest Resources of W. Australia—§ 8 [1763].
Brown (J. E.) Tree Culture in S. Australia—§ 8 [1765].
Mueller's Eucalypts of Australia—§ 8 [1766].

Etheridge.—Catalogue of Books, Reports, and Maps on the
[4771] Geology, Mineralogy, &c., of Australia and Tasmania. By

Winnecke, Explorations N. Territory, Australia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 566. 1884.

Taylor.—Our Island Continent: a Naturalist's Holiday in

[4791] Pamphlets on Australian Geography, Exploration, &c. :—
Brockett (W. E.) Voyage from Sydney to Torres Straits. Sydney, 1836.
Moore (G. F.) An Inland Sea to the N. E. of Swan River. Dublin, 1837.
Strzelecki (Count) Discovery of Gold in Australia in 1839. Lond. 1856.
Ewan (James) Geography of the Australian Colonies. Sydney, 1854.
Odermheimer and Herborn, Geology and Mineralogy of P. Stephens, &c. Lond. 1857.
Account of the Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition. Melb. 1881.
Acclimatisation Soc. of Victoria, Rules and Objects. Melb. 1861.
Bennett (Dr. George) Acclimatisation: a Lecture. Melb. 1862.
Mueller (Baron) The Fate of Dr. Leichhardt. Melb. 1865.
Sedgwick and Ulrich, Physical Geography, Geology, &c., of Victoria. Melb. 1866.
Feilding (Major-Gen.) Trans-continental Railway: Mitchell to Point Parker. Lond. 1882.


§ 71.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES.

Dampier (Wm.) Description of the Australians (1699)—§ 11, Voyage to New Holland [2326]; Major [3137].

Cook (Capt.) Account of the Natives of New South Wales (1770)—Voyages [2355], &c.; Eden's New Holland [4821].

Collins (David) The Australian Aborigines, their Habits, Manners, and Customs. With plates—Account of N. S. Wales [4830].

Peron (F.) La Force Physique des Peuples Sauvages de la Nouvelle-Hollande, la Terre di Diemen, &c.—§ 11 [2423].

Field (Barron) Aborigines of New Holland and V. D. Land—§ 71 [4710].

Cunningham (Peter) The Aboriginals; their Personal Characteristics, Mode of Life, Customs, &c.—Two Years in N. S. W. ii. pp. 1-46 [4832].

Matie (Robert) Account of the Native Inhabitants of Australia from Collins, Flinders, Oxley, Barron Field, and others—The Picture of Australia (1829), § 72 [4853].

Breton, Aborigines of New Holland (1881)—Excursions in N. S. W. [4716].

Nind (Scott) Natives of King George's Sound (1880)—J.R.G.S. i. 21 [1861].

Dawson (Robert) Particular Account of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Australia—§ 72 [4853].

M'Arthur (James) Mission to the Aborigines; its Results—§ 72 [4868].


Aborigines Protection Soc. Publications—§ 6, Politics [1462] and [1491].

Bannister (Saxe) Colonisation and Coloured Tribes—ibid. [1468].

Bannister, Means for Civilizing the Aborigines—ibid. [1458].

Howitt (William) Treatment of Natives by Europeans—ibid. [1469].

Moore (G. F.) Sketches Illustrative of the Character, Habits, and Manners of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia (1840-41)—Martin's Col. Man. ii. 323; v. 309, 422; vi. 38, 423 [1478].

Lhotky (J.) Natives of V. D. Land and Moneroo Downs, N. S. W.—J.R.G.S. ix. 157 [1869].

On the Languages of Australia (1845)—J.R.G.S. xv. 365 [1875].

M'Combie (Thomas) Essay on the Aborigines (1845)—[4901].

Grey (Sir Geo.) The Aborigines of W. Australia—[4720].

Hale (Horatio) The Australian Aborigines; Physical Traits, Character, Religion, Social Polity, and Languages—Ethnology, &c., U.S. Expl. Exped. [4568].

Earl (G. W.) Aboriginal Tribes North Australia—J.R.G.S. xvi. 239; also [5237].

Hodgkinson, Aboriginal Natives Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay—[4724].

Mundy (G. C.) The Aborigines (1846)—Our Antipodes, pp. 97-120 [4934].

Auges (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia, and N. Z.—[4968].

Auges (G. F.) Illustrations of the Australian Aborigines (1847)—[5191].

Towsend (J. F.) Sketches of the Australian Aborigines (1849)—[4916].

Henderson (Laird. J.) Description of the Australian Natives (1851)—[4925].

Matville (Henry) Remarks on the Aborigines (1851)—[4926].
THE AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES. 241

Lang (Dr. J. D.) Origin and Customs of the Australian Aborigines—[5243].
Wood (J. G.) The Native Australians; their Manners and Customs, Weapons, Warfare and Dances, Domestic Life, &c. Illustrated—§ 7 [1667].
Catholic Mission to Aborigines, West Australia—§ 77 [5291-94].
Thorne (E.) The Aborigines of Queensland (1876)—Queen of the Colonies [5252].
Duncan (David) Types of Lowest Races; the Australians, &c.—Spencer's Sociological Facts [4604].
Sketchley (J. A.) At an Australian Corroboree—Cassell, VI. [2356].
Bonwick (James) Victorian Aborigines—Cassell, VI. [2256].


CONTENTS:
Introduction and General Description; Physical Character; Mental Character; Numbers and Distribution; Birth and Education of Children; Marriage; Death and Burial of the Dead; a Native Encampment and Daily Life; Food; Diseases; Dress and Personal Adornments; Ornamentation; Offensive Weapons; Defensive Weapons; Weapons and Implements of the West Australians; Implements and Manufactures; Stone Implements; Nets and Fish-hooks; Methods of Producing Fire; Canoes; Myths; Language and Natural Names; Appendices:—
Chauncy (Phillip) Notes and Anecdotes of the Australian Aborigines.
Ridley (Rev. A. C.) Notes on the Natives of Australia.
Howitt (A. W.) Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek.
Davis (John Moore) Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia.
Locke (Wm.) Language and Customs of the Kotoopna Tribe.
Greers (A. F. A.) Hunting the Blacks.
Halford (Prof.) The Cranial of the Natives.

And the Aborigines of Tasmania; their Physical Character, Language, &c.—see § 75, p. 270.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Australian Race; their Low State of Civilisation, Superstitions, Wars, Corrobories, Skill in Hunting, Moral Qualities and Intelligence—§ 7, Tropical World [1666].

Wyatt (Dr. Wm.) The Adelaide and Encounter Bay Tribes, with a Vocabulary.
Meyer (Rev. H. E. A.) Aborigines of Encounter Bay; their Manners, &c.
Schürmann (Rev. C. W.) The Aborigines of Port Lincoln; their Manners, Customs, &c.
Gason (S.) Manners and Customs of the Dieyarie Tribe, with Vocabulary, &c.
Bennett (J. W. Ogilvie) Vocabulary of the Woollner District Dialect.
Keane (A. H.) Philology and Ethnology of the Australian Race—Appendix, WALLACE'S Australasia, § 3 [1252].
Godeffroy Museum Catalogue and Album: Ethnography and Ethnology of the South Sea Tribes, including Australians—§ 68 [4616-17].
Kamilaroi and Kurnai: Group Marriage and Relationship, and 
Marriage by Elopement, Drawn chiefly from the Usage of 
the Australian Aborigines. Also the Kurnai Tribe, their 
Customs in Peace and War. By Lorimer Fison and A. W. 

Dawson.—Australian Aborigines: Languages and Customs 
of Several Tribes of Aborigines in Western Victoria. By 

ii. 227-253 [5046].

Gribble.—Black but Comely: Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in 
Australia. By Rev. J. B. Gribble. 12mo. Lond. [1884].

[4812] Pamphlets relating to the Australian Aborigines:—
Threlkeld (L. E.) Australian Grammar; N. S. Wales Aborigines. Sydney, 1834.
Wheeler (D.) Effects of Ardent Spirits and Implements of War among the 
Natives. Lond. 1839.
Grey (Sir G.) Vocabulary of the Dialects of S. W. Australia. Lond. 1841.
Bunce (Daniel) Language of the Aborigines, with Translations. Melb. 1856 [1851].

§ 72.—THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES:
NEW SOUTH WALES AND INCIDENTALLY OF THE OTHER 
AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

* * Books relating specially to the Colonies of victoria; south australia; 
north australia; queensland; western australia; tasmania; 
new zealand; and fiji, are catalogued separately—see §§ 73 to 80.

Quirós (Pedro Fernandez de) Memorials to Philip III. for Permission to Colonize 
and Christianize the Regiones Australes (1602-10)—§ 11, Voyages [2314]. 
Purchas, IV. [2075]; Callander, II. 142-191 [2092].

Hall (Bp.) Mundus Alter et Idem sive Terra Australis (1607)—§ 6 [1411].
Arias (Juan Luis) Memorial respecting the Southern Land (1617)—Major [2137].

Aventures de Jacques Sadeur et le Voyage de la Terre Australe. 
[4813] [By Gabriel Foigni:] (Fictitious.) 16mo. Paris, 1692.


[4815] English Translation—A New Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis, 
or the Southern World. By James Sadeur, a Frenchman who lived there 
35 years. 18mo. Lond. 1668.

Histoire des Sevarambés, Peuples qui Habiten une Partie du 
[4816] Troisième Continent, La Terre Australe. (Fictitious.) 
Two Parts. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1702.

The History of the Sevarambians; Translated from the Memoirs of Captain 
[4817] Siden, who lived Fifteen Years among them. 8vo. Lond. 1758.
This work has been attributed to Isaac Vossius and to Denis Varasse d’Allais.

Purly (Jean Pierre) Memorials to the Dutch East Indian Co., on Planting a 
Colony in Nuys Land, S. Australia, &c. (1718)—§ 6 [1423].
VIEWS IN AUSTRALIA
OF NEW SOUTH WALES, AND TERNUTTIAZED
DELINEATED.
In Fifty Views, with descriptive Letter Press.
Dedicated by Permission, to
The Right Hon. the Earl Bathurst, &c. &c.
BY J. LYCETT.
Artist to Major General Macquarie, late Governor of those Colonies.

VIEW IN BATHURST PLAINS NEAR QUEEN EMMA'S TOMB.
No. 4849.

London, Published July 1816, by J. Sayer & J. Bennett, Soho, Chalk-Fried.
THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the Terres Australes (1756)—De Brosses, II. pp. 310-407 [2996].

Advantages that may be expected to result to Great Britain from Colonies formed in the Terra Australis—Callander [2693].

"* The island of New Britain was suggested as the best position for a colony, as New Holland was believed to be a waste and almost inaccessible.

Voyage de Robertson, aux Terres Australes, traduit sur le [4818] Manuscrit Anglois. (Fictitious.) 12mo. Amsterdam, 1767.


Tench.—A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay [4823] [Port Jackson]. By Watkin Tench. 8vo. Lond. 1789.


Phillip.—Letters from the Governor of N. S. Wales, with [4827] Records relating to Transport of Convicts. 4to. 1792.


Parker (John) Voyage [with Capt. Gidley King, Major Grose, Mr. Grimes, to Sydney and] Round the World (1794)—Voyages [2492].

Turnbull (John) English Settlements at Botany Bay, &c. (1801-4)—[2428].

Peron (F.) Tableau Général des Colonies Angloises aux Terres Australes (1802)—Voyages, II. 399 [2423].

Collins.—Account of New South Wales, with Remarks on [4830] the Natives, Particulars of New Zealand, and the Discovery of Bass Straits. Plates. 2 Vols. 4to. Lond. 1798-1802.


Barrington.—Voyage to New South Wales, with Descrip-[4832] tions of the Country and the Natives. Also, The History of N. S. Wales. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1803-10.

"Nearly every paragraph is copied from Collins... Of posthumous agency in thus plucking pockets George Barrington's name must be acquitted."—West's Tasmania.

Bonwick (James) First Twenty Years of Australia (1788-1808)—[5041].

Bonwick's Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days—[4991].

Rusden's Curiosities of Civilization [N. S. W. History]—Pamphlets [5071].


[4836] Sydney in 1810, being a reproduction of the original four large coloured views and map to accompany the work of Mann. Sydney (Edin.) 1824.

Paterson.—History of New South Wales, with a Descrip-

With Appendix: Extracts from the Evidence taken at the Court Martial of Lt.-Col. Johnston (May, 1811) for deposing Governor Bligh.

History of New South Wales. [Compiled from previous works, [4838] Sydney Gazette, &c. By James O'Hara.] 8vo. Lond. 1817.


Vaux.—Memoirs of J. Hardy Vaux [twice transported to N.S. [4842] Wales]. Written by Himself. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1819.

ANOTHER EDITION.

18mo. Lond. 1830.

** At the end of the First Edition (Vol. II. pp. 147-227) is printed "A New and Comprehensive Vocabulary of the Flash Language, Compiled and Written by James Hardy Vaux." It is Dedicated to Thomas Skottowe of H. M. 73rd Regi-
ment, Commandant of Newcastle, N. S. W., where "the author, having, by an alleged act of impropriety, incurred the Governor’s displeasure, was at this period (1812) banished. . . The sheets were there compiled during his solitary hours of cessation from hard labour."

Kingdon (Wm.) Information relative to N. S. Wales (1829)—§ 6 [1447].

Bennet, On Governor Macquarie’s Administration (1819)—PAMPHLETS [5071].

Macquarie’s Refutation of Hon. H. G. Bennet’s Statements (1821)—ibid.


Reid.—Voyages with Convicts to N. S. Wales and V. D. [4844] Land; with Description of the Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1822.


Bigge.—Reports of the Commissioner of Inquiry [John [4846] Thomas Bigge] on (1) the State of N. S. Wales; (2) the Judicial Establishments; (3) Agriculture and Trade in the Colony. Folio. Three Parts. Lond. 1822-23.


Printed by R. Howe, Government Printer, Australia, 1825.

Ackermann, The Asiatic Islands and New Holland (1825)—§ 64 [4437].

Clarke (Marcus) Settlement of Sydney, George Barrington, Gov. Bligh and the Rum Puncheon Revolution, Gov. Darling’s Iron Collar, &c.—OLD TALES of a Young Country [4905].

Dumont D’Urville, Voyage to Australia, Tasmania, &c. (1826-29)—§ 11 [2444].
NORTH VIEW of SYDNEY, in 1821, FROM LYCETTS VIEWS. NO. 4849.
THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

Lycett.—Views in Australia; or, N. S. Wales and V. D. Land
[4849] Delineated in Fifty Views (Coloured). By J. Lycett,
artist to Governor Macquarie. Preceded by an Account of the
Australian Colonies.

NEW SOUTH WALES.
Map of New South Wales.
North View of Sydney.
Sydney, from South Head.
Woolloomooloo.
Burwood (A. Riley's).
Capt. Piper's Villa, Eliza Point.
Raby (A. Riley's).
Kissing Point.
The Heads, Port Jackson.
Botany Bay.
Parramatta.
Female Orphan School, Parramatta.
Residence of John MacArthur, Esq.
Liverpool.
Windsor, R. Hawkesbury.
Wilberforce, R. Hawkesbury.
View on the Nepean River.
View on the Widgee Carrabee.
Lake George.
Newcastle.
Sugarloaf Mt. near Newcastle.
Lake Patterson.
Port Macquarie.
Becket's Fall, R. Apsley.
Bathurst Cataract, R. Apsley.

Van Diemen's Land.
Map of Van Diemen's Land.
Near View of Hobart Town.
Distant View of Hobart Town.
Rosebeth Ferry.
Rosebeth Ferry, from East Side.
Governor's Retreat, New Norfolk.
Mount Wellington.
Mount Direction.
Mount Dromedary.
Mount Nelson, near Hobart Town.
View from Top of Mt. Nelson.
Scene up the R. Huon.
Ram Head Point, P. Davey.
Cape Pillar.
View from Constitution Hill.
South End of Schouten I.
Table Mountain, R. Derwent.
Beaumont Lake.
Salt Pan Plain.
Western Boundary Lake.
View on the Macquarie River.
View on the South Esk.
Tasman's Peak.
Ben Lomond.
View on the Tamar.

Howe.—Australasian Almanac, 1827, with Calendar, Rules
[4851] and Orders of Supreme Court, N. S. W., Chronology of
Occurrences in the Colony from 1788, &c. Compiled and
Printed by Robert Howe.
8vo. Sydney, 1827.

Cunningham.—Two Years in N. S. Wales: Sketches of the
[4852] State of Society in the Colony; its Topography, Natural
History, &c. By Peter Cunningham. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1827.

Mudie.—The Picture of Australia; exhibiting all the Settle-

[4854] 12mo. Lond. 1829.
Written by E. G. Wakefield, in London; in an Appendix the Author first put
forward his ideas of a System of Colonization, which resulted in the foundation
of the Colony of South Australia.

Leigh (Rev. Samuel), Missionary to Australia and N. Z.
[4856] (1816-31), Life of, by Rev. Alex. Strahan.
12mo. [new edition.] Lond. 1870.

Blosseville.—Histoire de la Colonisation Pénale et des
[4857] Établissements de l'Angleterre en Australie (1831). Par

Dawson.—The Present State of Australia, with Account of

Henderson.—Observations on New South Wales and

Breton.—Excursions in New South Wales, W. Australia, [4861] and V. D. Land. By Lieut. [H. W.] Breton. 8vo. 1839. Bennet (Dr. George) Wanderings in N. S. Wales (1832-34)—§ 70 [4717].


Lang.—History of New South Wales. By John Dunmore [4863] Lang, D.D. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1834. * * Second edit. 1837 ; third edit. 1852 ; fourth edit. 1875 [see 5006].

Martin (Montgomery) History, Geography, and Statistics of the British Colonies in Australasia—[1847-49]; also [4942].


Lang (J. D.) Transportation and Colonization—see Economics and Politics [1459].


Dixon’s Map of New South Wales, showing appropriated [4871] Lands, Counties, Towns, &c. Folded. 8vo. Lond. 1837.


Davidson (G. F.) Trade and Travel in Java, Australia, &c. (1836-39)—[4445].

Mann.—Six Years in the Australian Provinces, ending [4875] in 1839. By William Mann. 12mo. Lond. 1839.


Matthew (P.) Emigration Fields: Australia, New Zealand, &c.—[1477].


Russell.—A Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839. [4879] By Andrew Russell. 12mo. Glasgow, 1840.
Burton (Judge) Government of N. S. Wales—Martin’s Col. Mag. i. 332. 1840.
Burton, Society and Crimes in N. S. W.—Martin’s Col. Mag. i. 421; ii. 34. 1840.
Australian Banking—Martin’s Col. Mag. iii. 270. 1840.
British Capital and the Australasian Cols.—Martin’s Col. Mag. iii. 423. 1840.
Tegg’s Pocket Almanac and Remembrancer for 1842. With N. S. Wales Itinerary, &c. 18mo. Sydney, 1842.
Bartlett.—New Holland; its Colonisation, Productions, and Resources, the Relations subsisting with Great Britain, &c. By Thomas Bartlett. 12mo. Lond. 1843.
Backhouse.—Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies. By James Backhouse. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1843.
Pridden.—Australia; its History and Present Condition. By Rev. W. Pridden. 12mo. Lond. 1843.
Rowcroft.—Tales of the Colonies; or, Adventures of an Emigrant. By Chas. Rowcroft (1843). 12mo. Lond. 1872.
Meredith.—Notes and Sketches of N.S.W. during a Residence. By Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. Lond. 1844.
Balfour.—A Sketch of New South Wales. By J. O. Balfour, Settler in the Bathurst District. 12mo. Lond. 1845.
Howitt (Richard) Australia, Historical and Descriptive, with Account of a Four Years’ Residence in Port Phillip—see Victoria [5692].
CATALOGUE.


Brain.—History of New South Wales to the Year 1844. [4904] By Archd. T. H. Brain. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1846.


Marjoribanks.—Travels in New South Wales. [4907] By Alexander Marjoribanks. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Angas.—Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New [4908] Zealand. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847. Angas's Illustrations—§ 74, South Australia [5191].


Byrne (J. C.)—Wanderings in N. S. Wales, &c. (1836-47)—§ 14 [2853].


Fowles.—Sydney in 1848: Copper-plate Engravings of its [4912] Principal Streets and Buildings, from Drawings by Joseph Fowles. 4to. Sydney [1848].


Haygarth's Recollections of Bush Life in Australia [4915] during a Residence of Eight Years. 12mo. Lond. 1848.


Smith.—Whether to Go and Whither? the Cape or Great [4921] South Land. By Sidney Smith. 12mo. Lond. 1849. Perry (Bishop) and others. Letters from Australia, &c. (1850)—§ 6 [1496].

Peck.—Recollections of Sydney, the Capital of N. S. Wales. [4925] By B. C. Peck. 12mo. Lond. 1850.


Melville.—Present State of Australasia; Hints on Emigration, Remarks on Transportation, Land Regulations, the Aborigines, &c. By Henry Melville. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

Shaw.—A Tramp to the Diggings of Australia and New Zealand in 1852. By John Shaw, M.D. 12mo. 1852.


Earp.—The Gold Colonies of Australia, with Advice to Emigrants. By G. Butler Earp. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mossman.—The Gold Regions of Australia—N. S. Wales, Victoria, and S. Australia. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Mundy.—Our Antipodes; or, Residence and Rambles in the Australasian Colonies (1846-51) with a Glimpse at the Gold Fields. By Col. C. G. Mundy. 8vo. Lond. 1855.


Hussey.—The Australian Colonies, with Notes of a Voyage from Australia to Panama. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

Sidney.—The Three Colonies of Australia, N. S. Wales, Victoria, and South Australia; their Pastures, Gold and Copper Mines. By Sam. Sidney. 8vo. Lond. 1852.


Mossman.—Australia, Visited and Revisited; Recent Travels and Old Experiences in Victoria and N. S. Wales. By Sam. Mossman and Thos. Banister. 12mo. Lond. 1853.


Malone.—Three Years’ Cruise in the Australian Colonies. 1854. By R. Edmund Malone. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

Young.—The Southern World: Journal of a Deputation from the Wesleyan Conference to Australia and Polynesia. By the Rev. Robert Young. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

CATALOGUE.


Shaw.—The Land of Promise; or, My Impressions of Australasia. By Author of “Golden Dreams and Waking Realities” [Wm. Shaw]. 12mo. Lond. 1855.

Willmer.—The Draper in Australia: Three Years at the Gold Fields, in the Bush, &c., of Victoria and New South Wales. By George Willmer. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

Stokes (Capt. J. Lott) Steam Communication with Australia—J. R. G. S. xxvi. 183 [1886].


Fowler.—Southern Lights and Shadows: Three Years’ [4962] Experience in Australia. By Frank Fowler. 12mo. 1859.

Just.—Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851-1857. [4963] By P. Just. 12mo. Dundee, 1859.

Fairfax’s Hand-Book to Australasia: Historical and De-[4964] scriptive Accounts of each Colony. 12mo. Melb. 1859.


Denison (Gov.) Vice-Regal Life in N. S. Wales (1855-61)—$14 [2860].


The articles “Australasia” and “Australia” from the eighth edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, with additions.

Jessop.—Flindersland and Sturtland; or, Inside and Outside [4971] of Australia. By Wm. R. H. Jessop. 12mo. Lond. 1862.


Angas.—Australia; its Physical Features, Inhabitants, Natural History, and Productions; with the History of its Colonization. By G. F. Angas. 12mo. Lond. [1865].


Mossman.—Our Australian Colonies; their History, Resources, and Progress. By S. Mossman. 12mo. [1866].


Massary.—Our Cousins in Australia; or, Reminiscences of Sarah Norris. By Isabel Massary. 12mo. Edin. 1867.


Dilke, Visit to the Australian Colonies (1866-67)—Greater Britain [2556].

Edinburgh (Duke of) Visit to the Australian Colonies (1867-68)—Milner and Brierly’s Cruise of the Galatea, § 11, Voyages [2567].

De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to Australia (1868)—[2508].

Martineau.—Letters from Australia, Addressed to the Spectator, &c. By John Martineau. 12mo. Lond. 1869.


Lang.—The Coming Event! Freedom and Independence for the Seven United Provinces of Australia. 8vo. 1870.


Some of these papers are reprinted in Mines and Mineral Statistics of N. S. W. 1875—see [5008].
CATALOGUE.


Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in Australia, &c.—§ 14 [2867].

Trollope.—Australia and New Zealand. By Anthony Trollope. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.


Hill.—What We Saw in Australia. By Misses Rosamond [5007] and Florence Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1875.


Reid.—An Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Colony [5010] of the Australias. By G. H. Reid. 4to. Sydney, 1876.


Kennedy.—Colonial Travel: a Four Years' Tour through [5013] Australia, New Zealand, &c. By David Kennedy, Scotch Vocalist. 12mo. Edinburgh [1876].

Acton (R.) Australia; its Discovery, Exploration, Physical Features, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Aborigines, &c. (1875)—Ency. Brit. iii. 103-115 [2263].

Wallace (A. E.) Australian Travel, Natural History, Statistics, Ethnology, &c.—STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM [1252].

Eden (C. H.) Australia's Heroes: Sketches of Explorers, &c. (1876)—[4787].

Eden (C. H.) Descriptive Account of the Fifth Continent (1876)—[4785].

Thomas.—The Vagabond Papers; Sketches of Life in Light [5015] and Shade in Victoria, N. S. Wales, and Queensland. [By Julian Thomas.] 5 Vols. 12mo. Melb. 1876-78.

Sutherland.—The History of Australia, 1606 to 1876. [5016] By Alex. and George Sutherland. 12mo. Melb. 1878.
THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.


Barr (Capt. W. J.) Fifty Years’ Colonial Experience (1828-78)—[5541].

Hingston (James) Visit to N. S. Wales, Japan, &c.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870].


Inglis.—Our Australian Cousins. [Chapters on N. S. Wales [5026] and Queensland.] By James Inglis. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Silver’s Hand-Book for Australia and New Zealand [5027] (including also the Fiji Islands). 12mo. Lond. 1880.

The Publishers acknowledge their indebtedness in the compilation of this work to Dr. Walter Buller, Mr. G. F. Angas, Mr. Bonwick, and other gentlemen.


AUSTRALIAN CAPERS; or, Christopher Cockle’s Colonial Experience.

AUSTRALIAN TALES and SKETCHES from Real Life.

RURAL and CITY LIFE; or, The Fortunes of the Stubble Family.

THE FINEST OF A FAMILY; or, Adventures of a Young Governess.

INVESTING UNCLE BEN’S LEGACY; a Tale of Mining and Matrimonial Speculations.


CATALOGUE.


Wallace (A. R.) British Colonisation of Australia; its Discovery, Exploration, and Material Progress—§§, STANFORD’S COMPENDIUM [1252].

Tangye (Richard) Visits to Australia, America, &c.—§14 [2868].


Otter (R. E.) Winters Abroad; in Melbourne, Tasmania, Sydney, &c.—§14 [2875].


Journet.—L’Australie; Pays, Gouvernement, Institutions, Tra-8vo. Paris, 1885.


Sutherland.—Australia; or, England of the South. By George Sutherland. Illustrated. 12mo. Lond. 1886.


Bonwick.—British Colonies in Australasia, their Resources, Prospects, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

Greville.—The Official Year Book and Directory of Australia. Edited by Edward Greville. Sydney, from 1884.


Melbourne and her Civilisation; Poetry of Adam Lindsay Gordon; the Salvation Army; Sydney and her Civilisation; Culture; Downwards, a Dialogue. The Australasian Colonies (1883)—HER MAJESTY’S COLONIES [1599].

Bonwick.—Climate and Health in Australasia, with Chapters on the Land Laws of each Colony. 12mo. Lond. 1886.

THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

[5071] Pamphlets Relating to New South Wales, &c. —


Authentic Narrative of Phillip's Expd. to Botany Bay, by an Officer. Lond. 1789.

Thompson (George) Slavery and Famine at Botany Bay. Lond. 1794.

Palmer and Skirving (Transported Radicals) Narrative of Sufferings. Camb. 1797.


Bond (G.) Account of P. Jackson, and Murder of Mr. Clocé. Lond. 1806.

Bennet (H. G.) Letter on Transportation, N. S. Wales, and V. D. Land. Lond. 1819.


Burford (Robt.) Description of a View of Sydney, with Sketch. Lond. 1829.

Busby (James) Authentic Information Relating to N. S. Wales and N. Z. 1832.


Audie and Larnach, Vindication from Charges of Convict Servants. Sydney, 1834.

Backhouse (James) Christian Address to Free Inhabitants, N. S. W. Sydney, 1837.

Waugh (D.) Three Years of a Settler in N. S. Wales (1834-37). Edin. 1838.

Importation Ex. Lond. 1838.

Marshall (John) On Female Emigration to Australia. Lond. 1838.

History of Samuel Terry, the "Botany Bay Rothschild." Lond. 1838.

A True Picture of Australia; its Merits and Demerits. Glasgow, 1839.

Twenty Years' Experience in Australia [Extracts from Travellers, &c.] Lond. 1839.

Johnson (J. Pitts) Plain Truths about Australia and N. Z. Lond. 1840.

McQueen (T. Potter) Australia as She Is and May Be. Lond. 1840.

Macarthur (Major) Colonial Policy of 1840 and 1841 (N. S. Wales). Lond. 1841.


Pryce (E. G.) and Gregory (J.) The Manœuvres and Moreton Bay Missions. Lond. 1846.

Broughton (Bp.) Journal of Visitation in 1845. Lond. 1846.

Sidney (John) How to Settle and Succeed in Australia. Lond. 1849.

Australia and Van Diemen's Land. (Papers for the People.) Edin. 1849.

The Emigrant in Aust.: Gleanings from the Gold Fields; Illust. Lond. 1852.

Proul (J. S.) Illustrated Hand-Book of the Voyage to Australia. Lond. 1852.


N. S. W. Constitution Bill, and Speeches on its Second Reading. Sydney, 1853.

Eldershaw (F. E.) Australia as It Is; Sketches of Life, Scenery, &c. Lond. 1854.

Capper (John) Australia, a Field for Capital, Skill, and Labour. Lond. 1854.


Stow (T. Q.) Congregationalism in the Colonies. Sydney, 1855.

Torrens (Sir R.) Political Economy and Representative Govt. in Aust. Lond. 1855.

Therry (Justice) Lecture on Oratory. Sydney, 1856.

Colony of New South Wales; its Agricultural and Pastoral Capabilities. Lond. 1856.

Brady (Charles) Correspondence relating to Cultivation of Silk. Sydney, 1870.


France (R. H.) Correspondence with Australian Agricultural Co. Lond. 1873.

Rolleston (C.) N. S. Wales, the Oldest Colony of the Australians. Lond. 1873.

Robinson (C.) N. S. W., the Oldest and Richest of the Aust. Colonies. Syd. 1873.

The Squeaking System of Australia, by "Capricornus." Edin. 1875.

Colonization in 1826, by "Capricornus." Sydney, 1875.


Homestead Settlement; Grazing, by "Capricornus." Sydney, 1877.

Australian Federation: Review of Mr. Forster's "Failacies." Sydney, 1877.

Forster (Wm.) Information for Australian Emigrants. Lond. 1879.


The Immigrants: Prospects in New South Wales. Lond. 1883.

Australian and New Zealand Passengers' Guide. Lond. 1883.

Larnach (J. McD.) Bibliographical History of Australia. Fitzroy, 1885.


New South Wales: its Progress and Resources. Sydney, 1885.

Johnson (Fred. E.) New South Wales and How to Get There. Lond. 1886.
Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute:—


Dinner Celebrating Telegraph Communication with Australia—iii. 225. 1872.


Forster (Wm.) Fallacies of Federation—viii. 79. 1877.

Cooper (Sir Daniel) Sketch of New South Wales—1788-1876—ix. 86. 1878.

Belf (Sir F. Dillon) Indebtedness of the Australasian Colonies—xiv. 13. 1882.


Combes (Edw.) Material Progress of New South Wales—xvii. 46. 1885.

Todd (Charles) Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia—xvii. 144. 1886.

Wood (J. D.) System of Land Transfer, Australasian Colonies—xvii. 343. 1886.

§ 73.—VICTORIA.

Formerly the Districts of Port Phillip, and Australia Felix. First settled by Colonists from Tasmania, August, 1803; separated from New South Wales, 1851.

**. See also preceding Section, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 242 to 256.

Bass and Flinders' Discovery of the Strait (1798)—Collins's N. S. Wales [4830]; Flinders' Voyages [2425].

Grant (Capt. James) Discoveries along the Coast of Victoria in the "Lady Nelson" (1802)—Voyages [2422].


1.—Grimes (James) Journal of Explorations, 1802-3.

2.—Extracts from Governor Collins's Order Book, 1802-4.

3.—Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal of the Chaplain to the Intended Settlement. 8vo. Lond. 1865.


This intended convict settlement at Port Phillip was abandoned after a few weeks' trial in favour of that at Sullivan's Cove (Hobart).


Buckley escaped from the intended settlement in 1803, and lived among the Blacks till the arrival of Batman in 1835.

Bonwick.—William Buckley, the Wild White Man and his [5085] Port Phillip Black Friends. 8vo. Melb. 1856.

Clarke (Marcus) Buckley the Wild White Man—Old Tales [4995].

Weige (J. H.) Country Round Port Phillip (1835)—J. R. G. S. vi. 419 [1866].

Batman's (John) Journal at Port Phillip (1835)—[5112]—[5087-88].

Bonwick.—The Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip [5086] up to 1839. By James Bonwick. 8vo. Melb. 1856.


Account of the Settlements of Port Phillip (1803), Western Port (1826), Portland (1834), and the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts (1832); Discovery of Gipps Land by Angus McMillan; Narratives of Batman, Mackillop, and others. Orr's (John) Expedition to Gipps Land—J. R. G. S. xi. 192 [1871].
VICTORIA.


Howitt.—Impressions of Australia Felix: or, Australia, [5092] Historical and Descriptive; with Account of a Four Years' Residence. By Richard Howitt. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Baker (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne (1845)—§ 72 [4899].


Byrne (J. C.) Wanderings in N.S.W., Australia Felix, &c. (1835-47)—[2853].

Lang.—Phillip's Land; its Condition and Prospects as a Field for[5095] Emigration. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1847.


NEW EDITIONS (re-written) 1853 (5102), 1857 (5115), and 1864 (5132).

Clutterbuck.—Port Phillip in 1849. By J. Clutterbuck, M.D., [5097] Nine Years Resident in the Colony. 12mo. Lond. 1890.


Mossman and Banister, Travels and Experiences in Victoria, &c.—[4940].

Read.—What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Gold Fields. [5103] By C. Rudston Read. 8vo. Lond. 1853.


Stoney.—Victoria, with a Description of Melbourne and Geelong, [5109] and an Account of the Ballarat Disturbances. By Captain Butler Stoney. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Martin (Montgomery) History and Statistics of Victoria, &c.—[4942].
CATALOGUE.


Perry.—Australian Sketches; Contributions to an Amateur Magazine. [By Mrs. Perry.] 12mo. Lond. 1857.


Howitt.—Land Labour and Gold; or, Two Years in Victoria. [1857] By Wm. Howitt. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1858.


Bonwick.—Western Victoria; Geography, Geology, and Social Condition. A Tour in 1857. 12mo. Geelong. [1858.]

Labilliere.—Early History of the Colony of Victoria to 1850. [1857] By Francis Peter Labilliere. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Kelly.—Life in Victoria; or, Victoria in 1853 and in 1858. [1860] By Wm. Kelly. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Cornwallis.—Panorama of the New World [Victoria 1853 to 1859]. By Kinahan Cornwallis. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.


Meredith.—Over the Straits; or, a Visit [from Tasmania] to Victoria. By Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. Lond. 1861.

Victonian Government Essays, 1860. [1859]

1. Acheson (Frederick) On the Collection and Storage of Water.
2. Story (William) Agriculture of Victoria.


McCoy (F.) Natural History of Victoria, Ancient and Recent.
Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geology of the Colony of Victoria.
Birkmire (Wm.) Table of Remarkable Specimens of Native Gold.


Lloyd (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria (1828-61)—§ 78 [5338].


Fairfax’s Hand-Book of Australasia, particularly of Victoria (1859)—[4964].


Eagle (Philip A.) Ride Across the Frontier of Victoria (1870)—Cassell, II. [2252].

Carter.—Victoria, the British El Dorado (1869). Advantage [5136] of that Colony as a Field for Emigration. By a Colonist of Twenty Years’ Standing [C. R. Carter]. 12mo. Lond. 1870.


Ballantyne.—Homes and Homesteads in the Land of Plenty [5138] [Victoria]. By James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. 1871.


Glimpses of Life in Victoria, as It Was and as It Is. By a [5140] Resident (1839 to present time). 8vo. Edin. 1872.


Trollope (Anthony) Victoria in 1873—§ 72 [5002].


Thomas (Julian) The Vagabond Papers: Sketches of Life in Melbourne, &c.— [5015].


Ballantyne.—Our Colony in 1880; Pictorial and Descriptive. [5150] By Rev. James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. [1880.]


Sutherland (Alex.) Melbourne—Ency. Brit. xv. 885 [2275].


Wallace (A. E.) The Colony of Victoria—§ 3, Stanford’s Compendium [1252].


[5171] Pamphlets Relating to Victoria:—

§ 74.—SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

* * See also § 72, The Australian Colonies, pp. 242 to 256.

Baudin and Flinders' Surveys of the Coasts of South Australia and Kangaroo Island (1800-1)—§ Voyages [2423-25].

Wakefield (E. G.) A Letter from Sydney (1829)—§ 72 [4854].

Wakefield—England and America (1833)—§ 6 [1457].

The Two Preceding Works of Mr. Gibbon Wakefield contain his earliest Views on Colonisation. In the Appendix to the Second is printed a Correspondence between the English Government and a Body of Individuals desirous of Founding a Colony in Southern Australia.

Napier.—Colonisation, Particularly in Southern Australia. [5178] By Sir Chas. Napier. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Sir Charles was invited to become the First Governor of the Colony.


Wakefield.—New British Province of South Australia. [5179] [By E. G. Wakefield.] 18mo. Lond. 1838.

Gouger.—South Australia in 1837-38: Letters from the Colony. [5180] Edited by Robert Gouger. 12mo. Lond. [1838.]

Clarke (Marcus) The South Australian Bubble—Old Tales [4998].

James.—Six Months in South Australia, with Accounts of [5181] Port Phillip, &c. By T. H. James. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Capper.—South Australia; Plans of Surveyed Districts, Names [5182] of Purchasers, &c. By Henry Capper. 12mo. Lond. [1839.]


Mann (Wm.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces (1833-39)—[4873].

South Australian Land Sales, &c.—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 12 [1479].


Jameson (R. G.) Account of N. Z., South Australia, and N. S. W. (1842)—[5420].


Angas (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia, &c.—[1868].


1. City of Adelaide, from the Red Beds.
2. Gras Trees at Yankalilla, with the Red Kangaroo.
3. The River Murray, above Moerundi.
4. Crater of Mount Schanck.
5. Portraits (six) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Men).
8. Portraits of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Women and Children).
9. Scene on the Coorung, near Lake Albert.
10. View from Mount Lofty, across the Adelaide Plains toward the Port.
11. Portraits (four) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Youths and Boys).
18. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Natives (Men and Youths).
20. Waungerr Lake and the Marble Range, beyond Port Lincoln.
21. Coast Scene, near Rapid Bay (Sunset), Natives Fishing with Nets.
22. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Warriors.
23. Lower Falls of Glen Stuart.
25. The River Murray near Lake Alexandrina.
26. Old Gum Tree (Eucalyptus) on the Gawler.
27. Aboriginal Ornaments and Utensils. 28. Angaston (Evening).
29. The Gorge at Yankalilla, Arthur's Station, Mount Schanck.
30. Native Implements, Shields, Nuts, Ornaments, &c.
31. The Kapunda Copper Mine.
34. The Devil's Punch Bowl, Lake near Mount Schanck.
35. The Aborigines: Typical Portraits (four), Men.
37. Entomology of South Australia: Lepidoptera.
40. The Aborigines: Disposal of their Dead.
41. Adelaide: Hindley Street, from the corner of King William Street.
42. Portrait of Aboriginal Women and Children.
43. Sea Mouth of the Murray. 44. Lake Albert.
45. Cape Jervis, with Part of Kangaroo Island.
46. Interior of Principal Crater of Mount Gambier (Sunset).
47. Aboriginal Weapons, Shields, Ornaments, &c.
48. Entomology of South Australia, Orthoptera, &c. 49. Yattagolinga.
50. Entomology of South Australia: Coleoptera.
51. Native Implements, Weapons, Ornaments, Utensils, &c.
52. The Geolva, with part of Hindmarsh Island.
54. Departure of Captain Sturt on his Expedition, 1844.
55. Native Flowers.
56. Encampment of Native Women, near Cape Jervis.
57. Natives of Encounter Bay.
58. Falls of Glen Stuart on the Muriatta Creek.
59. View from the Barossa; Gawler Plains and River.
60. Bethany, Village of German Settlers, at the Foot of the Barossa Hills.


Lancelott (F.) South Australian Settlements, Farms, &c.—[4938].

Clara Morison: a Tale of South Australia during the Gold Fever. [5195] [By Catherine Helen Spence.] 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.


Austin.—The Mines of South Australia; Incidents of Travel [5200] in the Bush, &c. By J. B. Austin. 8vo. Adel. 1863.

Forster.—South Australia; its Progress and Prosperity. By [5201] Anthony Forster. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Life's Work as it is; or, the Emigrant's Home in [South] [5202] Australia. By a Colonist. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Trollope (Anthony) Account of South Australia (1873)—§72 [5002].

Hill (Misses) What we Saw in South Australia, &c. [5007].

Strangways (H. B. T.) Forty Years Since and Now (1875)—P.R.C.I. vi. 228 [2006].

Blyth (Sir Arthur) South Australia: her Land Laws, &c. (1889)—P.R.C.I. xi. 178 [2011].


Harcus.—South Australia; its History and Resources, Edited [5205] by Wm. Harcus. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Contents: Foundation and History of the Colony, Physical Features, Government and Laws, Land and the Real Property Act, Railways, Mines, Mining, Agriculture, and Colonial Industries, Education and Religion; the Northern Territory; Explorations in Central Australia; the Telegraph. The Flora of South Australia, by Dr. R. Schomburgk; the Fauna of South Australia, by F. G. Waterhouse; Mines and Minerals, by J. B. Austin [see 5200]; Statistical Sketch of the Colony, by J. Boothby [see 5204]; the Observatory and Meteorology, by Charles Todd.


1. Marian, or the Light of Someone's Home.
2. Vermont Vale.
3. Emily's Choice.
5. John's Wife.
8. Little Mercy.

Hingston (James) Visit to South Australia, &c.—THE AUSTRALIAN ABROAD [2870]. Brown (J. E.) Tree Culture in South Australia (1884)—§8 [1765].


The Adelaide University Calendar for the Academical Year [5214] 1883.


Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of South Australia—§ 3 [1252].

[5225] Pamphlets Relating to South Australia:

Plan of Company for founding a Colony in South Australia. Lond. 1831.

Watson (Henry) Lecture on S. Australia, Letters from J. B. Hack, &c. Lond. 1838.


Sinnett (Frederick) Account of South Australia, and its Products. Lond. 1862.

Ward (Ebenecar) Vineyards and Orchards of S. Australia. Adel. 1892.

Harcus (Wm.) Hand-Book for Emigrants Proceeding to S. Australia. Lond. 1873.


A Sketch of South Australia. For the Melb. Exhibition. Adel. 1880.

South Australia: Information, with Useful Counsels to Emigrants. Lond. 1888.

The Immigrant's Prospects in South Australia. Lond. 1883.

§ 75.—NORTH AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENTS.

Wilson (T. R.) Wreck in Torres Straits; Description of Settlements at Raffles Bay, Melville Island, &c. (1835)—Voyage Round the World [2453].

Campbell (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. iv. 129. 1834.


Saunders.—The Asiatic Mediterranean and its Australian [5236] Port; Port Flinders and Albert Province, Gulf of Carpentaria. By Trelawney Saunders. 12mo. Lond. 1853.


The Northern Territory (1876): Papers by J. G. Knight, G. R. McMinn, J. A. Little, J. A. Flunkett, and W. T. Bednall—Haven's South Australia [5235].


Harry (Thomas) Northern Territory of S. Australia (1882)—P.R.C.I. xiii. 908.

§ 76.—QUEENSLAND.

Formerly the Moreton Bay District; separated from New South Wales, December, 1859.

* * * See also § 72, The Australian Colonies, pp. 242 to 256.

Cook's Discovery of Coast (1770)—See § 11, Voyages, pp. 98 and 99.

Bligh (Adm.) Possession Taken of Islands in Torres Strait (1792)—Flinders, 1. p. xxvii. [2426].

Proposed New Colony in N. Australia (1841)—Martin's Col. Mag. vi. 511 [1479].

Islands in Torres Straits, &c. (1842)—Martin's Col. Mag. viii. 25, 182 [1479].
QUEENSLAND.

Lang.—Cook's Land in North Eastern Australia; its Characteristics, &c. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Wight.—Queensland, the Field for Enterprise and Source of England's Cotton Supply. By George Wight. 12mo. 1863.

Lang.—Queensland; a Field for Emigration and the Future Cotton Field of Great Britain, with a Disquisition on the Aborigines. By Dr. Lang. 12mo. Lond. 1864.

Somerset, Cape York, and Vicinity (1874)—"Challenger" Narratives, Vol. I. Pt. II. [1894].

Marsh.—Overland from Southampton to Queensland. [5241] By M. H. Marsh. 12mo. Lond. 1867.

Kennedy.—Four Years in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy, [5245] 12mo. Lond. 1870.


Carrington.—Colonial Adventures; or, Bush Life in Queensland. [5247] By George Carrington. 12mo. Lond. 1871.

Daintree.—Queensland; its Territory, Climate, and Prospects. By Richard Daintree. 8vo. Lond. [1872].


Trollope (Anthony) Visit to Queensland (1873)—§ 72 [5002].


Thorne.—The Queen of the Colonies. By an Eight Years' Resident [E. Thorne]. 8vo. Lond. 1876.


Grant.—Bush Life in Queensland: or, John West's Colonial Experience. By A. C. Grant. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.


Allen (Charles H.) Gold Fields of Queensland—P.R.C.I. i. 94. 1869.

Chesson (F. W.) The Polynesian Labour Question—P.R.C.I. iii. 34. 1871.


Archer (Thomas) Queensland; History, Resources, &c.—P.R.C.I. xii. 263. 1881.


Finch-Hatton, Eight Years' Residence in Queensland—Advance Australia [5046].
Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of Queensland—§ 3 [1252].

[5275] Pamphlets Relating to Queensland :
White (J. C.) Queensland the Progressive !
Trall (W. H.) Explanation of Land Act, 1876.
White (John H.) Queensland as an Emigration Field.
Randall (George) Australia for the Industrious—Queensland.
Territorial Separation: Northern and Southern Queensland. Townsville, 1884.

§ 77.—WESTERN AUSTRALIA.
Formerly called the Swan River Settlement, founded 1829.

* See also other Works in § 72, The Australian Colonies, pp. 242 to 256.

Barrow (J.) State of the Colony Swan River, Jan. 1, 1830—J.R.G.S. i. 1 [1861].
Expeditions in Western Australia (1829-32)—[4715].

Powell.—A Voyage to Swan River and Account of the Settle-

Moore.—Letters and Journals of George Fletcher Moore,
[5284] New Edition—Diary of an Early Settler in Western Australia (1830-40); Vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines. See [4814]. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Dale.—Panorama of King George’s Sound. By Lieut.

Martin (Montgomery) Account of the Swan River Settlement—[1837-49].
Wilson (T. B.) Account of the Settlements at Swan River and King George’s Sound (1836)—Voyage Round the World [2453].

Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in Western Australia, &c. (1830-33)—[4861].

Irwin.—State and Position of West Australia (Swan River).

Ogle.—Western Australia ; its Discovery, Settlement, Abori-

Buckton.—Western Australia ; Description of Australind and
Australind (with map)—Martin’s Col. Mag. iii. 197. 1840.
Western Australia and the Dispersion System—Martin’s Col. Mag. v. 22. 1841.

Western Australia : the Condition and Prospects of that Colony;
[5289] with Some Account of Australind. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Landor.—The Bushman ; or, Life in a New Country.

Salvado.—Mémoires Historiques sur l’Australia, &c.

Millett.—An Australian Parsonage ; or, the Settler and the
[5292] Savage in W. A. By Mrs. Edward Millett. 12mo. 1872.
Knight.—Western Australia; its History, Progress, Condition, [5293] and Prospects. By W. H. Knight. Perth, W. A. 1870.

Weld (Sir F. A.) Progress of Western Australia (1874)—FOREST [4762].


Trollope (Anthony) Account of W. Australia (1873)—§ 72 [5092].


Barker.—Letters to Guy [from Western Australia]. By Lady [5297] Barker [Lady Napier Broome]. 12mo. Lond. 1885.


Wales (Prince of) Speech on Western Australia—P.R.C.I. xvi. 180. Lond. 1885.

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of West Australia—§ 3 [1529].

Bonwick (James) Western Australia (1886)—§ 6 [1690].

Bonwick, Climate of Western Australia, and Land Laws (1886)—§ 72 [5055].

[5307] Pamphlets Relating to Western Australia—:

Gowen (J. R.) Hints on Emigration to Swan and Canning Rivers. Lond. 1829.


Western Australia. For the Melbourne Exhibition. Melbourne. 1880.

The Immigrant's Prospects in Western Australia. Lond. 1883.

§78.—TASMANIA.

Formerly Van Diemen's Land.

Tasman, Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (1642)—see §11, Voyages, p. 96.

Furneaux (Capt.) Visit to Adventure Bay (1773)—Cook's Second Voyage [2355].

Bass's (George) Discovery of the Strait—COLLINS'S New South Wales [4880].

D'Entrecasteaux, Visit to V. D. Land (1791–94)—[2408].

Flinders' Circumnavigation of the Island (1798)—[2425].

Peron and Freycinet, Visit to V. D. Land (1800–4)—[2429].

Wonderful (W. C.) N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—[4841].

Reid (T.) Voyages with Convicts to V. D. Land—[4844].

Kingdon (Wm.) Information relative to V. D. Land (1820)—§ 6 [1447].

Dixon (James) Voyage to N. S. Wales and V. D. Land (1820)—[4845].

Jeffreys.—Van Diemen's Land; Geographical and Descriptive. [5310] By Lieut. Charles Jeffreys. 8vo. Lond. 1820.

Evans.—Chart of Van Diemen's Land, from Surveys by [5311] G. W. Evans, &c. (Folded.) Lond. 1822.

Godwin.—Van Diemen's Land, or, Tasmania: its Climate, [5312] Soil, Productions &c. 8vo. Lond. 1823.


Curr.—Account of V. D. Land, for the Use of Emigrants. [5314] By Edward Curr. 12mo. Lond, 1824.
CATALOGUE.

Lycott (J.) Views in N. S. Wales and V. D. Land—[4849].
Clarke (Marcus) Rule of the Bushranger, Macquarie Harbour, Capt. Jorgensen, the Settler in Tasmania Fifty Years Ago, John Mitchell's Escape, &c.—Old Tales of a Young Country—[4998].
Dumont D'Urville, Visit to Tasmania, &c. (1828)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2444].
Widowson.—Van Diemen's Land; its Agricultural Capa-
Ross.—Hobart Town Almanac [and Kalendar], 1829–32. [5316]
Pocket size. Hobart.
Contents of 1829; Statistical Information, Itinerary, Chronology, &c. 1830; with much extended Itinerary. 1831; with Geography, Geology, Climate, Directory, Agriculture, Wool Management, Public Works, Native Plants; Macquarie Harbour, &c. 1832; with Gardeners' and Farmers' Kalendar; Brief View of V. D. Land, &c. Ross.—Hobart Town Almanac and Kalendar, 1833–36. [5317]
12mo. Hobart.
Contents of 1833; with Essay on Prison Discipline, Directory, &c. 1834; with Papers: V. D. Land as It Is; Excursion to Circular Head. 1835; with Index Planum; Jorgensen's Autobiography (part I.), &c. 1836; with Papers; the Settler in V. D. Land Fourteen Years Ago, and in 1836.
Contents of 1837: Kalendar; Condition of the People; Excursion to Port Arthur; Description of Port Phillip, from Wedge's Journals; South Australia; Chronology 1830 and 1835. 1838; with Narrative of the Sufferings of Ten Convicts who seized the Brig "Frederick" at Macquarie Harbour (1834); Jorgensen's Autobiography, part ii. Blouwville (Marquias) Penal Establishments . . . . V. D. Land (1831)—[4877].
Goodridge (C. M.) Residence in V. D. Land; with a Statistical View of the Colony in 1831—§ 11, VOYAGES [2448].
Henderson (John) Observations on . . . . V. D. Land—[4859].
Prinsep.—Voyage from Calcutta to V. D. Land, and Description [5320] of the Colony. By Mrs. Prinsep. 12mo. Lond. 1833.
Parker.—Rise, Progress, and State of V. D. Land, with Ad-
Breton (Lt. H. W.) Excursions in . . . . V. D. Land, &c. (1830-33)—[4861]. Whately, Arthur, Lang, and others on Transportation to V. D. Land, &c.—[1457-59] see p. 19.
12mo. Hobart, 1835.
Piloergerie, Penal Colonies in N.S.W. and V. D. Land—[4865].
Martin (Montgomery) History and Description of V. D. Land—[1347-49].
Meinick (C. L.) Geography of Australia, V. D. Land, &c.—[4870].
Lhotisky (Dr.) Natives of V. D. Land, &c. (1839)—J. R. O. S. ix. 157 [1869].

Burn (David) Van Diemen’s Land; Moral, Physical, Political (1840)—Martin’s Col. Mag. L. 472; ii. 67, &c.; iii. 26, &c.; iv. 56, &c.; v. 78. [1479].

Banks at Van Diemen’s Land (1841)—Martin’s Col. Mag. iv. 218 [1479].

Van Diemen’s Land (1841)—Martin’s Col. Mag. vi. 228 [1479].

Rowcroft’s Bushranger of V. D. Land—Tales of the Colonies [4892].

Montagu (John, Clerk of the Legislature) Services in V. D. Land—§ 59 [4244].

Burn.—Plays and Fugitive Pieces, in Prose and Verse [5326] [including The “Phoebe,” a Tale of the Pacific].

By David Burn. 8vo. Hobart, 1842.


Folio. Hobart, 1844.

Atkins, Wanderings of a Clerical Ulysses in V. D. Land, &c. (1836-47)—[4909].

Melville (H.) Present State of Tasmania; Remarks on Emigration, Prison Discipline, Transportation, &c. (1851)—[4926].

Chambers’s Emigrant’s Guide to . . . Van Diemen’s Land, &c.—[4924].


Meredith.—My Home in Tasmania, during Nine Years’ [5332] Residence, 1839-49. By Mrs. Meredith. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.


Bonwick—the Bushrangers; or, the Early Days of Van [5334] Diemen’s Land. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Melb. 1856.

Mereweather (J. D.) Diary of Clergyman in Aust. and Tasmania (1850-53)—[4926].

Denison (Sir Wm.) Vice-Regal Life in Tasmania (1847-55)—§ 14 [2860].

Stoney.—A Residence in Tasmania, and Tour through the [5335] Island. By Capt. Butler Stoney. 8vo. Lond. 1856.


Lloyd.—Thirty-Three Years in Tasmania and Victoria; [5338] Historic Jottings, Narratives, and Counsels to Emigrants. By George Thomas Lloyd. 12mo. Lond. 1862.


Trollope (Anthony) Account of Tasmania (1873)—[5009].

Booth (E. C.) Tasmania, with illustrations by Prout, &c.—[5009].


Calder (J. E.) Forests and Woodlands of Tasmania—P.R.C.I. iv. 173 ; v. 166.

Duncan (David) Sociological Facts relating to the Tasmanians; their Characteristics, Customs, Arts, &c.—§ 68 [4604].

Bonwick.—Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. [5345] 12mo. Lond. 1874.


Wilkey (W. B.) Geography and Statistics of Tasmania, &c. (1876)—[4765].

Smyth (R. Brough) The Aborigines of Tasmania; their Physical and Mental Characteristics; Numbers; Birth, Marriage, Death, and Burial Customs; Encampments; Food; Diseases; Dress and Ornaments; Weapons, Implements, Canoes; Fire; Language, &c.—§ 71, AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINALS [4804].

Milligan (Dr.) Dialects and Language of the Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania (with a Vocabulary), and their Manners and Customs—12mo.


Miller (J. L.) Tasmania, Past and Present—P.R.C.I. x. 353. 1879.

Wallace (A. R.) Geography and Statistics of Tasmania, &c. (1879)—WALLACE'S AUSTRALASIA [1265].


Gordon and Gotch's Hand-Book of Australia, Tasmania, &c. (Annual)—[5065].

Silver's Hand-Book for Australia and Tasmania (1880)—[5027].

Blair (David) Tasmania; its History, &c.—BLAIR'S CYCLOPEDIA [5023].
TASMANIA.


Dobson (Chief Justice, Sir W. L.) Tasmania as It Is (1886)—P.R.C.I. xvii. 252.

Otter (R. H.) Winters Abroad in Melbourne, Tasmania, &c. (1884)—[2875].

Wallace (A. R.) The Colony of Tasmania—§ 3 [1252].

[5375] Pamphlets Relating to Tasmania:—

Burford (Robert) Description of a View of Hobart, with Sketch. Lond. 1831.

Loveless (George) Van Diemen's Land, and Transportation. Lond. 1837.

Dixon (John) Condition and Capabilities of V.D. Land. Lond. 1839.


Nixon (Bp.) Reply to a Deputation, Hobart Town, April 22, 1852. Lond. 1853.

Hull (H. M.) Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania, illustrated. Lond. 1859.

Whiting (George) Products and Resources of Tasmania. Hobart, 1862.

Du Cane (Sir Charles) Tasmania, Past and Present. Colchester, 1877.

Tasmania: Information for Intending Emigrants. Lond. 1877.

Just (T. C.) Tasmaniana: the Island and its Resources. Launceston, 1879.


Buckler (Dug.) Colony of Tasmania: Statistics and Letters from Settlers. 1883.

The Immigrant's Prospects in Tasmania. Lond. 1883.

§ 79.—NEW ZEALAND.

* * See also The Australian Colonies, pp. 242 to 256.

Tasman (Abel Jansz) Journal of Voyage to the Unknown Southland; Discovery of Van Diemen's Land, Staten-Land [New Zealand], &c., 1642 (in Dutch)—§ 11, Voyages [2322]; English Translation—Burney, III. 59-112 [2109].

Marion et Surville, Voyage to the South Sea and New Zealand (1769)—§ 11, Voyages [2350]; Histories of Thomson [5480] and Rosenen [5558].

Cook (Capt.) Visits to New Zealand (1769-78)—§ 11, Voyages, pp. 98 and 99.

Forster (J. R.) Observations on the Inhabitants of N.Z., &c. (1776)—[2366].

Dalrymple.—Scheme of a Voyage for the Conveyance of [5491] Domestic Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to New Zealand, with Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Sentiments on the Subject. By Alex. Dalrymple. 4to. Lond. 1771. (Reprint, 1882.)

Travels of Hildebrand Bowman, Esquire, into Carnovirria, Taupiniera, Olfetaria, and Aedilante, in New Zealand, in the Island of Bonhomniea, and in the powerful Kingdom of Luxo-volupto, on the Great Southern Continent. Written by himself, who went on Shore in the Adventure's Large Cutter at Queen Charlotte's Sound, New Zealand, the fatal 17th December, 1773, &c. * * A Satirical Work Dedicated to Sir Joseph Banks and Dr. Solander—§ 11, Cook's Voyages [2369].

Some Particulars of New Zealand—Collins's N. S. D'ales [1830-31].
CATALOGUE.


Martin.—Account of N. Z. before and since its Occupation by [5434] the British Government. By S. M. D. Martin. 8vo. 1845.

Brodie.—Remarks on New Zealand; the results of Five [5435] Years’ Residence. By Walter Brodie. 8vo. Lond. 1845.


History of the War against Heke (1845), by an Old Chief—[5437].

Angas (G. J.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand—[5438].


NEW ZEALAND.


Byrne (J. C.) Wanderings in New Zealand, &c. (1835-47)—§ 14 [2853].

Hooker’s Flora of New Zealand—§ 8, Botany [1735] and [1749].


Wakefield (E. G.) The Art of Colonisation (1849)—§ 6, Politics [1492].


Mundy (Col.) Residence in New Zealand &c. (1846-51)—Our Antipodes [4934].


Shaw (John, M.D.) A Rambles in New Zealand (1852)—[4928].

Thomson (Dr. A. S.) Physique of N. Z. Inhabitants (1853)—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 87.


Auckland, the Capital of New Zealand, the Country Adjacent, [5461] Gold Discovery, &c. [By Wm. Swainson.] 12mo. 1853.

Cholmondeley.—Ultima Thule; or, Thoughts suggested by a [5462] Residence in N. Z. By T. Cholmondeley. 12mo. 1854.
CATALOGUE.


Grey (Earl) Colonial Policy of Russell's Administration (1855)—§ 6 [1501].

Richardson.—A Summer's Excursion in New Zealand, [5466] with Gleanings from other Writers. By an Old Bengalee [the late Sir John L. C. Richardson]. 12mo. Exeter, 1854.


Tucker.—The Southern Cross and the Southern Crown; or, [5470] the Gospel in N. Z. By Miss Tucker. 18mo. Lond. 1855.

Fitton.—New Zealand; its Condition, Prospects, and Resources. [5471] By Edward Brown Fitton. 12mo. Lond. 1856.


Hector (J.) Exped. to W. Coast—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 96; F.R.G.S. vii. 47, ix. 32.
McKerrow (J.) Lake-Districts of Otago and Southland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 56.


Hursthouse.—New Zealand; or, Zealandia, the Britain of the [5476] South. By Chas. Hursthouse. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1857.

Contents: Historical Sketch; Physical Features; the Natives; Government; Religious and Educational Institutions; Experts and Markets; Agricultural, Pastoral, and other Pursuits; Land Regulations; the Native War and Policy, &c.


Pusley (David) Rise and Progress of . . . New Zealand—§ 72 AUSTRALIA [4958].
Fairfax's Hand-Book of Australasia, including N. Z.—ibid. [4964].

Wilson (E.) Sketches of N. Zealand (1859)—Ramble at the Antipodes [4965].


Fuller.—Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. By Capt. [5479] Francis Fuller. 12mo. Lond. 1859.


Alexander.—Incidents of the Maori War, in 1860-1861. [5486] By (General) Sir J. E. Alexander. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

Carey.—Narrative of the Late War in New Zealand. By Lieut.-[5488] Col. Carey. 12mo. Lond. 1863.


Gorst.—The Maori King: Story of Our Quarrel with the [5491] Natives of New Zealand. By (Sir) J. E. Gorst. 12mo. Lond. 1864.


Howitt (William) History of Discovery in New Zealand—[4757].


Busby.—Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand. [5496] By James Busby. 8vo. Lond. [1866.]

Fox.—The War in New Zealand. By (Sir) William Fox [5497]. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Hochstetter.—New Zealand; its Physical Geography, Geology, [5498] Natural History, &c. By Dr. Ferdinand von Hochstetter (1863). Translated by Edward Sauter. 4to. Stuttgart, 1867.

Thomson.—Twelve Years in Canterbury, and Other New Zealand Provinces. By Mrs. Charles Thomson. [5499] 12mo. [1867.]


Canterbury Rhymes, by J. E. Fitzgerald, &c. [1863]—[5563].

Dilke (Sir C.) Visit to New Zealand, &c. (1866-67)—Greater Britain [2856].


Barker.—Station Life in New Zealand. By Lady Barker [5504] [Lady Napier Broome]. 12mo. Lond. 1869.

Broome (Sir F. Napier) A New Zealand Snow-Storm—Cassell, II. [2232].


Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in New Zealand &c.—§ 14 [2867].
Taylor.—*Te Ika a Maui*; or, N. Z. and its Inhabitants, their [5507] Origin, Manners, Customs, Mythology, Religion, Songs, Proverbs, Fables, and Language. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Meade.—*A Ride through the Disturbed Districts N. Z.* [5508] with some Account of the South Sea Islands. By Lieut. the Hon. Herbert Meade, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1870.


Baden-Powell (George) *New Homes in . . . New Zealand* (1872) [4999].

Buller (W. L.) *The Birds of New Zealand*—§ 7 [1876] and [1877].

Trollope (Anthony) *Visit to New Zealand*, &c. (1871-72)—[5602].


White.—*Te Rou*; or, *the Maori at Home*: a Tale Illus- [5515] trating the Social Life and Customs of the Maori Race. By John White, Interpreter. 12mo. Lond. 1874.


Johnstone.—*Maoria*: Manners and Customs of the Aboriginal [5518] Inhabitants N. Z. By J. C. Johnstone. 12mo. 1874.


Kennaway.—*Crusts*: a Settler's Fare due South. By Laurence [5521] J. Kennaway. 12mo. Lond. 1874.


Young (Fred.) *New Zealand, Past and Present* (1874)—P.R.C.I. v. 180 [2006].


Mundy.—*Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand* : [5525] Sixteen Photographic Views by D. L. Mundy; with Descriptions by Dr. Hochstetter. Folio. Lond. 1875.


Maning.—*Old New Zealand*; New Edition, with a History of [5527] the War against Heke, 1845, told by an Old Chief. Intro- duction by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Kennedy (David) *Four Years' Travel in New Zealand*, &c. (1873-76)—[5013].
NEW ZEALAND.

Fox (Sir W.) New Zealand (1876)—P. R. C. I. vii. 247 (2907).
Vogel (Sir Julius) N. Z. and the South Sea Islands (1878)—P. R. C. I. ix. 164.


Twenty-five Chrome-Lithographs: The Remarkables; Wellington Harbour; Wairarapa Lake; Opaki Plain; Rangitikei Plain; Mount Egmont; Auckland Harbour; Taunawera Lake; Te Tarata; Otukaiparangi; Orakei Korako; Lake Taupo; Pukawa Lake; Pihotia Harbour; Clutha River; Nelson Harbour; Lyttleton Harbour; Mount Alford;Craigieburn; Mount Cook; Port Chalmers; Lake Wakatipu; Lake Mavora; Hokitika River; Otira Gorge.

Six plain Lithographs, comprehending thirty-two Sketches, thirty-one Woodcuts in the Text, and Map.


Bradbaw Sound, Otago; Valley of the Wilkin; Waterfall, Thompson's Sound, Mitre Peak, Milford Sound; Mt. Cook, and Hooker Glacier; Mt. Cook and Tasman; Wairau Gorge; The Waimea Plains; Valley of the Awatere; Open Country Vegetation; Manawatu Gorge, Wellington; Up-River Scene, Wanganui; Mount Egmont, or Taranaki; Raupahu and Tongariro, Lake Taupo; and Bush Vegetation.

Broomhall.—Journey in New Zealand (3,536 miles). Fragments of the Journal of J. Broomhall. 4to. Lond. 1877.


Highton (James) Visit to New Zealand (1878)—The Australian Abroad [2870]. Owen (Sir R.) Extinct Birds of N. Z.—§ 7 [1669]; P. R. C. I. x. 267 [2019].


Simmons.—Old England and N. Z., with Historical Sketch of [5546] the Maori Race. By Alfred Simmons. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
CATALOGUE.

Senior ("Red Spinner") Travel and Trout at the Antipodes—[5551].


The Natural Wonders of New Zealand; its Boiling Lakes, [5550] Volcanoes, &c.

Blair, New Zealand; its Geography, Scenery, Natural History, Discovery, Colonisation, and Political History—Blair's Cyclopedia of Australasia (1881) 340-446; also the Articles, Auckland, Canterbury, Dunedin, Grey (Sir George), Maoris, Selwyn (Bishop), Tasman, Vogel (Sir Julius), Wellington, &c.—[5033].

Fox.—New Zealand Thermal Springs District; Papers [5552] Relating to the Sale of the Township of Rotorua. By Sir William Fox, and others. 4to. Wellington, 1882.


The New Zealand Journal of Science.


Hay.—Brighter Britain! or Settler and Maori in Northern N.Z. [5556] By Wm. Delisle Hay. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1882.


Green (W. S.) Southern Alps of New Zealand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 57.


[5563] 18mo. Akaroa, 1884.

Clayden (Arthur) New Zealand in 1884—P.R.C.I. xvi. 147 [2016].


Kerry-Nicholls.—The King-Country; or, Explorations in New Zealand. 600 miles of Travel through Maoriland. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

Kerry-Nicholls, Exploration of the King-Country—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii. 201.


Clayden.—Hand-Book of New Zealand, its Resources and Industrics. By Arthur Clayden. 12mo. Lond. 1885.

Bonwick (James) Resources of New Zealand (1880)—§ 6 [1600].


New Zealand Institute: Transactions and Proceedings. Edited and Published under Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute, by James Hector, C.M.G. Vols. I. to XVIII. Royal 8vo. Wellington, 1869–86.


[5606] Pamphlets Relating to New Zealand:—

Dalrymple (Alex.) Proposal to Convey Corn, Iron, &c. to N. Z. (1771). Reprint.


Beecham (John) Colonisation of New Zealand. Lond. 1838.

Beecham's Remarks on Official Documents relating to N. Z. Lond. 1838.

Lang (Dr.) New Zealand in 1839: Four Letters to Lord Durham. Lond. 1839.

Campbell (Edw.) Present State, Resources, and Prospects of N. Z. Lond. 1840.

Swainson (Wm.) On the Climate of New Zealand. Lond. 1840.

Swainson (Wm.) Lectures on the Colonisation of New Zealand. Lond. 1856.

Hursthouse (C.) N. Z. Bradshaw: Guide to "Britain of the South." Lond. 1858.


Martin (Sir William) The Taranaki Question. Lond. 1861.

Leven (J. M.) Woods of New Zealand adaptable to Art Furniture. Lond. 1863.

The New Zealand War of 1860; its Origin and Justice. Lond. 1861.


Partridge (C.) Cause of the Native Rebellion. Auckland, 1864.


Orage, &c. A Warning to Emigrants by Aliquis. Melbourne, 1866.

Hunt (Fred.) Twenty-five Years in N. Z. and Chatham Islands. Wellington, 1866.

Saunders (Alfred) New Zealand; its Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. Lond. 1868.


Busby (James) Case of, Address to House of Representatives. Wellington, 1869.
### CATALOGUE.

[5606] **New Zealand Pamphlets (continued):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tomlinson (Harry) Diary of Voyage to New Zealand.</td>
<td>Laceby</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomlinson (Harry) Farm Labourer's Report on N. Z.</td>
<td>Laceby</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (J. H.) Emigration to New Zealand.</td>
<td>Laceby</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart (G. Vesey) Notes on the Kati-Kati Settlement.</td>
<td>Omagh</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Settlement at Kati-Kati: Sequel and press notices.</td>
<td>Omagh</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brecken (Thomas) The New Zealand Tourist.</td>
<td>Dunedin</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming (P.) Financial Condition of N. Z.—The Bubble Bursted.</td>
<td>Edin.</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claydon (Arthur) The England of the Pacific (New Zealand).</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue of the New Zealand Court, Melbourne Exhibition.</td>
<td>Melb.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louch (Fitzgibbon) Special Settlement, New Zealand.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart (G. Vesey) Special Settlement, Bay of Plenty, No. 3.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satt (F. W.) New Zealand in 1870, and in 1880.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant (S.) and Foster (J. S.) Agricultural Prospects of New Zealand.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry (Rev. J.) Farming in North New Zealand.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathgate (Hon. John) New Zealand; its Resources and Prospects.</td>
<td>Edin.</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkworthy (Falconer) New Zealand Revisited.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Immigrants' Prospects in New Zealand.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart (G. Vesey) Special Settlement, Bay of Plenty, No. 4.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart (G. Vesey) Guide to Hot Lakes of Rotomau, N. Z.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward (J. P.) Wanderings with Maori Prophets, Te Whiti and Tohn.</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colenso (W.) Visits to the Rauhine Range, Hawke's Bay (1845-47).</td>
<td>Napis.</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explorer's Hand-Book of New Zealand. S.P.C.K.</td>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton (E. D.) Origin and Migrations of the Maori People.</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leith (John) The Southern Ocean and the Great Pyramid.</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leith, The Zone of Water: Why Bulk of the Ocean is in S. Hemisphere.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holgate (G. W.) Account of the Chief Libraries of New Zealand.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 80.—**THE FIJI ISLANDS.**

The "Prince William's" Is. of Tasman (1643)—Burney, III. 89 [2163].

Bligh (Adm.) Discovery of Fiji (Bligh's Islands) (1789)—31, Voyages [2395].


Exploration des Isles Viti (1827)—Voyage of the "Astrolabe" [2444].

The Feejee Group: Avouau, Rewa, Somu-Somu, Lakemba and Savu-Savu, Mbaa Bay and Mutbasta, Tye and Suilib, Malolo, &c., and the Customs of the Islanders (1840)—Wilkes' U. S. Exploring Exped. [2470].

Jackson (John) Narrative of a Residence in the Feejees (1840-42)—Eberkine's Western Pacific, pp. 411-477 [2489].


**Cargill.**—Memoir of the Wife of David Cargill, Missionary [5617] to Fiji. 18mo. Lond. 1855.


**Lawry : Friendly and Fiji Islands: Two Missionary Visits, [5619] 1847, 1850. By Walter Lawry. 2 Vols. 12mo. 1850-51.**

**Macdonald (J. D.) The Rewa and its Tributaries (1887)—I.R.G.S. xxvii. 223.**


**Turner (G.) Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Fiji, &c.—§ 68 [4585] and [4626].**

**Pritchard (Consul) Polynesian Reminiscences—[4588].**

**Seemann and Baseean, The Fiji Islands—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 42, 51.** 1862.

Smythe.—Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. By Mrs. [5624] Smythe. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1864.


Wood (J. G.) The Fijians; their Appearance and Dress, Manufactures, Government and Social Life, Warfare, Rites, &c.—§ 7 [1667].

Duncan (David) The Fijians—Spencer's Sociological Facts [4604].


Chesson (F. W.) Past and Present of Fiji—P. R. C. I. vi. 89. 1875.

Forbes.—Two Years in Fiji. By Litton Forbes, M.D. [5627] 12mo. Lond. 1875.

De Ricci.—Fiji; Our New Province in the South Seas. [5628] By J. H. De Ricci. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Gordon (Sir A. H.) Native Taxation in Fiji.—P. R. C. I. x. 173. 1879.


Cooper (Stonehewer) Fiji as a Field for Capital, &c.—Coral Lands [4615].


Horne.—A Year in Fiji; its Botanical, Agricultural, and [5631] Economical Resources. By John Horne. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Scholes.—Fiji and the Friendly Islands: their Scenery and [5632] People, By S. E. Scholes. 16mo. Lond. [1882.]

St. Johnston (Alfred) Camping among Cannibals: Fiji, &c. (1883)—[4624].

Gorrie (Sir John) Fiji As It Is—P. R. C. I. xiv. 169. 1888.


Lucas.—Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. By [5634] Dr. T. P. Lucas. 12mo. Melb. 1884.

Wallace (A. R.) Fiji Islands and the Fijians—Stanford's Australasia [1252].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Fiji (1888)—§ 6 [1669].

[5645] Pamphlets Relating to Fiji:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Events in Foejes:</td>
<td>Letters from Wesleyan Missionaries</td>
<td>Lond. 1856.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britton (H.)</td>
<td>Fiji in 1870. (From the Argus) Melb. 1870.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholes (F. W.)</td>
<td>The Past and Present of Fiji. (From P. R. C. I.)</td>
<td>Lond. 1875.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Veuex (Sir Wm.)</td>
<td>Corresp. with Trustees of Mission Lands in Fiji.</td>
<td>Lond. 1878.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths (G. L.)</td>
<td>Fiji Directory and Hand-Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics of Fiji (1880)</td>
<td>by Melbourne Exhibition Committee</td>
<td>Levuka, 1886.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farr (W. F.) Extracts (on Native Policy) Fiji Times and Argus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas (Julian)</td>
<td>South Sea Massacres.</td>
<td>Sydney, 1881.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper (Stonehewer)</td>
<td>Our New Colony Fiji</td>
<td>Lond. 1882.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

§ 81.—THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

* * See also § 82, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, and PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND; § 83, MANITOBA and N. W. TERRITORY; § 84, BRITISH COLUMBIA and VANCouver ISLAND.

For NEWFOUNDLAND and LABRADO see § 85, pp. 222 and 293.

Haliburton (R. G.) Lost Colonies in Brit. N. America—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 25. Crozat and Early Voyages to the St. Lawrence, &c.—PARKMAN’S Pioneers [1376] ; HAKLUTT (2301) and [2306].

French Plantations in North America (1524–82)—Purchas, IV. 1608 [2075]. Champlain, Voyage to Canada (1603)—ibid. 1605 ; HAKLUTT Soc. [2135].

Lawrence (Mark) Voyage to Canada, &c., 1605–9—Purchas, IV. 1629. Hudson’s Voyages—HAKLUTT Soc. [2134].

Collections out of a French Booke, called additions to Nova Francia ; containing the accidents there (1607–11)—Purchas, I. V. 1643 [2075].

Of the Religions and Peoples of New France (1617)—Purchas, V. 791 [2076].

History of the Discoveries, Settlements, and Conquests of the French in America, 1523–1713—HARRIS, II. 348 [2095].

Pioneers of France in the New World ; The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century ; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West ; The Old Régime in Canada ; Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV ; Conspiracy of Pontiac and Indian War after the Conquest ; The Oregon Trail : Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life—PARKMAN’S Works [1376].

Bury (Lord) Colonisation of Canada—Exchanges of the W. Nations [1359].


Kingdom (Wm.) Information Relative to Canada (1829)–8 6 [1447].

Canada and British America in 1829—Murray, N. America, II. [1344].

Hawkins.—Picture of Quebec ; with Historical Recollections. [5703] By Alfred Hawkins. Plates. 12mo. Quebec, 1834.


Smyth.—Sketches in the Canadas. 18 Lithographs from [5711] Drawings by Coke Smyth. Folio. Lond. [1840].


Resources of Upper Canada—Martin’s Col. Mag. i. 213. 1840.
Condition of Upper Canada—Martin’s Col. Mag. i. 295. 1840.
Political History of Upper Canada—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 34. 1840.
Robinson (Judge) Union of the Canadas—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 90. 1840.
Rolph (T.) Emigration to the Canadas—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 166. 1840.

Church Lands in Upper Canada—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 187. 1840.
The Rebellion in Upper Canada—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 461. 1840.
The Canada Bill and its Consequences—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 481. 1840.

British North American Boundary—Martin’s Col. Mag. ii. 312; iii. 92. 1840.
Value of British N. American Colonies—Martin’s Col. Mag. v. 1. 1841.
Timber Trade of British N. America—Martin’s Col. Mag. v. 179. 1841.
Comparative Advantages, U. States and Canada—ibid. vii. 80, 145. 1842.

Strahan (Bp. of Toronto) Visitation Journal (1842)—Church in Colonies [6257].

Mountain (Bp. of Montreal) Visitation Journals (1845-46)—ibid.

Sydenham.—Life of C. Poulett Scrope, Lord Sydenham, with [5713] Narrative of his Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1843.


Head.—The Emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head. [5715]

12mo. Lond. 1846.


Britain Redeemed [of Paupers and Convicts] and Canada Pre-[5718]served. Including Scheme for the Atlantic-Pacific Railway.

By F. A. Wilson and A. B. Richards. 8vo. Lond. 1850.


Whitney (Asa) Direct Communication between Europe and Asia—J.R.G.S. xxii. 86. 1851.


Majoribanks (Alex.) Visit to Canada (1853)—§ 87 [5914].

Elgin (Gov. of Canada, 1846-54) Letters and Journals—§ 14 [2861].


Van der Aa (R.) English Possessions in America (1844)—§ 6 [517]


Crookes (Adam) Characteristics of the Canadians—P.R.C.I. i. 162. 1869.
Sandham.—Ville-Marie; or, Montreal Past and Present. [5728] By Alfred Sandham. Illust. 8vo. Montreal, 1870.
M'Murray.—Muskoka and Parry Sound; Free Grant Lands [5732] of Canada. By Thomas M'Murray. 8vo. Bracebridge, 1871.
Bourinot (J. G.) Marine and Fisheries of Canada—P.R.C.I. iv. 54. 1873.
Dufferin (Earl) Speech on the Dominion—P.R.C.I. v. 252. 1874.
Fraser (Donald, D. D.) Canada As It Is—P.R.C.I. viii, 45. 1876.
Englishman’s Guide Book to U.S. and Canada—§ 57 [5923].
Chauveau.—L’Instruction Publique au Canada; Précis, [5733] Historique et Statistique. 8vo. Quebec, 1876.
O’Leary.—Travels and Experiences in Canada, the Red [5734] River Territory and U.S. By Peter O’Leary. 12mo. [1877.]
Ashworth (Caldwell) Canada; Progress and Development—P.R.C.I. x. 71. 1879.
DOMINION OF CANADA.

287


Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada—P.R.C.I. xii. 88. 1881.
Lorne (Marquis of) Our Relations with Canada and Colonies—P.R.C.I. xv. 41.1883.
Hayden (F. V.) and Selwyn (Sir A. R. C.) The Dominion of Canada ; Geography, Climate, Resources, Cities, History, &c. (1883)—STANFORD’S N. America [1254].

Wilson (Prof. D.) City of Montreal—ENVT. BRIT. xvi. 793 [2276].
Wilson (Prof. D.) Ontario—ENVT. BRIT. xvii. 774 [2277].

Lorne.—Canadian Pictures, Drawn with Pen and Pencil. [5751] By the Marquis of Lorne. Imp. Svo. Lond. [1884.]

Lefrey (Sir J. H.) The British Association in Canada—P.R.C.I. xvi. 95. 1885.
Colmer (J. G.) Recent Development of Canada—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.

The Dominion of Canada (1886)—§ 6, HER MAJESTY’S COLONIES [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of the Dominion of Canada (1886)—[1600].
Stewart (Geo. jun.) Province of Quebec (1886)—ENVT. BRIT. xx. 168 [2280].

[5770] Pamphlets Relating to Canada:

Malet (Sir Alex.) The Canadas, a Kingdom : Remedy for Discontent. Lond. 1891.
Information Respecting the B. Colonies of N. America. Lond. 1832.
Letters from Settlers in Upper Canada. Lond. 1832.
Perguson (Adam) Visit to U.S. and Canada in 1831 (Q. Journ. Agric.) Lond. 1832.
Chapman (H. S.) Corn Trade of Canada. Lond. 1832.
Gould (Nathanial) Trade of British America. Lond. 1833.
Report of Select Committee on State of Upper Canada. 1838.
Recompense Monstre de Trois Sous, Par un Vrai Canadien. Montreal, 1853.
Canada for the Emigrant ; Speeches by Lord Dufferin, &c. Toronto, 1874.
Chesson (F. W.) Recent Telegraphic Legislation in Canada. Lond. 1875.
[5770] Pamphlets Relating to Canada (continued) :—
Norris (Wm.) The Canadian Question [Independence]. Montreal, 1875.
Patterson (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada (1874). Montreal, 1875.
Macdonald (Sir John), &c., Speeches on Home Industries, &c. Ottawa, 1876.
Report on the State of the Militia, Canada (1875). Ottawa, 1876.
Railway and Inland Revenue Statistics of Canada. Ottawa, 1876.
Young (Hon. John) Origin of the Victoria Bridge. Montreal, 1876.
High School of Montreal, Session 1876-77. Montreal, 1876.
Black (J. F. D.) Treasurer's Report, City of Montreal (1875). Montreal, 1876.
Patterson (W. J.) Home and Foreign Trade of Canada (1875 and 1876). Montreal, 1876-77.
Dominion Board of Trade ; Seventh Annual Meeting. Montreal, 1877.
Hathornthwaite (E.) St. Lawrence Canals and N.-W. Trade. Southport, 1877.
Young (Hon. John) Ocean Mail Steamers Routes. Montreal, 1877.
Maclean's Year Book of Canada (1877). Montreal, 1877.
Canada Unmasked : Advice to Emigrants. Halifax, 1877.
Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada. London, 1881.
Estimates of Canada, Fiscal Year, ended 30th June, 1886. Ottawa, 1885.
Hague (Geo.) Imperial Federation : Position of Canada. Montreal, 1885.

§ 82.—NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

English Voyages to C. Breton, &c., 16th Cent.—Hakluyt, iii. 129 et seq. [1664].
Nova Scotia. The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, for the plantation of
New Scotland, and his proceedings there, with Description of Mawooshen,
1602-9—Puechis, II. p. 1871 [2075].
Voyages made by M. de Monto, du Pont-Grave, and de Poutrincourt, into
La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton (1604)—Harley, ii. 785-917 [2085].

Marsden.—Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and

Haliburton.—Nova Scotia: an Historical and Statistical
[5775] Account. By Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Author of
Martin (R. Montgomery) Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, P. Edward I.,
Col. Mag. iv. 246, 309 ; v. 534, 416 ; vi. 51 [1479].
Inglis (John, Bp.) Journeys in Nova Scotia, C. Breton, and N. Brunswick,
1845-46— Church in the Colonies [6257].
Diocese of Fredericton : New Brunswick Cathedral, 1845—ibid.
Medley (Bp. of Fredericton) Visitation Tour, 1846—ibid.

Churchill.—Missionary Life in Nova Scotia. By Charles
[5776] Churchill. 12mo. Lond. 1845.


Dawson (Sir W.) *Nova Scotia and New Brunswick* (1871)—P.R.C.I. ii. 113.


Cape Breton; its Geography, Trade, &c. (1876)—Enov. Brit. v. 40 [2266].


Stewart (George) *New Brunswick*; its Physical Features, Climate, Agriculture, Population, &c. (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 379 [2277].

Stewart (George) *Nova Scotia* (1884)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 601 [2277].

Stewart (Geo. jun.) *Prince Edward Island* (1886)—Ency. Brit. xix. 739 [2279].

[5795] Pamphlets Relating to Nova Scotia, &c.:—


§ 83.—MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, NORTH-WEST AND HUDSON’S BAY TERRITORY.

Coats (Capt. W.) *Geography of Hudson’s Bay*; Voyages between 1737-1751 ; with extracts from Middleton’s *Voyage* (1741-2) —Hakluyt Soc. xii. [2124].

Hearne (Sam) *Journey from Hudson’s Bay to the Northern Ocean for the Discovery of Copper Mines*, a North-West Passage, &c. (1758-72)—S xii, Arctic Voyages [2907].

Mackenzie (Alex.) *Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans* (1789-93) with Account of the Fur Trade—ibid. [2610].

Back (Sir G.) *Expedition to Mouth of the Great Fish River*, &c. (1833-35)—ibid. [2641-44].


Ibister (A. K.) *Account of Peel River* (1845)—J.R.G.S. xv. 322.

Rae (Dr. John) *Expedition to Shores of the Arctic Sea* (1846-47)—[2650].

Richardson (Sir John) *Boat Voyage through Rupert’s Land*, &c. (1850)—[2653].

Armstrong (Alex.) *Five Years’ Travel in the Arctic Regions*—[2682].
CATALOGUE.

Mountain.—Journal of the Bishop of Montreal to Prince
[5802] Rupert Land, Red River Settlements, &c. With Account
of the Mission from 1820-48. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Martin.—The Hudson’s Bay Territories and Vancouver’s
[5803] Island, with an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Con-
duct and Policy of the H. B. Corporation. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

See also, Martin’s British Colonies, vol. vi. pp. 334-368 [1849].

Anderson.—The Net in the Bay; Journal of a Visit to Moose
[5804] and Albany (1852). By David Anderson, Bishop of

Anderson.—Notes of the Red River Flood, 1852. By the
[5805] Bishop of Rupert’s Land. 12mo. Lond. [1853.]

Banister (J.) Hudson Bay. Commun. with Vancouver I.—P. R. G. S. i. 263. 1857.


Rae (Dr. J.) Red River and Saskatchewan—P. R. G. S. vii. 102. 1893.

Hind (H. Y.) Exploration up Moisie River—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 82. 1884.

Milton (Lord) and Chaddle (Dr.) Rocky Mountains—P. R. G. S. ix. 17. 1885.


Milton and Chaddle’s North-West Passage by Land—§ 12 [2688].

Overland Route to the Pacific through America—Cassell, I. 1889.

Synge, Communication with Red River District—P. R. C. I. ii. 18. 1870.

Butler.—The Great Lone Land: Travels and Adventures in

Cheesman (F. W.) Manitoba—P. R. C. I. iii. 102. 1872.

Lynn (W. F.) Far West of Canada and the States—P. R. C. I. iii. 149. 1872.

Anderson (Capt. S.) N. Amer. Boundary, L. of Woods to Rocky Mts.—J. R. G. S.
12mo. 1876.

Hamilton.—The Prairie Province: Travels, Lake Ontario to

Hartwig (Dr.) Hudson’s Bay Territories; the Cree, Tinne, Loucheux or Kutchin
Indians, Esquimaux, &c.—§ 7, Polar World [1890].


Bell (Rob.) Commercial Importance of Hudson’s Bay—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 577.

Bryce.—Manitoba: its Infancy, Growth, and Present Position.

McLean (Sp. of Saskatchewan) N. W. Territories, Canada—P. R. C. I. xiv. 59. 1882.

Grant (Lt.-Col. Hunter) Canada and the North-West—P. R. C. I. xiii. 149. 1882.

Macoun.—Manitoba and the Great North-West. By John

Lefroy.—Magnetic Survey of the North-Western Territories of

Bryce (Prof. Geo.) Manitoba (1883)—Ency. Brit. xv. 490 [2275].


Begg (A.) Seventeen Years in the Canadian North-West—P. R. C. I. xv. 181. 1884.

Hill.—From Home to Home: Autumn Wanderings in the
[5811] North-West in the Years 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884. By
Alex. Staveley Hill. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1885.
[5821] Pamphlets Relating to Manitoba:—
Province of Manitoba and N. W. Territory of Canada. Ottawa, 1876.
Spence (Thomas) Manitoba and the North-West; its Resources, &c. Quebec, 1876.
Fitzgibbon (Mary) A Trip to Manitoba. Lond. 1880.
Ad A Year in Manitoba: Experience of a Retired Officer's Sons. Edin. 1882.

§ 84.—BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER ISLAND.
Portlock and Dixon, Queen Charlotte Islands (1787)—§ 11, Voyages [2390-91].
Vancouver's Voyage to N. W. Coasts of America (1790-95)—§ 11, Voyages [2407].

Cox.—Adventures on the Columbia River, including Six [5824] Years' Residence among the Indians of the W. side of the Rocky Mountains and a Journey across the Continent. By Ross Cox. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Martin (R. M.) Hudson Bay Territories and Vancouver I. 1849—[5802].
Douglas (Govr. J.) East Coast of Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 245. 1854.
Grant (W. C.) Description of Vancouver's Island—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 263. 1857.


Palmer (Lieut.) Remarks on Vancouver's Island—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 208. 1861.


Macdonald.—British Columbia and Vancouver's Island: [5828] a Description of these Dependencies, with Account of the Native Indians. By D. G. Forbes Macdonald. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Palmer (H. S.) Geography and Natural Capabilities of British Columbia and its Gold Fields—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 171; P.R.G.S. iv. 33; viii. 87. 1860-64.

Macie.—Vancouver Island and British Columbia; their [5830] Resources, &c. By Matthew Macie. 8vo. Lond. 1865.


Brown (Robert) Journey Across Vancouver Island—Cassell, I. 1869.
Brown (R.) Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. xiii. 381. 1869.
§ 85.—NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR.

Voyage of the Cortereals, Cabot, and others, to Newfoundland and Labrador (1463-1562)—§ 11, Voyages [2301] and [2306].

Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the Dominus vobiscum; for the discovery of the North Parts, 1527—HAKLUTT, I. 139 [2064].

Cartier (Jacques) Voyages to Newfoundland, &c.—See p. 95.

Hore (M.) Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, in 1536—ibid. p. 129.

Gilbert (Sir Humphrey) Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583—ibid. p. 143.

Sherley (Sir A.) Voyage to ... Newfoundland (1586)—HAKLUTT, III. 598 [2064].

New-found-land. The Patent for, and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy, to M. Slaney; also of the weather the three first winters, and of Capt. Weston, with other remarkable occurrences—Purchas, IV. 1876 [2075].

Whitbourne (Capt. R.) Voyages to New-found-land, and observations there and thereof, 1611-18—Purchas, IV. 1882 [2075].

King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of our People, inhabiting in Newfoundland, 1635—HARLEY, II. 753-755 [2083].

Geare (Allen) Ebenecer; or a Monument of Thankfulness; Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in a small Boat, inclosed within Islands of Ice, about Seventy leagues from Land, Twenty-eight Days; with considerations of the Trade of Newfoundland, 1707—HARLEY, II. 787-792 [2083].

Banks.—"Journal of a Voyage to Newfoundland and Labrador, [5851] commencing April ye Seventh and ending November the 17th, 1766."

Manuscript in the handwriting of Sir Joseph Banks, giving account of the plants, birds, insects, and objects which he collected; description of the cod fishery and curing of fish both by the French and English; also of the state of St. John's, the government, &c. On the return voyage to Lisbon nearly the whole of the author's collections were demolished during a gale.

United Brethren's Mission in Labrador—§ 99 [9248].

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR. 293

Field (Edw. Ep. of Newfoundland) Journals of Voyages and Visits on Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1845-53—The Church in the Colonies [1857].

Disney (Rev. H. P.) and Gifford (Rev. A.) The Labrador Mission, 1850—ibid.

Mountain (Rev. J. G.) Some Account of a Sailing Time on the Rugged Shores of Newfoundland (1856)—ibid.

Martin (R. Montgomery) Newfoundland and the Labrador Coast; Geography, Colonisation, Fisheries, &c.—[1847-49]; Col. Mag. iv. 372 [1875].

Pedley.—History of Newfoundland, from its Discovery to [5856] 1860. By Rev. C. Pedley, St. John’s. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Moreton (J.) Physical Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 263. 1884.

Hind (H. Y.) Exploration of Labrador—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 82. 1884.

Hamilton (Capt. R. V.) Coast of Labrador—P.R.G.S. ix. 131. 1885.

Chimo, Visit of the “Gannet” to Labrador, 1867—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 258. 1888.


Murray (A.) Geography and Resources of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 267, 1877.

Robinson (G.) Journey across the Island of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. xlvii. 278. 1877.

[5858] Pamphlets:—

Patterson (W. J.) Resources, Industries, &c., of Newfoundland. Montreal, 1876.

Harvey (Rev. M.) Across Newfoundland with Governor LeBre. St. John’s, 1879.

Tocque.—Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is in 1877. [5860] By P. Tocque.

12mo. Lond. 1878.


12mo. Lond. [1883].

Harwig (Dr.) Newfoundland; its Aspect, Forests, Animals, Climate, Fish, etc., Fogs, and Storms—§ 7, Polar World [1690].


Pienent (Justice) Newfoundland, Our Oldest Colony (1885)—P.R.C.I. xvi. 215.

Hayden and Sulway, Physical Geography, Agricultural Capabilities, Fisheries, &c. of Newfoundland—§ 3, STANFORD’S North America [1254].

Newfoundland (1886)—HER MAJESTY’S COLONIES, § 6 [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of Newfoundland (1886)—[1890].

Bonwick (James) St. Pierre and Miquelon, off Newfoundland (1886)—[1601].

§ 86.—BERMUDA.

May (Henry) Voyage and Shipwreck upon the Isle of Bermuda, 1591-93—HAKLUYT, II. 579 [2064]; Purchas, IV. 1799 [2075].

Gates (Sir Thomas) Wreck upon the Bermudas (1610)—Purchas, IV. 1794 [2075].

Jordau (Silv.) Discovery of the Bermudas, by Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, and Capt. Newport, 1610—SUPPLEMENT TO HAKLUYT [2070].

Argall (Capt. S.) Voyage in Search of Bermuda (1610)—ibid. p. 1758.

First Colony Sent to Bermuda, 1612—Purchas, IV. 1793 [2075].

Norwood (R.) Relations of Summer Islands, with Capt. Smith’s Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622—Purchas, IV. 1796 [2075].

Virginia’s Yeager: a Discourse showing benefits which may grow from Planting Virginia and the Summer Islands—ibid. p. 1809.

Smith (Capt. John) History of Bermudas, or Summer Islands, English Acts and Occurents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1619-39—Purchas, IV. 1804 [2075].

Smith’s History of the Bermudas, Edited by Gen. Lefroy (1852)—HAKLUYT Soc. Ixxxv. [2179].

Harcourt (R.) Description of Somer Island—DE BAY [2043].
CATALOGUE.

Hall (Capt. Basil) Sketches of Bermuda (1803-4-8)§ 11, Voyages [2469].
Maseken (Joshua) Mission to the Bermudas or Somers Is. § 82 [5774].

Visit of the "Challenger" to Bermuda (1873), with Description of the Islands, Soundings, &c.—Narrative, vol. i. pt. i. § 7 [1994].
Bermudas, Somers's Islands or Summer Island (1875)—Envy. Brit. vii. 599 [2263].
Boddham-Whetham (J. W.) A Glance at Bermuda (1879)—§ 92 [6101].
Bermudas or Somers Islands (1886) — Her Majesty's Colonies, § 6 [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of Bermuda (1886)—1600.

§ 87.—THE UNITED STATES.

Discovery of "Fussung" [N. W. America] by Buddhist Monks in the 5th Cent. —§ 5, Vinino [1319].
Early Discoveries of North America—Murray, America, i. [1344]; Humboldt's Examen, [1350]; Toulmin Smith [1351]; J. R. G. S. viii. 114; xiv. 316; F. R. G. S. [N. S.] vii. 25; Stevens [1866].
Madoe (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies (1170)—Hakluyt, III. 1 [2064].
Origin of the Inhabitants of America—Murray, America, i. [1344]; Lang [1861]; Drake [5902]; Callis [5906]; Col. Mag. viii. 189 [1473].
Early Voyages to the American Coast: Cabot, Verrazano, Cartier, &c.—Hakluyt, III. 290 [2064]; Purchas, IV. 1177 [2075]; Harris, II. 189 [2065]; Murray, America, I. [1344]; Hakluyt Soc. vii. and xxvii. [2119 and 2139].
Soto (Fernando de) Discovery and Conquest of Florida and other Spanish Expeditions to North America—Purchas, IV. 1522 [2075]; Murray, America, I. [1344]; Hakluyt Soc. ix. [2121].
French Expeditions to Florida, under de Laudonniere, de Ribaund, and de Gourgues (1562—67) — De Bry [2051]; Hakluyt, III. 290—365 [2064]; Murray, America, I. [1344]; Parkman [1876]; Hakluyt Soc. vii. [2119].
Spanish Voyages to Coast of California, under Cortez, F. de Ulloa, Cabrillo, Maldonado, Viscaino, &c. (1533—96)—Burney, I. [2101].
English Voyages to Virginia (1562—95)—De Bry, Grand Voyages, pt. i. [2090]; Petits Voyages, pt. xii. [2042]; Hakluyt, III. 246—294 [2064]; Purchas, IV. 1645 [2075]; Murray, America, I. [1844]; Bury [1359]; Payne [2515]; Harris, II. 189, 221 [2065].
Drake (Sir Francis) Voyage from Guatuleo, New Spain, to the N. W. of California, as far as 43 deg., and back again to 38 deg., where he entrenched himself, called the Countrey Nova Albion, and took possession on behalf of her Majesty (Q. Elizabeth)—Hakluyt, III. 440 [2064]; and other references, p. 95.
Hudson's Voyages to N. America, &c. (1607—10)—Hakluyt Soc. xxvii. [2139].
Gosnol (Capt.) Voyage to North Virginia, 1602—Purchas, IV. 1847.
Rosier (J.) Notes of same Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage, 1602—ibid. p. 1651.
Prince (M.) Voyage for Discovery of North Virginia, 1603—ibid. p. 1654.
Cannar (T.) Voyage made to Virginia, by Capt. B. Gilbert, 1603—ibid. 1656.
Part of the first Patent granted by His Majesty for the Plantation of Virginia, April, 1606—ibid. p. 1653.
THE UNITED STATES.

Percy (George.) Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southern Colonies in Virginia, 1609—Purchas, IV. p. 1884.

Smith (John.) Description of Virginia, 1609—ibid. p. 1691; see also [2812].


Proceedings and Accidents, with the second supply, 1609-11—ibid. p. 1719.

Archer (Gabriel.) Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir T. Gates, and Sir G. Summers, 1609—ibid. p. 1733.


Argal (Capt. Samuel.) Voyage from James Town, Virginia, to seek Bermuda, and missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Town, 1610—ibid. p. 1758.

De la Warre (Lord.) Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his unexpected returne home, 1611—ibid. p. 1762.

Argoll (Sir Samuel.) Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613—ibid. p. 1784.


Letters of Sir T. Dale, and Alex. Whitaker, from James Town in Virginia, 1614; and part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1615—ibid. p. 1768.

Dermner (Thos.) Letter from Virginia, touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1620—ibid. p. 1775.

Virginian afiairs since 1620-24—ibid. p. 1783.

Argal (Sir Samuel.) Brief intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French-Virginian occurrences, and their supplplantation, in right of the English plantation, about 1624—ibid. p. 1805.

Virginia's Verger; or a Discourse showing the benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Islands—ibid. p. 1859.


Smith (John.) Transactions in Virginia, 1624-29—Churchill, III. [2093].

Strachey's (William.) Historie of Travail into Virginia Britannia; expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country. Edited from the Original MS. by R. H. Major—Hakluyt Soc. vi. [2116].

Discovery and Settlement of New England—De Bry, Petites Voyages, pt. xiii. [2042]; Purchas, IV. 1827, &c. [2075]; Harris, II. 189, &c. [2093].

Stoneman (John.) Voyage of H. Chalons, intended for Virginia, 1606, taken by the way, and ill-used by Spaniards—Purchas, IV. 1852 [2075].

Smith (John.) Extracts of a Book called "New England's Trials," 1622—ibid. p. 1837; see also [2012].


New England and Virginia, 17th Cent.—Mercator [1209]; Heylyn [1209]; Cleuverius [1211].

Norwood (Col.) Voyage to Virginia, 1649—Churchill, VI. 143 [2086].

Castle (W.) A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward, and adjacent Isles; with Sir Benj. Radier's Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America—Harley, II. 739-781.

May (Chas.) Wonderfull Preservation of the Ship "Terra Nova," homeward bound from Virginia (1688-89)—Churchill, VI. 549 [2086].
CATALOGUE.

Discoveries and Settlements of the English in America ; Reign of Henry VII. to the death of Queen Elizabeth, 1496-1603—HARRIS, II. 159 [2095].

History of English Discoveries and Settlements in America, from the Accession of James I. to the Restoration, 1603-60—ibid. p. 221.


Wood (W.) Advantages of the Colonies to G. Britain (1722)—§ 6 [1437].

Rise, Progress, and Present State of Georgia, 1732-42—HARRIS, II. p. 323 [2095].


Account of the European Settlements in America ; French, Dutch, Danish, English, &c. (1757)—§ 6 [1429].

History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay with Respect [5886] to their Original Charter and Constitution. 8vo. 1769.

Pownall (Theo.) Administration of the Colonies (1768-74)—§ 6 [1432-33].

Campbell (John, LL.D.) Political Survey of the Colonies, &c. (1774)—§ 6 [1485].

Burke (Edm.) Speeches on Colonies and Taxation (1774-75)—§ 6 [1441].

Barron (Wm.) Present Contest with the Colonies (1777)—§ 6 [1437].

Spanish Voyage to N.-W. America (1775)—BARRINGTON’S Miscellanies [1332].

Settlement of the Territory between the Alleghany Mountains and the Mississippi (1769-1820)—MURRAY, N. America, ch. x. [1344].

Raynal (Abbé) History of Europeans in W. Indies, &c. (1785)—§ 5 [1333].

Robertson (Wm.) On the Discovery and Settlement of America (1791)—§ 5 [1334].

Stokes.—Constitution of the British Colonies in North [5887] America and the West Indies at the time the Civil War broke out, &c. By Anthony Stokes. 8vo. Lond. 1783.


Chalmers.—History of the Revolt of the American Colonies. [5889] By George Chalmers. 8vo. Boston, 1845.


Morse.—The American Gazetteer, including West Indian Is. [5895] By Jedediah Morse. Maps. 8vo. Boston, 1797.

Chateaubriand’s Travels in America (1791-92) with Account of the North American Indians, &c.—§ 14 [2835].

Holmes' United Brethren's Mission to Indians, N. America—§ 99 [6243].

Pike (Major) Expeditions W. of the Mississippi—MURRAY, America, I. [1344].

Lewis and Clarke’s Travels to the Source of the Missouri and [5836] Across the Continent to the Pacific, 1804-6. 4to. 1814.

Alcello’s Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions from Modern Voyages and Travels by G. A. Thompson (1812-16)—§ 5 [1841-42].
Birkbeck.—Notes on a Journey from Virginia to Illinois [1817] (1841); and Letters from Illinois. 8vo. Lond. 1818.


Waterton’s Wanderings in the United States, &c. (1813-24)§ 93 [616].

Long and James, Cass and Schoolcraft, Expeditions beyond the Mississippi (1819) —Murray, N. America, 1. [1344].

Kingdon (Wm.) Information relative to the United States (1820)—§ 6 [1447].


The United States; Physical Geography, Political System, Moral and Social Condition, Industry and Commerce (1829)—Murray, N. America [1344].

Description of the United States (1830)—Malte Brun, v. [1219].

Holman’s (James) Travels in America (1832)—§ 11 [243].


Wakefield (E. G.) England and America (1833)—§ 6, Politics [1456].

Confer (Dr. J.) Notes on Upper California (1835)—J.R.G.S. v. 59.


Matthew (P.) Emigration Fields; North America, &c. (1839)—§ 6 [1477].


Texas in 1840: Travels and Observations of an Emigrant. [1841] Intro’d by A. B. Lawrence. 8vo. New York, 1840.


The Republic of Texas—Martin’s Col. Mag. iv. 103. 1841.


Buckingham (Silk) and his Travels—Martin’s Col. Mag. iv. 417, &c. 1841.

California and Oregon—Martin’s Col. Mag. v. 229. 1841.


Philadelphia, Boston, Providence, &c.—Martin’s Col. Mag. vi. 86, 197, &c. 1841.


Niagara and Buffalo—Martin’s Col. Mag. vi. 316. 1841.

Gairdner (Dr.) Geography of Columbia River—J.R.G.S. xi. 250. 1841.

North American Indians—Martin’s Col. Mag. vii. 188. 1842.

Schoolcraft (Prof.) Mound, Grove Ch. Flats, Virginia—J.R.G.S. xii. 259. 1842.


Falconer (T.) Through Texas and New Mexico, 1841-42—J.R.G.S. xiii. 199. 1843.

Godley (J. R.) Letters from America (1844)—§ 6, Politics [1488].

Parkman, The Oregon Trail ; Sketches of Rocky Mountain Life—§ 5 [1876].


Descriptions of Niagara, from Various Travellers. Edited [5909] by Wm. Barham. 8vo. Gravesend [1847].

Extracts from Dickens, Mrs. Trollope, Basil Hall, Silk Buckingham, Tyrone Power, Willis, Mrs. Jameson, Sir C. J. Latrobe, Mrs. Sigourney, Andrew Reed; Remarks of Hennepin, Tonti, Hontan, &c.


Lacett (M.) Glance at California (1845)—§ 11 [2482].

Wise (L.t.) Los Gringos of Mexico, California, &c. (1849)—§ 88 [5947].

Perils and Pleasures of an Emigrant in . . . California, &c.—§ 72 [1819].

Bollnert (W.) On Geography of Texas (1850)—J.R.G.S. xx. 118.

Gerstaecker (Fred.) Visit to California (1851)—§ 11 [2491].


Majoribanks.—Travels in South and North America [5914]—[Brazil, the United States, and Canada.] By Alexander Majoribanks. 12mo. London. 1853.


Palliser’s Rocky Mountain Expedition—P.R.G.S. ii. 38, 146; iii. 122; iv. 73, 226; J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 267. 1858–60.


Brown (R.) Journey Across Cascade Mts. into Oregon—P.R.G.S. xli. 84. 1867.


Blackmore.—Colorado; its Resources, Parks, and Prospects as [5919] a Field for Emigration. By Wm. Blackmore. 4to. 1869.

Tyndall (Prof.) Niagara—Fragments of Science, i. 227 [1859].


De Beauvoir (Marquis) Visit to San Francisco (1869)—§ 11 [2508].


Whymper, California and its Prospects—CASSELL, I. 1869.

Whymper, Journey in Alaska—CASSELL, I. 1869.

Whymper, Ocean to Ocean; Central Pacific Railroad—CASSELL, II. 1870.
THE UNITED STATES.

299


Under the Snow, Sierra Nevada—Cassell, III. 1871.

In Pawn in an Indian Village—Cassell, III. 1871.

Reid (Mayne) A Flying Visit to Florida—Cassell, IV. 1872.


Coleman (E. T.) A Year's Tramp in Colorado—Cassell, V. and VI. 1874-5.

Coleman (E. T.) Third Class Journey Across America—Cassell, VI. 1874.

Ansted (D. T.) Mountains and Valleys of Virginia—Cassell, VI. 1874.


Curley.—Nebraska, its Advantages, Resources, and Drawbacks. [5928] By Edwin A. Curley. 8vo. Lond. 1875.


Goad, Wheeler's Survey of Oregon, 1872—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 694. 1879.

Saunders.—Through the Light Continent; or, the United [5932] States in 1877–78. By Wm. Saunders. 8vo. Lond. 1879.


Tangye (Richard) Visit to the United States (1882)—§ 14 [2874].


Hübner (Baron) Visit to California, Oregon, &c. (1884)—§ 34 [2876].


**CATALOGUE.**


Encyclopædia Britannica; Principal Articles Relating to the United States, 1874-86:
- Alabama; Alaska; America (North); American Literature; Arizona; Arkansas; Baltimore; Boston; California; Charleston; Chicago; Cincinnati; Colorado; Connecticut; Dakota; Florida; Franklin (Benjamin); Gallatin (Albert); Galveston; Garrison (Lloyd); Georgia (U. S.); Greeley (Horace); Hamilton (Alexander); Hawthorne; Idaho; Illinois; Indiana; Indiana (American); Indian Territory; Iowa; Irving (Washington); Kansas; Kentucky; Lincoln (Abraham); Long-fellow; Louisiana; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Michigan; Milwaukee; Minnesota; Mississippi River; Mississippi State; Missouri; Montana; Mormons; Nebraska; New Hampshire; New Jersey; New Mexico; New Orleans; New York State; New York City; North Carolina; Ohio; Oneida Community; Oregon; Penn.; Pennsylvania; Philadelphia; Pittsburgh; Rhode Island, &c.

Hayden and Selwyn, Physical Geography, Geology, &c., of the United States, with a History of its Settlements, Present Population, Condition of the Indians, Material Progress, Political Administration, &c.—§ 3, STANFORD'S North America [1254].

[5951] Pamphlets Relating to the United States:—

Hamilton (Alex.) Letters from Phocion to Considerate Citizens. Boston, 1784.

The Western States, or Mississippi Valley, for Agricult. Emigrants. Lond. 1839.


Barclay (Robt.) Agricultural Tour in the U. States and Canada. Edin. 1842.


Martin (Harriet) History of American Compromises. Lond. 1856.


Taylor (Wm.) Cause and Probable Results of the Civil War. Lond. 1862.

The War in America (Address to the English People). Manchester, 1863.


Sargent (F. W.) England, the U. S. and the Southern Confederacy. Lond. 1864.


Beretto (R. M.) English Upper Class Colonies in California, &c. Lond. 1875.

Townshend (S. Nugent) Colorado: its Agriculture, Stockfeeding, &c. Lond. 1879.


The Mississippi Valley, Missouri, &c. its Wealth, &c. St. Louis, 1880.

Wilson (R. W.) Florida; its Climate, Soil, and Resources. Lond. 1880.

Townshend (S. W.) New Southern Route, S. Frisco to the Atlantic. Chicago, 1881.

Everett (G. H.) Homes and Farms in America [United States]. Lond. 1882.


The Land of Promise: Dakota; How to Go, &c. Milwaukee, 1883.

The Pacific North West; Oregon and Washington Territory. New York, 1883.

Nordhoff (Charles) Guide to California, the Golden State. S. Frisco, 1883.

Plain Facts about Dakota and its Resources. Milwaukee, 1883.

The Heart of the Continent; Montana; its Climate, Soil, &c. New York, 1883.

Resources of the Sacramento Valley, California. S. Frisco, 1884.

Davies (John M.) Los Angeles; Resources, Climate, &c. S. Frisco, 1884.


Dow (J. L.) The Australian in America; Letters to the Leader. Melb. 1884.

Acosta (Joseph) Mexican Antiquities: Ancient inhabitants of New Spain, and of
the six Linages of the Nauatlacas; the foundation of Mexico; Ancient
Superstitions of the Mexicans, and Indians of America: Civill Customs
and Arts of the Indians—Purchas, III. pp. 1009-1062 [2074]; Herrera
[1326 and 2041]; Brocklehurst [5971].

Historie of the Mexican Nation, described in pictures by the Mexican Authors,
explained in the Mexican language, translated (1324-1502)—Purchas, III.
1066 [2074]; Theynor, No. 48 [2078].

** See also Humboldt’s Researches [1359]; and E. B. Tylor in Ency. Brit.
xvi. 296 [2276].

Cortes’ Despatches to Charles V. during the Conquest of
[5960] Mexico; Translated, with Introduction and Notes by
G. Folsom. 8vo. New York, 1843.

Diaz.—Memoirs of Bernal Diaz del Castillo: an Account of
[5961] the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain.
Translated by Ingram Lockhart. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Solis.—History of the Conquest of Mexico. Translated by

** See also Peter Martyr. [1320-21]; Las Casas (Purchas, IV, pp. 1569-
1692) [2075]; Acosta [2038] and [2174-75]; Herrera [1326]; Harris,
II. pp. 63-114 [2095]; Raynal [1335]; Robertson [1384]; Helps [1354];
Mendoza [1558]; Cartas de Indias [1373]; Purchas, III. 1118 [2074].

Gusman (Nunno di) Relation of New Spaine, 1530—Purchas, IV. 1556 [2075].
Marco de Niza and Vasquez de Coronado, Voyages along the Coast of Mexico and
New California (1539-40)—Hakluyt, III. 366 [2064]; Purchas, IV. 1560
[2074]; Burney, L. [2191]; Mendoza [1559].

Ulloa (Francisco de) Voyage by the Coast of Nueva Galicia, into the Gulf of
California, also on the backsaid of California, 1589—Hakluyt, III. 397.

Alarcon (Fernando) Voyage and Discovery to the bottom of the Gulf of Cali-
forina, and $5 leagues up the River Bueu Gaue, 1540—ibid. p. 425.

Tomson (R.) Voyage into New Spaine, 1555—ibid. 447.

Bodenham (R.) Voyages to San Juan de Ullua and Mexico, 1564—ibid. 447.

Chilton (John) Voyage to principal parts of Nueva Espana, 1565—ibid. 455.

Phillips (Miles) Voyage, 1568, to the North of Mexico, &c.—ibid.

Hawks (H.) Five Yeres Travels in Nueva Espana, 1572—ibid.

Ruis (Friar Augustine) Voyage to Provinces of New Mexico, 1581—ibid. 388-389.

Espejo (Ant. de) Voyage Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1582—ibid. 383, 390.

Horton (Job) Travels to the North of Peruaco, 1586—ibid.

Expeditions from Mexico and New Spain to Northerly parts of America, by
divers Spaniards in a hundred yeres space—Purchas, IV. 1556 [2076].

Perez (Martin) Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the
Province of Cienlos, to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591. With a letter added,
of later Discoveries, 1605—ibid. 1562.

Teletus (L. T.) Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hakhuyn, touching Juan de
Onate his Discoveries in New Mexico, 500 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605
—ibid. 1565.

Champlain (Samuel) Voyage to West Indies and Mexico (1609-1622). Translated
by Alice Wilmer. Edited by Norton Shaw—Hakluyt Soc. [2135].

Description of Mexico and New Spain—Dr Bry [2042].
Gages (Thomas) Relation du Mexique, avec l'Histoire de la Nouvelle Espagne—
THEVENOT, II. No. 49 [2078].

Palafox, L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, par Dom Jean de Palafox,
Évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles—ibid. No. 38.

Careri (Gemelli) Visit to New Spain (1699)—CHURCHILL, IV. [2084].

Humboldt (Baron) Travels in Mexico (1803-4); Political Essay on the Kingdom
of New Spain; Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of
the Ancient Inhabitants of America—§ 5 [1350].

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions by G. A. Thompson
(1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

Ward.—Mexico: a Personal Narrative of Travels, History of

Hardy.—Travels in the Interior of Mexico (1825-28). By

Auld.—The Silver Mines of Fresnillo, Zacatecas, Mexico. By


Ruxton.—Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.
12mo. Lond. 1861 [1847].

Wise.—Los Gringos: or an Inside View of Mexico and Cali-
[5967] fornia; with Wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia.
By Lieut. Wise, U.S.N. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Robertson.—Visit to Mexico, Yucatan, and United States.
[5968] By Wm. Parish Robertson. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.

Von Tempsky.—Mitla: a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and
8vo. Lond. 1858.


Saussure (H. de) Excursion to Ancient Volcano in Mexico—J.R.G.S. xxx.
59. 1850.

Reid (Mayne) Zigzag Journey through Mexico—CASSELL, III. 1871.

Ascent of Mt. Cofre de Perote, Mexico—CASSELL, IV. 1872.

Across Mexico, Perote to Puebla—CASSELL, IV. 1872.

A Ride Round the Valley of Mexico—CASSELL, IV. 1872.

Brocklehurst.—Mexico To-Day, with Account of the Pre-
8vo. Lond. 1883.

Hamilton's Mexican Hand-Book: a Complete Description of

Gray (Robt. K.) Mexican Extension Telegraph Cable—§ 11 [2547].

Hartwig (Dr.) The Mexican Plateau; its Geology, &c.—§ 7, Tropical World [1890].


Keane (A. H.) The Republic of Mexico; Physical Features, Climate, Resources,
Trade, Population, Administration (1888)—Enc. Brit. xvi. 214 [2273].

Keane (A. H.) City of Mexico (1883)—Enc. Brit. xvi. 220 [2276].

Bates (H. W.) Mexico and Lower California; Physical Features, Population,
Government, &c.—Stanford's C. and S. America [1255].
§ 89.—WEST INDIA ISLANDS.

Madoc (Prince) Discovery of the West Indies (1170)—HAKLUYT, III. 1. [2064].

Columbus’ Voyages to the West Indies—See § 11, page 25.

Spanish Discoveries and Conquests in the West Indies (16th Cent.)—PETER MARTYR [1520-21]; Las Casas (see p. 11); BENSONI [1683-85] and [2133]; ACOSTA [1685] and [2174-75]; HERRERA [1526] and [2161]; HARRIS, H. [2095]; RAYNAL [1233]; ROBERTSON [1354]; HELPS [1354]; MENDOZA [1266]; STEVENS [1266]; Cartas de Indias [1373].

English Voyages to the West Indies (1527)—HAKLUYT, III. 129, 498 [2064]; PURCHAS, III. [2074]; ARBER [1320].

Thom (Thomas) Voyage to West Indies, before 1526—HAKLUYT, III. 506 [2064].

Parmentier (Jean) Description de l’Ile de Saint Domingo (1527)—§ 11 [2183].

Hawkins (Sir John) Voyages to the West Indies, Dominica, Tierra Firme, Nueva Espana, Cape S. Anton, Cuba, and the Bahamas (1562-68)—HAKLUYT, III. 506-521 [2064]; HAKLUYT Soc. Ivi. [2170].

Drake (Sir F.) Expedition to the West Indies, and taking of S. Jago, S. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. (1585-86)—HAKLUYT, III. 524 [2064]; VOYAGES, p. 95.

Cumberland (Earl of) Voyages and taking of S. John de Porto Rico (1586-91)—PURCHAS, IV. 1141, 1150, 1155 [2075].

Michelson (W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico (1589)—HAKLUYT, III. 557 [2064].

Carey (Sir George) Memorable Fights, 13th June, 1691, against Spanish ships in the West Indies—ibid. 655.

Newport (Chr.) Voyage to Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and Bay of Honduras (1591)—ibid. 567.

King (Capt. W.) Voyage to the Bay of Mexico (1592)—ibid. 570.

Dudley (Sir Robert) Voyage to Trinidad and Paria; with his return by Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermudas, &c. (1594-5)—ibid. 574.

Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to the West Indies (1598)—ibid. 675.

Drake and Hawkins (John) Last Voyage to the West Indies (1595), in which voyage both died—ibid. 583.

Drake, Voyage (1595), by Thomas Maynard, with the Spanish Account of Drake’s Attack on Puerto Rico—HAKLUYT SOC. IV. [2116].

Sherley (Sir Antony) Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica, Tierra Firme, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland (1596)—HAKLUYT, III. 598 [2064].


Layfield (Egiamble, D.D.) Relation of the Porto Rico Voyages, Ships employed, accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries, the Navigation to Dominica, and Jancing at Porto Rico; with Description of Dominica and the Virginies (1596-98)—PURCHAS, IV. 1165 [2075].

Parker (Wm.) Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello, Feb. 1601—ibid. 1243.

Middleton (D.) Voyage to W. Indies with Capt. M. Geare (1601)—ibid. 1246.

Sparrey (Francis) Description of Trinidad (1602)—PURCHAS, IV. 1247 [2075].

Nicol (John) True Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 men in the Island of Santa Lucia (1605)—ibid. 1255.

Documentary History of the English in the West Indies—CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS [1356].

Esquemeling’s History of the Buccaneers of America. [5986] Four parts, complete. 18mo. Lond. 1810.

See also BURNET, IV. [2104] and § 11, VOYAGES OF DAMPIER, COWLEY, SHARP, WAPTS, &c. [2335-36].

Phillips (Capt.) Voyage to Barbadoes (1693-94)—CHURCHIL, VI. 171 [20861]

Stevens (John) Rulo of Spanish Trade to the W. Indies (1792)—§ 6 [1421].
State of Jamaica and Conduct of the Spaniards in the West Indies. By a Resident. 8vo. Lond. 1726.

Description of the Caribbee Islands—CHURCHILL, V. 641-694 [2205].

Browne.—Jamaica, Civil and Natural History of. By Patrick Browne. 50 Plates. Folio. Lond. 1756.

Account of European Settlements in America (1757)—§ 6 [1499].

Reynal (Abbé) European Settlements in W. Indies (1780)—§ 5 [1335].


Morse (Jedidiah) Gazetteer of . . . West India Islands (1797)—§ 57 [5895].

Humboldt (Baron) Visit to Cuba (1800)—§ 5 [1356].

Rainsford.—The Black Empire of Hayti, or Saint Domingo. [5992] By Marcus Rainsford. 4to. Lond. 1805.


Alden's Geographical Dictionary of the West Indies, with Additions from Modern Voyages by G. A. Thompson (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

The Kingdom of Hayti, Rise and Progress of; Preface by Prince Saunders. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Holmes's United Brethren's Mission in the West Indies—§ 99 [6243].

Waterton's Wanderings in the Antilles, &c.—§ 93 [6116].

Lewis.—Journal of a West Indian Proprietor in Jamaica (1816-17). By Matthew Gregory Lewis. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Blancaris (Edw.) Description of . . . Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago (1821)—§ 91 [6974].


Six Months in the West Indies in 1825. [By Henry Nelson Coleridge.] 12mo. Lond. 1826.


Schomburg (Sir R. H.) Remarks on Anguilla, Virgin Is.—J.R.G.S. ii. 152. 1832.

Schomburg, The Heavy Swell, West Indies—J.R.G.S. v. 23. 1835.


Emigration from Africa to Brit. W. Indies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 325. 1840.

The West Indies, Past and Present—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 265. 1840.

Effects of the Abolition of Slavery, W. Indies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. ii. 308. 1840.

Jamaica and Policy of Sir C. Metcalfe—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. i. 390, 484; ii. 442.

Wages in the British W. India Colonies—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iii. 50. 1840.

Prosperous State of Jamaica—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. iv. 213. 1841.

Jamaica and the Caymans : Statistics—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 92. 1841.

The W. I. Sugar Duties and Debate—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 194. 1841.

Antigua, Barbuda, St. Kitts, Nevis, &c.—MARTIN'S COL. MAG. v. 223. 1841.


Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada—_Martin's Col. Mag._ v. 549. 1841.
The West India Bar—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vi. 43. 1841.
Barbadoes, St. Vincent, St. Lucia—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vi. 96. 1841.
Sugar and the Slave Trade—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vi. 419. 1841.
Martinique: Government, Administration, &c.—_Martin's Col. Mag._ i. 37, 205, 513, 463; ii. 356; iii. 87; iv. 462; vi. 221. 1840-41.
Dominica; the Bahamas—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vi. 143; viii. 143. 1841-42.
W. Indies and the Col. Free Trade Bill—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vii. 141, 332. 1842.
West India Emigration (Jamaica)—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vii. 455. 1842.
Trade of the West Indies—_Martin's Col. Mag._ vii. 447. 1842.
Allotment System in the West Indies—_Martin's Col. Mag._ viii. 17. 1842.
West India Governors—_Martin's Col. Mag._ viii. 159. 1842.

Breen.—_St. Lucia:_ Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. [6003] By Henry Breen. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Martin (R. M.) _History of the West Indies:_ Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles, British Guiana, Barbadoes, St. Vincent's, St. Lucia, Dominica, Montserrat, Antigus, St. Christopher's, &c.—§ 5 [1347-49].

Elgin (Gov. of Jamaica, 1842-46) _Letters and Journals_—§ 14 [1861].

Masters (P.) _On Gulf of Mexico_—J.R.G.S. xv. 236. 1845.

Schomburgk, _Peninsula and B. of Samana, Dominican Republic_—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 236. 1853.

Parry (Bp. Thomas) _Diocese of Barbadoes_ (1854)—_Church in Colonies_ [6257].

De Verteuil.—_Trinidad:_ its Geography, Natural Resources, [6004] Administration, &c. By L. De Verteuil. 8vo. 1858.

Trollope.—_The West Indies and the Spanish Main._ By [6005] Anthony Trollope. 8vo. Lond. 1859.


Hort.—_Trinidad._ Historical and Statistical View of the Island, [6007] with Chronological Table. By Daniel Hort. 8vo. 1865.

Lorne.—_A Trip to the Tropics_ and Home Through America. [6008] By the Marquis of Lorne. 8vo. Lond. 1867.


Kingsley.—_At Last:_ a Christmas in the West Indies. By the [6010] Rev. Charles Kingsley. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.


Wickham.—_Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, &c._ By [6013] H. A. Wickham. 8vo. Lond. 1872.


Walker (W.) Prospects of the W. Indian Possessions—P.R.C.I. iv. 70. 1873.
Bacot (J. T. W.) The Bahama Islands (1875)—Encyc. Brit. iii. 236 [2263].
Lubbock (Nevile) Position of the West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. viii. 261. 1877.

**Gall.—Who's Who? and What's Where in Jamaica, 1879-80.**
Russell (Robert and Logan) Jamaica, for the Invalid or Settler—P.R.C.I. x. 206. 1879.

Champlin (J. D.) Hayti, Santo Domingo, or Hispaniola; Geography, Fauna, Population, History, Government (1880)—Encyc. Brit. xi. 549 [2271].
Musgrave (Sir A.) Jamaica, Now and Fifteen Years Ago—P.R.C.I. xi. 222. 1880.
Berkeley (Hon. T. B. H.) The Leeward Islands—P.R.C.I. xii. 9. 1880.
Island of Dominica: Recent Volcanic Eruption—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 363. 1880.

**Silver's West Indian Pocket Books.**
[6018] Lndon. 1881.
1. The Leeward and Windward Islands.
2. Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c.

**Eden.—The West Indies.** By Charles H. Eden.
[6019] 12mo. Lndon. 1881.

Gray (Robert Kaye) Telegraph Cable Exped. Havana, &c. (1881-82)—§ 11, p. 106.
Bates (H. W.) West India Islands: General Description; the Great Antilles; the Lesser Antilles, their Population, Trade, &c.—STANFORD'S C. and S. America [1855].
Morris (D.) Planting Enterprise in the West Indies—P.R.C.I. xiv. 265. 1883.


**Moxley.—A West Indian Sanatorium; Guide to Barbadoes.**
The West Indies: Jamaica; Trinidad; Barbadoes; Windward and Leeward Islands; Bahamas (1880)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1890].
Lubbock (Nevile) Our West Indian Colonies—P.R.C.I. xvii. 1886.
Bonwick (James) Guadeloupe and Martinique—§ 6 [1691].

**[6036] Pamphlets Relating to the West Indies:**
Appeal on Behalf of the W. I. Merchants and Planters. Lond. 1792.
West Indian Sketches: Legal Condition of the Slave. Lond. 1816.
W. I. Sketches: Nature of our Colonial Bondage. Lond. 1816.
Marryat, More Thoughts on the W. I. Colonias. Lond. 1818.
Marryat, Reply to Arguments on the Sugar Duties. Lond. 1825.
§ 90.—CENTRAL AMERICA;

YUCATAN, GUATEMALA, HONDURAS, SAN SALVADOR, NICARAGUA, COSTA RICA, Isthmus of Panama, and Darien.

Antiquities of Central America—Stephens [6044]; Norman [6044]; Squier [6061]; Brink in J.R.G.S. xlii. 354; Macaulay in F.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 185; viii. 568; Nadaillac [1136].

Spanish Conquests and Colonies in America (16th Cent.)—Peter Martyn [1320-21]; Herrera [1326-27]; Acosta [2035] and [2174-75]; Benzonzi [2035-36] and [2133]; Las Casas [R.B. 11]; Raynal [1333]; Robertson [1334]; Herrera [1544]; Mendoza [1358]; Cartas de Indias [1373].

Pascual de Andagoya, Coasts of Nicaragua, &c.—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. [2146].

Cortes (Herman) Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras, 1524-25—ibid. xl. [2152].

Saavedra (Alvaro) Project for C. American Canal (1525)—Barney, I. 157 [2101].

Other Projects by Spaniards, 16th Cent.—Acosta, I. 135 [2174].

Relation of the Haven of Tehuantepec, a convenient place for building ships, on the South Sea, not far from Nicaragua—Hakluyt, Ill. 495 [2084].

Drake (Sir Francis) Voyages to Nombre de Dios and Darien, about 1572—Hakluyt, Ill. 525 [2064].

Oxham (J.) Voyage to West Indies, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575—Hakluyt, Ill. 526.

Barker (And.) Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firma, and Honduras, 1576—Hakluyt, Ill. 528.
CATALOGUE.

Buccaneering Expeditions on Coast C. America—Bunney, IV. [2104]; §11, Voyages [2325-26].

Cowley, Davis, Dampier, Sharp, Wafer and others, Visits to Darien and Isthmus of Panama, &c. 1869-1706—ibid. Wafer (Londo) Description of the American Isthmus—ibid. [2325].

The Mosquito Kingdom and People, 1699—Churchill, VI. 283-288 [2086].

A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien, with a [6041] Description of the Country. [By Andrew Fletcher, of Saltoun.] 8vo. Edinburgh, 1899.

Thompson.—Guatemala and Mexico: Narrative of an Official Visit. By George Alex. Thompson. 12mo. Lond. 1829.

Lloyd (J. A.) Notes on Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. i. 69. 1830.

Phillips (Capt.) Commun. between Atlantic and Pacific (L. Nicaragua)—J.R.G.S. iii. 275. 1833.

Galindo (Col. Don Juan) R. Usuminta, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. iii. 59. 1833.

Galindo, Notice of the Caribs in Central America—J.R.G.S. iii. 290. 1833.


Galindo, On Central America—J.R.G.S. vi. 119. 1836.


British Settlement of Belize—Martin's Col. Mag. iv. 477. 1841.

Journey to Guatemala—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 43, 395. 1841.


Page (E. L.) Guatemala—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 450; vi. 17, 185, &c. 1841.


Escobar (P. F. A. de) Province of Vera Paz, Guatemala—J.R.G.S. xi. 89. 1841.


Young.—The Mosquito Shore; Narrative of a Residence, [6045] 1839-41. With Account of Truxillo, Bonacca, and Roatan. By Thomas Young. 12mo. Lond. 1842.


Liot.—Panamá, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec; or, the [6047] Question of Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. By Capt. W. B. Liot. 8vo. Lond. 1849.


Byam.—Wanderings in Western Republics, with Remarks on Ship Canal through Central America. 12mo. 1850.


Culca (Dr.) Yale Indians on Darien coast—J.R.G.S. xxi. 343. 1851.


Smith (J. H.) Territory of Burica, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. xxv. 256. 1854.


Caldwell, Exploration of Darien—P.R.G.S. i. 484. 1857.


Pim (Capt. R.) Route across Nicaragua—P. R. G. S. vii. 75-112. 1862.

**Pim.—The Gate of the Pacific.** By Captain Bedford Pim. [6053] Svo. Lond. 1863.

Collinson (J.) Exploration in Central America—P. R. G. S. xii. 25. 1868.
Paydirt (M. L. de) Explorations in Darien, 1861 and 1866—P. R. G. S. xii. 63. 1868.
Cockburn (A. S.) Physical Geography of Belize River—P. R. G. S. xii. 72. 1868.

**Pim.—Dottings in Nicaragua, Nicaragua, and Mosquito.** [6054] By Capt. Bedford Pim and Dr. Seemann. (Including a Bibliography of Central America.) Svo. Lond. 1869.

Suckau (Henri de) Les Grandes Voies du Progres... Honduras (1869)—§ 50 [1871].
Wickham (G. H.) Journey among the Mosquito Indians—P. R. G. S. xliii. 58. 1869.
Captured by the Honduras Indians, 1868—Cassell, V. 1873.
Maudslay (A. F.) Explorations in Guatemala—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 185. 1883.
Squier, British Honduras; Population, &c. (1881)—Ency. Brit. xii. 132 [2272].

Maudslay, Ruins and Site of Copan, C. America—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) viii. 568. 1886.

British Honduras (1886)—HER MAJESTY'S COLONIES [1599].
Bonwick (James) Resources of Honduras (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
British Honduras: Hand-Book and Catalogue, Col. and Ind. Exhib. (1886)—§ 89 [1856].

[6062] Pamphlets Relating to Canal, C. America:—
Pim (Bedford) Atlantic and Pacific Railway Across Nicaragua. Lond. 1866.
Gustafson (Axel) The United States and the Panama Canal. Lond. 1882.

§ 91.—COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, AND VENEZUELA.

* * For Darien and Panama—see preceding Section.*

Pascual de Andagoya, Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Dávila in Terra Firma or Castilla del Oro, &c.—HARLEY'S Soc. xxxiv. [2146].
Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile; first knowledge of the South Sea, &c. (1513-26)—HARRIS, II. 138 [2905].
Ursino (A.) Relation Concerning Terra Firma, &c. (1581)—Purchas, iv. 1418 [2075].
Sparrey (Francis) Description of Trinidad, and River Orinoco (1602)—Purchas IV. 1247 [2075].
Pointis (M. de) Plunder of Cartagena (1656-57)—Burney, IV. 303, 316 [2104].
Barbot (John) Description of the ... Orinoco, &c.—Churchill, V. 548 [2085].
An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Notes [6071] and Observations. Reprinted. 8vo. Edin. 1742.

Ulloa.—Voyage to [Spanish] South America, with Descriptions of Carthagena, Portobello, Panama, Guayaquil, Quito, Truxillo, Lima, &c. By George Juan, and Antonio, Ulloa. Translated by Adams. 2 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1807.

Humboldt's Expedition to the Orinoco (1890); Journey from Carthagena to Santa Fe and Quito (1801-2)—§ 5, Personal Narrative (1850).

Humboldt on the Cataracts of the Orinoco—Aspects of Nature (1850).

Flinter.—History of the Revolution of Caraccas, with a Description of the Llaneros. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Blaquiere.—Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, [6074] and Tobago. By Edward Blaquiere. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

Hillhouse (W.) Expedition up Cuyuny River—J.R.G.S. vii. 446. 1837.


Kelley (F. M.) Explorations through the Valley of the Atrato to the Pacific in search of a Route for a Ship Canal—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 174; P.R.G.S. i. 63. 1856.

Ilingworth (Adm.) The Isthmus of Cupica—P.R.G.S. i. 86. 1857.


Jameson (Dr. W.) Excursion from Quito to R. Napo—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 337. 1858.

Pritchett (G. J.) Explorations in Ecuador, 1856-57—J.R.G.S. xxx. 64. 1860.

Spruce (R.) Mountains of Llanquasi, Quitonian Andes—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 163. 1861.

Jameson (Dr. W.) Journey, Quito to Cuyambe, 1859—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 184. 1861.

Paez.—Wild Scenes in South America, the Llanos of [6076] Venezuela. By Don Ramon Paez. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

Cros (R.) Journey from Chimborazo to Bogota—P.R.G.S. ix. 277. 1865.

The Emigrants' Vade Mecum to the "Price Grant" in [6077] Venezuelan Guayana. 12mo. Lond. 1868.

Foster (C. le Nere) Journey up the Orinoco—CASELL, I. 1869.

Georin (A.) Guajo Indians of Maracaibo—CASELL, II. 1870.

Quito and the Quitonian—CASELL, VI. 1874.


Webster (H. A.) Republic of Ecuador; Physical Geography, Natural History, Government, History to 1877—Encyc. Brit. vii. 644 [2267].


Simons, Sierra Nevada of Santa Maria, Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 569. 1879.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Llanos and their Aspect—§ 7, Tropical World (1890).

Wynper (Edw.) The Great Andes of Ecuador—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 449. 1881.

Simons (F. A. A.) Sierra Nevada, Santa Marta—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 705. 1881.

White (R. B.) Central Provinces of Colombia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 249. 1883.


Bates (H. W.) The Venezuelan Llanos and Orinoco Basin; Venezuela, United States of Colombia and Ecuador; their Features, Population, Government, Resources, Trade, &c.—STANFORD'S South America [1255].

[6084] Pamphlets Relating to Spanish America:—

Wyllie (R. C.) Letter on Spanish American Loans. Lond. 1840.


Clark (J. Leslie) Emigration to Venezuelan Guayana. Lond. 1868.
THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS.

Under the Government of Ecuador.

Discovered about 1520—Burney, I. 274 [2101].
Narbrough (Sir J.) Account of the Galapagos Is.—§ 11, Voyages [2323].
Buccaneers' Visits to Galapagos ls. (1688-87)—Burney, IV. pp. 141-212 [2104].
Visit of the "Beagle" to the Galapagos Is.—§ 11, Voyages [2459].
Seymour (Sir G.) The Galapagos Is. (1846)—§ 11, Voyage of the "Herald" [2488].
The Galapagos Islands (1879)—Ency. Brit. x. 17 [2276].
Markham (A. H.) Visit to the Galapagos Islands (1880)—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) ii. 742.
Wallace (A. R.) The Galapagos Islands—Geographical Distribution of Animals
(1879); Island Life [1588].

§ 92.—GUIANA.

Ursua (Pedro de) and Lope de Aguirre, Expedition in search of El Dorado and
Omagna—Harl. Soc. xxviii. [2140].
Ralegh (Sir Walter) Voyages made for the Discovery of the Empire of Guiana
(1595-96), with a Relation of the Golden City of Manoa (El Dorado); Epistles,
Discourses, Intercepted Letters, Observations and Intelligences, preceding
and depending upon the Voyages to Guiana—Harl. Soc. iii. pp. 631-699
[2064]; edited with additional documents by Sir Robert H. Schombergh,
Ph. D.—Harl. Soc. [2115]. See also De Bry, VIII. [2037].
Leigh (Capt. C.) Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there (1694)—Purchas, IV.
1250 [2075].
Turner (Wm.) Touching the former Voyage to Guiana (1605)—Ibid. p. 1265.
Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guiana (1608-11); names of the Rivers from Amazons
to Desesquebe; and Nations inhabiting those Rivers—ibid. p. 1267.
Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin, and
the adjoining Regions—ibid. p. 1283
Religious of the Inhabitants of Guiana, &c.—Purchas, V. 89 [2076].
Barbot (John) Description of Guiana, Cayenne, &c.—Churchill, V. 548 [2085].
Warren (George) Description of Surinam—Harl. ii. 918 [2087].
De Genner Visit to Cayenne, Brazil, &c. (1695-97)—§ 11, Voyages [2324].
Stedman.—Surinam: Expedition against the Revolted Negroes,
Plates. 4to. Lond. 1796.
Cayenne: Tableau de Cayenne ou de la Guine Francaise;
[6090] on y a joint des Observations Nautiques. MS. Notes by
Peltier.
Bolingbroke.—Voyage to the Demerary, Essequibo, Ber-
Svo. Lond. 1809.
Hilhouse (Wm.) Voyage up the Massareony, 1831—J. R. G. S. iv. 25.
Schomburgk, Third Expedition into Guiana—J.R.G.S. x. 159. 1840.
Schomburgk, Journey Port San Joaquim to Roraima—J.R.G.S. x. 191. 1840.
Schomburgk, Esmeralda to San Carios and Mouns, 1839—J.R.G.S. x. 248. 1840.
Schomburgk, Natural History B. Guiana—MARTIN’S Col. Mag. v. 298, 401; vi. 47. 1841.
Schomburgk, Exped. to Barinas and Guiana Rivers, 1841—J.R.G.S. xii. 175. 1842.
Schomburgk, Visit to Sources of Takutu, 1842—J.R.G.S. xiii. 18. 1843.
Schomburgk, Finara to Upper Corenty and Demerara—J.R.G.S. xv. 1. 1848.
Martin (H. M.) History and Statistics of B. Guiana—[1847-49].


Austin (W. P., Bp. of Guiana) Visitation Tour, 1851—Church in Colonies [6257].


Brett.—The Indian Tribes of Guiana; their Condition, [6095] Habits, &c. By W. H. Brett. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Guiana. Illustrated—§7 [1667].


Russell Prize Essays on Agriculture, and Immigration in [6099] British Guiana.

8vo. Georgetown, 1878.

Wolsley (W. A.) On the Grasses of British Guiana.
Kirke (Henry) On Immigration in British Guiana.
Bellairs (Seafort) Maxwell (P. M.) and Duncan (R. G.) On Same Subject.


Olison (J. L.) British Guiana; Geography and Physical Features, Natural History, Population, and Statistics (1880)—Ency. Brit. xii. 249 [2271].
Webster (H. A.) Dutch Guiana, or Surinam (1880)—Ency. Brit. xii. 251 [2271].
French Guiana; Geography, Climate, &c. (1880)—Ency. Brit. xii. 253 [2271].


Botes (H. W.) Guiana, British, French, Dutch—STANFORD’S S. America [1255].
Bonwick (James) Resources of British Guiana (1886)—§ 6 [1600].
Bonwick (James) French Guiana, or Cayenne—§ 6 [1601].
[6108] Pamphlets Relating to British Guiana:—


§ 93.—BRAZIL.

Pinzon (Vincent Yanez) Discovery of Para and Brazil (1499)—Peter Martyr [1329-21]; ENC. BRIT. iv. 227 [2204] &c.
Cabral (Pedro Alvarez) Discovery of Brazil (1500)—HARRIS, II. [2095]; MAJOR [1562] &c.
Vespucci (Amerigo) Voyages and Settlement in Brazil—see p. 94.
Hawkins (W.) Voyage to Brazil, 1530—HAKLUYT, III. 790 [2064]; HAKLUYT Soc. [2176].
Markham (C. R.) Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1532, 1540, 1639, with List of Principal Tribes of the Amazons—HAKLUYT Soc. xxiv. [2136].
Pizarro (Gonzalo) Expedition to the Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42—ibid.
Orellana (Francisco de) Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41—ibid.
Reniger (R.) and Borey (T.) Voyage to Brazil, 1540—HAKLUYT, III. 701 [2064].
Pudsey, Voyage to Baya in Brazil, 1542—ibid.
Stade (Hans) Captivity among the Wild Tribes of E. Brazil—De Bry, GRANDS VOYAGES, III. [2032]; (Translated by Tootal and Annotated by Capt. Burton) HAKLUYT Soc. II. [2163].
Villegagnon, Expedition to Brazil (1557)—Bry, GRANDS VOYAGES, III. [2083]; THEVET, France Antarctique [1325]; BROUSSE [2089]; CALLANDER [2091].
Lerio’s Description of Brazil (1558)—De Bry [2032]; PURCHAS, IV. 1320 [2075].
Hare (S.) Voyage to Brazil, 1580—HAKLUYT, III. 704.
Lancaster (James) Voyage to Pernambuco in Brazil, 1594—ibid. p. 706.
Ruttier of the Coast of Brazil, from the Isle of Santa Catalina into the River Plate, and up the said River, as far as navigable—ibid. p. 728.
Turner (T.) Two Years in Brazil, &c. (about 1601)—PURCHAS, IV. 1243 [2075].
Knivet, Account of Brazil, its Savages, &c. (1601)—PURCHAS, IV. 1201 [2075].
Treatise of Brazil, by a Portuguese who had long lived there—ibid. p. 1289.
Wilkins (Jacob) Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador (1624)—PURCHAS, II. 1859 [2075].
Acuña (Chris. de) Discovery of the Amazons (1639)—HAKLUYT Soc. xxiv. [2136].
Nienhoff (John) A Residence in Brazil (1640-49)—CHURCHILL, I. pp. 1-145 [2081].
Wagener, Travels in Brazil and E. Indies (1643-68)—CHURCHILL, II. 496 [2082].
De Gennes’ Voyage to Brazil, Cayenne, &c. (1665-97)—§ 11, VOYAGES [2324].
Barbot (John) Description of the Amazons, &c.—CHURCHILL, V. 548 [2085].
History of the Discovery, Settlement, and Cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese; its Conquest by the Dutch and Recovery by the Portuguese; the advantages that have accrued to them from this Colony, &c. (1500-1709)—HARRIS, II. [2095].
The Jesuits in Brazil—LETTRES ÉPISCIPIENES [2068].
Humboldt (Baron) Expedition to the Amazons (1802)—§ 5, TRAVELS [1550].
Keith (Sir G. M.) Voyage to Brazil, &c. (1819)—§ 11 [2634].
CATALOGUE.


Waterton.—Wanderings in South America, the N.W. of [6116] the United States, and the Antilles, 1812–24. By Charles Waterton. 4to. Lond. 1825.

Fitzroy (Capt.) Abrohlos Bank off Coast of Brazil—J.R.G.S. ii. 315. 1832.
Smyth and Lowe, Journey Across the Andes, Lima to Pana—§ 95, Peru [6188].
Trade and Finances of Brazil—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 167. 1841.
Brazilian Statistics—Martin's Col. Mag. v. 469. 1841.

Edwards.—Voyage up the River Amazon and a Visit to [6116], Para. By W. H. Edwards. 12mo. Lond. 1847.

Wallace.—Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, Account [6120] of the Native Tribes, and Obs. on the Natural History of the Amazon Valley. By A. R. Wallace. 8vo. Lond. 1853.


Hadfield.—Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands. [6123] By William Hadfield. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1858.

Vereker (H. P.) Brazilian Province of the Parana—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 137. 1862.


Chandless, Ascent of the R. Purus—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 86; P.R.G.S. x. 108. 1866.


Chandless, Journey up the Jurena—J.R.G.S. xxxix. 296. 1869.
Chandless, Notes on Mané-assi, Abacaxio and Causau—J.R.G.S. x1. 419. 1870.
Chandless, India-rubber Groves of the Amazon—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Navigation of the Upper Amazon—Cassell, II. [2252]. 1870.
Bates (H. W.) The Fresh-water Turtle of the Amazon—Cassell, III. 1871.

Wickham (H. A.) Rough Notes on Brazil, &c. (1872) [6013].

Geographical Positions on the Amazon—P.R.G.S. xvi. 271. 1872.
A Trip up the Trombetas—Cassell, IV. 1872.
A Day Ashore at Fernando—Cassell, V. 1873.

Fernando Noronha I. (1873) — " Challenger " Narrative, I. 210 [1694].


Marcuy.—Journey Across South America from the Pacific [6129] to the Atlantic. By Paul Marcey. Illustrated by 600 Engravings. 4 Vols. Imp. 4to. Lond. 1874.

Clough.—The Amazons: Diary of a Journey by R. S. Clough, [6130] for the S. American Missionary Soc. 8vo. Lond. [1874.]


Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune in Brazil, &c.—§ 14 [2867].


Gallenga (A.) South America... Brazil, &c. (1880)—[6198].

Mulhall.—Between the Amazon and Andes. Ten Years' [6134] Travels. By Mrs. M. G. Mulhall. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Amazonas and Forests of Brazil—§ 7. Tropical World (1890). Bates (H. W.) The Empire of Brazil; its Political Divisions, Natural Resources, Wild Tribes, Half Castes, European Population, Government, Constitution, Religion, &c.—STANFORD'S South America [1255].

Bates (H. W.) The Region of the Amazonas and the Interior of Brazil; their Physical Features, Fauna and Flora, Creeping Plants, Climbing Animals, Reptiles—STANFORD'S South America [1255].


§ 94.—STATES OF THE RIVER PLATE; THE ARGENTINE PROVINCES, PARAGUAY, AND URUGUAY.

Solis (Juan de) Discovery of the Rio de Plata (1512)—PETER MAETYK [1329-21]; GALVANO (HAKLUYT Soc.) p. 122 [2142].

Schmiedl (Ulrich) Voyage up the River Plate, Foundation of Townes, their Expedition up the River of Paraná and Parahol; the people of these parts; and a Long March from Assumption into Peru (1534-54) — Dr. BRAY [2036]; PURCHAS, iv. 1347 [2075].

Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate (1527)—HAKLUYT, 111. 726 [2064].

Drake (John) Voyage up the River Plate (1562)—Ibid. p. 726.

Acarete (Sienec) Voyages sur la Riviere de la Platte, et de là par terre jusques au Peru en au Potosi—THREVENOR, II. 30 [2078].
CATALOGUE.

Techo (Nich. del) History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Chile, &c., to 1645—CHURCHILL, IV. 636-749 [2084].

Sepp (Anh.) and Behme (Anh.) Voyage from Spain to Paraguay (1871)—ibid. pp. 596-622. The Jesuits in Paraguay—LETTERS ÉPIDIANTES [2098].

Charlevoix’s History of Paraguay and Establishments there [6150] of the Jesuits. 2 Vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1769.

Whitelocke’s (Gen.) Expedition against Buenos Ayres. [6151] By an Irish Officer. 8vo. Dublin, 1808.


Head.—Journeys across the Pampas and Among the Andes. [6153] By Captain [Sir] Francis B. Head. 12mo. Lond. 1826.

Cablecough (Alex.) Account of Buenos Ayres, &c. (1819-21)—§ 93 [6115].

Parish (Sir W.) Voyage up the Negro River—J.R.G.S. vi. 136. 1836.

Darwin’s Observations on the Geology of South America—§ 11, VOYAGES [2459].


King.—The Argentine Republic; Twenty-Four Years in. By [6155] Col. J. A. King. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Hadfield (Wm.) Brazil, the River Plate, &c. (1558)—§ 93 [6123].

Wheelwright (W.) Railway Route Caldera to Rosario—J.R.G.S. xxxi. 155. 1861.


Hutchinson.—Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, [6157] with Extracts from a Diary of the Salado Exploration in 1862 and 1863. By T. J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

Latham.—The States of the River Plate; their Industries [6158] and Commerce. By Wilfrid Latham. 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Hutchinson.—The Paraná, Paraguay War, and South [6159] American Recollections, 1861-68. 8vo. Lond. 1868.

Hutchinson (T. J.) Paraguay during the War—CASSELL, L 1869.


Lavi (L.) Geography and Resources of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. xviii. 117. 1874.


Napp.—The Argentine Republic. From the German of [6162] Richard Napp, and others. 8vo. Buenos Ayres, 1876.

Mulhall (M. G.) Buenos Ayres (1877)—§ 93, BRAZIL [6127].

Lindsay-Bucknall (H.) Search for Fortune: Three Years in Buenos Ayres and the Argentine Republic, with Account of the Henley Colony—§ 14 [2867].
States of the River Plate.

Views in Buenos Ayres: Fourteen Photographs by Mr. [6164] Delamere.

Oblong 4to. [1880.]

Gallenga (A.) The Argentine Republic, Paraguay, Brazil, &c. [1880]—[95] [6188].

Christison (Dr. D.) Journey to Central Uruguay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 663. 1889.


Bates (H. W.) The Region of the River Plate and the Pampas; their Physical Features, Vegetation, Ornithology, &c.—Stanford's South America [1255].

Bates (H. W.) The Argentine Confederation, Paraguay, and Uruguay; their Extent, Features, Minerals, Soil, Climate, Rainfall, Inhabitants, Material Progress, &c.—Stanford's S. America [1255].


Webster, Paraguay: Geography and History—Ency. Brit. xviii. 243 [2278].

[6178] Pamphlets:


Wheelwright (W.) The La Plata Provinces and Interoceanic Railway. Lond. 1891.


§ 95.—PERU AND BOLIVIA.

Pascual de Andagoya, Narrative containing the earliest notice of Peru, edited by C. R. Markham—Hakluyt Soc. xxxiv. [2146].

Xeres (Francisco) True Account of the Province of Cuzco—ibid. xlvi. [2159].

Astete (Miguel de) Report on the Expedition to Pachacamac—ibid.

Pizarro (Hernando) Letter to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo (1533)—ibid.


Molina (Christoval de) Fables and Rites of the Yncas—Hakluyt Soc. xlviii. [2160].

Pachacutiyamqui Salamayihas (Juan de Santa Cruz) Antiquities of Peru—ibid.

Avila (Francisco de) Errors, False Gods, Superstitions and Rites of the Indians of Huarochari—ibid.

Ondegardo (Polo de) Report on the Linesage and Conquests of the Yncas—ibid.

Acosta's Account of Peru, &c.—De Bry [2038]; Hakluyt Soc. [2174-75].

Pizarro (Francis) Discovery and Conquest of Peru (1524-34)—Purchas, IV. 1491 [2074]; Harris, II. 143 [2065].

Garcilasso de la Vega, Royal Commentaries of the Incas; History of Ynea Civilisation, Conquests, Religion, Institutions, Customs, &c., translated and edited by C. R. Markham—Hakluyt Soc. xii. and xiv. [2153-54].

Cieza de Leon, Travels 1532-50, contained in his Chronicle of Peru, edited by C. R. Markham—ibid. xxxiiil and lxvii. [2145].


Drake's Visit to Arica, Callas, &c. (1579)—ibid. xvi. [2128].

Hawkins (Sir Richard) Observations in Peru (1593)—ibid. ivii. [2170].

Ellis (John) Note concerning places on the Coast and Inland of Peru (1593)—Purchas, IV. 1415 [2075].

Relation of an Englishman which had been 18 yeeres Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c. (1662)—ibid. p. 1418.

Urso (Alex.) Relation concerning the Secrets of Peru and Chili (1551)—ibid.

Peru and the Peruvians, and of their Religions—Purchas, V. 891.
CATALOGUE.

Map of Peru, to illustrate the Travels of Cieza de Leon (1532-50), the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso de la Vega (1609), and Father Acosta's History of the Indies. Hakluyt Soc. [2176].

Markham.—Memoir of the Countess of Chinchon, and Vice-

Woodes Rogers, Edw. Cooke, Frezier, Shelvoke, Voyages to South Sea, Chili, Peru, &c. (18th Cent.)—§ 11, Voyages, p. 97; Burney, IV. [2194].

View of the Coasts, Countries, and Islands Within the South [6180] Sea Co.'s Limits. 12mo. Lond. 1711.

Ulloa The View of Peru, 1836. 8vo. Lond.

Alcedo's Humboldt The View of Peru, 1838. 14mo. Lond.


Across Lima and Callao, 1746. With a [6181] Description of Peru. 8vo. Lond. 1748.

Humboldt (Alex. Von) The Plateau of Caxamarca, Ancient Inca Capital, and First View of the Pacific—§ 14, Aspects of Nature [1350].

Alcedo's Geographical Dictionary of America, with Additions from Modern Travels (1812-16)—§ 5 [1341-42].

Mathison.—A Visit to Peru, the Sandwich Islands, &c., [6182] 1821-22. By G. F. Mathison. 8vo. Lond. 1825.


Brand.—Voyage to Peru, Passage across the Andes on Foot in [6185] the Snow, and Journey across the Pampas. By Lieut. Charles Brand. 8vo. Lond. 1828.


Pentland (J. R.) The Bolivian Andes, between 15° and 20° S.—J.R.G.S.v. 70. 1855.


Miller, Notes on South America and Oceania—J.R.G.S. xii. 157. 1842.

Peruvian and Bolivian Guano; its Nature, Properties, and [6189] Results. 8vo. Lond. 1844.


Wise (Lt.) Wanderings in Peru—§ 8, Los Oringos [5967].

Walpole (Hon. E.) Cruises on the South American Coast, &c.—§ 11 [2490].


Horned and Gibbon, The Amazons and Upper Peru—§ 99, Brazil [6191].

Markham, Sources of the Parus—J.R.G.S. xxv. 151; P.R.G.S. v. 224. 1855-61.

Lindsey (A. F.) The Chincha Islands (1855)—Cassell, II. [2262].

Philippi (Dr. R.) The Desert of Atacama—J.R.G.S. xxv. 158. 1855.


Fuente (Don M. B.) Province of Tarapaca, South Peru—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 229. 1856.
PERU AND BOLIVIA.


Markham (C. R.) Province of Caravaya—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 190. 1861.

Markham.—Travels in Peru and India (Collection of Chinese chona Plants and Seeds in South America and their Introduction into India). By C. R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1862.


Raimondi, Confluence of Mantaro and Apurimac—J. R. G. S. xxxviii. 413. 1868.
Bolliart (W.) Additional Notes on Southern Peru—P. R. G. S. xii. 125. 1868.
Tucker (J. R.) Peruvian Exploration of the Ucayali—P. R. G. S. xiii. 133. 1870.
Bolivia and its Outlet by the Amazonas—Cassell, II. 1870.
Lindley, A Ramble in Peru—Cassell, II. 1870.
Lindley, Lima and the Andes—Cassell, III. 1871.

Markham (C. R.) Geographical Position of Tribes which formed the Empire of the Incas of Peru—J. R. G. S. xlii. 231; P. R. G. S. xv. 367. 1871.


Hutchinson.—Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its [6195] Antiquities. By T. J. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. 8vo. 1873.

Explorations in Peru—Cassell, V. 1873.


Squier.—Peru: Travel and Exploration in the Land of the [6196] Incas. By E. G. Squier. 8vo. Lond. 1877.

Harding (J.) The Desert of Atacama—J. R. G. S. xlvi. 250. 1877.

Boundary of Bolivia and Chili—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) I. 785. 1879.

Gallenga.—South America [Experiences in Peru, Chili, the [6198] Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Brazil]. By A. Gallenga. Reprinted from the Times. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

Markham.—Peruvian Bark: A Popular Account of its Introduction into India. By Clements R. Markham. [6200] 12mo. Lond. 1880.

Markham.—Peru. By Clements R. Markham. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

Hartwig (Dr.) The Sand Coast and Table Lands of Peru and Bolivia—§ 7, Tropical World [1690].

Minchin (J. B.) Eastern Bolivia and the Gran Chaco—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 401.1881.
Minchin (J. B.) Andean Table Land of Bolivia (1882)—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 671.1882.
Markham, Basins of the Amaru-Mayu and Beni—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) v. 313. 1883.
Markham, Peru; Geography, History, &c. (1885)—Ency. Brit. xvii. 669 [2275].

Bates (H. W.) Peru and Bolivia; their Extent, Features, Climate, Scenery, Population, Mineral Wealth, Trade, Government, Public Works, Railways, &c.—Stanford’s South America [1255].
§ 96.—CHILI AND JUAN FERNANDEZ.

Discovery and Conquest of Chili (1535)—Haeris, II. 143 [2055]; ALCEDO [1341].
Discovery of Juan Fernandez (1563)—Burney, I. 274 [2101]; ALCEDO [1341].
Drake (Sir Francis) Visit to Valparaiso, &c. (1578)—Hakluyt Soc. xvi. [2128].
Ursino (Alex.) Relation of . . . Chili (1581)—Puchras, IV. 1418 [2075].
Beawer (Henry) and Herckman (Elia) Voyage to Chili (1642-43)—Churchill, I. 458 [2081]; Burney, III. ch. v. [2203].
Dampier, Cowley, Sharp, Wafer, and others, Visit to Darien, West Coast of South America, Juan Fernandez, &c. (1689-1706)—Burney, III. and IV. [2103-4]; § 11, Voyages, p. 97.
Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Coast of Chili (1689-91)—Burney, IV. 330 [2104].
Frezier, Voyage to Chili, &c. (1712)—§ 11, Voyages [2330].
Ullas, Description of Juan Fernandez (1743)—§ 91 [6072].
Brignon (H.) Voyage to Chili and Peru (1747)—Burney, V. 133 [2105].
Ducloz (Guyot) Voyage to Chili and Peru (1785)—ibid. p. 138.
Spanish Colony Established Juan Fernandez (1750)—J. R. G. S. iv. 182 [1864].
Molina’s Chili: Geographical, Natural, and Civil History. From [6208] the Italian.
Svo. Lond. 1809.
Matheson (G. F.) Visit to Chili (1821)—[6182].
Caldcleugh (Alex.) Account of Chili (1825)—§ 93 [6115].
History of Chili (1830)—Conder [6187].

Diary of the Wreck of the “Challenger,” and Encampment [6209] of the Officers and Crew on the South Coast of Chili, 1835.
Svo. Lond. 1836.


Sutcliffe.—Sixteen Years in Chili and Peru (1832-39). By [6211] the Retired Governor of Juan Fernandez. Svo. [1841.]

12mo. Lond. 1841.
Pfeiffer (Ida) Visit to Chili—§ 11, Voyages [2486].

History and Features of Juan Fernandez—“Challenger,” I. pt. ii. [1694].
§ 97.—PATAGONIA, STRAITS OF MAGELLAN, AND TERRA DEL FUEGO.

Magellan, Leay, Drake, Cavendish's, and other Passages of the Strait, 16th Cent.—see § 11, Voyages, pp. 94 to 96; Burney [2101].

Sarmiento (Pedro) Survey of the Strait and Attempt to Plant a Colony There (1579-84)—Burney, ii. pp. 1 to 57 [2102].

Carder (Peter) Voyage by the Straits of Magellan, 1577-86—Fitzroy, iv. 1187 [2075].


Le Maire and Schouten, Discovery of Cape Horn (1616)—Daly, vol. ii. [2096]; Burney, ii. [2102].

Narborough (Sir John) Voyage to the Straits of Magellan and South Sea for Settling a Commerce in those Parts—§ 11, Voyages [2323].

Byron (Commodore) Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of Patagonia (1740-46)—§ 11, Voyages [2346-47]; Burney, v. [2105].

Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia (1745-46)—Byron, v. 131 [2105].

Pernety (Dom) Deux Voyages au Détroit de Magellan—§ 98 [2228].

Byron's Voyage to Straits of Magellan (1764-65)—§ 11, Voyages [2348 and 2355].

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de [6219] la fregata de S. M. "Santa Maria de la Cabeza," 1785-86.

Extracto de todolos anteriores desde su descubrimiento impresos y mss. y noticia de los habitantes, suelo, clima y producciones del Estrecho. 4to. Madrid, 1788.

APPENDICE: Relacion del viaje al Magallanes, &c., que contiene el de los paquebotes "Santa Casilda" y "Santa Eulalia" para completar el reconocimiento del Estrecho, 1788-89. 4to. Madrid, 1793.

King (Capt. P. P.) Tierra del Fuego, and Strait of Magelhaens—J. R. G. S. i. 155. 1830.

King and Fitzroy, Survey of the Straits of Magellan (1826-30)—§ 11, Voyages [2459].

PATAGONIA AND TERRA DEL FUEGO.

Darwin (Charles) Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, and Straits of Magellan; Geology, Natural History, and Inhabitants (1832-34)—Voyage of a Naturalist, ch. viii.-ix. [1845] and [2459].

Blankley (Capt.) Island and Province of Chiloé—J.R.G.S. iv. 344. 1834.


Hemerson (T.) and Paynter (S.) Coal in Straits of Magellan—J.R.G.S. xx. 151. 1850.


Snow.—Cruise off Terra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, &c. [6222] By W. Parker Snow. 2 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1857.


Wood (J. G.) The Natives of Patagonia and Terra del Fuego—§ 7 [1667].

Patagonia and the Patagonians—Cassell, ii. 1870.

Musters (Comm.) A Year in Patagonia—J.R.G.S. xli. 59. 1871.


Voyage of the "Challenger" through the Straits of Magellan (1875)—Narrative, vol. i. pt. ii. [1694].

Markham (C. R.) Unexplored Parts of South America—P.R.G.S. xxii. 40. 1877.


Coppinger (Dr.) Visit to Straits of Magellan—[2543]; P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 559. 1880.

Durnford (H.) Explorations in Central Patagonia—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 84. 1883.

Webster (H. A.) Patagonia; Geography and History—Enc. Brit. xviii. 352 [2278].

Bates (H. W.) Patagonia, Strait of Magellan, and Terra del Fuego; Physical Features, Inhabitants, &c.—Stanford's South America [1255].

§ 98.—THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Discovered by the Portuguese and named "Ascension Islands" (1506 ?)—Davis's Voyages, Hakluyt Soc. lix. p. 108 [2172].

Discovery by John Davis (1592)—ibid. Introduction, p. xlix.


Bougainville, Voyage to Malouines or Falkland Islands (1763-66)—Burney, V. 143 [2165].


Byron (Commodore) Possession taken of the Falkland Islands (Jan. 1769)—Hawkesworth, I. [2366].
Falkland Islands. Papers Relative to the Negotiation with Spain and the Taking of Port Egmont and Falkland's Island from the English.

Falkland Islands. Account of the Falkland Is. (1822)—Voyages [2447].

Parish (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland (1833)—J.R.G.S. iii. 194 [1863].

Brunton (R. M.) The Falkland Islands (1834)—5 [1347-49].

Darwin (Charles) Geology and Natural History of the Falkland Islands (1833-34)


Colonisation of the Falklands by Convicts (1840)—Martin's Col. Mag. ii. 304.

Account of the Falkland Islands (1849)—Martin's Col. Mag. vii. 430 [1479].

Ross (Sir J. C.) Visit to Falkland Is. (1842)—§13, Antarctic Voyage[2753-64].

Snow (Parker) Cruise among the Falklands (1856)—§ 97 [6229].

Hadfield (W.) Account of the Falkland Is. (1858)—§93, Brazil [6123].

Visit to the Falkland Is. (1876)—"Challenger" Voy. vol. i. pt. ii. [1694].


Bates (H. W.) The Falkland Islands—Stanford's South America [1255].

The Falkland Islands (1880)—Her Majesty's Colonies, § 6 [1599].

Bonwick (James) Resources of the Falkland Islands (1886)—§ 6 [1600].

The Library also contains

ANNUALS, ALMANACS, and YEAR BOOKS

For most of the Colonies; and Directories for a few of the leading Towns in Australia, Canada, and South Africa; besides numerous

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS AND REPORTS.
Oft have I wished a traveller to be:
Mine eyes did even itch the sights to see,
That I had heard and read of. Oft I have
Been greedy of occasion, as the grave,
That never says enough; yet still was crost,
When opportunities had promised most.
At last I said, what mean'st thou, wandering elf,
To straggle thus? Go travel first thyself.
Thy little world can show thee wonders great:
The greater may have more, but not more neat
And curious pieces. Search, and thou shalt find
Enough to talk of. If thou wilt, thy mind
Europe supplies, and Asia thy will,
And Afric thine affections. And if still
Thou list to travel further, put thy senses
For both the Indies. Make no more pretences
Of new discoveries, whilst yet thine own,
And nearest, little world is still unknown.
Away then with thy quadrants, compasses,
Globes, tables, cards, and maps, and minute glasses:
Lay by thy journals and thy diaries,
Close up thine annals and thine histories.
Study thyself, and read what thou hast writ
In thine own book, thy conscience. Is it fit
To labour after other knowledge so,
And thine own nearest, dearest self not know?
Travels abroad both dear and dangerous are,
Whilst oft the soul pays for the body's fare:
Travels at home are cheap, and safe. Salvation
Comes mounted on the wings of meditation.
He that doth live at home, and learns to know
God and himself, needeth no further go.

George Herbert.
§ 99.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.


Of the Glory of Apostolical Conquests—ibid. p. 61.

Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenets in divers parts of the World—ibid. p. 147.

A Survey of Ecclesiastical Polity, Ancient and Modern: of the several Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Seas through the Christian World; also of Jesuits' Colleges and Numbers, and other Monastical Orders—ibid. p. 166.

Of the Religions of the World, in all Ages and Countries, from the Creation unto this present time (1617)—ibid. vol. v. [2076].

Renaudot (Abbe) Early Christianity in China—§ 33 [3365].


Plano Carpinii, Ascelin, and others; Mission to the Tartars (1246)—Hakluyt, I. [2061]; Purchas, III. [2074]; Harris, II. 576 [2095]; Murray, Asia, I. 165 [1844]; Enct. Brit. v. 132 [3365].

William de Rubruquis, Mission to the East (1253)—ibid.

Monte Corvino, and other Friars; Mission to Tartary and China (1288-1338)—Yule, Cathay, I. 163-250 [2148]; Maseken's Marco Polo, pp. 243-245 [2806]; Purchas, III. [2074].


Jesuit and other Missions (16th to 18th Cent.). Travels to the Levant; Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Persia, India, Ceylon, the Molucces, Philippine and Caroline Islands, China, Tibet, Japan, Canada, Louisiana, West Indies, Peru, Brazil, Paraguay, &c.—Lettres Édifiantes by Curieuses; and Lockman's Travels of the Jesuits [2098].


The Jesuits in Japan and China (1542-1618)—Purcas, III. 316-412 [2074].

Mission from Rome to Japan (1886)—Gualteri [3435].

Tuluz (Balthazar) Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia—§ 52 [2050].

Breweood (Edward) Religions of the World—§ 14 [2811].

The Jesuits in North America (17th Cent.)—Parker [1373].

Carli and Mollata, Missions to Congo, 1666-82—Churchill, I. [2085].

Gobien (Père Charles Le) Histoire des Islas Marianas et des Premieres Missionnaires, 1790—§ 68 [1356].

Catholic Missions to Ladrone and Caroline Islands—Dr. Brosses [2096]; Callender, III. [2093]; Lettres Edifiantes [2098]; Burney, V. [2105].

Moravian Mission in India (1705)—Murray, Asia, II. 220 [1344].

Charlevoix's History of the Jesuits in Paraguay—§ 94 [6150].

Spanish Missions from Peru to Tahiti, &c. 1749-76—J.R.G.S. iv. 182.

Transactions of the London Missionary Society, from its [6235] Institution in 1795 to 1802. 8vo. Lond. 1804.

Vol. II.—For the Years 1803 to 1806. 8vo. Lond. 1806.

Missionary Voyages of the "Duff" (1797-1800)—§ 11 [2415-19].
British and Foreign Bible Society's Reports; from its [6236] Foundation (1804).

This Society was instituted in 1804, with the object of circulating the Word of God throughout the world. Nearly ten millions sterling have been spent by it in the work of translating, revising, printing, and circulating the Scriptures, and more than one hundred millions of Bibles, Testaments and Portions, have issued from its depots in two hundred and sixty-seven languages and dialects, many of which have been reduced to writing for the first time. In this work the Society has been aided by every section of Christ's Church, by the leaders and friends of Christian enterprise, by Scholars and Philologists, especially among the Missionaries, Foreign as well as British.

The average issues from the London depot alone are over six thousand volumes a day, and from the various foreign depots, taken together, the issues are still greater. Printing-presses are employed by the Society, not only in London, Oxford and Cambridge, but also at Paris, Brussels, Amsterdam, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Rome, Madrid, Lisbon, Copenhagen, Stockholm, St. Petersburg, Constantinople, Beyrout, Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Shanghai, Capetown, Sydney, and other centres of activity. See [6238], [6238-66, [6239-37].


Owen.—British and Foreign Bible Society; History of the [6239] First Ten Years of the. 3 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1816.

Watson.—Defence of Wesleyan Missions in the West Indies. By Richard Watson. 8vo. Lond. 1817.


Narrative of the L.M. S. Mission at Otaheite to 1818—§ 11 [2415-19 and 2445]; § 68 [4543] and [4548].


Ellis (Rev. W.) Missionary Tour in Hawaii; Polynesian Researches (1822-27)—§ 69 [4650] and [4661]; § 68 [4545].

Heber (Bp.) Missionary Journals in India and Ceylon (1824-26)—§ 39 [3523-24].


Orme.—A Defence of the Missions in the South Sea and [6244] Sandwich Islands. By Wm. Orme. 8vo. Lond. 1827.


Picken.—Travels and Researches of English Missionaries. [6247] By Andrew Picken. 12mo. Lond. 1830.
CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Ellis.—Vindication of South-Sea Missions from Misrepres-[6248]sentations of Kotzebue. (Pamphlet.) 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Progress of the Gospel in Polynesia; Georgian, Society, [6249] and Hervey Islands. 18mo. Edin. 1831.

Strachan (Rev. Alex.) Life of Samuel Leigh, Missionary to Australia and New Zealand (1815-31)—§ 72 [4856].

Marsden (Rev. J. B.) Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev. Samuel Marsden, Senior Chaplain, N. S. Wales (1794-1834), with Account of the Establishment of Missions in New Zealand—§ 72 [4874].

M’Arthur (Jas.) Mission to the Australian Aborigines; its Results—§ 72 [4868].


Yate (Rev. W.) Account of the Church Missionary Society’s Mission in New Zealand (1835)—§ 79 [5405].

Christianity the Means of Civilisation: Evidence given before [6251] Committee of the House of Commons, by D. Coates, Revs. J. Beecham, Wm. Ellis, and others. 12mo. Lond. 1837.

Williams (John) Missionary Enterprises in the South-Sea—§ 68 [4550] ; Memoir of Williams [4552].

Mortimer (Mrs.) The Night of Toil; Mission Labours in the S. Seas—§ 68 [4548].

Campbell.—Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions in [6252] their Mutual Relations. By John Campbell. 8vo. 1840.

Lang (Dr.) Religion, Education, Voluntaryism, in America (1840)—§ 87 [5904].

Lundie (G. A.) Missionary Life in Samoa (1840-41)—§ 68 [4566].

Shaw (Barnabas) Wesleyan Mission, S. Africa (1841)—§ 59 [4232].

Wheeler (Daniel) Life and Gospel Labours in the South Sea Islands, Van Diemen’s Land, &c. (1842)—§ 68 [4555] ; § 78 [5326].

Moffat (Robert) Missionary Labours in S. Africa (1842)—§ 58 [4171].

Wade (W. R.) Missionary Journey in New Zealand (1842)—§ 79 [5424].

Backhouse (James) Christian Visits to Australia and Van Diemen’s Land (1838-42)—§ 72 [4800] ; The Mauritius and S. Africa (1843)—§ 79 [4236].

Allwood (Robert) Papal Claim to Jurisdiction [in Australia] (1843)—§ 72 [4855].

Fry (Rev. H. P.) Scriptural Evidence of the Apostolic Ministry and Tradition of the Church (1843)—§ 72 [4886].

Borrow (George) The Bible in Spain: Journeys While Attempting to Circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula; also MS. Notes—§ 11 [3851].

Freeman (J. J.) Missionary Visits to Ashantee, Dahome, &c. (1844)—§ 54 [4034].

Pritchard (George) The Missionary’s Reward; or Success of the Gospel in the Pacific, 1844—§ 68 [4502].


Abbott (Rev. J.) Philip Musgrave, Ch. Missionary in Canada, 1845—§ 81 [5714].

Churchill (Chas.) Missionary Life in Nova Scotia, 1845—§ 82 [5776].

Missionary Guide Book to Countries to which Missionary [6256] Efforts have been Directed, with the Condition of the Inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1846.
Hunt (Rev. J.) Life of Rev. Wm. Cross, Missionary to Fiji—§ 80 [5616].
Memories of the Wife of David Cargill, Missionary to Fiji—§ 80 [5617].
Ellis (Mrs.) The Island Queen, and Notes of the French Proceedings at Tahiti, 1846—§ 8 [4567].
Russell (Bp.) Missions in Polynesia, &c.—§ 88 [4554].
McKean (Rev. Thomas) Missionary at Tahiti: Memoir, 1847—§ 66 [4571].
Gobat (Bishop) Residence in Abyssinia, 1847—§ 52 [3959].
Mountain (Bishop) Account of Rupert’s Land Mission, 1890-48—§ 83 [5892].
Rowe (G. S.) Life of Rev. J. Hunt, Missionary to Fiji, 1838-48—§ 80 [5618].
Hue (Abbé) Christianity in China, &c.—§ 33 [3382].
Lawry (Rev. Walter) Visits to Friendly and Fiji Is. 1847-50—§ 80 [5619].

The Church in the Colonies: Journals and Letters from the [6257] Bishops and Clergy. 6 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1844-57.

Colonial Church Atlas, arranged in Dioceses. 4to. Lond. [1850.]

10. Mountain (Bp.) Journey to Parts of Diocese of Quebec, 1843-44.
13. Selwyn, Account of the Affray at Kororareka, N. Z., 1845.
17. Inglis (Bp.) Visitation Journal through S. W. Nova Scotia, 1845.
18. Mountain (Bp.) Visitation Journal through Diocese of Quebec, 1846.
19. Field (Bishop of Newfoundland) Visit to Labrador, 1848.
20. Selwyn, Tour through Diocese and Visit to Chatham Is., 1848.
21. Field (Bp.) Voyage on Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1848.
22. Gray (Bp.) Visitation Tour through Cape Colony, 1848.
23. Gray (Bp.) Visit to St. Helena in 1849.
25. Field (Bp.) Journal of a Voyage of Visitation, 1849.
27. Gray (Bp.) Visitation Tour through Cape Colony, 1850.
29. Parry (Bishop Thomas) Diocese of Barbados, 1854.
30. Field (Bp.) Voyage to Labrador and N. E. Coast of Newfoundland, 1853.
33. Perry, Address by Bp. of Melbourne in London, 11th June, 1855.
35. Mountain (Rev. J. G.) Some Account of a Sowing Time on the Rugged Shores of Newfoundland (1856), with a Memoir.
CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.


Abyssinia, or the Story. Anderson (Bishop of Rupert's Land) “The Net in the Bay”: A Visit to Moose and Albany, 1852—§ 83 [5894].

Kingsmill.—Missions and Missionaries; from their Commencement. By Rev. Joseph Kingsmill. 8vo. Lond. 1863.


CATALOGUE.


Buzacott (Rev. A.) Mission Life in the Pacific Islands, 1866—§ 68 [4587].

Rowley (Rev. Hugh) Story of the Universities’ Mission to Central Africa, 1866—§ 57 [4131].

Williams (Bp.) Christianity among the New Zealanders, 1867—§ 70 [5500].


Staley (Bp.) Five Years’ Church Work in Hawaii, 1866—§ 69 [4644].

Taylor (Rev. R.) New Zealand Past and Present, 1866—§ 70 [5503].

Metiahkatlah: Mission Work among the Telmshean Indians, 1869—§ 85 [5841].

The Island Mission: History of the Melanesian Mission, 1869—§ 66 [4593].

Tucker (H. W.) Life of George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Bishop of New Zealand (1841–69)—§ 70 [5544].

Ellis (Rev. W.) Prout (Ebeneser) Mullens (Dr.) and others; The Madagascar Mission, its History, Martyrs, &c.—§ 62 [4382–92], pp. 217 and 218.

Sibree (Rev. J.) Mission Work in Madagascar, 1870—§ 62 [4391].

Barter (Miss) Alongs among the Zulus, 1870—§ 60 [4318].

Geekie.—Christian Missions to Wrong Places, Among Sixteen Countries, of the South Sea Islanders, and in Wrong Hands. By A. C. Geekie, D.D., Bathurst, N. S. W. 12mo. Lond. 1871.


Turner (Nathaniel) the Pioneer Missionary in New Zealand, Tonga, and Australia, 1872—§ 79 [5510].

Thomas (T. Morgan) Missionary Travels in Central South Africa, with Account of the Zambesi Missions, 1872—§ 58 [4389].

McFarlane (Rev. S.) Story of the Life [Loyalty Is.] Mission, 1873—§ 68 [4599].

Yonge (Miss C. M.) Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Bishop of Melanesia, 1873—§ 68 [1600].


Works of Rev. William Ellis:

— Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii (1824)—§ 69 [4650].
— Polynesian Researches, during a Residence (1829)—§ 88 [4545].
— Vindication of South Sea Missions (1831)—[6248].
— History of Madagascar and the Progress of the Mission (1838)—§ 62 [4382].
— History of the London Missionary Society (1844)—[6254].
— Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853, 1854, and 1856 (1859)—§ 62 [4385].
— The American Mission to the Sandwich Islands (1866)—§ 69 [4601].
— Madagascar Revisited: Events of a New Belgian, &c. (1867)—§ 62 [4389].
— The Martyr Church of Madagascar (1870)—§ 92 [4390].
CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Livingstone (David) Missionary Travels in Equatorial and Tropical South Africa —$ 55 [4175-79; 4184]; $ 57 [4138-29].


Freere (Sir Bartle) Indian Missions, 1874—$ 39 [3560].

Freere, Eastern Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour, 1874—$ 57 [4130].

Hutton (James) Missionary Life in the Southern Seas, 1874—$ 68 [4601].

Murray (Rev. A. W.) Wonders of the Western Isles; Mission Work in Polynesia, 1874—$ 68 [4602].

Murray (A. W.) Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea (1836-75)—$ 68 [4607].

Gray, Memoir of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75)—$ 59 [4256].

Carleton (Hugh) Life of Henry Williams, Church Missionary in New Zealand from 1823 and Archdeacon of Waimate, 1874-77—$ 79 [5524].

Sutherland (Rev. R.) History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria, 1877—$ 73 [5144].

Holden (Rev. W. C.) History of Methodist Missions in South Africa; the Livingstone Mission, &c., 1877—$ 59 [4259].

Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields, 1878—$ 59 [4284].

Young (E. D.) Establishment of Livingstoneia Mission, 1878—$ 58 [4191].

Buller (Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand, 1878—$ 79 [5584].

Rickford (Rev. James) Christian Work in Australasia, 1878—$ 72 [5017].


Hutchinson (Edward) The Lost Continent; or, Africa and the Church Missionary Society, 1880—$ 54 [4065].

Steel (Dr. R.) The New Hebrides Missions, 1880—$ 65 [4614].

Sherring (Rev. M. A.) Protestant Missions in India (1796-1831)—$ 99 [3596].

Gilmour (Rev. James) Missionary Travels among the Mongols—$ 31 [3349].


Chalmers (J.) and Gill (Watt) Mission to New Guineas, 1885—$ 67 [4522].

Murray (Rev. A. W.) Martyrs of Polynesia; Williams, Harris, the Gordens, Patteson, and Native Teachers, 1885—$ 88 [4627].

The Gospel in Many Tongues: Languages and Dialects [6286] in which the B. and F. Bible Society has printed or circulated the Holy Scriptures.


Werner.—Atlas des Missions Catholiques. Par O. Werner [6288] et V. Goffier. 20 Maps with Text. 4to. Fribourg, 1886.

§ 100.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.


Camus.—Memoire sur la Collections des Voyages de Bry et Thevenot. Par A. G. Camus. 4to. Paris, 1802.


Partie I.—Instructions et sur l'utilité des Voyages; Voyages chez les Anciens; Voyages faits dans le Moyen âge; Collections de Voyages; Histoires Générales des Voyages; Voyages autour du Monde, &c.

Partie II.—Voyages en Europe, et en différents pays de l'Europe.

Partie III.—Voyages en Afrique, &c.

Partie IV.—Voyages en Asie, &c.

Partie V.—Voyages en Amérique.

Partie VI.—Voyages faits dans l'Océan Pacifique, &c.

Stevenson.—Catalogue of Voyages and Travels.—See STEVENSON'S Progress of Discovery (pp. 529-646) [1345].


Thomson (A. S.) Bibliography of New Zealand—§ 79 [5480].

Pim (Bedford) Bibliography of Central America (1869)—§ 90 [9054].

Hassell (Joseph) A List of Missionary Books—From Pole to Pole, pp. 442-453—§ 99 [9274].

Royal Geographical Society's Catalogues. 8vo.


[6331] Classified Catalogue, to December, 1870. 1871.


Rye (E. C.) Books and Memoirs on Zululand (1879)—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. [1906].


G——(R. B.) Bible Societies, 1875—ENCY. BIBL. III. 649 [2963].

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

Paton (James) Bookbinding (1876)—Ency. Brit. iv. 41 [2264].
Woods (H. T.) Bookbinding—British Industries [1573].
Davenport (S.) Engraving—British Industries [1573].
Foster (P. Le Neve) Photography—British Industries [1573].

Huth.—Description of the De Bry Collection in the Library [6334] of Mr. Henry Huth. 4to. Lond. 1880.

Etheridge and Jack, Catalogue of Geological Works relating to Australia and Tasmania—§ 70 [4771].


Edwards (Edw.) and Reid (Whitelaw) Newspapers; British and Foreign; History and Statistics—Ency. Bsr. xvii. 412 [2277].

Tedder (H. R.) Periodicals; British and Foreign—Ency. Brit. xviii. 535 [2278].


Crawford.—Bibliotheca Lindesiana: the Earl of Crawford [6343] and Balcarras’ Collations and Notes on De Bry’s Collections of Voyages, with 33 fac-simile titles, &c. 4to. Lond. 1884.

Sibree’s Madagascar and Malagasy Bibliography (1885)—§ 62 [4400].

Landsell (Dr.) Bibliography of Russian Central Asia (1885)—§ 30 [3328].

Cust (Dr. R. N.) Translations of the Bible—§ 90 [6287].


Holgate (C. W.) Chief Libraries of New Zealand. 8vo. 1885—Pamp. [5606].


In preparation.

A Contribution to the Bibliography of Australasia, by the Compiler of present Catalogue, comprehending—

Voyages (18th to 19th Century); Geography and Exploration; The Aborigines, with Separate Lists of Ethnological and Philological Publications; Natural History, Flora and Fauna, including Papers in Transactions of Societies; Agricultural and Industrial Resources; History, Description and Statistics of the several Colonies; with Classified Lists of Local Publications:—Politics and Economics, Legal, Technical, Medical, Scholastic and Religious; Poetry, Fiction, and Criticism, Magazines, Newspapers, &c.; and a complete Index of Authors.
There is a land, of every land the pride,
Beloved by Heaven o'er all the world beside;
Where brighter suns dispense serener light,
And milder moons emparadise the night;
A land of beauty, virtue, valour, truth,
Time-tutored age, and love-exalted youth;
The wandering mariner, whose eye explores
The wealthiest isles, the most enchanting shores,
Views not a realm so bountiful and fair,
Nor breathes the spirit of a purer air;
In every clime the magnet of his soul,
Touched by remembrance, trembles to that pole;
For in this land of Heaven's peculiar grace,
The heritage of nature's noblest race,
There is a spot of earth supremely blest,
A dearer, sweeter spot than all the rest,
Where man, creation's tyrant, casts aside
His sword and sceptre, pageantry and pride,
While in his softened looks benignly blend
The sire, the son, the husband, brother, friend:
Here woman reigns; the mother, daughter, wife,
Strews with fresh flowers the narrow way of life;
In the clear heaven of her delightful eye,
An angel-guard of loves and graces lie;
Around her knees domestic duties meet,
And fireside pleasures gambol at her feet.
"Where shall that land, that spot of earth, be found?"
Art thou a man?—a patriot?—look around;
Oh, thou shalt find, howe'er thy footsteps roam,
That land thy country, and that spot thy home!
On Greenland's rocks, o'er rude Kamschatka's plains,
In pale Siberia's desolate domains;
Where the wild hunter takes his lonely way,
Tracks through tempestuous snows his savage prey
The reindeer's spoil, the ermine's treasure, shares,
And feasts his famine on the fat of bears;
Or, wrestling with the might of raging seas,
Where round the pole the eternal billows freeze,
Plucks from their jaws the stricken whale, in vain
Plunging down headlong through the whirling main;
His wastes of ice are lovelier in his eye
Than all the flowery vales beneath the sky;
And dearer far, than Caesar's palace-dome,
His cavern-shelter, and his cottage-home.

O'er China's garden-fields and peopled floods;
In California's pathless world of woods;
Round Andes' heights, where Winter, from his throne,
Looks down in scorn upon the Summer zone;
By the gay borders of Bermuda's isles,
Where Spring with everlasting verdure smiles;
On pure Madeira's vine-robed hills of health;
In Java's swamps of pestilence and wealth;
Where Babel stood, where wolves and jackals drink,
Midst weeping willows, on Euphrates' brink;
On Carmel's crest; by Jordan's reverend stream,
Where Canaan's glories vanished like a dream;
Where Greece, a spectre, haunts her heroes' graves,
And Rome's vast ruins darken Tiber's waves;
Where broken-hearted Switzerland bewails
Her subject mountains and dishonoured vales;
Where Albion's rocks exult amidst the sea,
Around the beauteous isle of Liberty;
Man, through all ages of revolving time,
Unchanging man, in every varying clime,
Deems his own land of every land the pride,
Beloved by Heaven o'er all the world beside;
His home the spot of earth supremely blest,
A dearer, sweeter spot than all the rest.

JAMES MONTGOMERY.